

**IDENTIFICATION &  
VALUE GUIDE WITH  
COMPANY HISTORY  
FIRST EDITION**

# Jackson

Vitrified China Company

J  
a  
m  
e  
s  
S  
t  
r  
a  
n  
o





# JACKSON CHINA

JAMES STRANO



*"No handicraft can with our art compare:  
For Pots are made of what we Potters are."*

An Eighteenth Century Motto.

**The current values in this book are the result of five years, recording prices from Internet auctions, private auctions, antique malls and private dealers. Which are affected by condition as well as demand.**

**These values should be used only as a guide.**

**Items in private collections are impossible to set a value on, unless identical items were found.**

**These items will have NPA, [ no price available ] in the item description.**

**The author does not assume responsibility for any losses that might be incurred as a result of consulting the price guide.**

**Design, Research, Photography and Published by James Strano**

**Additional copies of this book may be ordered from the author.  
email, sonnyjms@penn.com  
website, www.jacksonchina.com**

**This website was created for anyone interested in Jackson China.  
I will also use this site for updates on pattern information.**

**COPYRIGHT©2005 by James Strano**

**ISBN#**

**All rights reserved, no part of this publication may be reproduced,  
by any means electronic, mechanical or photocopy without written  
consent of the author.**

## **Introduction**

**This beautiful first edition, Jackson China identification and value guide with the company history, illustrates the colorful and diverse Hotel, Restaurant and Fine china, produced over a 72 year period.**

**Their innovative production techniques and designs were often copied by others, making them a leader in the china industry.**

**This is not a complete listing of all the Jackson China patterns by any means.**

**1951 was the first year they used a standardized number and dating system.**

**I have devoted an entire section in this book to the highly collectible Airbrush patterns, which are most sought after and command the highest prices.**

**James Strano**

## Acknowledgments

**Jackson people are special to me, the collectors and the former employees. All of them were strangers when I contacted them, there was no hesitation to say yes when I asked for their help.**

**I dedicate this book to all the people who made Jackson China Co. a part of their lives.**

**Jerry Vibbert, for all the help with the catalogs.**  
**Special thanks to Sandra Lynn Smith, for holding on to all the old documents her grandfather, E. A. Fischel had stored in his basement.**  
**Jonie Wykoff, for the names of the former employees, and the brushes her husband Dale, used as a under glaze liner.**  
**Tom Sayers, grandson of Harry Jackson for all the information and photos of the color sample plates.**  
**Judy Leach, from the DuBois Historical Society.**  
**Marlyn and Wallace Weber, for the photos of their collection.**  
**Carol, from Collectibles & Glassware in Reynoldsville, PA**  
**Eileen Gibson, for the photos and information.**  
**Tom and Ginger Bukousky, from the Now & Then Shop, in DuBois, PA**  
**Ken Burley, for sharing his sample collection.**  
**Oneida Ltd. for permission to publish Jackson China catalogs.**

**In addition I thank the following people for their help.**

**Cristy Brocius  
Bob James  
Steve Spaulding  
Roberta Wingard  
Bob and Kelly Divins  
Linda Gitt  
Fred Hollipeter  
Bob Phillips  
Robert Runge  
Diana Bullock**

**Linda Cromil  
Ann Mooney  
Nancy Eshelman  
Jerrye Dillman  
K. C. Heylin  
Pauline Zurinsky  
Mary Davidson  
Darryl Harris  
Lauren Stieler  
Tim Beers**

## Contents

History.....	8 - 10	Military.....	149 - 150
Photos.....	11 - 14	Miscellaneous.....	151 - 152
Proposed Clay Industry.....	15 - 16	Mugs.....	153 - 161
Backstamps.....	17 - 27	Paul McCobb.....	162 - 167
Promotional.....	28 - 32	Roy Lichtenstein.....	168
Acid Etch.....	33 - 34	Royal Jackson.....	169 - 213
AirBrush.....	35 - 80	Samples.....	214 - 217
Ashtrays.....	81 - 82	Ship China.....	218 - 220
Blen-Tone Color Samples.....	83	STERN STAKUP.....	221 - 234
Butters.....	84 - 86	Stock Patterns.....	235 - 251
1957 Conversation Pieces....	87 - 88	Sugar.....	252 - 253
Creamers, Jugs & Pitchers..	89 - 97	Teapots & Mustard.....	254 - 258
Crests & Custom Patterns.	98 - 124	Willow.....	259 - 265
C&S.....	125 - 135	Misc. Information.....	266 - 270
Delph.....	136 - 137	Catalog c. 1914 - 1930.....	271 - 336
Featherweight.....	138 - 139	Catalog c. 1930 - 1946.....	337 - 384
Fred Harvey.....	140	Catalog c. 1963.....	385 - 403
Grill or Chop Plates.....	141 - 142	Catalog c. 1970.....	404 - 426
Hummingbird.....	143 - 144	Custom Collection.....	427 - 443
JAC-TAN & JAC-ALUME.	145 - 148	Maitre d' Collections.....	444 - 462

## History

January 1905, Emanuel A. Fischel and his brother Louis Fischel purchased the land and buildings of the former Crystal Glass Co. At this time Falls Creek, PA was nicknamed "Crystal City". Febuary 1905, they started the Bohemian Art Pottery, which specialized in floor tile, garden ornaments and terra-cotta products. They employed a pottery artist from Bohemia named John Souccob.

December 1913, due to the lack of sales, in an effort to save the pottery a contact was made to the Warwick China Co. in Wheeling, West Virginia,

At this time Harry William Jackson was working for his brother Charles E. Jackson, who was President of Warwick China.

1914, Harry W. Jackson moved to DuBois, PA and formed the Jackson China Co. sharing equal partnership with E.A. Fischel, all employee's of the Bohemian Art Pottery would be offered jobs at Jackson China Co.

Harry William Jackson was born at Stratfordshire, England in 1880. He became a US citizen on Nov. 3 1902, September 11 1907 he married Rose Elizabeth Reitz, and they had four children Eleanor, Charles, Margaret and Russell.

One of Jackson China's first products was the JAXON One Fire. This was actually one of their first back stamps, and could be considered their first Trade name product.

In 1916, with the addition of a new type of kiln the company name was changed to Jackson Vitrified China Co. This may have taken Place when the wood and coal fired kilns were replaced with natural Gas fired kilns.

On Wednesday November 26, 1924 the company withstood a severe blow. Harry Jackson and William Darden who was just hired as a salesman lost their lives.

It was a daily habit for E.A. Fischer and Harry Jackson to walk to a nearby restaurant for lunch. Then often took the rail road tracks as a short cut. On this particular day Harry asked William Darden if he would walk to the restaurant for lunch, since E. A. Fischer was on a business trip.

## History

As Harry and William approached a wooded area, John Souccob was waiting by the tracks, and after a brief discussion, John Souccob shot and killed Mr. Jackson and Mr. Darden. He then turned the gun on himself and committed suicide.

John Souccob was a pottery artist for the Bohemian Art Pottery and was hired by Jackson China as a designer.

He had a good working relationship with E.A. Fischel, and in a conversation on Monday, November 24, 1924 with E.A. John Souccob told him that Harry Jackson owed him money for some pattern drawings, E.A. told him he will talk to Harry on Thursday, when he returns from a business trip to Pittsburg, while reaching in his pocket and handing him \$25.00.

After the shooting the bodies of the three men were taken to the company's office area. A note was found in John Souccob's pocket demanding an additional \$500.00 for his art work.

In Harry's pocket was a small book that had all his formulas for the clay and glaze mixture.

I recently located this book, and is now in the hands of Harry's grandson, after 80 years.

E.A. Fischel was born on May 25, 1873, arrived in the U.S. around 1888, acquired citizenship papers 1891, moved to DuBois, PA in 1898. Served as company President and General Manager until March 23, 1943.

1930 purchased land and buildings from the Fitzpatrick Glass Co.  
1942 purchased 8.25 acres through a tax sale of the former DuBois Glass Co. John Links served as production manager until 1946.

## History

Philip Distillator purchased controlling shares of stock in 1946. At this time production of Royal Jackson fine translucent bone china started, with Vogue Ceramic Industries, on the back stamp, and the Featherweight was being replaced.

In 1976 all Jackson China assets including the rights to the Jackson China name was purchased by Newman Industries, of England. Newman Industries also owned Salem Glass Inc. who had controlling interest in Salem China Co. in Salem, Ohio. 1981 Delco International Products Corp. of New York bought the rights to Jackson molds, patterns and marks, and formed Jackson China Marketing Inc.

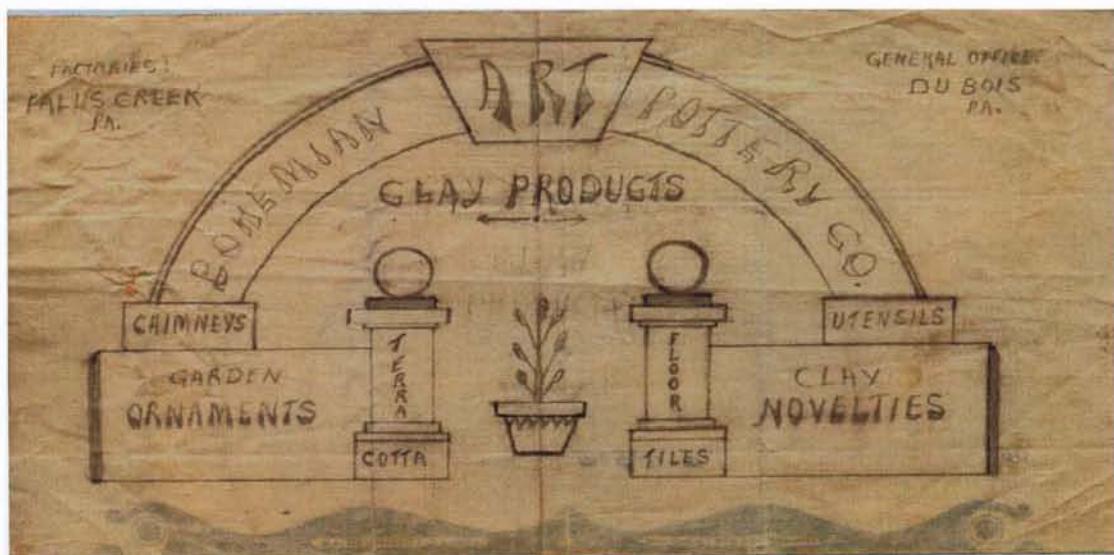
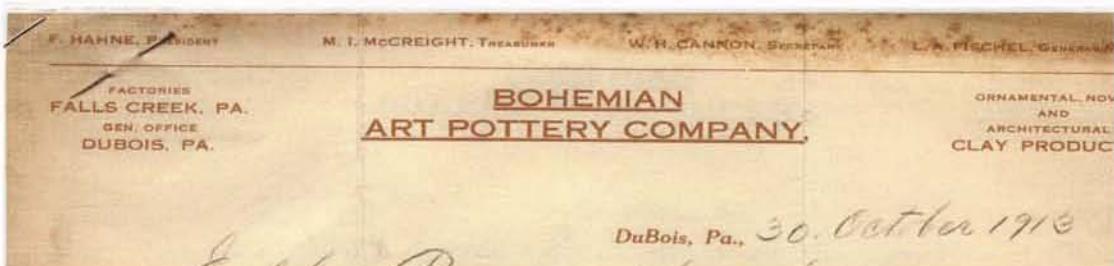
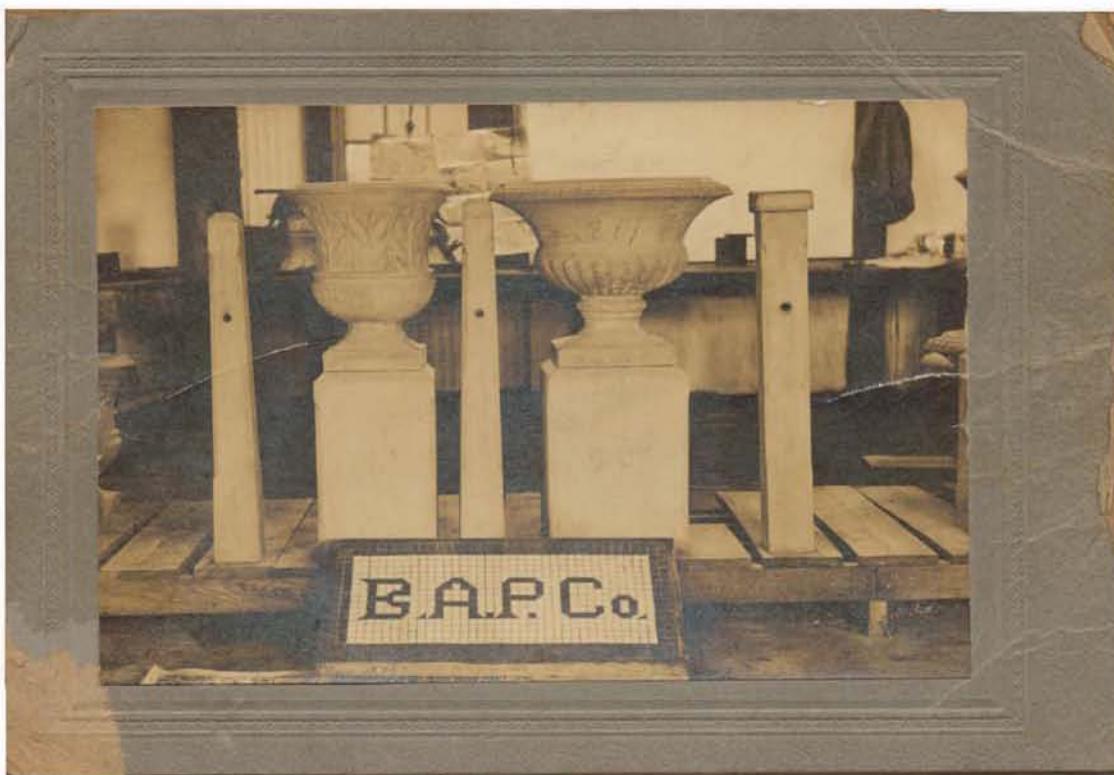
The Falls Creek factory changed ownership again in 1983. On September 24, at 1:10 PM 1985 all operations ceased at the Jackson China Co. in Falls Creek, PA.

One of the main reasons for closing was the money needed to clean up the lead contamination in the sludge pits, and the discharge sewage to the adjoining wet lands, was not available. Sunday October 29, 1989, a fire of suspicious origin destroyed the Jackson China facility.

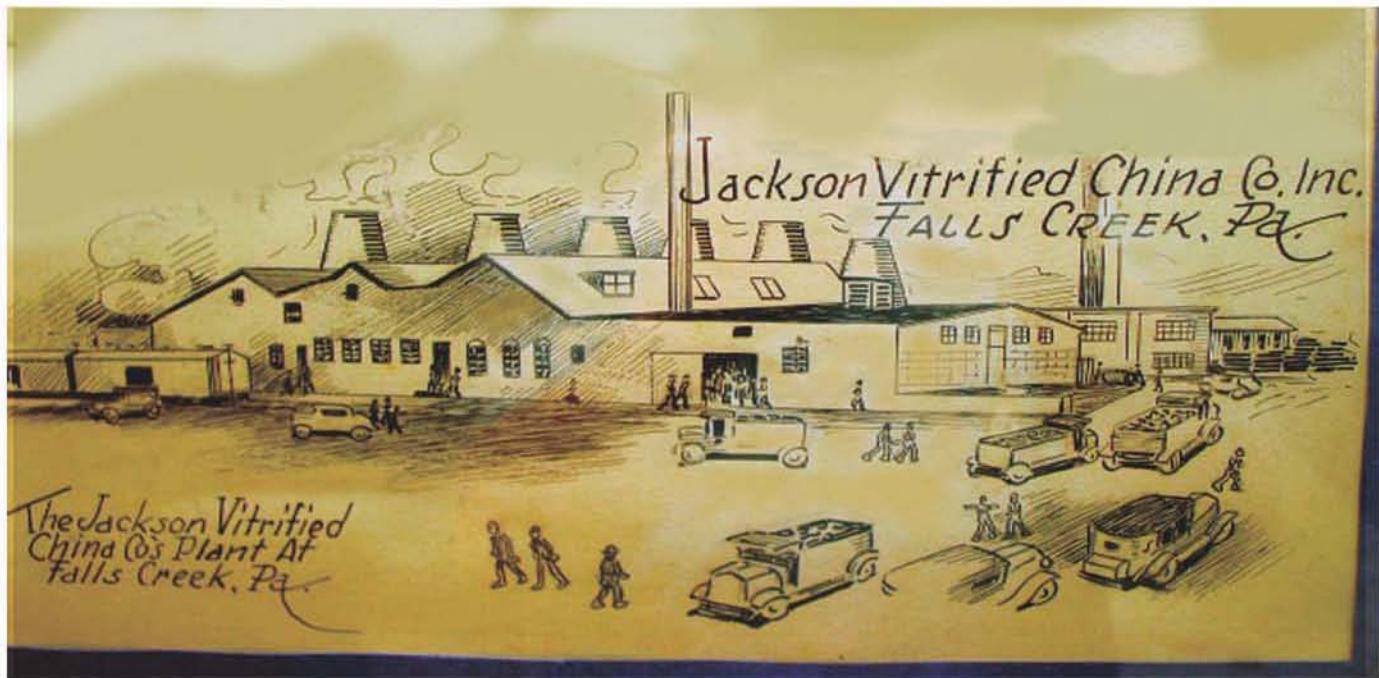
The {PADEP} conducted the cleanup in three phases, all buildings were removed except for the small factory outlet store, located on PA route 950, photo pg. 14.

Note; If you are traveling near Falls Creek, PA there is a ball field on the corner of Taylor avenue, and PA route 950, when the ball field was under construction Jackson China Co. provided the fill. {bisque, old samples, cracked and broken china}.

# Jackson China Co.



# Jackson China Co.



## Jackson China Co.

Jackson China Co. photo taken July 1971



## Falls Creek china plant destroyed by fire



JACKSON CHINA DESTROYED BY FIRE — Firefighters from a three-county area fought the blaze that engulfed the former Jackson China Company in Falls Creek Sunday night. About three-fourths of the site was completely destroyed.

FALLS CREEK — Another piece Falls Creek's past disappeared Sunday night as the former Jackson China Co. went up in flames.

The china company, commonly called the pottery, has been closed for the past five years, having gone through the bankruptcy courts. At present, no one claims to be the owner of the property. The property is currently up for tax sale.

Sunday night October 29, 1989

## **Jackson China Co.**



**The old Jackson China Co. outlet store, the only building remaining.  
Photo taken April 2004**

# Jackson China Co.

## PROPOSED CLAY INDUSTRY FOR DU BOIS.

### Raw Material- Location.

After more than a year's careful investigation it is fully proven that very valuable clay deposits exist in and around the immediate vicinity of DuBois, and in such quantity as to justify the establishment of pottery and other clay works.

The valley at DuBois and Falls Creek furnish the most desirable of railroad facilities both for assembling the raw material and for the shipping out of the finished product. It is well known that the clay-products industries located along the line of the Red Bank and Allegheny waters are highly successful.

### Bohemian Pottery Company.

About a year ago exploration work was begun for the development of certain high grade potter's clay which it was understood existed near the watershed at Luthersburg. Drifts were driven in and samples taken at various points and tested at different laboratories throughout the country with exceedingly flattering results. These tests were followed by securing a competent expert pottery-maker from one of the best known factories, who came to DuBois and carried on experimental tests in ovens built especially for the purpose. The experiments here made more than verified the former tests.

So highly gratifying have been the results obtained from all the preliminary work done that it is proposed to organize a local industry for the manufacture of this clay into articles of commerce, and thereby secure not alone a splendid money making investment, but an industry for DuBois which is sure to succeed and attract others of a similar character.

## Jackson China Co.

Mr. E.A.Fischel, an old and experienced Bohemian Pottery man, well known in DuBois has closed out his business in order to devote himself to this project. Mr. Fischel has already secured the co-operation of Mr. John Souccop, an expert in the art of clay moulding and mixing, as well as several of the prominent business men of DuBois and Falls Creek. An option has been secured on choice property and it is now desired to know who and how many shall become interested in the proposed company.

For the purpose of establishing the industry on a scale from which it may quickly expand into a large and important industry, it is proposed to purchase from the Crystal Glass Company the plant located at Falls Creek costing upwards of \$200,000. at a price so attractive as to make it exceptionally desirable and on such terms as to make the initial investment easy of payment. For the purchase of preliminary machinery and the building of kilns and to provide working capital it is proposed to incorporate with a capital of FIFTY THOUSAND DOLLARS, Twenty five thousand dollars of which shall be subscribed and paid in cash, the remaining stock to be held in the treasury until such time as its sale may be required for enlarging and extending the plant.

Upon the completion of the subscriptions a meeting for organization will be called and the necessary papers executed as may be ordered by the Board of Directors.

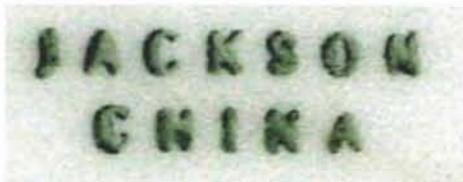
We, the undersigned hereby subscribe to the capital stock of the proposed Bohemian Pottery Company as follows;

NAME	ADDRESS	SHARES	AMOUNT
L. A. Fischel	In Bois	50	\$5000 =
Emanuel A. Fischel	DuBois	50	\$5000 =
W. H. Hanson	de	20	2000 =
Frank Bahne	DuBois	30	3000 =

# Jackson China Co.

## Jackson Standard Production Line Backstamps

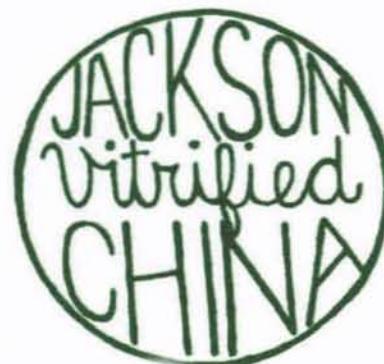
I have numbered all the Standard Production Line Backstamps, and the Trade Name Backstamps for three reasons. First, I refer to these numbers in the item descriptions through out the book. Second, To end some of the confusion between buyer's and seller's on Internet Auctions. Third, Attempt to introduce a standardized Backstamp identification system. This system is detailed on the Date Code page.



BS-1



BS-2



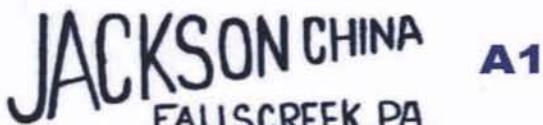
BS-3



BS-4



BS-5



BS-6

A1



BS-7

M2

# Jackson China Co.

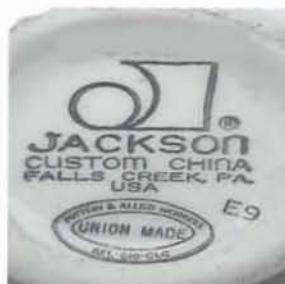
Standars Production Line Backstamps



**BS-8**



**BS-9**



**BS-10**



**BS-11**

Jackson China Date Code

Letter is year

Number is month

A	1951	M	1963	Y	1975
B	1952	N	1964	Z	1976
C	1953	O	1965	A	1977
D	1954	P	1966	B	1978
E	1955	Q	1967	C	1979
F	1956	R	1968	D	1980
G	1957	S	1969	E	1981
H	1958	T	1970	F	1982
I	1959	U	1971	G	1983
J	1960	V	1972	H	1984
K	1961	W	1973	I	1985
L	1962	X	1974		

example:

BS-6/A1 means this particular item has BS-6 and was made in January 1951.

The letter A was repeated in 1977 at this time BS-8 with the large J was introduced.

JACKSON CHINA  
COOK'S HOTEL & RESTAURANT SUPPLY CO.

NEW YORK

**BS-12**

COOK'S HOTEL & RESTAURANT SUPPLY CO. INC.  
V11 NEW YORK  
JACKSON CHINA

**BS-13**

KALBERER HOTEL SUPPLY CO.

Portland, Ore.

Seattle, Wash.

JACKSON  
CHINA

**BS-14**

# Jackson China Co.

## Standard Production Line Backstamps

**BS-1** 1914-1925, used on early vitrified & non-vitrified , also used on all Military China, 1914 – 1945.

Military china will have the year of manufacture with this Backstamp.

**BS-2** Circa 1914-1930, Commonly called the JAXON One Fire, this means these were fired just one time. Also some products will have SAXON as the BS.

**BS-3** Circa 1916-1930, this is the first time Vitrified appeared on any BS.

**BS-4** 1930-1946, This was the first BS with Falls Creek, PA. in it. Jackson China also attempted to start using date code's at this time, but it was stopped for some unknown reason. I don't know the exact date this was started but I have found items with a date code on this BS.

**BS-5** 1946-1951, this BS was started in 1946 with no date code until January 1951 A1, which means any product with this BS and no date code, were produced between 1946- January 1951.

**BS-6** 1951- circa 1963 started using date code's on all standard production china. A1 made in January 1951.

**BS-7** 1963-circa 1973, this BS will overlap with **BS-8** in 1973 for as much as six months.

**1973-1985**, This is where it gets confusing, the company changed ownership three times, there was four Back Stamps used during this time. But all had one thing in common, known as the large **J**.

**BS-8** The first using the large **J**.

**BS-9** The 1981 on this BS indicates the year in which Jackson China Marketing was formed, no to be confused with the date of manufacture.

**BS-10** Union made Back Stamp.

**BS-11** This BS was designed when the company's name was changed to Jackson China Inc. 1976.

**BS-12** Circa 1950-1960

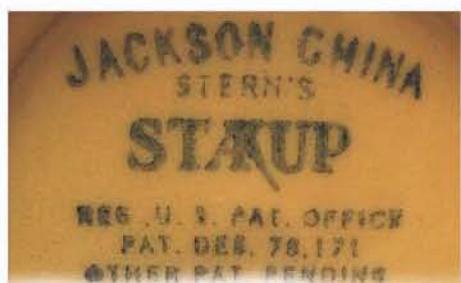
**BS-13** Circa 1960-1970s.

**BS-14** Circa 1955-1970s.

I included Cook's and Kalberer, in this list because they were major Hotel & Restaurant Supply Co.s and for their long relationship with Jackson China Co.

# Jackson China Co.

## Trade Name Backstamps



**BS-15**



**BS-16**



**BS-17**



**BS-18**



**BS-19**



**BS-20**



**BS-21**



**BS-22**



**BS-23**



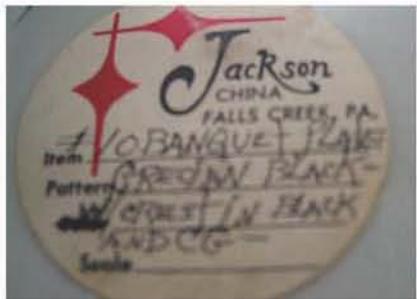
**BS-24**

## Jackson China Co.

### Trade Name Backstamps

- BS-15** STERN'S STAKUP 1930-1970s, this is the first STAKUP BS. There were two more variation's of this stamp added, at later dates. And in the early 60s all the stackables carried the Standard Production BS. Color, Ivory, White, JAC-TAN and Airbrush.
- BS-16** WILLOW circa 1925-1980s, The Willow was once considered a Jackson Trade name, This BS-16 was used on the early Willow 1925 into the late 1940s. Later Willow had the Standard Production Line Backstamp's including Cook's and Kalberer.
- BS-17** FEATHERWEIGHT, January 23, 1939-circa 1946 this was Jackson's first light weight dinnerware, and was dropped when the Royal Jackson BS-18 went into production.
- BS-18** ROYAL JACKSON, 1946-circa 1965, pure white translucent china. Made at Falls Creek PA. and decorated at Pelham NY. With a show room and offices at 9 East 55<sup>th</sup> st. New York City. In the early 1960s the decorating plant burned down, The new decorating building was constructed at the Falls Creek location.
- BS-19** JAC-TAN, circa 1930-1946, Tan bodied, red iron oxide was added to the clay.
- BS-20** JAC-TAN, 1946-1963
- BS-21** PAUL McCOBB, circa 1960-1973, shape designed by Paul McCobb.
- BS-22** PAUL McCOBB, 1973-1980s
- BS-23** JAC-ALUME circa 1965-1973
- BS-24** JAC-ALUME 1973-1985

## Jackson China Co.



Paper labels were used  
for production information.



**Jackson**  
CHINA  
FALLS CREEK, PA.

R6 X

The large X near the Backstamp  
shows this item as a production line  
sample.

May have been the glaze, pattern,  
color or size sample.

JACKSON  
CUSTOM CHINA  
FALLS CREEK, PA.  
USA

B1 R

The letter R on this backstamp  
is the Designer's code letter.

Jackson china co. designed backstamps for a number of Restaurant & Hotel supply company's. Customers who placed large orders, would have a BS designed for them. The list goes on and on. The following page's show some of these, which is not complete, I find different one's every day.

TASSONE Equip. Corp.  
MINEOLA, N.Y.  
JACKSON CHINA CO.  
wg

INTERSTATE RESTAURANT  
EQUIPMENT  
MANCHESTER, N.H.  
JACKSON CHINA

24 KARAT GOLD  
The Crystal  
Alpine Plaza  
JACKSON CHINA CO.

Fixture & Supply  
OMAHA, NEBRASKA  
JACKSON CHINA

JACKSON CHINA  
ENG - SKELL CO, INC.  
SAN FRANCISCO LOS ANGELES

W.H. DAVENHALL  
FARMINGTON, N.H.  
JACKSON CHINA

National Airlines  
by  
Jackson CHINA

SPECIALTY CHINA  
SERVICERS  
DUBOIS, PA.  
JACKSON CHINA

VITRIFIED  
DURABLE  
JACKSON WARE  
FOR  
PUBLIC AND  
INSTITUTIONAL  
USE

MCLLOUD LABORATORIES  
HOTEL & RESTAURANT  
EQUIPMENT  
CLEARFIELD, PA.  
JACKSON CHINA

BAR-WOOD INC.  
JACKSON CHINA  
FALLS CREEK, PA.  
designed by  
Paul McColl

AA American  
Airlines  
JACKSON CHINA U.S.A.  
abco  
Part No. 73548

# Jackson China Co.

MADE EXPRESSLY FOR  
HARRY W. STEVENS INC.  
**JACKSON CHINA**  
THE BRANLETT CO.  
MIAMI - NEW YORK

MADE EXPRESSLY FOR  
INTERNATIONAL HOTEL  
SUPPLY CO.,  
BOSTON, MASS.  
by JACKSON CHINA CO.  
GWS 7  
N

JACKSON CHINA  
FOR  
MORRIS GORDON  
& SON, INC.  
BOSTON, MASS.

CONKLE & CO.  
MIAMI  
U. S. A.  
**JACKSON CHINA**

**JACKSON CHINA**  
MADE ESPECIALLY FOR  
TIEBEL'S  
THE IDEAL FAMILY  
RESTAURANT  
U. S. ROUTES 30 & 41  
OVER, INDIANA



**JACKSON CHINA**  
MADE ESPECIALLY FOR  
SHUTTLECO  
FOR THE SHUTTLECO  
GOLF EQUIPMENT CO.  
KANSAS CITY, MO.

"Sleep Like a Kid"  
1983  
50th Anniversary Edition  
Limited to 12,000  
No. \_\_\_\_\_

Nostalgia Station  
B&O Railroad Museum

"Chessie" was adopted as the name  
of the B&O Railway in 1955.  
and is now the symbol of the  
Chessie System Railroads.  
Logo adapted from the  
B&O Railroad's 1911 corporate emblem.

"Chessie", a registered service mark,  
is reproduced with the permission of the  
Chessie System Railroads.



Edw. B. Haskins & Son  
Jersey City  
**JACKSON CHINA**

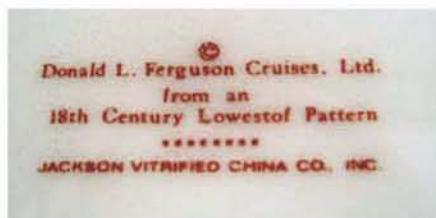
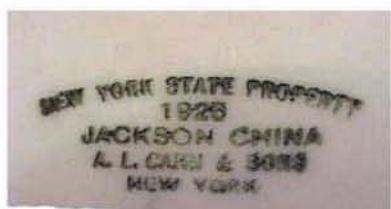
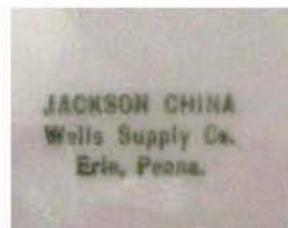
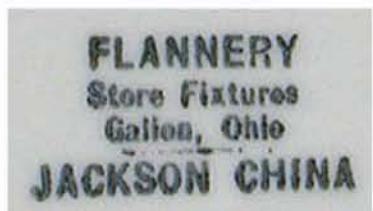


Edw. B. Haskins & Son  
Jersey City  
**JACKSON CHINA**

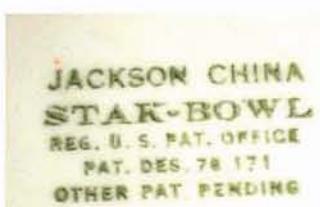
*National*  
STORE FIXTURE CO.  
KANSAS CITY, MO.  
**JACKSON CHINA**  
MS



# Jackson China Co.



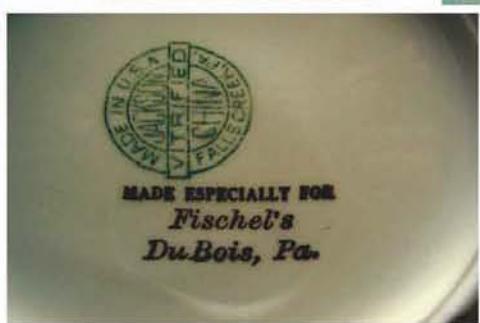
# Jackson China Co.



For Information  
Regarding This Plate  
Call Delco Tableware  
at 1-800-221-9557



JACKSON  
—6—  
MADE IN U.S.A.



# Jackson China Co.

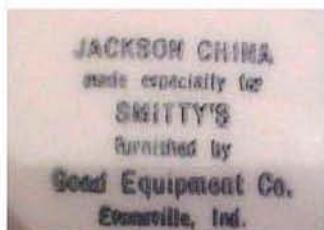
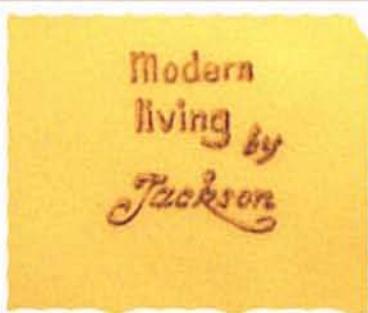
JACKSON CHINA CO.  
FALLS CREEK, PA.  
MADE FOR  
*Caramela's*

JACKSON CHINA®  
FALLS CREEK, PA.  
designed by

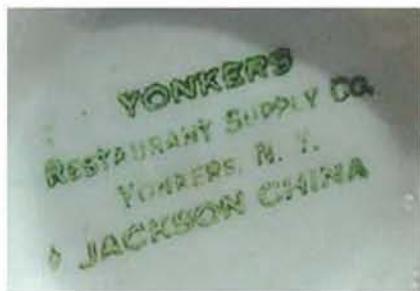
FIO *Pauline Goff*

MOELK SALES  
ELYRIA, OHIO

Empire Restaurant  
Supply Co.  
New York City  
JACKSON CHINA



# Jackson China Co.



Representative display plate & holder



The only satisfactory answer to more business is-  
**MORE BUSINESS!**

The JACKSON "Backstamp" plate with it's novel holder has been designed to identify you as the JACKSON CHINA representative.

This trade mark means more trade for you—for it's only human to respect the best and your customers know what is in front of this "Backstamp".

Getting business never gets on the nerves of the institution that's on it's toes.

Let's put this display plate to work **THIS MINUTE.**

JACKSON VITRIFIED CHINA COMPANY, Inc.  
FALLS CREEK, PENNSYLVANIA  
*Jefferson County*

Jackson China Co.

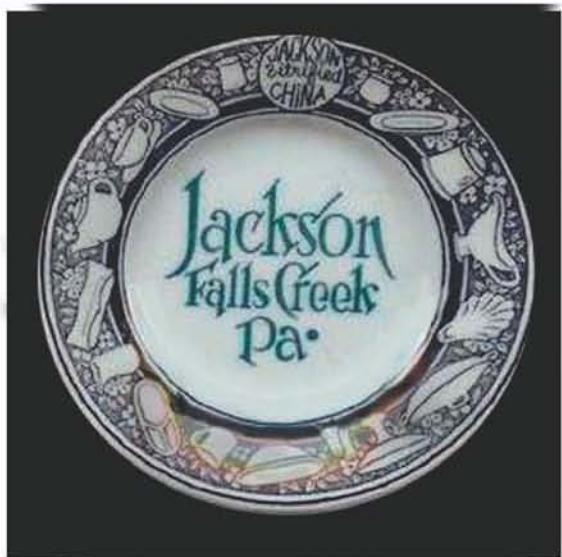
# Get the HABIT\*

make sure it's JACKSON

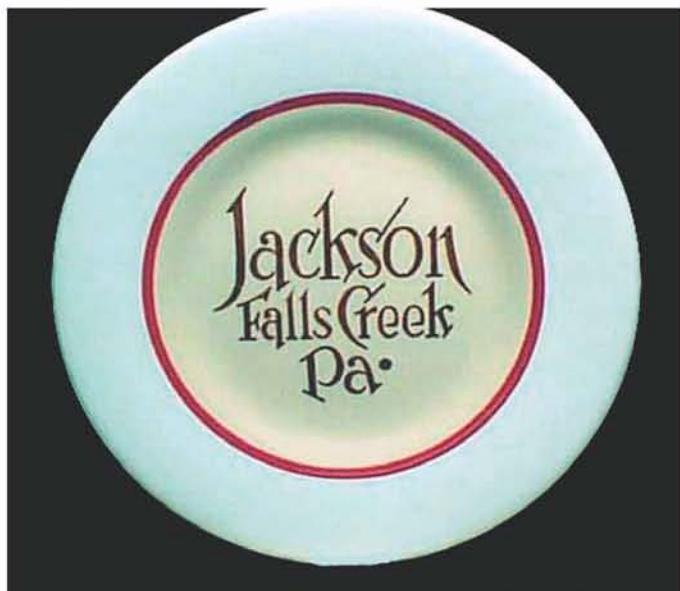


\*turn the plate . . . turn the plate . . . turn the plate . . . turn the plate  
JACKSON VITRIFIED CHINA COMPANY, FALLS CREEK, . . . PA.

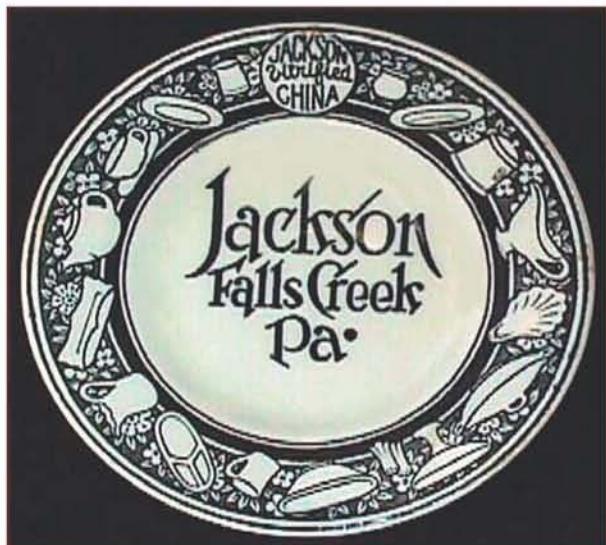
## Promotional plates



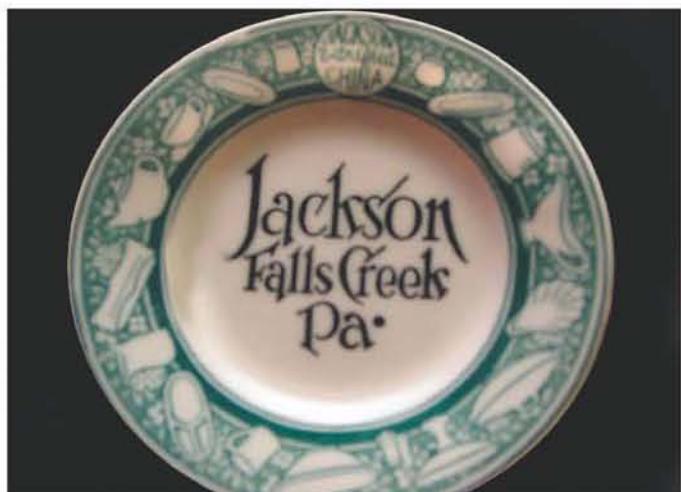
BS-3 \$40.00 - 60.00



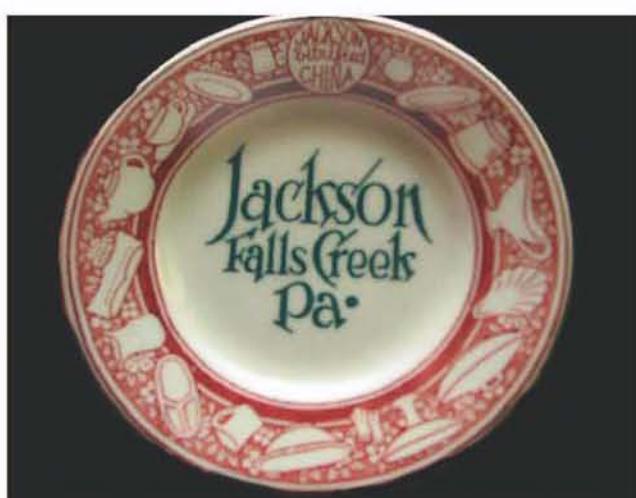
BS-4 \$30.00 - 45.00



BS-3 \$40.00 - 60.00



BS-5 \$40.00 - 60.00



BS-5 \$40.00 - 60.00



BS-19 \$30.00 - 45.00

## Promotional plates



Plate 10in. BS-7/M8, \$25.00 - 40.00



Plate 6 1/2in. \$40.00 - 60.00



Plate Paul McCobb shape,  
BS-21 \$15.00 - 25.00



Plate 6 1/2in. \$40.00 - 60.00



Plate 10 1/2in. BS-4, \$80.00 - 110.00



Plates # 2 and 4 used this as the Backstamp.

< Plate # 5, I have seen three variations with different crests and center marks.

## Promotional plates



Plate 9in. BS-3 \$80.00 - 110.00



Plate, came in two sizes  
\$4.00 - 5.00



3 X 5in. plaque used by distributor's Jackson representative's and at Trade Shows. \$20.00 - 35.00

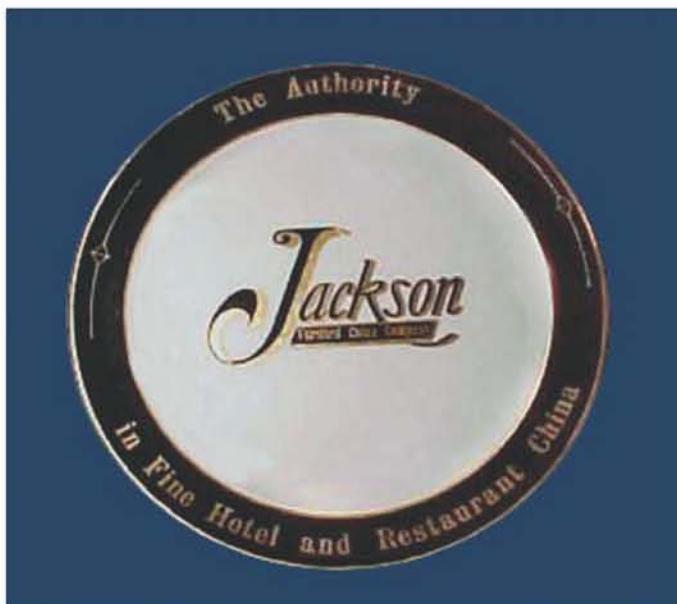
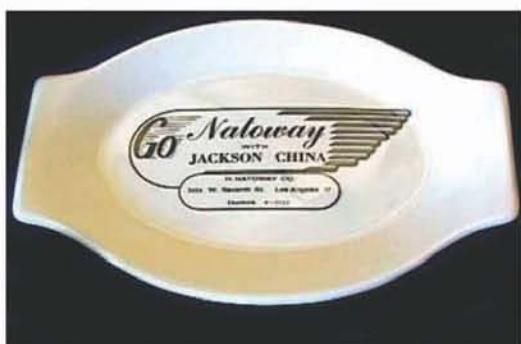


Plate 10 1/2in. BS-7  
\$35.00 - 45.00



Plate 10in. private collection, NPA

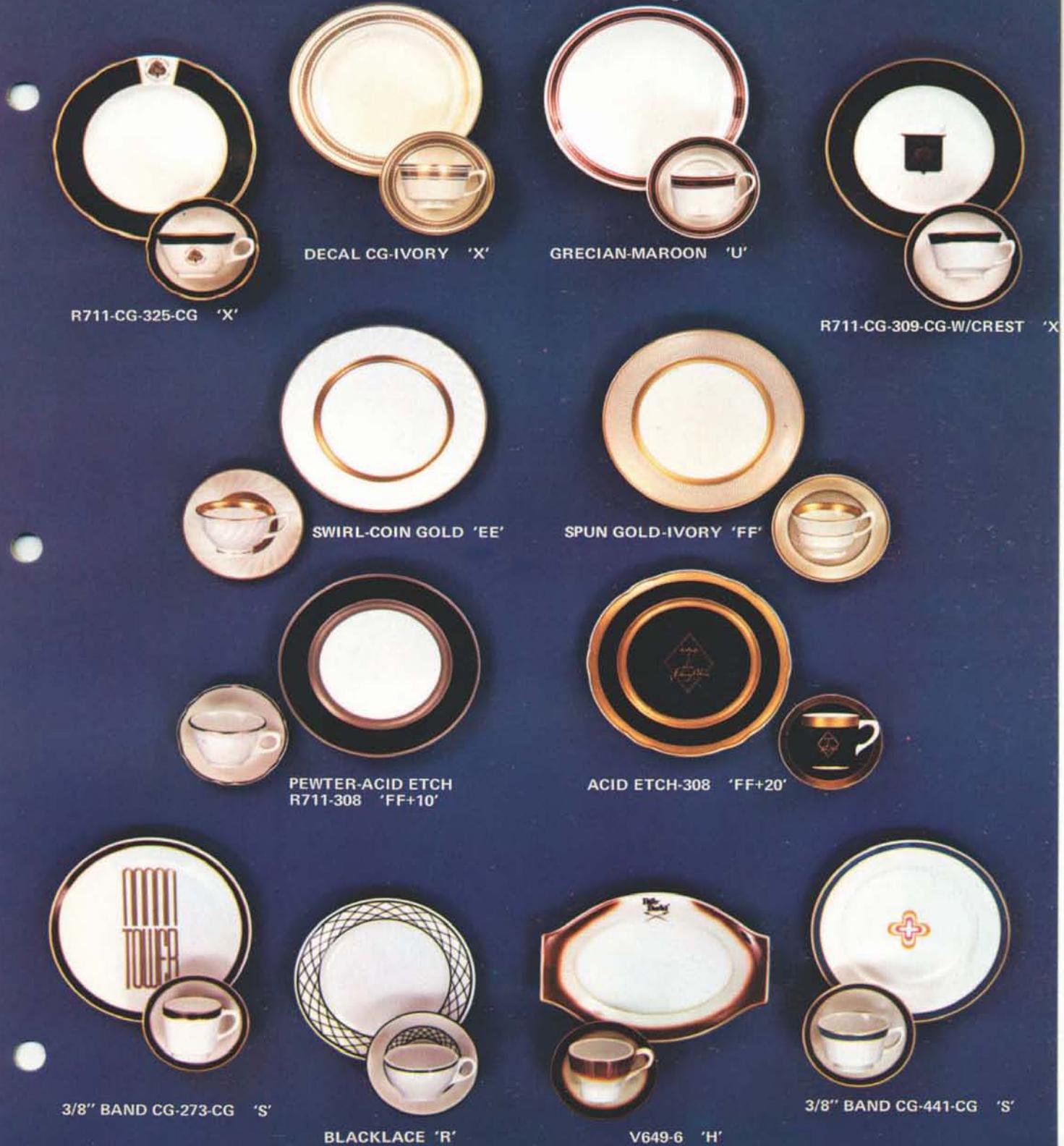


H. Natoway Co.  
Los Angeles, CA NPA

## Acid Etch [coin gold encrusting]

The design is first etched into the porcelain in a hydrofluoric acid bath, the acid eats away the porcelain from the unprotected areas, it is then washed in a petroleum base cleaner. The gold is applied by hand, an additional firing integrates the gold into the porcelian.

### *The Peoples' Choice - Popular Jackson Patterns*



## Acid Etch



Plate 10 1/2in. private collection  
NPA



*West Point*, on acid etch



*Spun Gold*



*Spun Gold*

## AirBrush

The Jackson China Co. first experimented with airbrushing in the early 1940s by 1943 they perfected the process by spraying the color through a stencil on to the ware. The stencils were made of thin lead sheets, these were easy to cut pliable and held their shape.

Some of their designs required several stencils, and required a time period between spraying different colors.

Jackson China Co. produced one, two and three color airbrush patterns. The first airbrush ware used BS-4.

AirBrush Fish Bowl patterns, Tri-color Shadowtone.

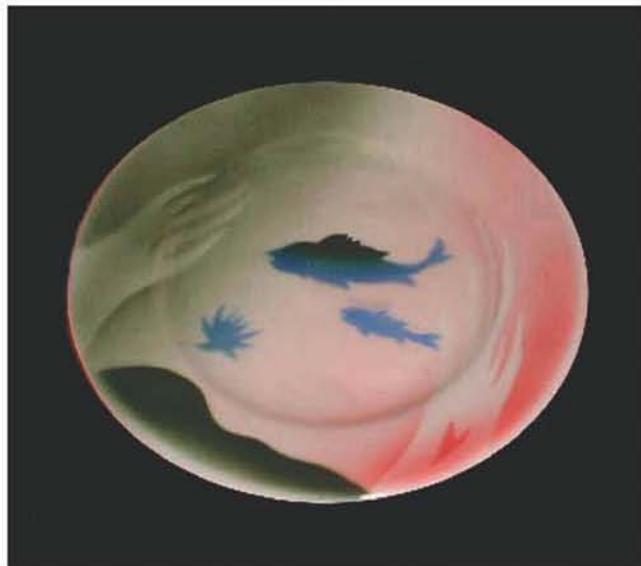


Plate 5 1/2in. BS-6/A9 \$160.00 - 180.00

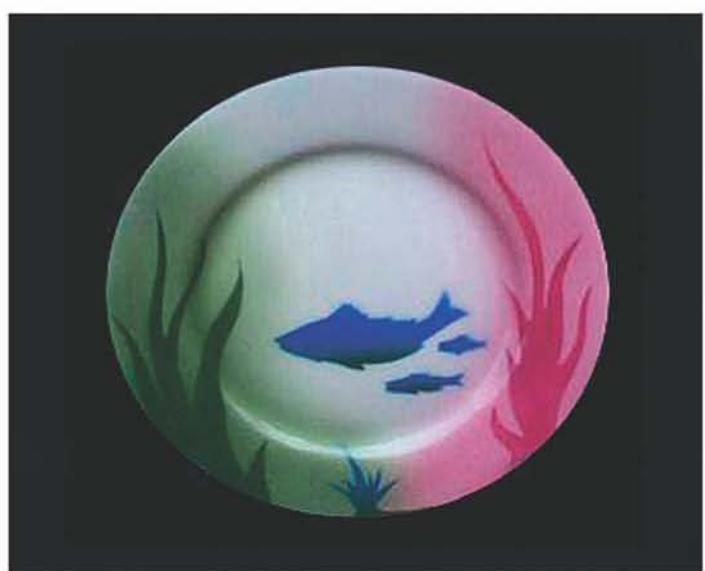


Plate 5 3/4in. BS-5 \$170.00 - 190.00



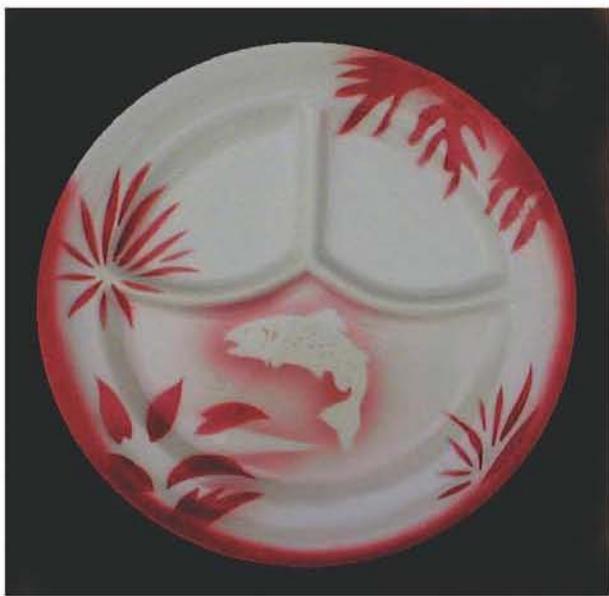
Saucer 5 1/2in. BS-8/X9 \$50.00 - 60.00  
C&S \$120.00 - 150.00



Plate 10in. BS-8/Y2 \$180.00 - 210.00

## AirBrush

### AirBrush Fish Bowl patterns.



Grill or chop plate 9 1/4in.  
BS-14 \$35.00 - 45.00



Platter 11 1/2 X 9 1/4in.  
Hotel Restaurant supply BS  
\$65.00 - 75.00



Platter 13 1/2 X 11 1/2in.  
\$110.00 - 125.00

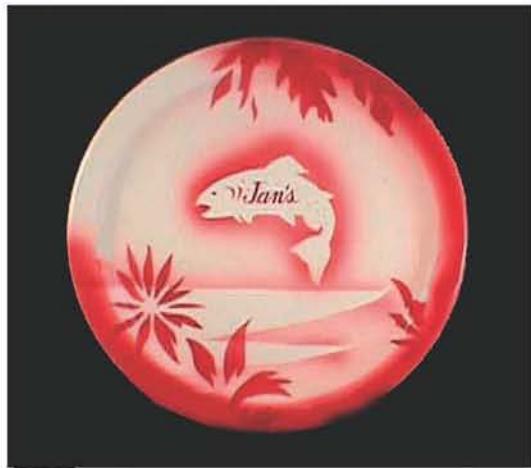


Plate 10 1/2in. Jan's Place  
BS-14 with advertisement \$60.00 - 70.00  
with out advertisement \$45.00 - 55.00



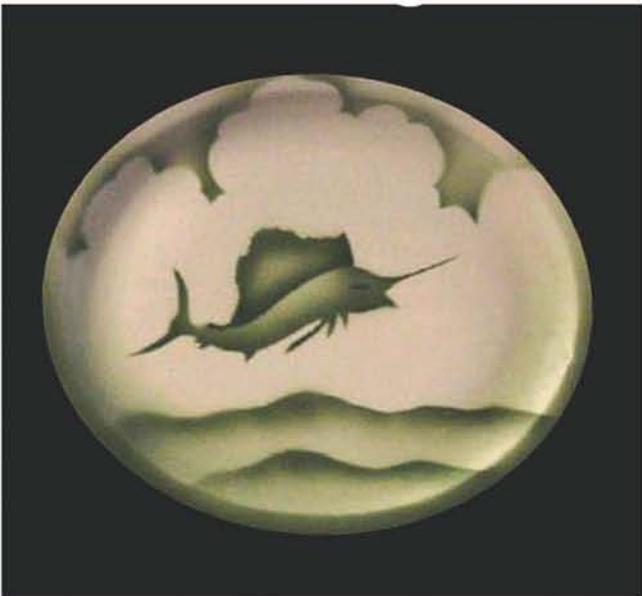
Platter 11 1/2 X 9 1/2in BS-8/B10  
\$90.00 - 110.00



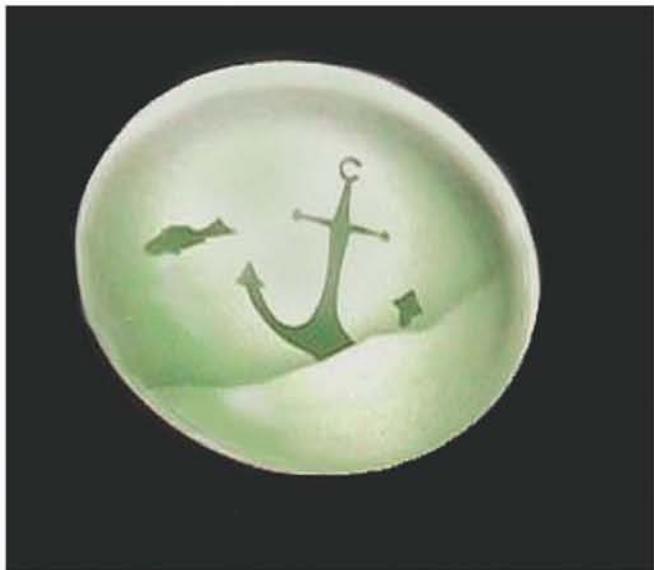
Saucer 5 3/4in. BS-8/Z6  
Peters Golden Gate  
\$30.00 - 40.00

## AirBrush

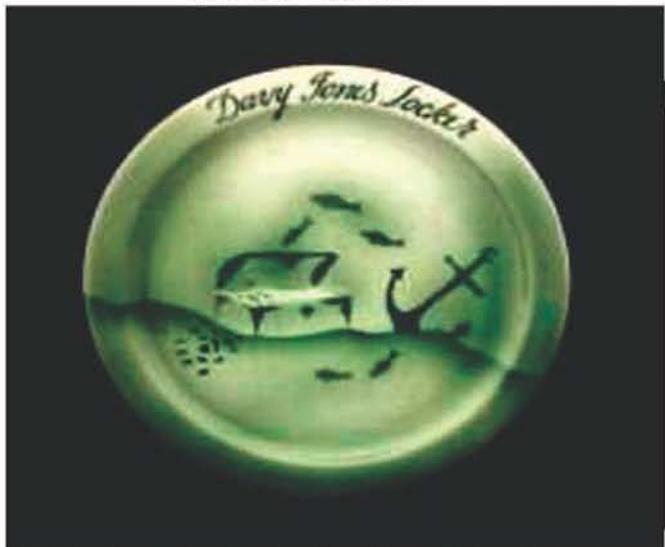
### AirBrush Fish Bowl Patterns



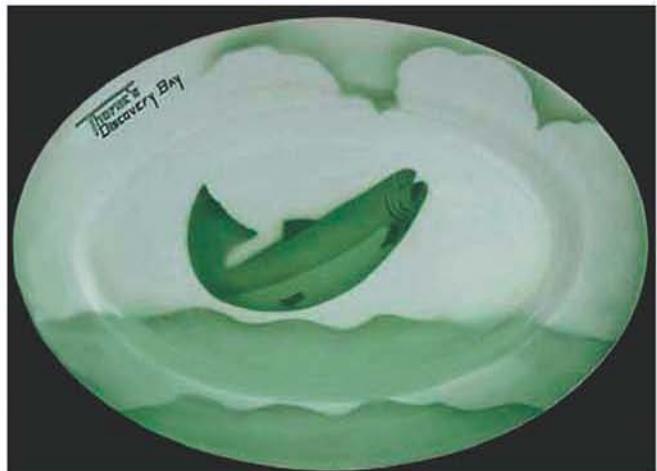
Platter 11 1/2 X 9 1/2in. BS-14  
\$90.00 - 110.00



ButterPat 3in. BS-5  
\$30.00 - 35.00



Bread Plate 6 3/4in. BS-8/X1  
\$65.00 - 75.00



Platter Thorne's Discovery Bay  
13 1/2 X 11 1/2in. BS-14  
\$140.00 - 160.00



Plate 10 1/2in. Hotel Supply BS  
\$75.00 - 90.00



Plate 10in. BS-11/F2  
\$60.00 - 70.00

## AirBrush

### AirBrush Fish Bowl Patterns



Platter 13 1/2 X 11 1/4in. BS-4  
\$190.00 - 210.00



Platter 13 1/2 X 11 1/2in. BS-5  
\$170.00 - 180.00



C&S BS-10/G6  
\$55.00 - 65.00



Plate 9 1/4in. BS-9/E6  
\$60.00 - 70.00



Plate 10 1/2in. Jac-Tan BS-20  
\$75.00 - 95.00



Platter 11 1/2 X 9in. Jac-Tan BS-19  
\$110.00 - 140.00

# AirBrush

## AirBrush Fish Bowl Patterns

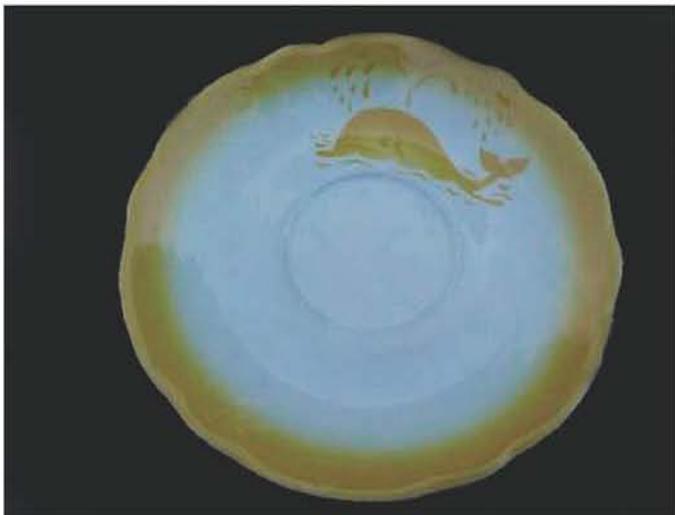
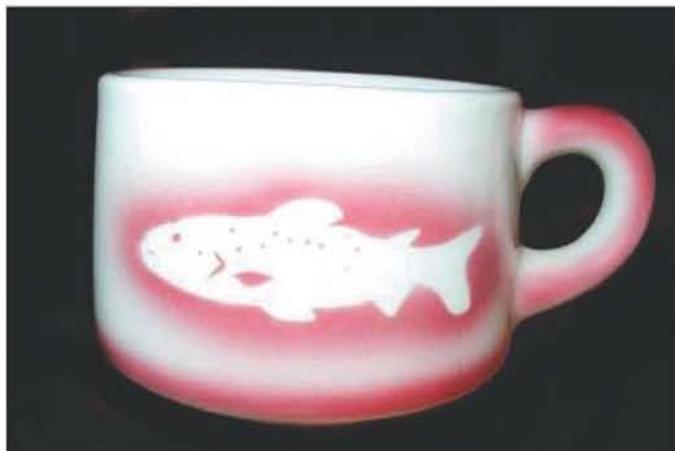


Plate 10 1/2in. BS-12  
\$35.00 - 40.00



Creamer 3 1/4in. BS-14  
\$25.00 - 35.00



Cup BS-7/W1  
\$25.00 - 30.00



Bowl 4in. BS-6 /T1  
\$45.00 - 55.00



Cup BS6/V8 \$35.00 - 40.00

## AirBrush Bell X-1

On October 14, 1947, Chuck Yeager was the first pilot to break the sound barrier in his Bell X-1 test plane.  
*“Glamorous Glennis”*



Plate 10 1/2in. BS-6/H8 \$75.00 - 85.00



Plate 6 1/2in. BS-5  
\$60.00 - 70.00



Ashtray, Military BS-7/O11  
\$50.00 - 60.00



Bowl 4 3/4 X 1 1/4in.  
BS-5 \$40.00 - 50.00



Creamer 3in. BS-5  
\$35.00 - 45.00



Cup BS-5 \$35.00 - 45.00  
C&S \$55.00 - 65.00

## AirBrush



Plate 9in. with U.S. Army logo,  
BS-5 \$75.00 - 85.00



Plate 9in. Old Pittsburg Airport  
BS-5, \$35.00 - 45.00



Covered Sugar BS-5 \$80.00 - 90.00



Platter 11 X 9in. BS-5 \$85.00 - 100.00

## AirBrush

Greater Rockford Airport Restaurant  
Rockford, Illinois  
all items BS-5

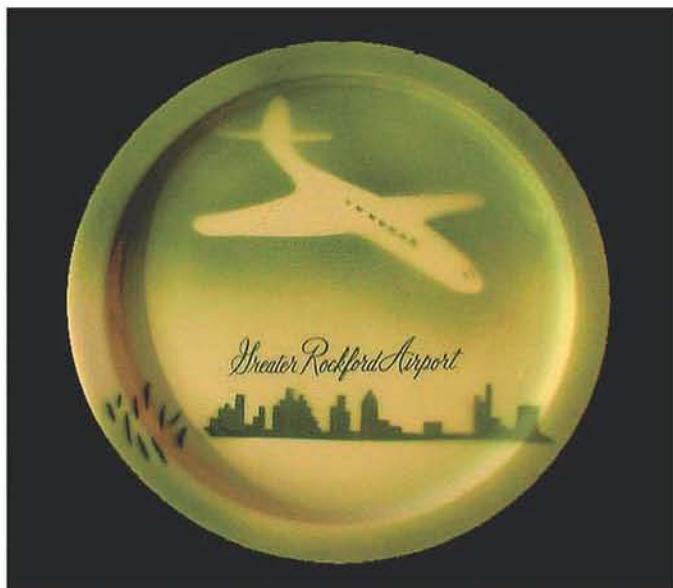
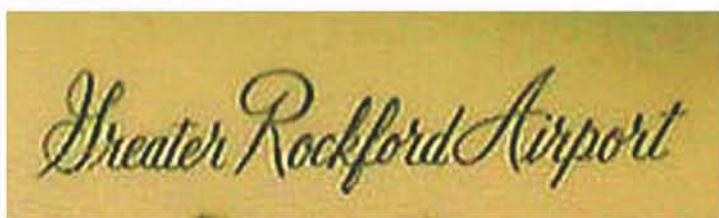


Plate with advertising 10 1/2in.  
BS-5 \$90.00 - 110.00



Plate 7 1/4in. BS-5  
\$45.00 - 55.00



Gravy or Sauce Boat BS-5  
\$70.00 - 80.00



Platter 11 1/2 X 9in. BS-5  
\$80.00 - 90.00



Covered Sugar BS-5 \$85.00 - 95.00

## AirBrush



Platter 11 1/2 X 9 1/2in. BS-5  
\$200.00 - 225.00



Plate 9 1/2in. BS-5  
\$170.00 - 200.00



Plate 9 1/2in. BS-4  
\$220.00 - 250.00



Platter 11 1/2 X 9 1/2in.  
China distributer BS \$85.00 - 100.00



Bowl 6in. BS-14 \$60.00 - 70.00



Grill or Chop plate  
10in. BS-13, \$65.00 - 75.00

## AirBrush



Platter 12 X 10in. JAC-Tan  
BS-20 \$170.00 - 200.00



Plate 9 1/2in. Hotel & Restaurant Supply  
BS \$150.00 - 170.00

## AirBrush

### AirBrush Sail Boat Patterns



Plate 10 1/2in. BS-6/M1  
\$140.00 - 160.00



Platter 13 1/2 X 11 1/2in.  
BS-7/T9 \$190.00 - 210.00



Cup BS-6/T10  
\$35.00 - 40.00  
C&S \$55.00 - 65.00



Covered Sugar BS-7/V8  
\$60.00 - 80.00



Platter 13 1/2 X 11 1/2in.  
BS-13 \$140.00 - 160.00



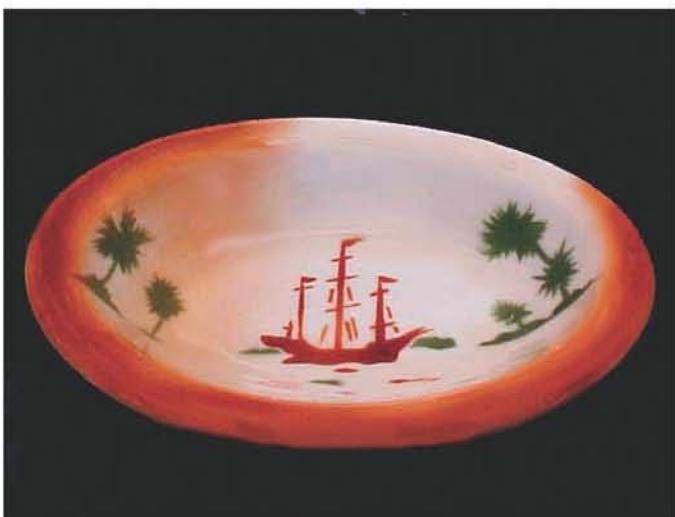
Plate 9 1/2in. BS-13  
\$75.00 - 90.00



Butter Pat BS-14  
\$35.00 - 50.00

# AirBrush

## AirBrush Sail Boat Patterns



Bowl 9 X 6in. two color  
BS-5 \$35.00 - 45.00



Plate 10 1/2in. Supply Co. BS  
\$15.00 - 20.00



Platter 11 1/2 X 9 1/2in.  
Distributer BS \$15.00 - 20.00

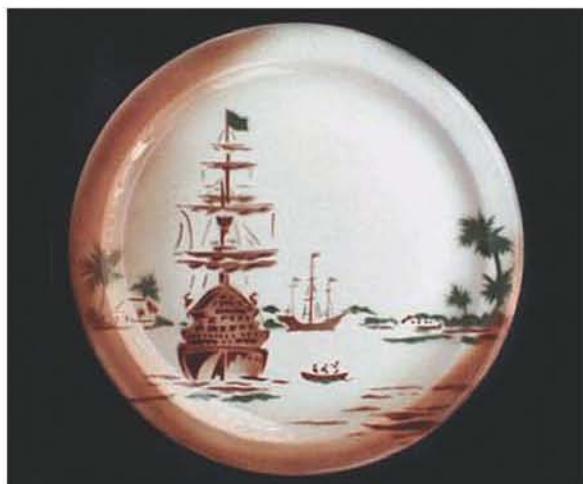


Plate 10 1/4in. two color  
Hotel Supply Co. BS \$20.00 - 30.00



Bowl 9in. BS-14 \$20.00 - 30.00  
Everett WA Yacht club



Plate 10 1/2in BS-14 \$25.00 - 35.00  
Everett WA Yacht club

# AirBrush

## AirBrush Bird Patterns



Bowl 4 3/4in. Hotel supply BS  
\$25.00 - 35.00



Plate 10 1/2in. BS-7/N-6  
\$45.00 - 50.00



Bowl 6in. BS-6/K1  
\$35.00 - 45.00



Bowl 6in. BS-7/O11  
\$30.00 - 40.00



Plate 9in. Circle T BS-12  
\$40.00 - 50.00



Plate 10 1/2in. BS-14  
\$45.00 - 50.00

## AirBrush

### AirBrush Bird Patterns



Mug Circle T BS-13  
\$15.00 - 20.00



Platter 13 1/2 X 9 1/2in.  
BS-8/X9 \$50.00 - 70.00



Plate 5in. Tiebel's BS  
\$25.00 - 30.00



Plate 10 1/2in. Tiebel's BS  
\$35.00 - 45.00

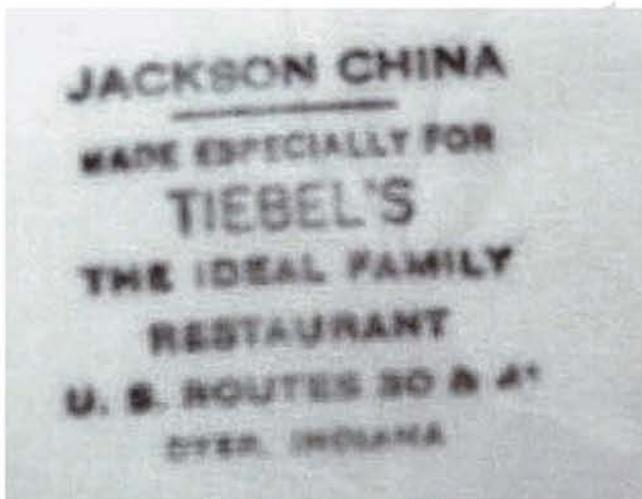


Plate 5in. Tiebel's BS \$25.00 - 30.00

# AirBrush

## AirBrush Bird Patterns



Platter 11 1/2 X 8 1/2in BS-7/T4  
\$70.00 - 90.00



Plate 7in. BS-5  
\$60.00 - 80.00



Plate 10 1/2in. BS-4  
\$85.00 - 100.00



Plate 10 1/2in. BS-7/M12  
\$90.00 - 110.00



Blue Swan Restaurant, saucer  
BS-6/I9 \$5.00 - 8.00



Blue Swan Restaurant, plate 7in.  
BS-6/L12 \$12.00 - 15.00

## AirBrush

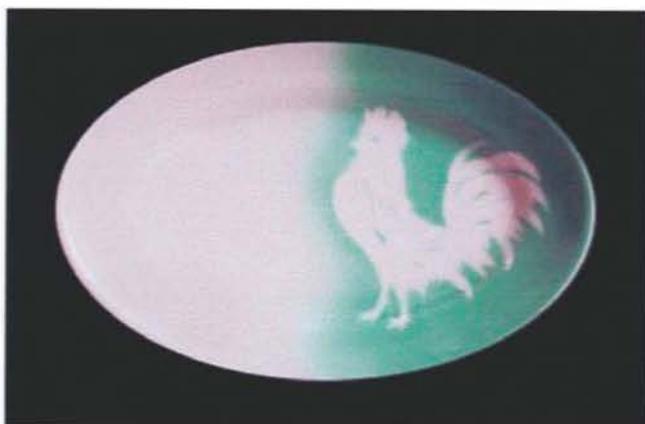
### AirBrush Bird Patterns



**Grill or Chop Plate 9 1/4in**  
**BS-4 \$55.00 - 65.00**



*Shack Fry*, plate 5in.  
**BS-7/V6 \$20.00 - 30.00**



**Platter 9 1/4 X 7 1/2in.**  
**Tiebel's BS \$35.00 - 45.00**



**Platter 13 1/2 X 11 1/2in.**  
**BS-14 \$45.00 - 60.00**

## AirBrush

### AirBrush Lobster Patterns



Platter 13 1/2 X 11 1/2in. BS-7/P6  
\$200.00 - 225.00



Charger 12in. BS-6/H2  
\$155.00 - 165.00



Platter 13 1/2 X 9in. BS-5  
\$175.00 - 190.00



Platter 12 1/2 X 8 1/2in. BS-4  
\$150.00 - 170.00



Platter 9 1/2 X 7in. BS-6/L2  
\$150.00 - 175.00



Platter 13 1/2 X 11 1/2in. BS-14  
\$225.00 - 250.00

# AirBrush

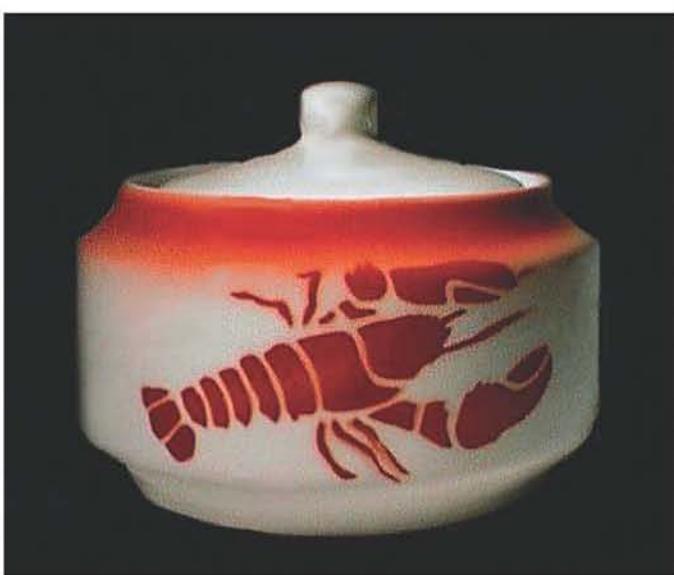
## AirBrush Lobster Patterns



Plate 5 1/2in. BS-6/J10  
\$60.00 - 75.00



Cup BS-7/R6  
\$40.00 - 50.00  
C&S \$70.00 - 90.00



Covered Sugar BS-14  
\$140.00 - 160.00



Plate 7 1/4in. BS6/A5  
\$75.00 - 100.00



C&S A. D. or Demiteese  
\$100.00 - 130.00

# AirBrush

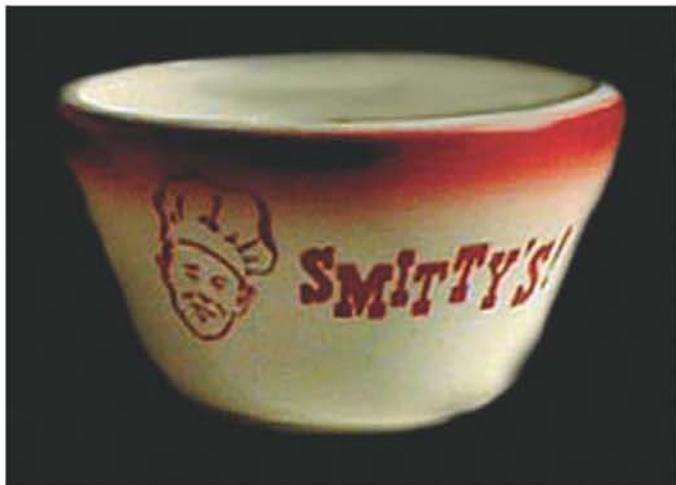
## AirBrush Lobster Patterns



Platter 13 1/2 X 11 1/2in.  
\$215.00 - 235.00



Platter 11 1/2 X 9 1/4in.  
\$150.00 - 170.00



Boullion Cup  
\$45.00 - 60.00

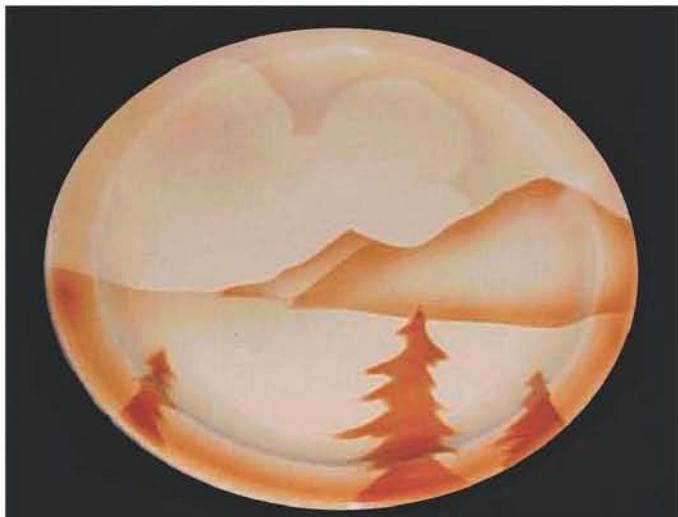
JACKSON CHINA  
made especially for  
SMITTY'S  
furnished by  
Good Equipment Co.  
Evansville, Ind.

Hotel Restaurant Supply BS

Smitty's Steak & Seafood House  
was located in Evansville, Indiana

# AirBrush

## AirBrush Pine Mountain Patterns



Platter 9 1/2 X 7in.  
BS-20 \$40.00 - 60.00



Plate 7 1/4in. BS-19  
\$40.00 - 50.00



C&S BS-20/J6  
\$50.00 - 70.00



Platter 12 X 8in. BS-20/L5  
\$70.00 - 100.00



Plate 10 3/4in. BS-13  
\$50.00 - 70.00

## AirBrush

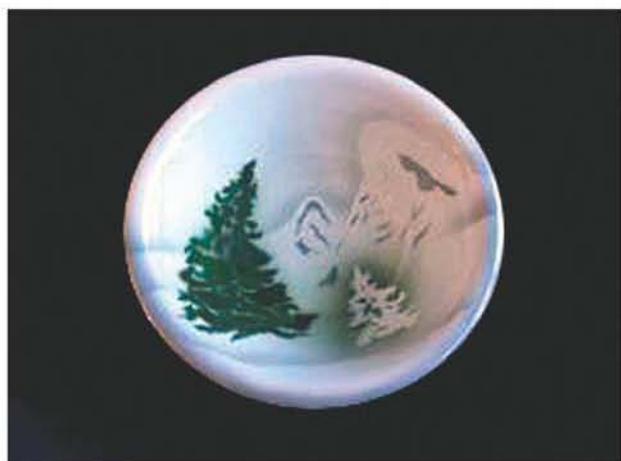
### AirBrush Pine Mountain Patterns



Butter, BS-6  
\$25.00 - 35.00



Plate 10 1/2 in. BS-6/J1  
\$80.00 - 90.00



Bowl 7in. BS-6/H1  
\$60.00 - 80.00



Celery tray 9 1/2 X 4 3/4in  
BS-6/H8 \$70.00 - 80.00



Plate 10 1/2in BS-6/K12  
\$90.00 - 110.00



Scheidel's Bavaria Res.

# AirBrush

## AirBrush Pine Mountain Patterns



Platter JAC-TAN BS-20/M5  
13 1/2 X 9 1/2in. \$60.00 - 90.00



C&S BS-7/P2  
\$55.00 - 75.00



Cup JAC-TAN  
BS-19, \$25.00 - 30.00



Bowl 5in. BS-14  
\$20.00 - 30.00



Platter 13 1/2 X 10 1/2in. BS-6/J2  
\$75.00 - 100.00

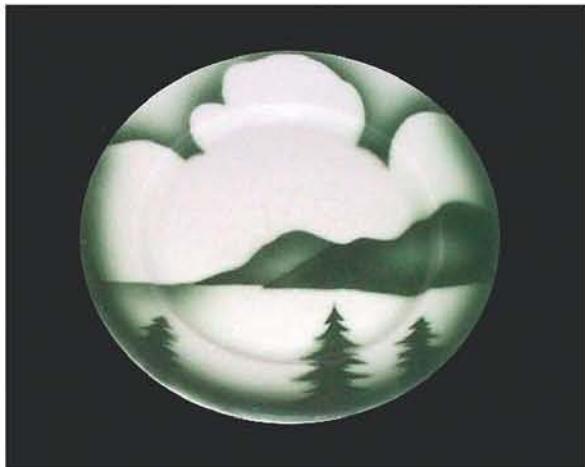


Plate 10 1/2in. BS-7/N5  
\$65.00 - 80.00

**AirBrush**  
**AirBrush Oasis Pattern**



Six piece Oasis Pattern

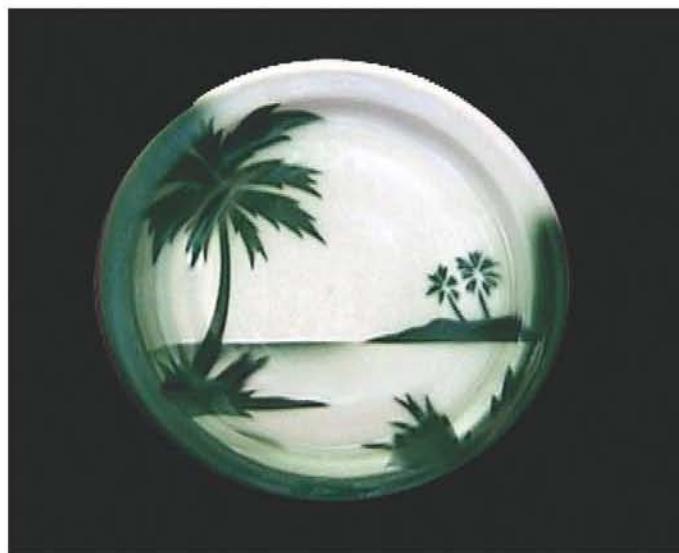


Plate 9in. BS-7/P10  
\$40.00 - 60.00



Plate 10in. BS-6/K11  
\$50.00 - 70.00



Platter 10 1/2 X 7in. BS-21  
\$75.00 - 90.00



Platter 13 1/2 X 9 1/2in. BS-7/R11  
\$80.00 - 110.00

## AirBrush

### AirBrush Oasis Pattern



Plate 6in. BS-20  
\$35.00 - 50.00

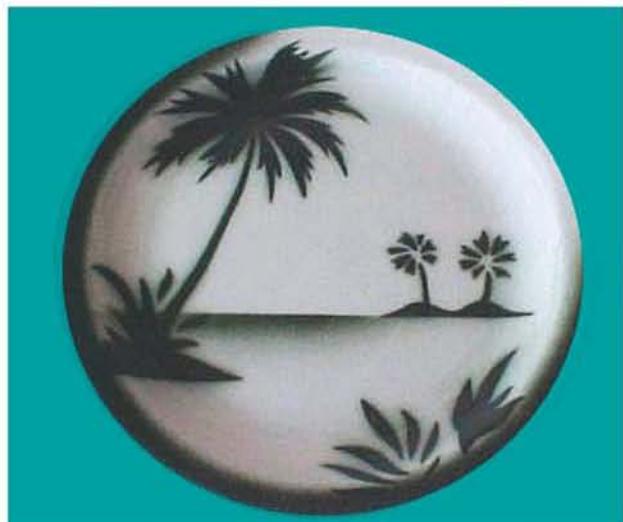


Plate 6in. BS-6/G5  
\$35.00 - 50.00



Bowl 6in. BS-20  
\$25.00 - 35.00



Plate 10 1/2in. BS-8/A6  
\$75.00 - 100.00



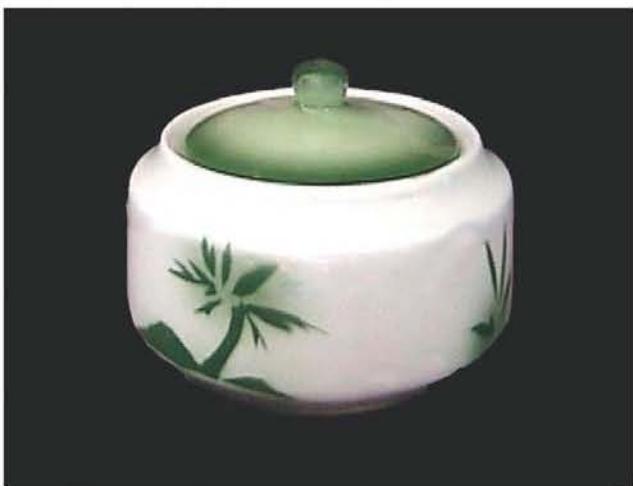
Plate 7 1/4in. BS-5  
\$40.00 - 50.00



Desert Bowl 4 3/4in.  
BS-14, \$25.00 - 35.00

## AirBrush

### AirBrush Oasis Pattern



Covered sugar Alvin shape  
BS-7 \$30.00 - 40.00



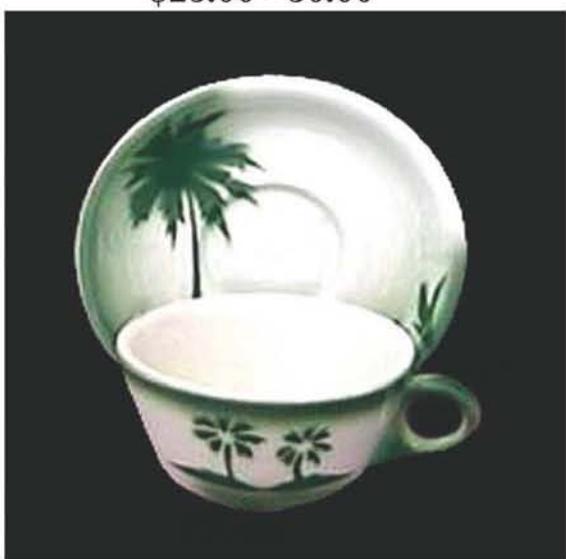
Bouillon BS-7/S11  
\$15.00 - 20.00



C&S JAC-TAN BS-20  
\$25.00 - 30.00



Butter Pat 3 & 3/4in.  
\$15.00 - 20.00



C&S BS-14  
\$25.00 - 30.00



Bowl 6 5/8in.  
\$20.00 - 25.00

## AirBrush

AirBrush Oasis Pattern



Butter Pat 3 & 3/4in. \$15.00 - 20.00



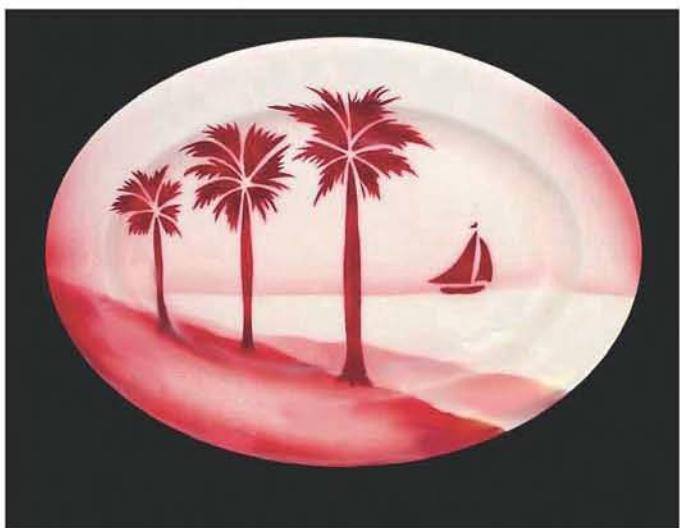
7 1/4in. Plate BS-14  
\$50.00 - 60.00



6in. Plate BS-5  
\$35.00 - 50.00



Platter 7 1/2 X 6in. BS-7/U12  
\$65.00 - 75.00



Platter 13 1/2 X 9 in. BS-13  
\$90.00 - 120.00



10 in. Plate BS-8/X1 two color  
\$80.00 - 100.00

## AirBrush

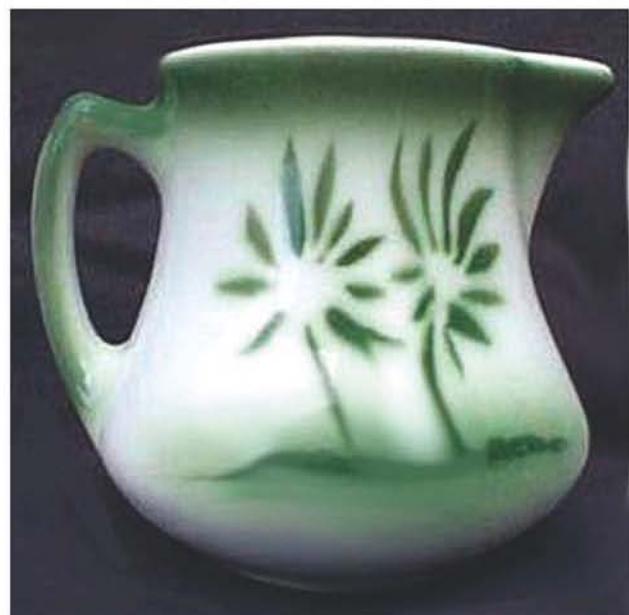
### AirBrush Oasis Pattern



Sauce boat or gravy  
\$25.00 - 35.00



Mug BS-7/K1  
\$15.00 - 20.00



Creamer 3in. BS-6  
\$20.00 - 30.00



Comport BS7/R5  
\$70.00 - 90.00

# AirBrush

## AirBrush Wildlife Patterns



Platter 11 1/2 X 9 1/2in. BS-14  
\$100.00 - 110.0



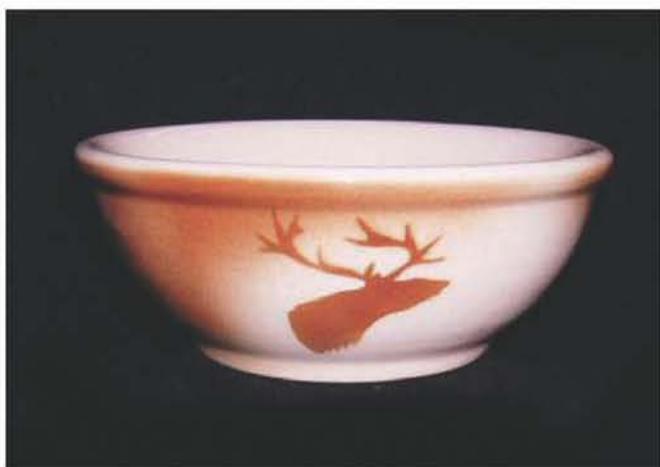
Plate 10in. JAC-TAN BS-20  
\$80.00 - 90.00



Plate 7in. BS-9/B6  
\$60.00 - 70.00



Plate 6 1/2in. JAC-TAN BS-20  
\$50.00 - 60.00



Bowl 6in. BS-6/R9  
\$65.00 - 75.00



Creamer 3in. BS-7/M11  
\$30.00 - 40.00

# AirBrush

## AirBrush Wildlife Patterns



C&S BS-8/X2 \$35.00 - 45.00



C&S BS-8/Y12  
\$45.00 - 60.00



Covered Sugar BS-6/L6  
\$70.00 - 80.00



Plate 10 1/2in. BS-14  
\$100.00 - 120.00

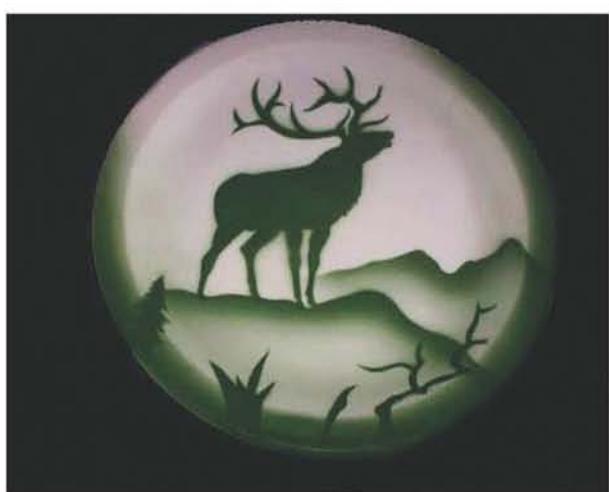


Plate 7in. BS-14 \$75.00 - 85.00



Mug BS-14 Cascadian  
\$40.00 - 55.00

## AirBrush

### AirBrush Wildlife Patterns



Platter 12 1/2in X 8 1/2in.  
BS-7/M9 \$110.00 - 120.00



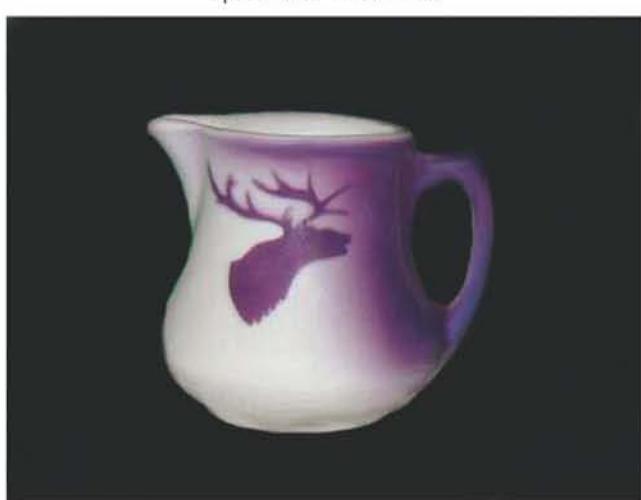
Bowl 8 1/2in. X 6 1/4in. BS-7/V9  
\$70.00 - 90.00



C&S BS-8/X11  
\$75.00 - 85.00



Plate 10 1/2in. BS-6/L12  
\$70.00 - 90.00



Creamer 3in. Distributer BS  
\$35.00 - 45.00



Plate 9 1/2in. JAC-TAN BS-20  
\$70.00 - 80.00

## AirBrush

### AirBrush Wildlife Patterns



Grill or Chop Plate 9 1/2in.  
BS-8/W10 \$65.00 - 75.00



Plate 10in. BS-7/O2  
\$70.00 - 80.00



Plate 7in. Distributer BS  
\$50.00 - 60.00



Plate 6 1/2in. BS-6/J10  
\$90.00 - 100.00



Plate Two Color BS-6/I9 with large X next to the backstamp, means this was a sample piece. \$120.00 - 130.00



Plate 10in. JAC-TAN BS-20  
\$125.00 - 135.00

## AirBrush

### AirBrush Wildlife Patterns



Plate 10 1/2in. BS-6/L3  
\$140.00 - 150.00



Plate 7 1/4in. Restraunt supply BS  
\$90.00 - 100.00



Cup BS-7/U1 \$35.00 - 40.00  
C&S \$65.00 - 70.00



Plate 7in. BS-8/X4  
\$150.00 - 160.00



Bowl 6in. Hotel & Restaurant  
Supply BS \$125.00 - 140.00

# AirBrush

## AirBrush Western Patterns



Plate 9 1/2in. BS-5  
\$50.00 - 60.00



Plate 9 1/2in. BS-6/G4  
\$50.00 - 60.00



Plate 9 1/2in. BS-9/F2  
\$50.00 - 60.00



Plate 9 1/4in. BS-4 \$50.00 - 70.00

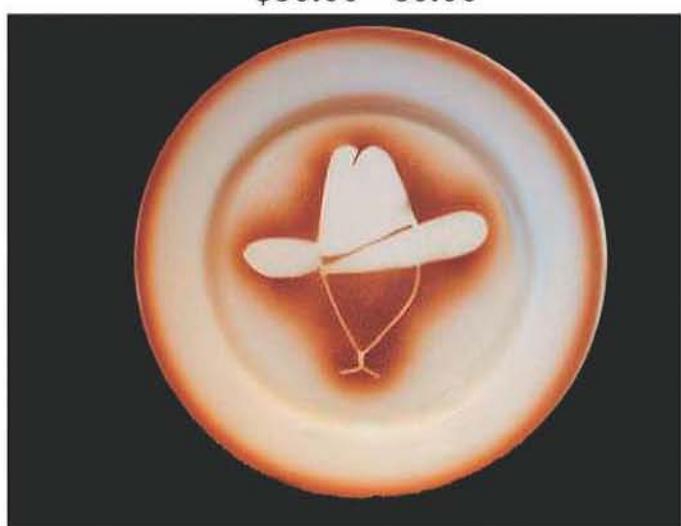


Plate 10 1/2in. BS-6/L4  
\$45.00 - 60.00

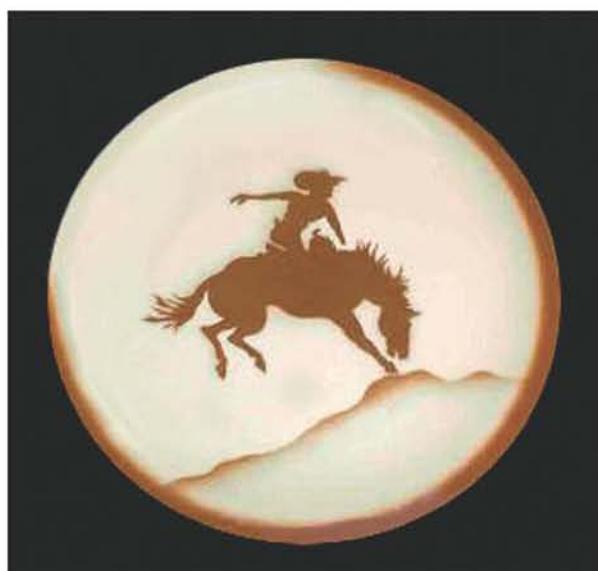


Plate 11in. BS-14  
\$65.00 - 80.00

## AirBrush

### AirBrush Western Patterns

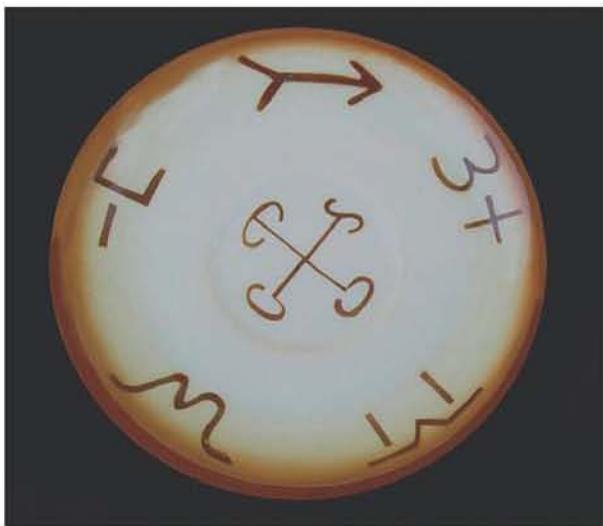


Plate 6 1/4in. BS-14  
\$25.00 - 35.00



Plate 7 1/4in. BS-8/H1 \$30.00 - 40.00

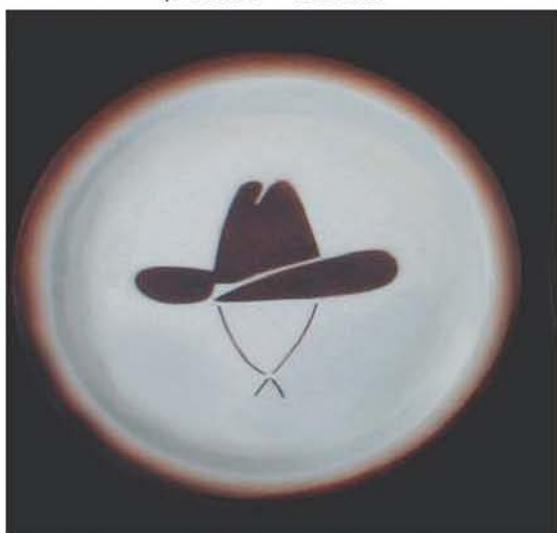


Plate 7 3/4in. BS-10/F2  
\$35.00 - 45.00



Plate 6 1/2in. Distributer BS  
\$75.00 - 80.00

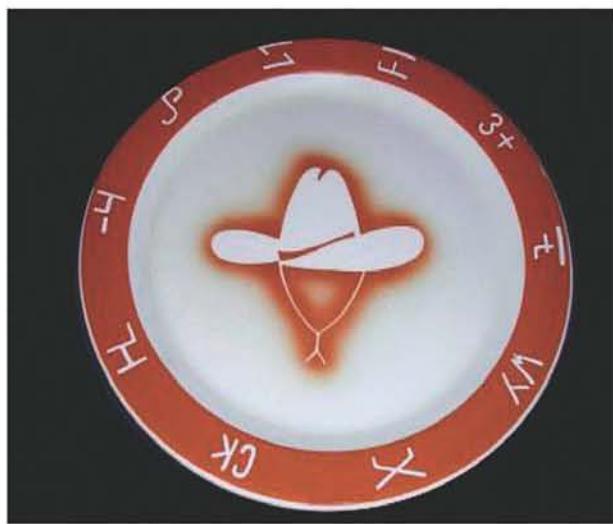


Plate 10 1/2in. BS-6/M3  
\$45.00 - 55.00



Plate 8in. Hotel & Restraunt Supply BS  
\$85.00 - 95.00

## AirBrush

### AirBrush Western Patterns



Plate 10 in. Tri-color BS-6/H9  
\$200.00 - 250.00



Close up Tri-color



Ashtray BS-8/Z9  
\$30.00 - 35.00

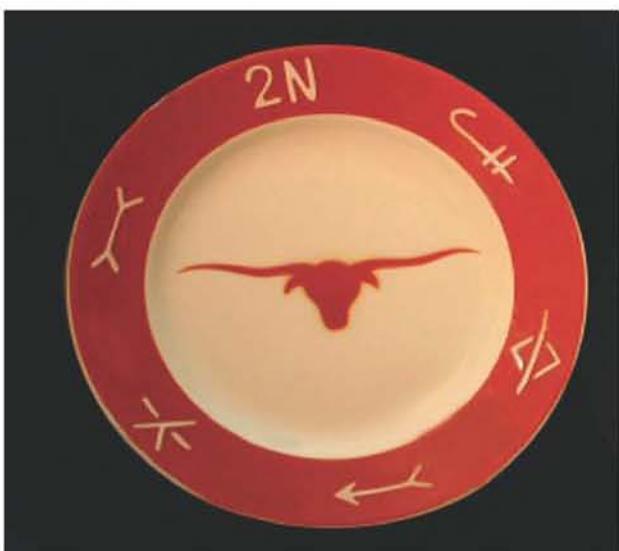
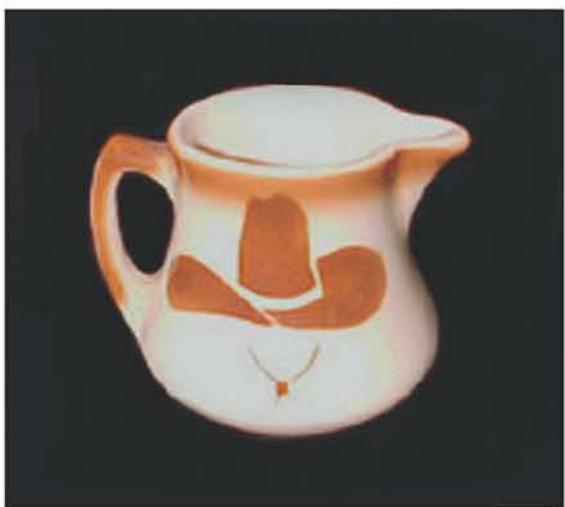


Plate 10 1/2in. BS-10/E8  
\$55.00 - 60.00



Creamer 4in. BS-7/W1  
\$25.00 - 30.00



Creamer 4in. BS-12  
\$35.00 - 40.00

# AirBrush

## AirBrush Western Patterns



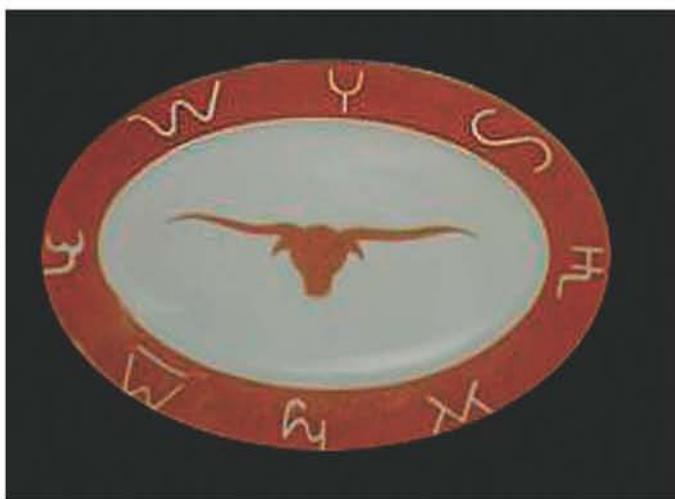
Platter 13 1/2 X 11 1/2in. BS-6/A7

\$70.00 - 90.00



Platter 11 1/2 X 9 1/2in. . BS-9/H11

\$70.00 - 80.00



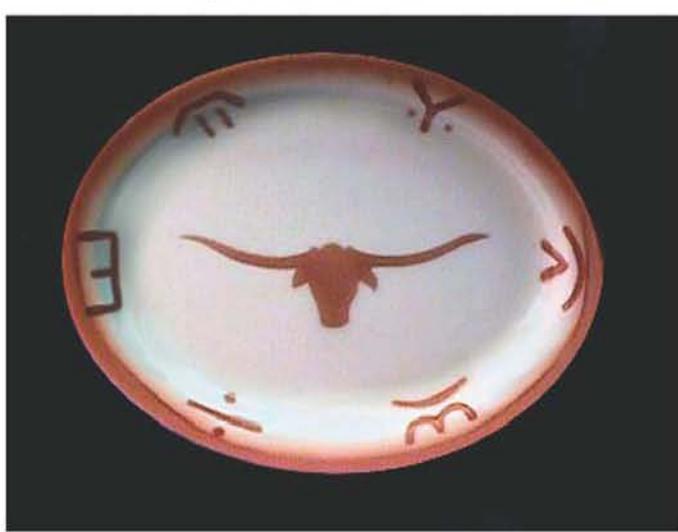
Platter 10 X 7 1/2in. BS-13

\$60.00 - 80.00



Platter 10 3/4 X 7 1/2in. BS-14

\$50.00 - 60.00



Platter 7 X 5 3/4in. BS-5

\$40.00 - 50.00



Platter 11 1/2 X 8in. BS-6/S8

\$65.00 - 75.00

## AirBrush

### AirBrush Western Patterns



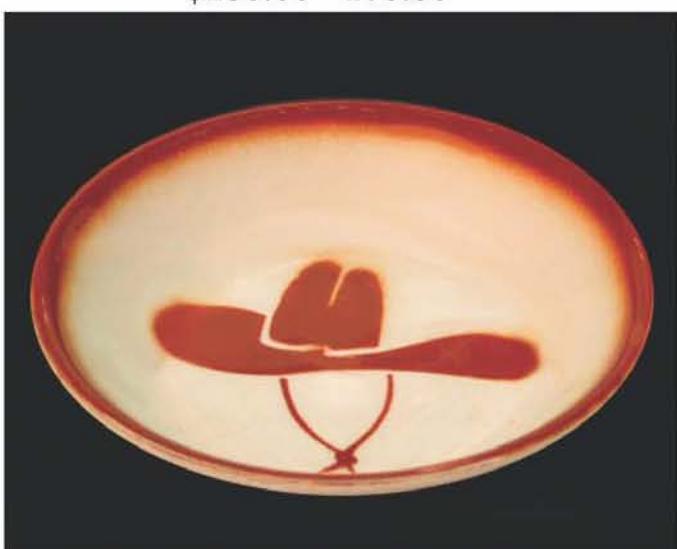
Celery Tray 4 3/4 X 9 1/2in. BS-14  
\$60.00 - 70.00



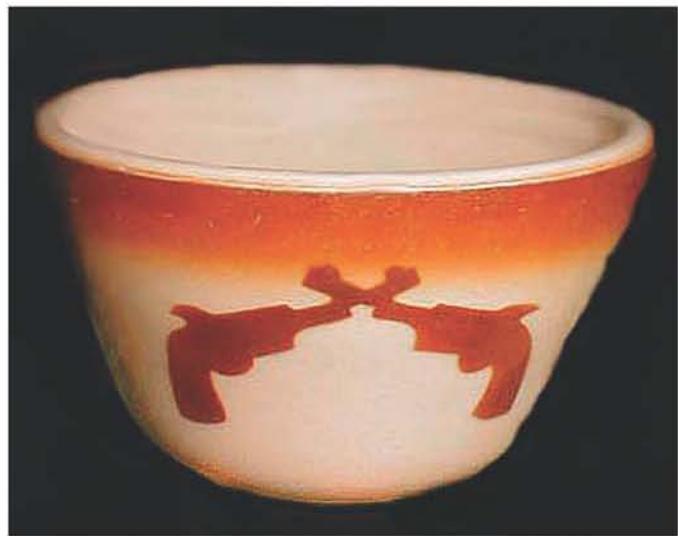
Three piece service BS-6/K1  
\$150.00 - 170.00



Bowl 9in. Hotel Supply BS  
\$80.00 - 90.00



Bowl 6in. BS-13 \$55.00 - 60.00



Custard Bowl 4 X 2 1/2in. BS-5  
\$25.00 - 30.00



Bowl 6 1/2in. BS-5 \$65.00 70.00

## AirBrush

### AirBrush Western Patterns



Grill or Chop plate 10in. BS-10/C1  
\$55.00 - 60.00



Grill or Chop plate 10in. BS-10/G3  
\$55.00 - 60.00



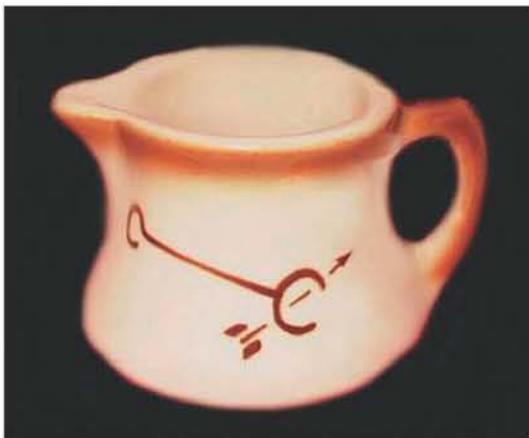
Covered Sugar BS-6/H2  
\$35.00 - 40.00



Covered Sugar BS-6/M3  
\$65.00 - 75.00



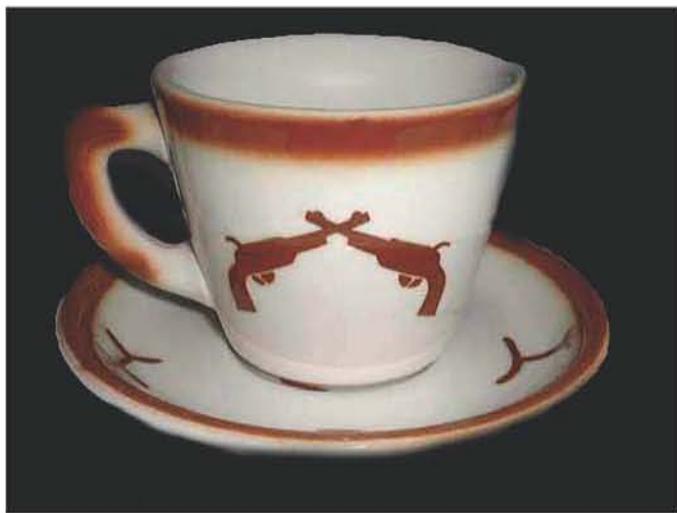
Gravy or Sauce Boat BS-7/X6  
\$35.00 - 45.00



Creamer 4in. BS-7/P10  
\$35.00 - 45.00

## AirBrush

### AirBrush Western Patterns



C&S BS-10/F1  
\$35.00 - 45.00



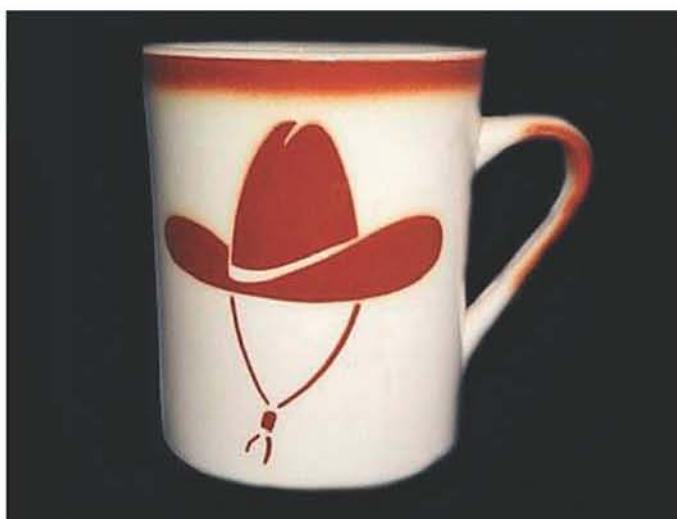
C&S BS-10/F1  
\$35.00 - 45.00



C&S BS-6/D12  
\$45.00 - 50.00



Cup BS-8/X5  
\$30.00 - 40.00



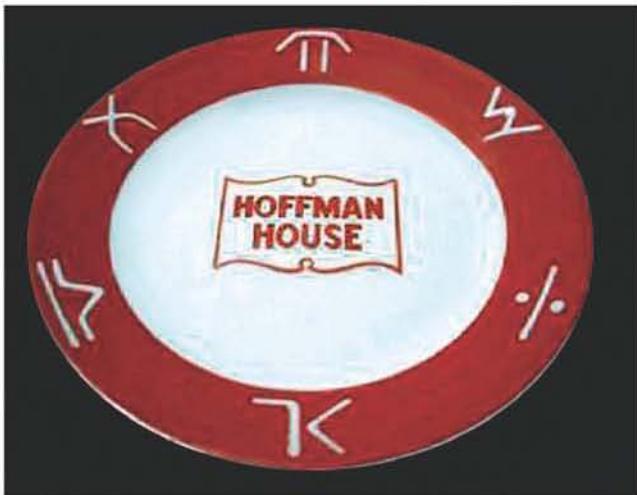
Mug BS-10/E11  
\$25.00 - 35.00



Mug BS-14  
\$35.00 - 45.00

# AirBrush

## AirBrush Western Patterns



*Hoffman House*, plate 5 1/2in.  
BS-6/M2, \$40.00 - 50.00



*Cherry's Restaurant*, platter 13 1/2 X  
11 1/4in. BS-20, JAC-TAN  
\$80.00 - 100.00



Bowl JAC-TAN 10 X 8in.  
BS-19 \$70.00 - 80.00

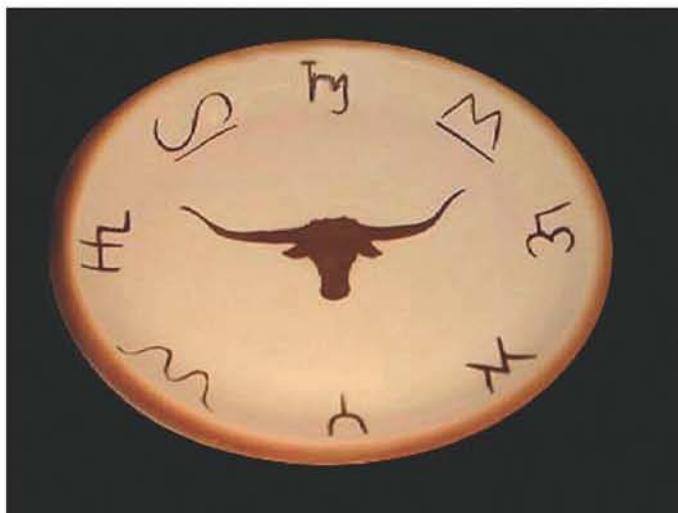


Plate 10 1/2in. JAC-TAN  
BS-19 \$45.00 - 55.00



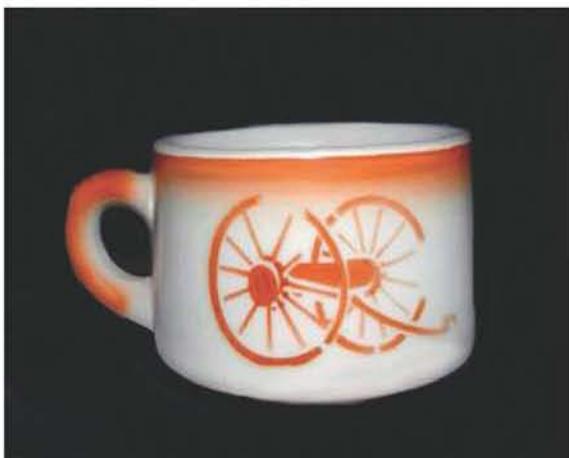
Platter JAC-TAN 11 1/2 X 9 1/2in.  
BS-19 \$55.00 - 70.00



Platter JAC-TAN 11 1/2 X 9 1/4in  
BS-19 \$55.00 - 70.00

## AirBrush

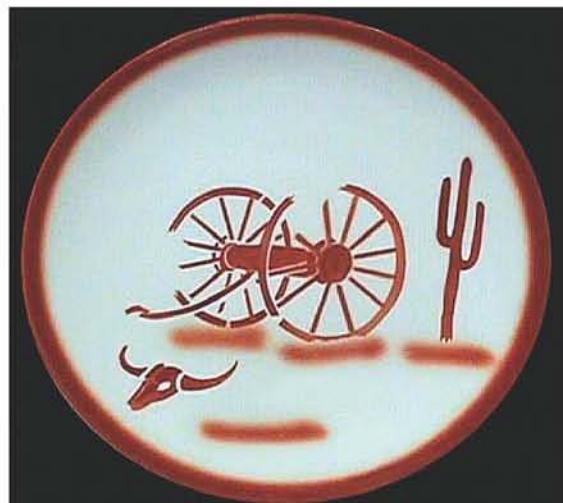
### AirBrush Western Patterns



*Broken Spoke Inn*, mug  
Hotel Restaurant Supply BS  
\$30.00 - 40.00



Plate 6 1/2in. BS-14  
\$25.00 - 35.00



*Broken Spoke Inn*, plate 8in.  
BS-14, \$40.00 - 50.00



Plate 10in. BS-6/H1  
\$70.00 - 80.00



Plate 10in, Two-color BS6/L8  
\$125.00 - 150.00

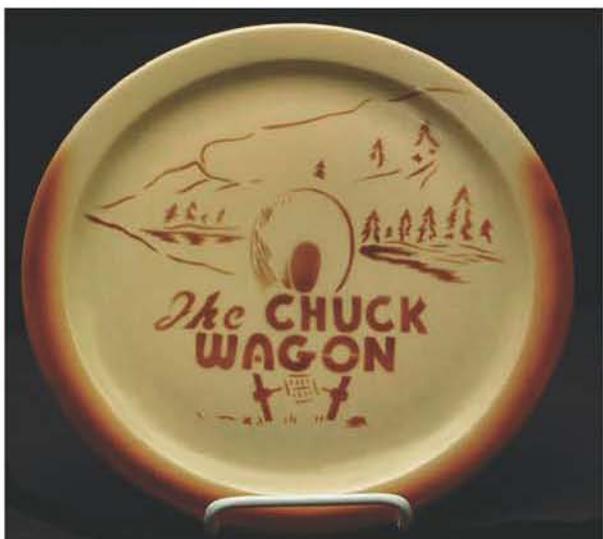


Plate 10in. BS-6/G7  
\$50.00 - 60.00

# AirBrush

## AirBrush Service



Eight Piece Service, made for  
Boston China Co. \$75.00 - 80.00



Plate Joy Teang Restaurant  
9in. BS-14 \$25.00 - 35.00



Bowl 8in. BS-5 \$15.00 - 20.00



Platter 9 X 7 1/2in. Prarie Trails  
BS-5 \$20.00 - 30.00



Private Collection, NPA



Plate 10 1/2in. BS-11/H4  
\$25.00 - 30.00

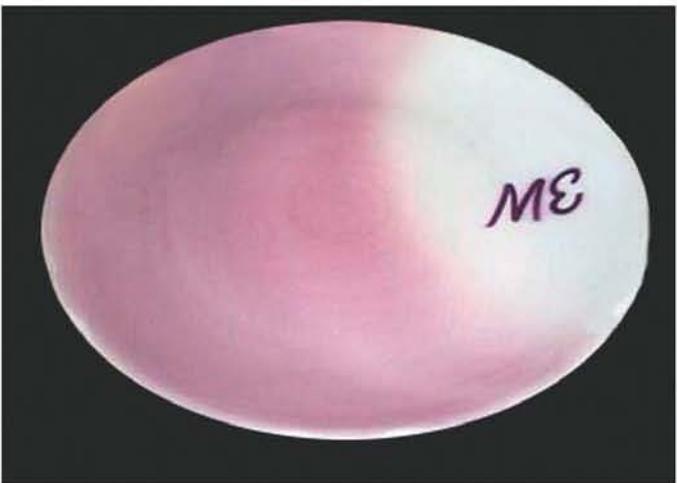
## AirBrush

### AirBrush Service



JACKSON CHINA  
Designed Exclusively for  
The Edgewater Inn &  
Minneapolis

Plate 10 1/2in.  
Edgewater Inn  
\$25.00 - 35.00



Platter 11 1/2 X 9 1/2in.  
Restaurant Supply BS \$15.00 - 20.00



Plate 10 1/2in. Hukelau Res.  
BS-7/U11 \$30.00 - 40.00



Plate 11in. Hong Kong Res.  
BS-7/R8 \$20.00 - 25.00

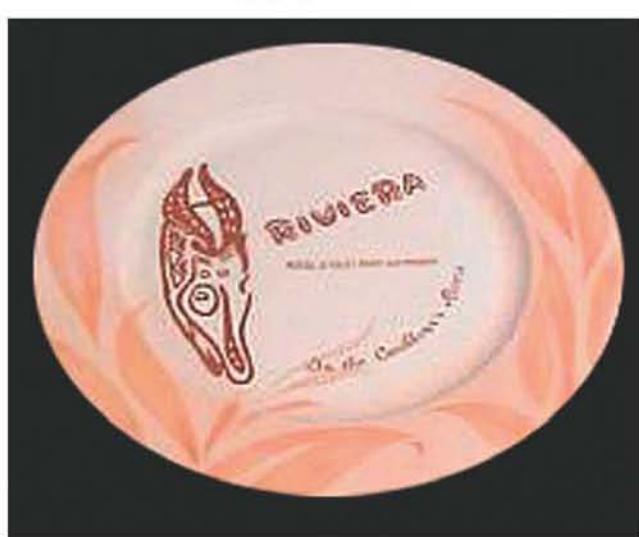


Plate 10 1/2in Riviera Hotel  
BS-7/U9 \$35.00 - 40.00

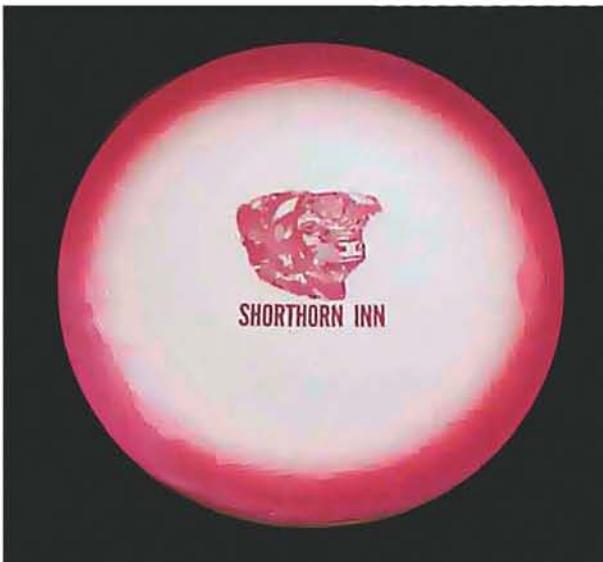


Plate 10 1/2in. Shorthorn Inn  
Restaurant Supply BS \$20.00 - 30.00

## AirBrush

### AirBrush Service



Five piece setting Sambo's  
Restaurant BS7/S4 \$100.00 - 120.00



Plate 10 1/2in. Sambo's  
BS-BS-7/P10 \$45.00 - 50.00



C&S Tommy Chens Casino  
Hotel Supply BS \$25.00 - 30.00



Plate 10 1/2in. BS-7/T7  
\$15.00 - 20.00



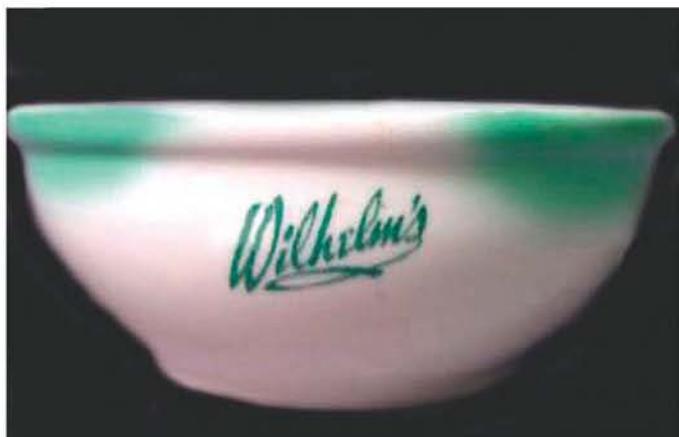
Plate 10in. BS-8/A12  
Kapok Tree Inn, Clearwater,  
Florida \$25.00 - 30.00



Bowl 10in. Restraunt Supply BS  
\$25.00 - 30.00

## AirBrush

### AirBrush Service



Bowl 4in. BS-13 \$15.00 - 20.00



Plate 10 1/2in. Harmony Pattern  
BS-13 \$10.00 - 15.00



Butter Pat 3in. BS-7/U1  
\$10.00 - 15.00



Platter 11 1/2in. X 9 1/2in.  
BS-10/F2 \$15.00 - 20.00



Plate 10in. BS-11/G10  
\$20.00 - 25.00



Plate 6 1/2in. O'Boyles Res.  
Restaurant Supply BS  
\$20.00 - 30.00

# AirBrush

## AirBrush Service



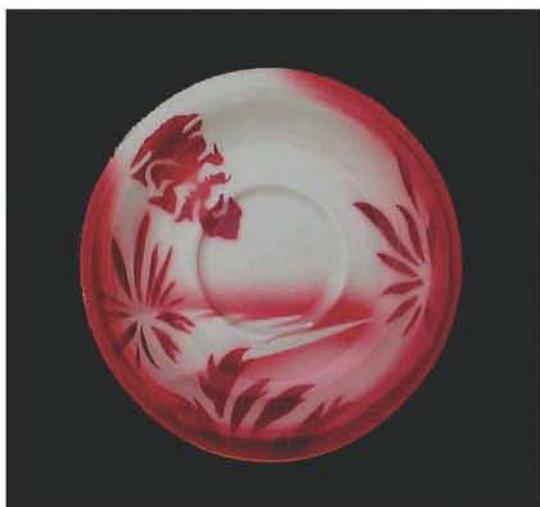
No information on *Elsie's*



“Bamboo” pattern plate  
10in. BS-8/T2, \$15.00 - 18.00



Plate 9 3/4in. BS-14  
NPA {private collection}



Saucer 4 3/4in. BS-14  
NPA {private collection}

## Ashtrays



*Made Especially for Callaway Gardens*



*Colombia Transportation Company  
BS-6/H8, \$20.00 - 25.00*



*Hotel Bancroft, \$8.00 - 10.00*



*\$8.00 - 10.00*



*Little Club, BS-7/R12 \$10.00 - 12.00*



*Nikolai's Roof Top Restaurant  
Atlanta, Georgia, \$15.00 - 20.00*

## Ashtrays



*The King and I*, BS-7/O12

\$10.00 - 12.00



\$6.00 - 8.00



\$8.00 - 10.00

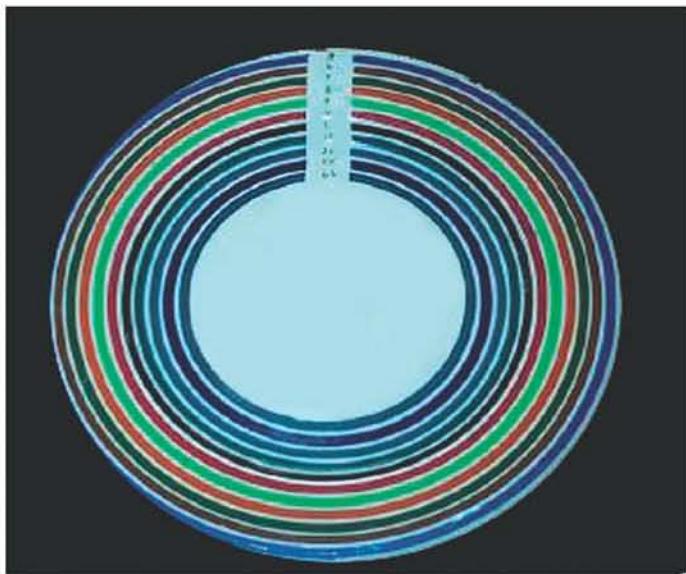


BS-8/D2, \$15.00 - 20.00



BS-4, \$6.00 - 8.00

## Blen-Tone Color Sample Plates



Color sample plate 12 inch \$ 500.00



Color sample plate 10 inch



Color sample plate 10 inch



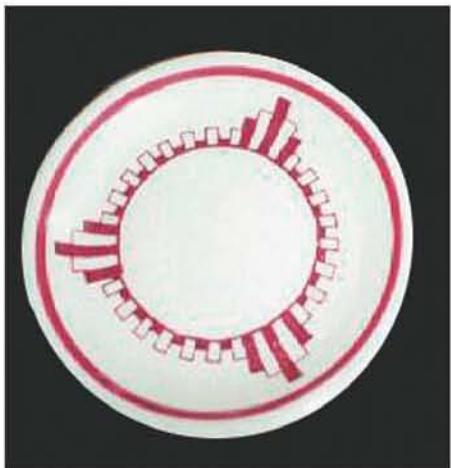
Color sample plate 10 inch



Color sample plate 10 inch

BLEN-TONE  
COLOR SAMPLE PLATES  
\$350.00 - 500.00

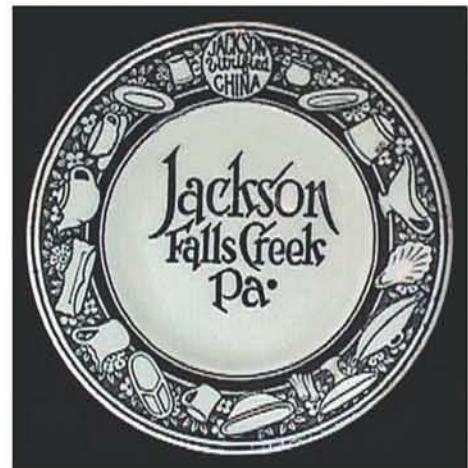
## Butter Plate or Butters



"Skyline" pattern  
BS-3, 12.00 - 15.00



"Jessica" pattern  
BS-6, \$5.00 - 7.00



Co. advertisement.  
3 1/2in. BS-3 \$40.00 - 60.00



"Moderne" pattern 3in.  
made for W. H. Davenhall  
BS, \$15.00 - 20.00



3 1/4in. cat. print #124  
BS-4, \$6.00 - 8.00



2 1/2in. no pattern info.  
BS-5, \$8.00 - 10.00



3in. cat print #129  
BS-5, \$10.00 - 15.00



3in. no pattern info.  
BS-7, \$4.00 - 6.00



U. S. Army Medical  
Department, BS-1 1936  
\$15.00 - 20.00

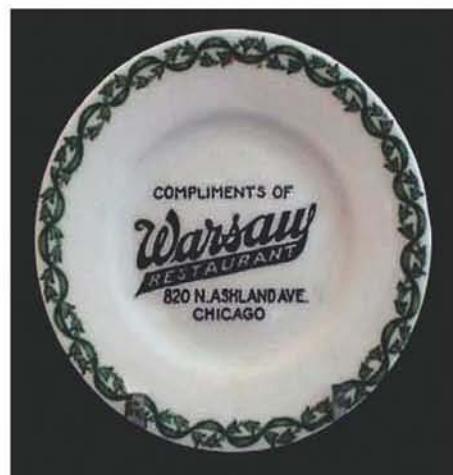
## Butter Plate or Butters



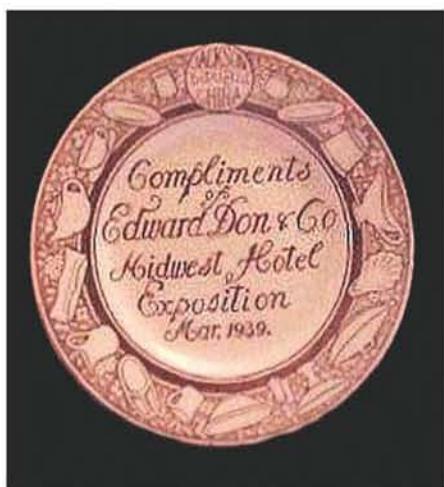
Airbrush 3in. no pattern info.  
\$3.00 - 5.00



Airbrush 3 3/4in. Albert  
Pick BS, \$12.00 - 15.00



Warsaw Restaurant  
China Supply BS,  
\$35.00 - 45.00



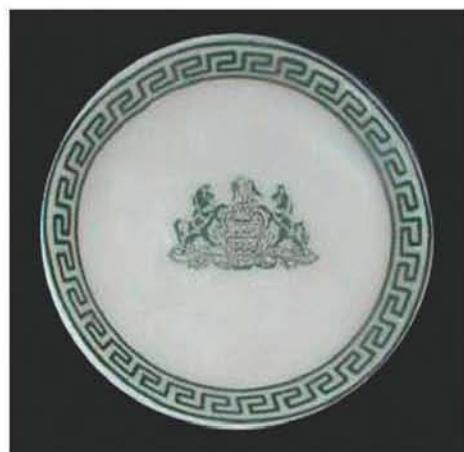
Edward Don & Co.  
BS-19, \$30.00 - 40.00



Edward Don & Co.  
BS-19, \$30.00 - 40.00



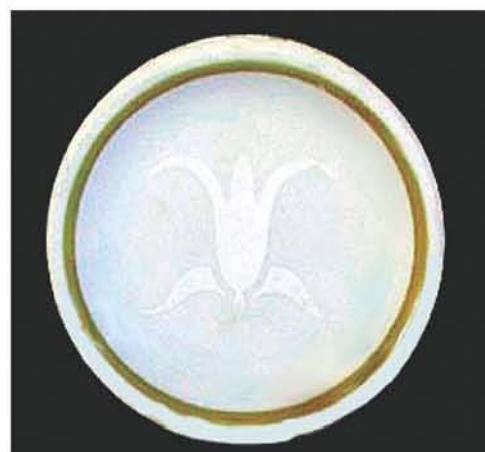
"Victory" pattern 2 1/2in.  
BS-1, \$10.00 - 15.00



PA State Seal, used in  
State Hospital's  
COMM of PA, BS \$8.00 - 10.00

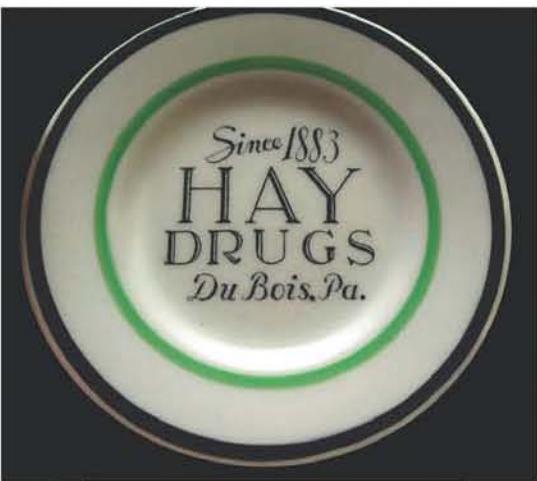


"Pine cone" pattern, 2 1/2in.  
BS-6/H8, \$10.00 - 12.00



3in. BS-8/Y10  
\$3.00 - 5.00

## Butter Plate or Butters



*Hay Drugs*, 3 1/2in.  
Distributer BS,  
\$15.00 - 20.00

*R. A. Carr*, 3in.  
R. A. Carr BS,  
\$20.00 - 25.00



*Florence Inn*, 3 1/2in.  
BS-5 private collection  
NPA



3 1/2in. print #134  
\$6.00 - 8.00



*Orchard Lanes*, Chico, CA  
3in. BS-6/B10, \$10.00 - 12.00

## Conversation Pieces of 1957

At this time the total number of Conversation Pieces of 1957, is not known.

I have been able to find six, they are selling for \$40.00 - 60.00 each.



"dancing"  
Conversation Pieces  
of 1957  
by Jackson China

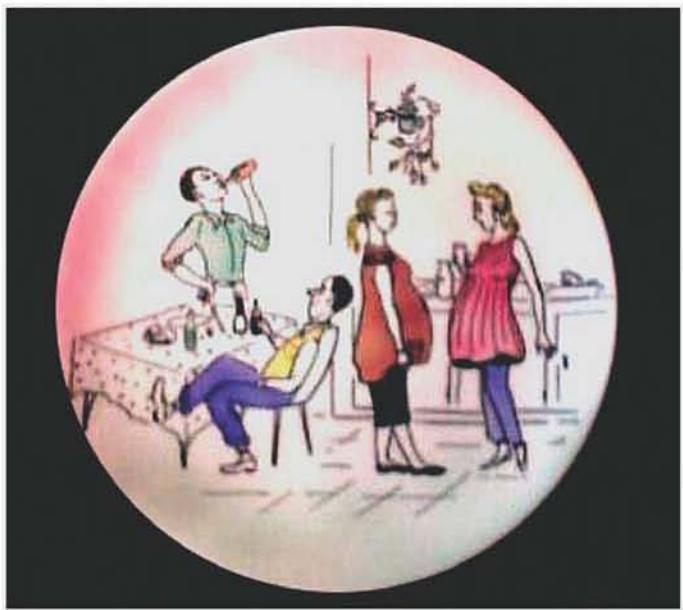


"fishing"  
Conversation Pieces  
of 1957  
by Jackson China



"fishing"  
Conversation Pieces  
of 1957  
by Jackson China

Conversation Pieces of 1957



"love & marriage"  
*Conversation Pieces  
of 1957*  
by Jackson China



"golf"  
*Conversation Pieces  
of 1957*  
by Jackson China



Saucer \$30.00, C&S \$60.00



"picnic"  
*Conversation Pieces  
of 1957*  
by Jackson China

## Creamers, Jugs and Pitchers



**Creamer collection submitted by Marilyn Weber, display cabinet made by her husband Wallace.**

This display cabinet may be available in a Kit, at a later date.  
It will be sold on my [www.jacksonchina.com](http://www.jacksonchina.com) web site.

## Creamers, Jugs and Pitchers



2 1/2in BS-6/G4 print #101  
\$15.00 - 20.00 used at the  
Bumbleberry Res. chain

2in. BS-4 print #129  
\$10.00 - 12.00

2 1/2in. BS-7/T12  
print #V904 Starflower  
\$12.00 - 15.00



2 1/2in. Supply Co. BS  
Bonfire Res. \$20.00 - 25.00

2in. BS-5 \$8.00 - 10.00

2 1/2in. BS-5 \$12.00 - 15.00



2 1/2in. BS-4 \$12.00 - 15.00

2 1/4in. BS-5 \$10.00 - 12.00

2in. BS-7/N2 \$8.00 - 10.00

## Creamers, Jugs and Pitchers



4in. BS-3 \$15.00 - 18.00



2 1/4in. BS-4 print  
#15 \$15.00 - 20.00



Gingham pattern BS-5  
5in. \$45.00 - 50.00, 2in. \$20.00 - 25.00



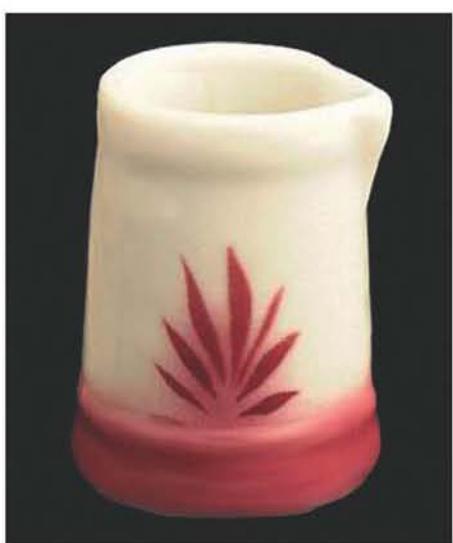
2 1/2in. Gold Brother's  
BS \$25.00 - 30.00



2in BS-6/K1 \$8.00 - 10.00



3 1/2in. BS-6/L7  
Purple Cow, used at the  
Albert Pick Hotel chain  
\$35.00 - 45.00



2 1/4in. BS-14 used at the  
Red Flame Inn  
\$15.00 - 20.00



Tankard creamer 4in.  
BS-3 \$20.00 - 25.00



2 1/2in BS-13  
Wilson's Restaurant  
NPA

## Creamers, Jugs and Pitchers



3in. Hotel & Restaurant Supply BS, Lyre Hotel  
\$12.00 - 15.00



3 1/4in. BS-5 Pattern used at the Minute Inn Res.  
\$15.00 - 18.00



3 1/4in. BS-7/T1  
print #P291 \$15.00 - 18.00



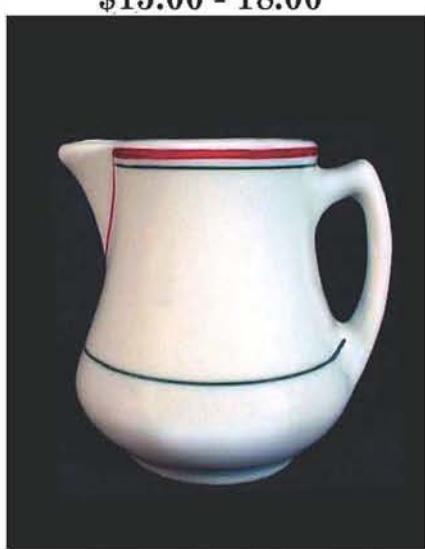
3in. BS-7/M4  
The Spinning Wheel  
\$15.00 - 18.00



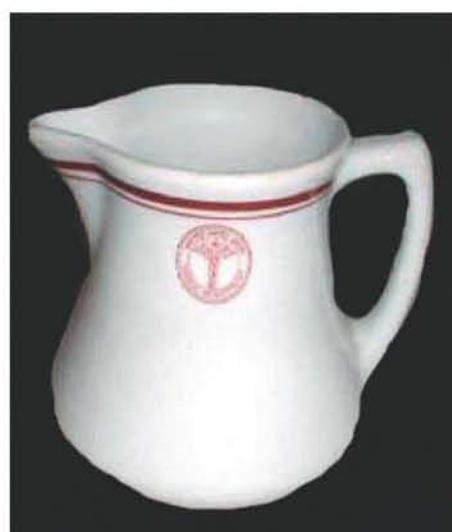
2 1/2in. BS-7/T4  
\$6.00 - 10.00



2 3/4in. BS-6/J11  
The Crossroads Inn  
\$15.00 - 20.00



3 1/2in. Haskins BS  
\$8.00 - 10.00



3 1/2in. US Army Medical Department BS-1 with date  
\$30.00 - 35.00

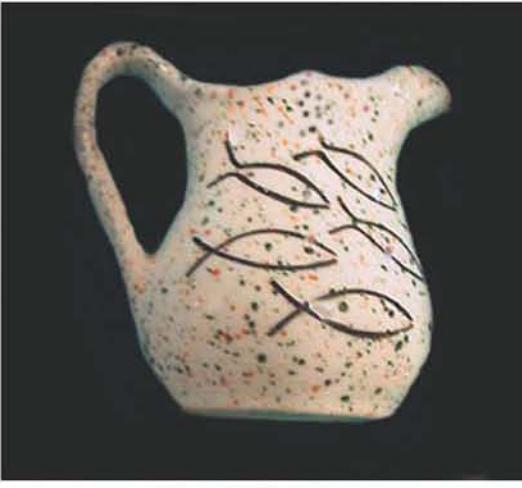


2 1/4in. US Army Medical Department BS-1 with date  
\$12.00 - 15.00

## Creamers, Jugs and Pitchers



3 1/2in. BS-5  
The Dwarf Restaurant  
\$35.00 - 40.00



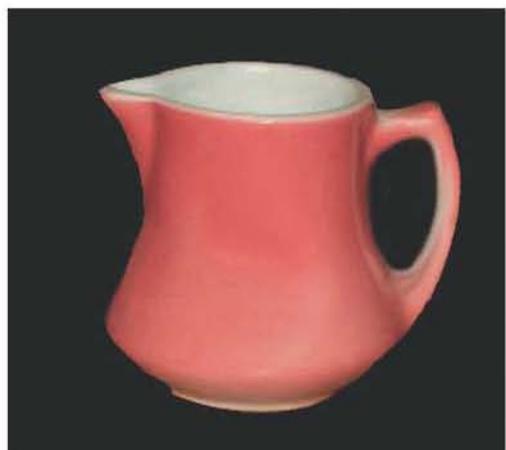
4in. BS-14  
\$20.00 - 25.00



3 1/4in. BS-7/V9  
\$15.00 - 20.00



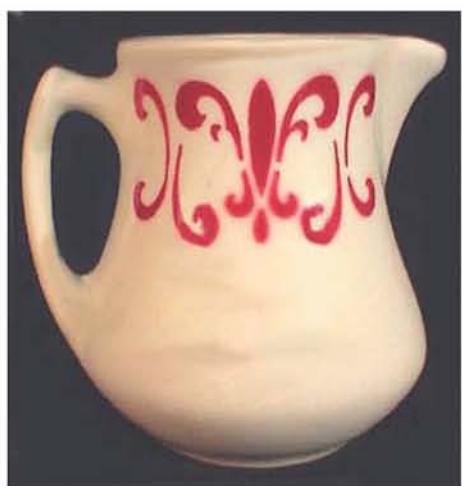
2 3/4in. BS-6/K10  
\$10.00 - 15.00



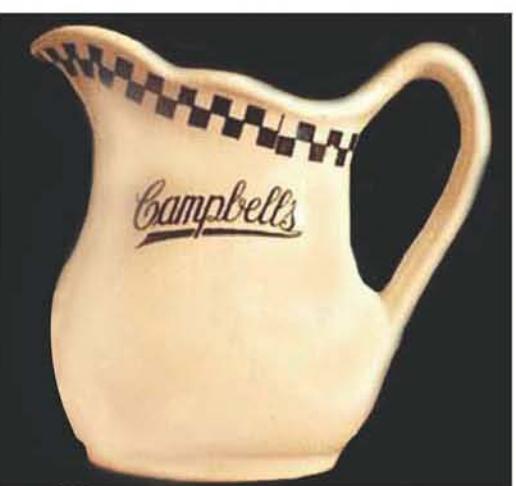
4in. BS-10/E9  
\$8.00 - 10.00



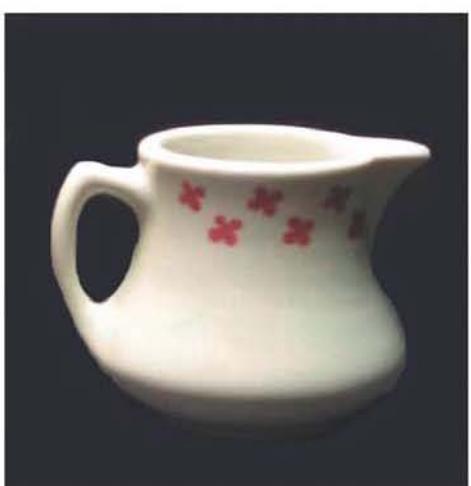
4in. BS-4  
\$20.00 - 25.00



3in. BS-8/W8 Vendome  
pattern, print #V734  
\$8.00 - 10.00

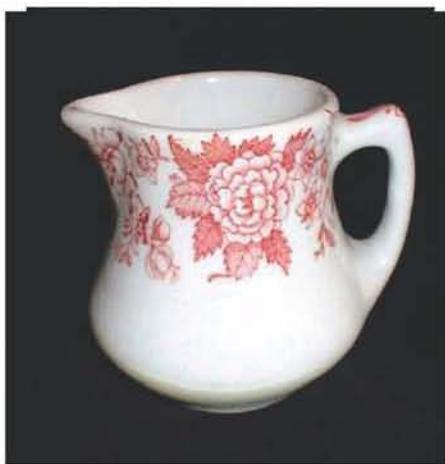


4 in. BS-4 print #612  
\$25.00 - 30.00



2 1/2in. BS-9/F2  
Pageant pattern  
\$8.00 - 12.00

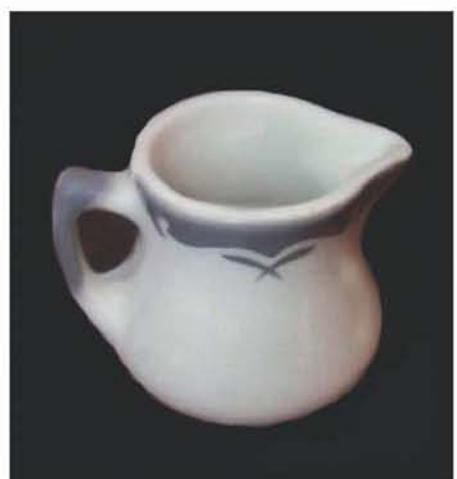
## Creamers, Jugs and Pitchers



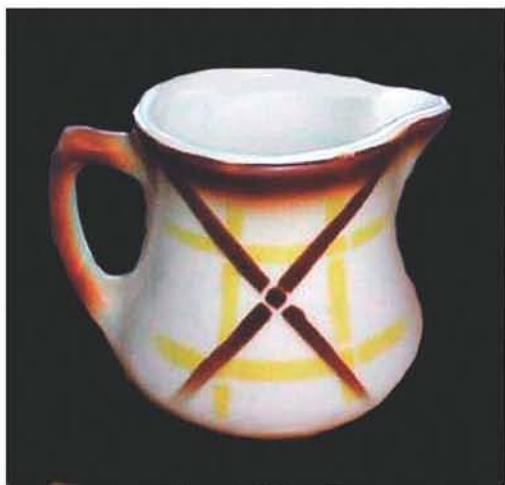
"Jessica" pattern, 2 3/4in.  
BS-4 \$8.00 - 10.00



4in. BS-3 Rocaille shape  
\$25.00 - 30.00



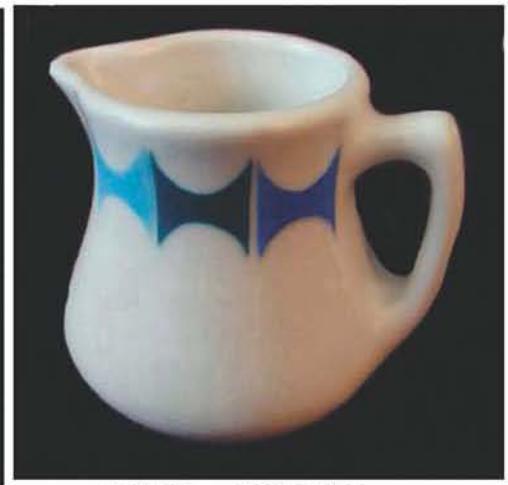
2 1/2in. BS-6/I11  
Clifton pattern, \$8.00 - 12.00



3in. BS-6/I6  
\$10.00 - 15.00



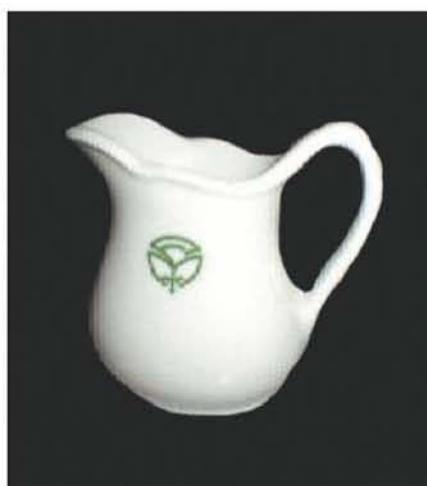
2in. BS-1, print #124  
\$30.00 - 35.00



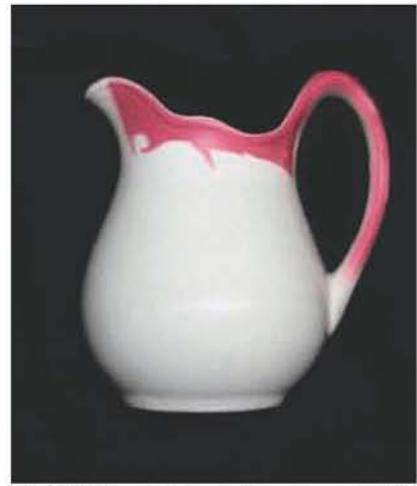
2 3/4in. BS-7/P1  
Carousel pattern  
\$10.00 - 15.00



3in. BS-7/P6  
Tulip pattern, \$10.00 - 15.00



4 1/2in. BS-7/Q12  
\$15.00 - 20.00

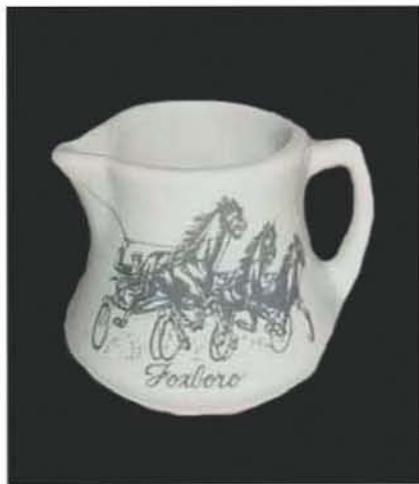


4 1/2in. Distributer BS  
Harmony pattern  
\$25.00 - 30.00

## Creamers, Jugs and Pitchers



3in. BS-5  
\$12.00 - 15.00



4in. Hotel Supply Co. BS  
Foxboro Harness Track  
\$15.00 - 20.00



2 1/2in. BS-9/F2  
\$8.00 - 10.00



4 1/2in. BS-8/Z6  
\$12.00 - 15.00



4in. Empire Food Service BS  
Hawaii Kai Restaurant  
\$25.00 - 30.00

## Creamers, Jugs and Pitchers



This photo shows 7 of the 11 different sizes of the Handled Jug.  
In the older catalog it was called Rounded edge, in a later catalog it  
was called Roll edge, and in the latest catalog is simply called  
RE Handled Jug.

The sizes were always given in capacity, starting with 2 ounce to 8 pints.  
The physical sizes of these 7 range from 4 1/2 inch - 10 inch.

These prices are for undecorated, and used only as a guide.

- 4 1/2in. \$15.00 - 20.00
- 5 1/2in. \$20.00 - 25.00
- 6 1/2in. \$25.00 - 40.00
- 7 1/2in. \$35.00 - 50.00
- 8 1/2in. \$45.00 - 60.00
- 9 1/2in. \$55.00 - 70.00
- 10 1/2in. \$75.00 - 95.00

## Creamers, Jugs and Pitchers



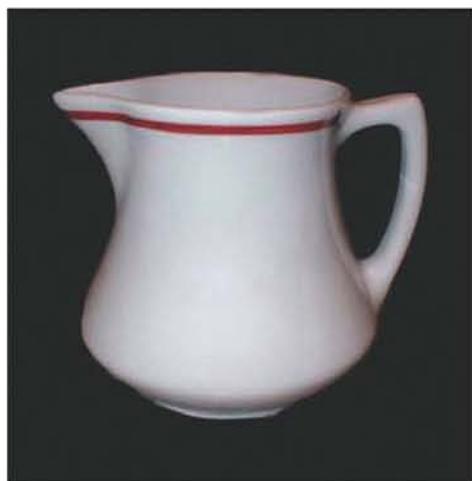
RE Handled Jug, 7in.  
BS-7/V2 \$50.00 - 65.00



Roll Edge Jug 10 1/2in.  
Pure Oil co. BS-4  
\$250.00 - 300.00



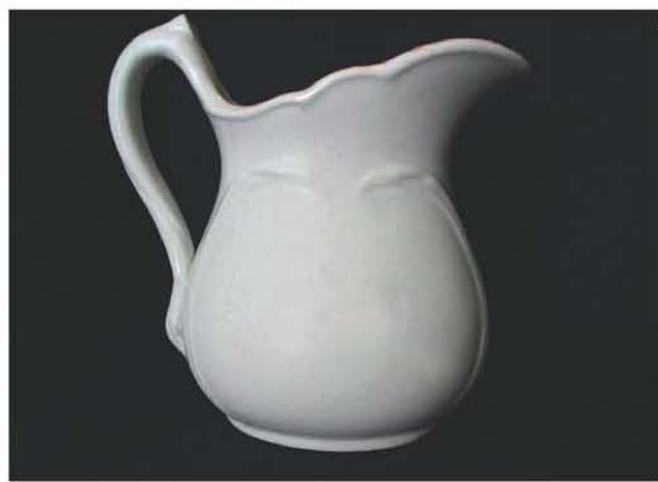
Roll Edge Jug 9 1/2in.  
PA State Seal with print  
#111, BS-6/I6 \$ 100.00 - 125.00



Medical Jug 6 1/2in.  
BS-5 \$60.00 - 70.00



Hall Boy, Pennsylvania, RE  
6 1/2in. BS-4  
\$90.00 - 110.00



Jug or Pitcher 10 1/2in. BS-4  
Rocaille shape, \$125.00 - 150.00  
{add 25% if decorated}



Hall Boy, Handled BS-3  
6 1/2in. BS-3 \$80.00 - 100.00  
{add 25% if decorated}

## Crests and Custom Patterns



*Table Top Art*, award plate 10 1/2in. \$22.00 - 25.00



*Union Trades Convention*, plate 5 1/2in.  
BS-8/B5 \$15.00 - 20.00



*Praying Hands*, plate 9in. BS-8/Y5  
\$10.00 - 12.00

## Crests and Custom Patterns



*American Legion*, plate 5 1/4in.  
BS-3 \$20.00 - 25.00



*Archie's Restaurant, Roanoke, VA*  
7 1/4in. BS-6/L5 \$25.00 - 35.00



platter 9 1/2 X 7in. Supply Co. BS  
\$12.00 - 15.00



*Arrows Inn, plate 10in. BS-6/M5*  
\$8.00 - 12.00



*Aztec Dining Room*, located in the  
El Cortez Hotel, San Diago, CA  
plate 10 1/2in. BS-8/Z9 \$30.00 - 40.00



*Aztec Dining Room, platter 11 1/2 X 9 1/2in.*  
BS-8/Y1 \$45.00 - 55.00

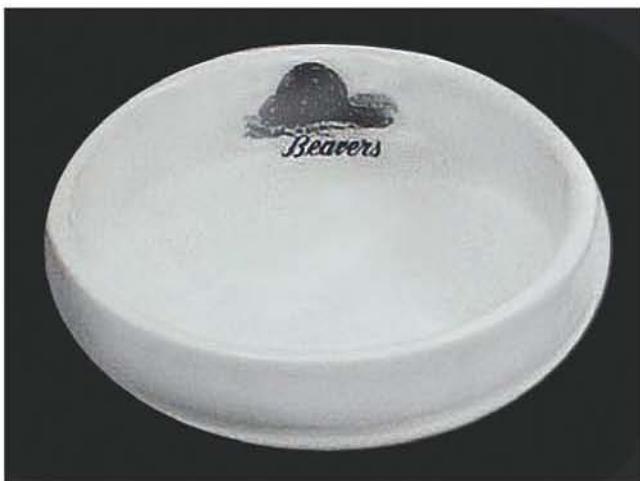
## Crests and Custom Patterns



**Bar-B-Q Heaven, platter**  
11 1/2 X 9 1/2in. BS-19 \$30.00 - 40.00



**Du Bois Beavers, platter 11 X 9in.**  
private collection, NPA



**Du Bois Beavers, bowl 8in.**  
private collection, NPA



**Commemorative Plate BS**



**Commemorative Plate, 10in.**  
\$25.00 - 30.00



**Bicentennial, plate 10 1/2in.**  
BS-8/Z2 \$35.00 - 40.00

## Crests and Custom Patterns



**Bimbo Club, San Francisco, CA**  
plate 6 1/2in. \$65.00 - 75.00



**Black Angus Res. 50th. st. New York City, plate 6in. BS-5, \$30.00 - 40.00**



**Landers, platter 7 1/4 X 5 3/4in.  
BS-8/Z3 \$8.00 - 12.00**



**Brady Township High School,  
private collection NPA**



**Ben Caravelli, platter 11 1/2 X 9 1/2in.  
1938 \$35.00 - 45.00**



**Canton Bulldogs, platter  
private collection NPA**

## Crests and Custom Patterns



*Cat's Meow*, plate 9in. BS-6/M4  
\$45.00 - 50.00



Charger 11 1/2in. BS-10/F12  
\$45.00 - 55.00



Charger 12in. BS-10/G2  
\$55.00 - 65.00



*Sleep like a Kitten*, plate 7 1/2in.  
made for B&O RR Museum, BS-10  
\$75.00 - 80.00



*Chevy Chase Country Club*, Chevy Chase  
MD, plate 10in. BS-7/Q2 \$12.00 - 15.00



*Chicago Hotel*, 7 1/4in. \$8.00 - 12.00

## Crests and Custom Patterns



*Cloister Restaurant, Sea Island, Georgia.* plate 10in. \$12.00 - 15.00



*Colony Kitchen*, plate 9 1/2in.  
BS-7/U2, \$8.00 - 12.00



*Columbia Pres. Medical Center, New York City*, plate 10 1/2in. \$25.00 - 30.00



*Leong's Restaurant*, platter 8 1/2 X 5 3/4in. BS-7/X9, \$12.00 - 15.00



*Creighton's International Restaurant*, platter 12 1/4 X 8in. \$25.00 - 35.00



*Davy Crocket*, platter BS-7/Q2  
\$40.00 - 50.00

## Crests and Custom Patterns



*Derby Room Race Track*, plate  
10 1/2in. BS-6/L6, \$12.00 - 15.00



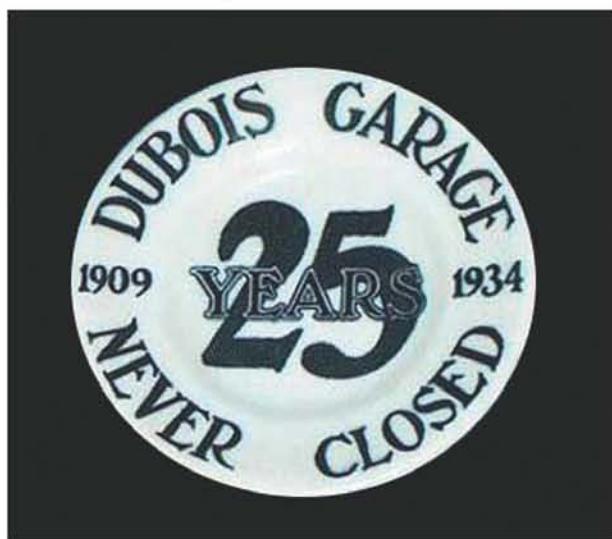
Bowl 6 1/4in. BS-8/X2  
\$30.00 - 40.00



*Dogwood*, charger 12in.  
\$55.00 - 65.00



*Du Bois Fall Folage Festival*  
\$10.00 - 12.00

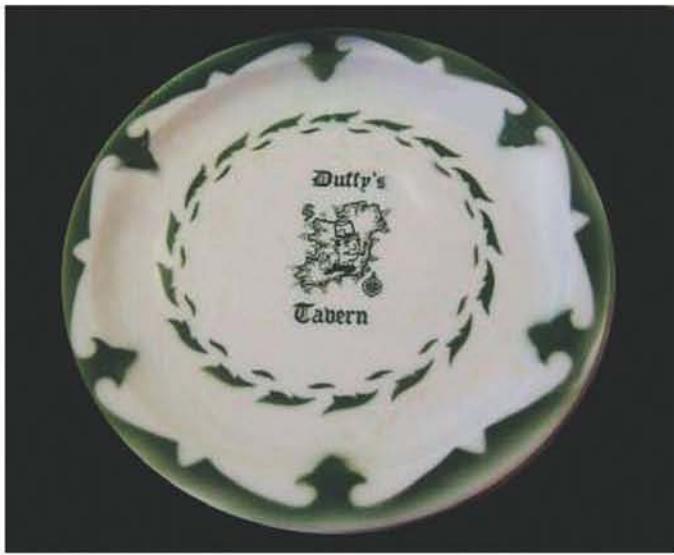


*Du Bois Garage*, plate 3 3/4in.  
BS-3 \$25.00 - 30.00



*Duck Hunter*, plate 7 1/2in.  
Tassone Equip. Corp. BS W9, \$ 15.00 - 20.00

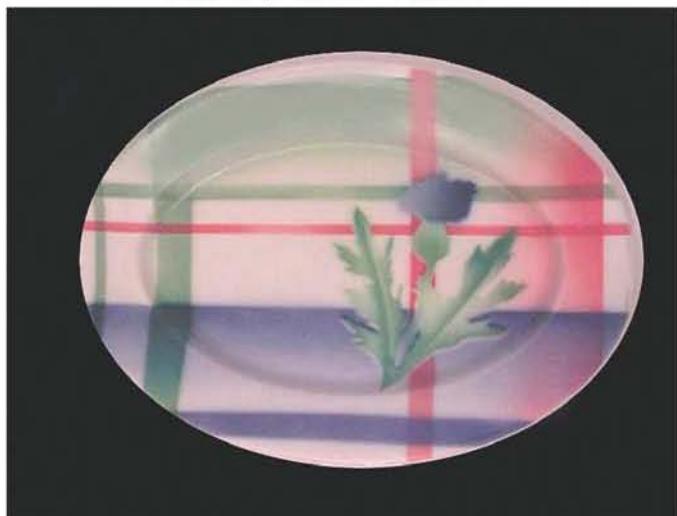
## Crests and Custom Patterns



Duffy's Tavern, plate 6 1/4in.  
BS-4 \$20.00 - 25.00



Red Bull Inn, platter 11 1/2 X 9 1/2in.  
\$40.00 - 45.00



Thistle, platter 10 1/2 X 9in.  
private collection NPA



Fort Findley Hotel, Fort Findley, Ohio  
plate 10in. BS-6, \$20.00 - 25.00



Plate 10 1/2in. BS-7/U12 \$20.00 -25.00



Full House, plate 9 3/4in.  
BS-6/G1, \$20.00 - 25.00

## Crests and Custom Patterns



*Pennsylvania State Seal*, plate 10 1/2in.  
used in PA state Hospital, \$10.00 - 12.00



*19th Hole*, plate 10in. BS-5  
\$15.00 - 20.00



*19th Hole*, platter 12 1/2 X 8 1/2in.  
BS-5 \$20.00 - 30.00



*Hawaii Kai*, plate 10in.  
Empire Food Service BS, \$90.00 - 110.00



*IHOP*, International House of Pancakes  
plate 10 1/2in. BS-8/Z6 \$20.00 - 30.00

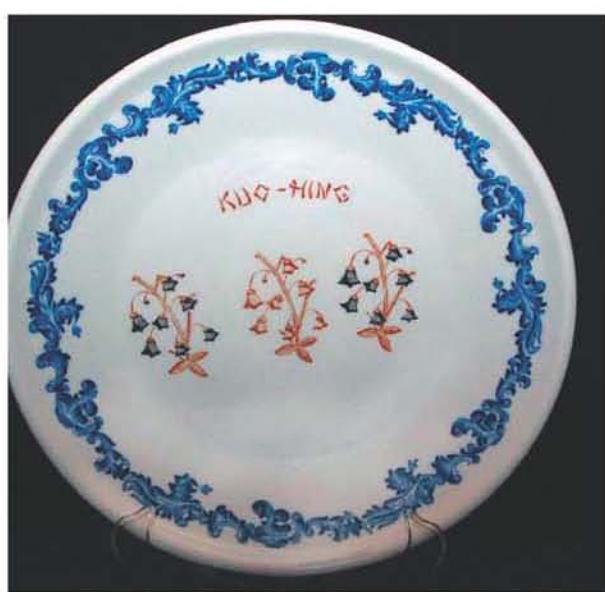


*Howe's Lanes*, plate 9 3/4in.  
Restaurant Supply BS \$8.00 - 10.00

## Crests and Custom Patterns



*Courier Express 1872-1972,*  
plate 10 1/2in. BS-7/V1, \$25.00 - 30.00



*KUO-HING, Restaurant BS-13*  
\$12.00 - 15.00



*Emperer Nero, plate 9in.*  
BS-8/C8, \$20.00 - 25.00



*Josephine, plate 9in.*  
BS-8/C8, \$20.00 - 25.00



*Eiffel Tower, platter 10 1/2 X 9in.*  
Hotel Supply Co. BS, \$15.00 - 20.00

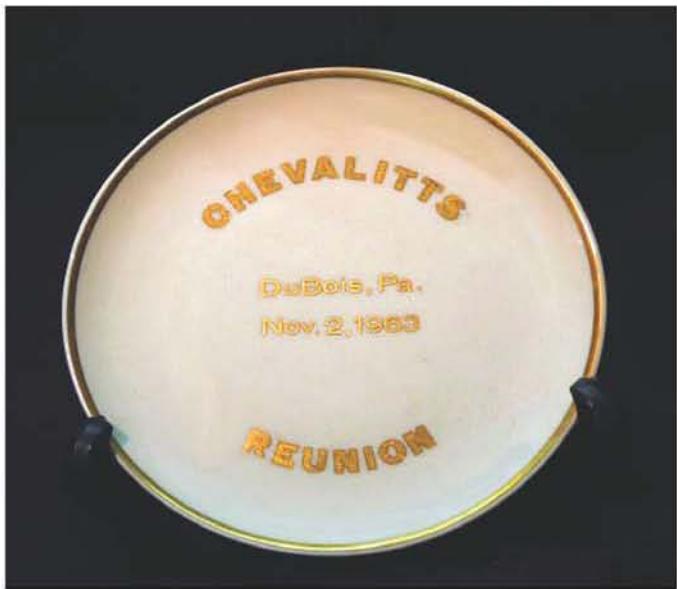


*Peacock Restaurant, platter*  
13 1/2 X 11 1/2in. Distributer BS,  
\$60.00 - 70.00

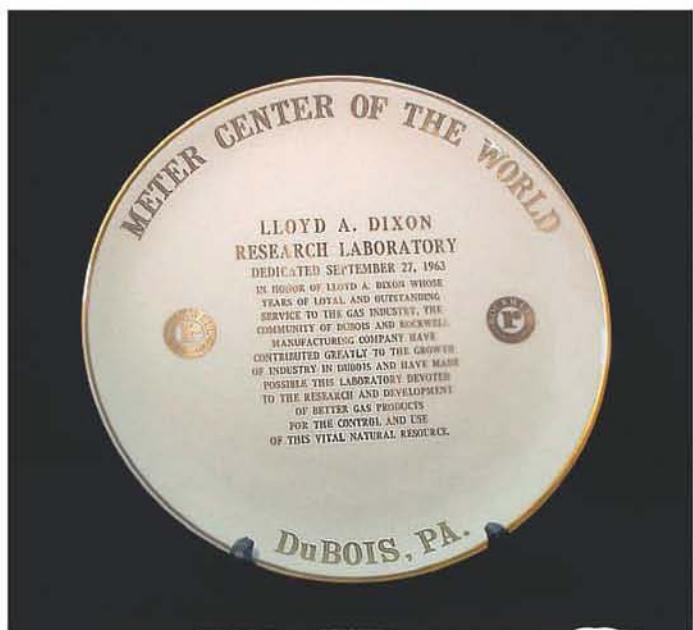
## Crests and Custom Patterns



Platter, 7 1/4 X 5 1/4in.  
BS-1 1936, \$25.00 - 35.00



*Chevalitts Reunion*, plate 7 1/4in.  
BS-7/M9, private collection NPA



*Meter Center of the World*, plate  
9in. BS-7/M7, \$12.00 - 15.00



*Moose*, plate 10in. Hotel Restaurant  
Supply BS, \$10.00 - 15.00



*White Tail Deer*, plate 10in. Hotel  
Restaurant Supply BS, \$10.00 - 15.00



*Elk*, plate 10in. Hotel Restaurant  
Supply BS, \$10.00 - 15.00

## Crests and Custom Patterns



*Jaffa*, plate 9 1/2in. Distributer  
BS, \$10.00 - 12.00



*Jaffa Temple*, plate 10 1/2in. Hotel  
Dimeling Gift Shop BS, \$15.00 - 20.00



*Joe Jung's Restaurant*, plate 8 1/2in.  
BS-8/X1, \$10.00 - 12.00



*A-Kitchen Restaurant*, plate 9in.  
BS-8/D10, \$10.00 - 12.00



*La Ferm* { the farm } French Restaurant,  
plate 10in. \$15.00 - 20.00



*Lantern Light Restaurant*, plate  
9 1/2in. BS-9, \$8.00 - 10.00

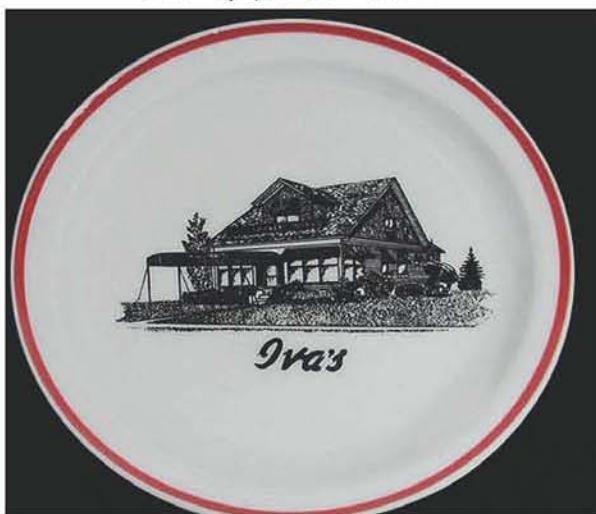
## Crests and Custom Patterns



Ridgway, PA plate 10in.  
BS-7, \$6.00 - 8.00



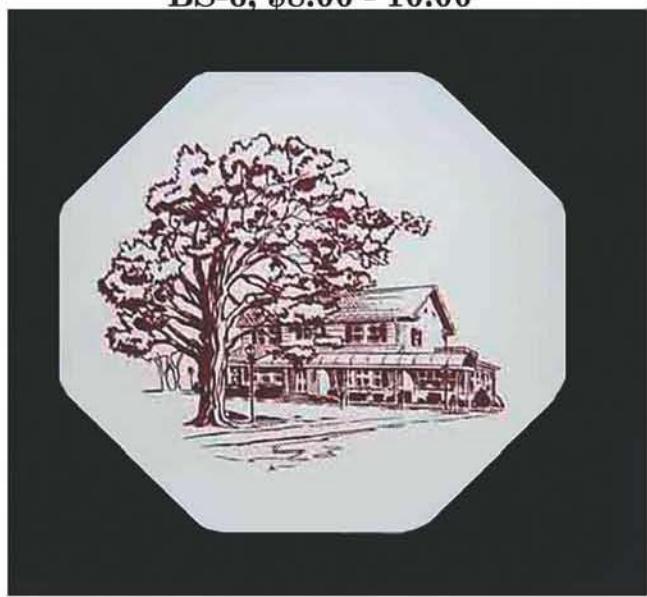
Colonial Restaurant, oval bowl 6in.  
{Moderne pattern}, \$10.00 - 15.00



Iva's Restaurant, plate 7 1/4in.  
BS-6, \$8.00 - 10.00



Lesters Diner, plate 10in.  
Restaurant Supply BS, \$10.00 - 12.00



Maine Made Inn, Jericho, NY plate 10in.  
BS-8/G4, \$10.00 - 15.00



Maywood Park, plate 10 1/2in.  
Distributer BS. \$10.00 - 15.00

## Crests and Custom Patterns



*Moby Dick's Diner*, plate 6 1/2in.  
BS-14, \$20.00 - 30.00



*Panda*, platter 11 1/2 X 9 1/2in.  
Private collection NPA



*Purple Cow*, logo used at Albert Pick  
Hotel, coffee shop's, plate 7in.  
BS-6/L2, \$75.00 - 85.00



*Morrison Hotel*, Chicago plate 10 1/2in.  
BS-5, \$8.00 - 12.00



*The Dwarf Restaurant*, Atlanta, Georgia  
plate 6 1/4in. BS-5, \$45.00 - 55.00



*The Dwarf Restaurant*, Atlanta, Georgia  
platter, 10 1/2 X 9in. BS-6/K11  
\$75.00 - 100.00

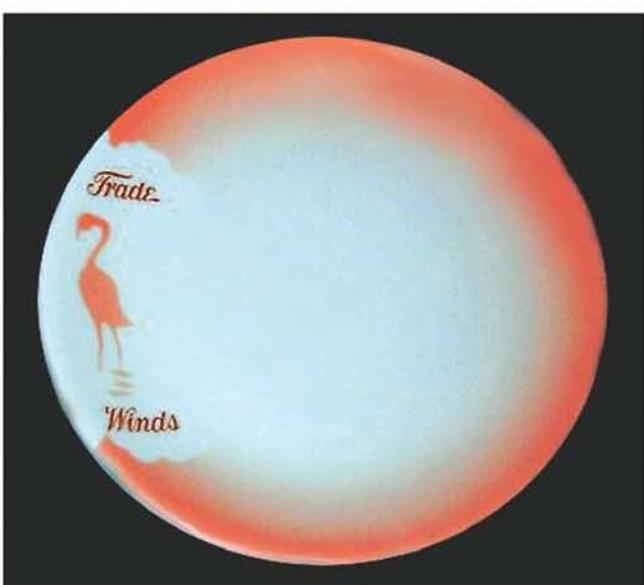
## Crests and Custom Patterns



*House of Louie*, Portland, OR  
rice bowl 4in. BS-14, \$10.00 - 12.00



*Penn Lincoln Hotel*, Wilkensburg, PA  
plate 9 3/4in. BS-5, \$6.00 - 8.00



*Trade Winds*, Hotel & Restaurant Tulsa,  
OK, plate 10in. BS-7/R10, \$15.00 - 20.00



*Pagoda*, plate 10 1/2in. BS-7/T12  
\$12.00 - 15.00



*Fanny's*, plate 10 1/2in. Restaurant &  
Hotel Supply BS, \$10.00 - 12.00



*Harness Racer*, plate 10 3/4in.  
BS-9, 10.00 - 15.00

## Crests and Custom Patterns



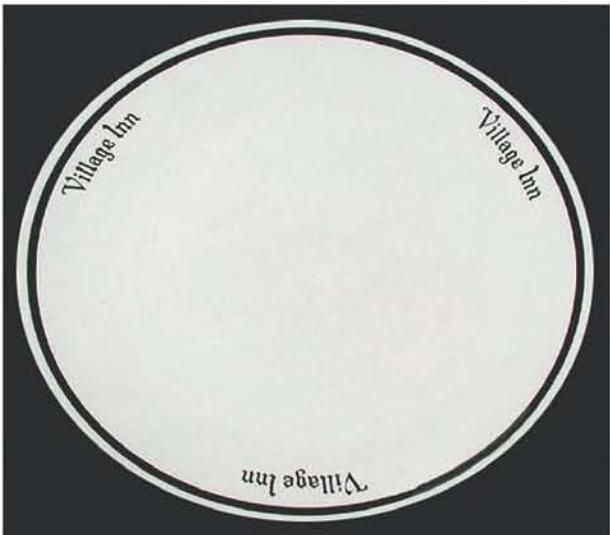
Weaver's Cafeteria, Knoxville, TN  
plate 8 1/2in. BS-7, \$15.00 - 20.00



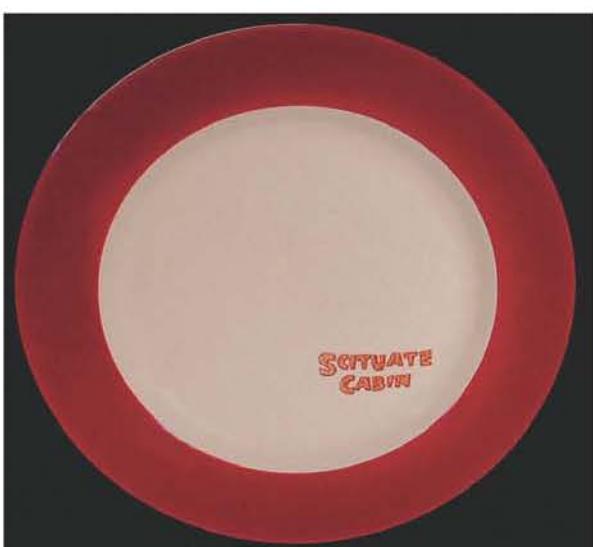
Hayes Hotel, Jackson, Michigan  
plate 10in. Hotel Supply BS,  
\$12.00 - 15.00



The Ritz, platter 11 1/2 X 9 1/2in.  
Private collection NPA



Village Inn, plate 9 1/2in.  
BS-6/K8, \$10.00 - 12.00



Scituate Cabin, plate 10in.  
BS-6/K7, \$25.00 - 35.00



The Velvet Cloak, Raleigh, NC  
plate 10in. Distributer BS, \$30.00 - 40.00

## Crests and Custom Patterns



*Will Rogers, Souvenir of Oklahoma*  
plate 10in. \$10.00 -15.00



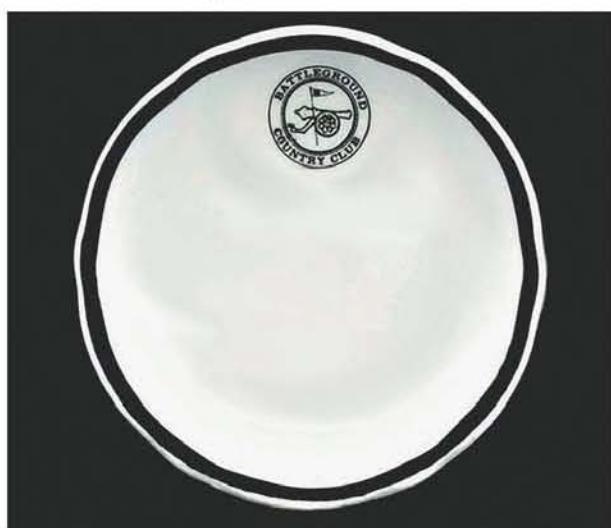
*West Indies Trading Co.* charger 11in.  
China Supply BS. \$35.00 - 40.00



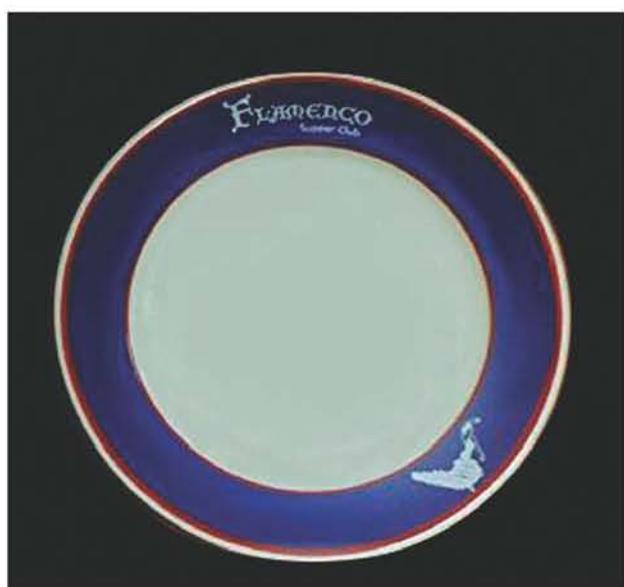
*Blue Swan Drive In*, plate 5 1/2in.  
Edw. B. Haskins & Son, Jersey City  
BS, \$15.00 - 20.00



*Shriners*, plate 6 1/2in.  
Erie Supply BS, \$10.00-12.00

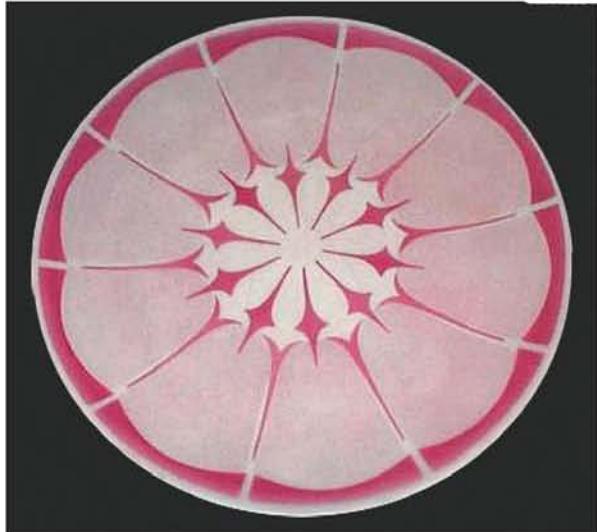


*Battle Ground Country Club*,  
plate 6in. BS-8/B5, \$10.00 - 12.00



*Flamengo Supper Club*, Miami Florida  
plate 7in. \$15.00 25.00

## Crests and Custom Patterns



*Snow Flake Pattern*, plate 10in.  
BS-8, \$10.00 - 12.00



*The Ship's Wheel*, plate 10 1/2.  
private collection NPA



*Chalet On The Lake*, plate 10in.  
BS-5. \$25.00 - 35.00



*Wilcox Church*, Wilcox PA, plate 9 1/2in.  
Distributer BS, \$10.00 - 12.00



*BoPeep Grill*, plate 7 1/2in.  
BS-6/L10, \$15.00 - 20.00



*Sheriff's Ass.* plate 8in.  
BS-8/Y6, \$8.00 - 10.00

## Crests and Custom Patterns



*Tom Bergin's Old Horseshoe*, plate 8in.  
BS-9, \$35.00 - 45.00



*Pure Oil Co.* plate 10in.  
BS-4, \$75.00 - 100.00



*HillBilly Restaurant*, 9 1/2in.  
Restaurant Supply BS, \$35.00 - 40.00



*HoBo Joe*, plate 9 3/4in.  
BS-8, \$15.00 - 20.00

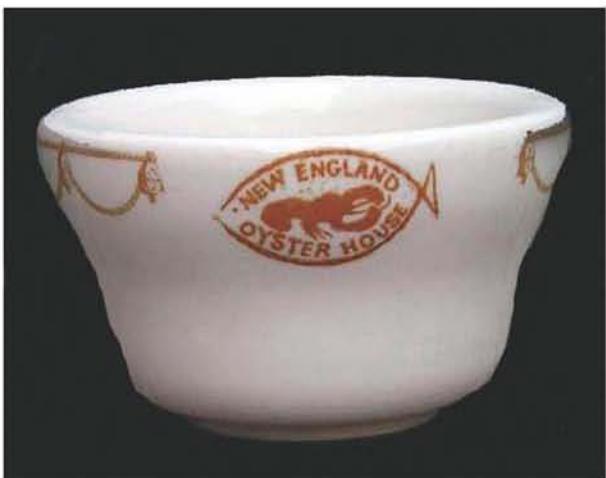


*Red Feather United Givers Fund*, platter  
11 1/2 X 8in. BS-6/H10 \$8.00 - 10.00



*Anderson Pea Soup Restaurant*,  
plate 9in. BS-7/T12, \$25.00 - 35.00

## Crests and Custom Patterns



*New England Oyster House*, soup cup  
BS-7/V9, \$35.00 - 40.00



*New England Oyster House*, plate  
10 1/2in. BS-7/W10. \$60.00 - 70.00



*New England Oyster House*,  
platter 11 1/2 X 9 1/2in. BS-7,  
\$70.00 - 100.00



*New England Oyster House*,  
platter 9 1/2 X 8in. BS-7/U1  
\$60.00 - 80.00



*Peking Garden*, plate 10in.  
BS-7/W7, \$10.00 - 15.00



*Pacific Hut Restaurant*, plate 8 1/2in.  
BS-7/R4, \$15.00 - 20.00

## Crests and Custom Patterns



*Colonial House Restaurant*, plate 10in.  
BS-7/N12, \$8.00 - 12.00



*Hotel Davis*, 9 1/2in. BS-5  
\$35.00 - 45.00



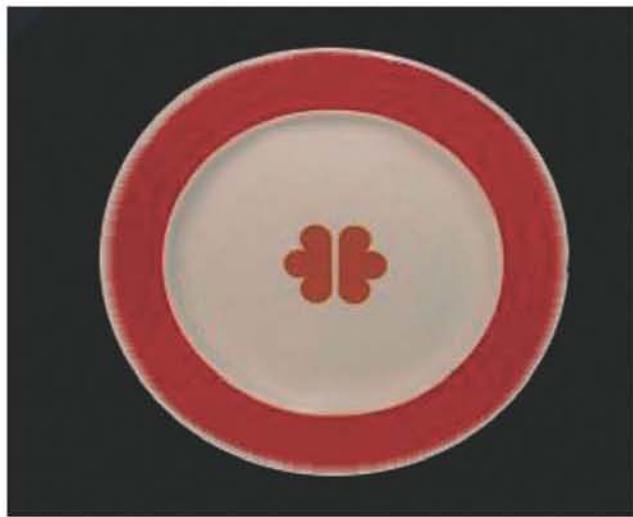
*Fleetwood Diner*, plate 6 1/2in.  
BS-14. \$30.00 - 40.00



*AT&T Repairman*, Norman Rockwell Print, plate 9 1/2in. BS-8/D5  
\$30.00 - 40.00



*Howard Johnson*, plate 9 3/4in.  
Hotel Supply BS, \$40.00 - 50.00



*Hyatt Hotel*, plate 7 1/2in. BS-8  
\$15.00 - 20.00

## Crests and Custom Patterns



*Pheasant*, plate 10in. BS-7/W10  
\$25.00 - 35.00



*The Coach Light Restaurant*  
BS-5, \$15.00 - 20.00



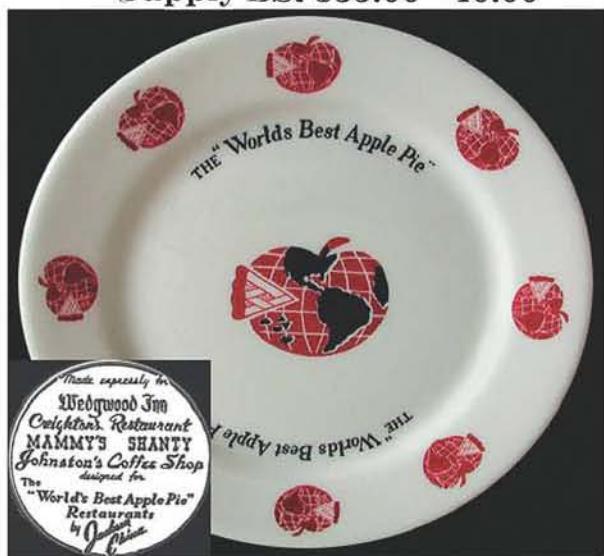
*Mary and Lamb*, Made for Fischel's  
plate 7in. BS-4, \$30.00 - 40.00



*Wheeler's Restaurant*, platter  
10 1/2 X 9 3/4in. Hotel Restaurant  
Supply BS. \$35.00 - 40.00



*Western Sizzling Steak House*  
plate 10 1/2in. BS-10/C2, \$30.00 - 40.00



*The Worlds Best Apple Pie*  
plate 7 1/2in. \$50.00 - 60.00

## Crests and Custom Patterns



*The Iron Horse*, plate 10in.  
Distributer BS, \$12.00 - 15.00



*The Iron Horse*, platter 11 X 9in.  
Distributer BS, \$15.00 - 20.00



S&S Cafeterias, Macon Georgia  
BS-7/V2, \$10.00 - 15.00



*Santa Claus Land*, plate 10in.  
BS-6/K10, \$90.00 - 100.00



*Santa*, platter 15 1/2 X 11in.  
BS-7, \$50.00 - 60.00



*Shaker Glenn House*, plate 10in.  
BS-5, \$15.00 - 20.00

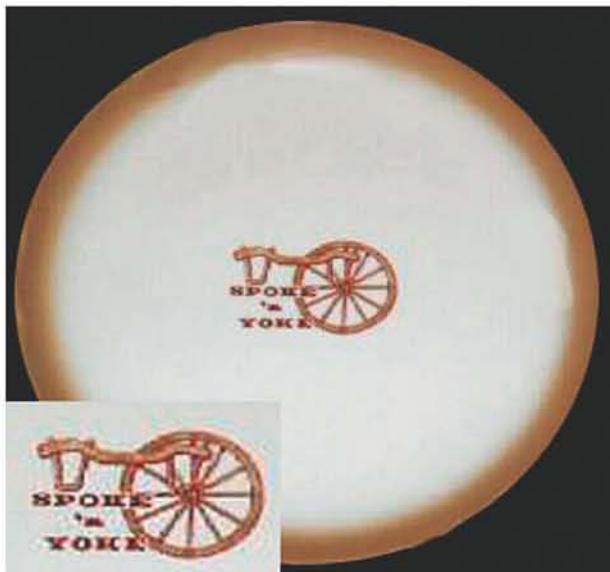
## Crests and Custom Patterns



*Jiffy Hamberger*, plate 9in.  
BS-7/O10, \$40.00 - 60.00



*Sidewheeler*, plate 10in. Made  
Exclusively for the Edgewater Inn,  
Minneapolis, \$20.00 - 25.00



*Spoke "n Yoke*, plate 9in.  
BS-6/L3 \$15.00 - 20.00



*St. Paul's Lutheran Church*  
plate 10 1/2in. BS-9/F8, \$15.00 - 20.00



*Teamster's Union*, plate 10in.  
BS-7/T6, \$8.00 - 10.00

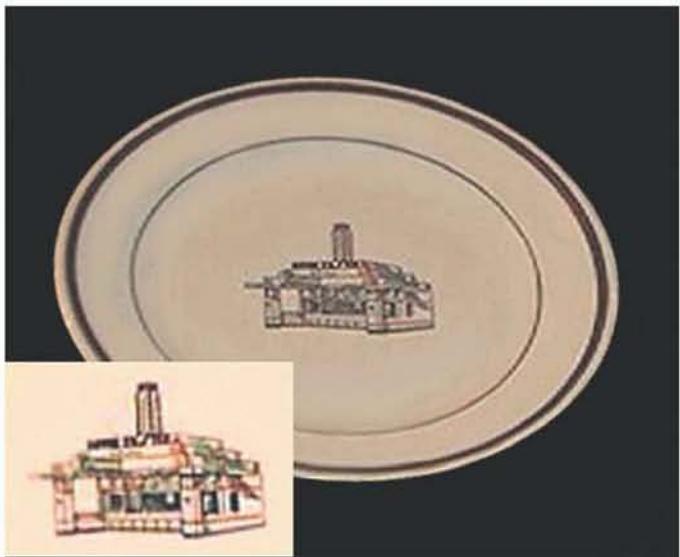


*John Dominis Seafood Restraunt*  
Honolulu, Hawaii, platter 13 X 9 1/2in.  
BS-10/F3

## Crests and Custom Patterns



*Royal Castle*, plate 9in. BS-4  
\$100.00 - 150.00



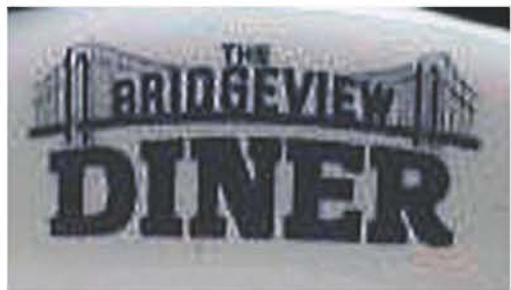
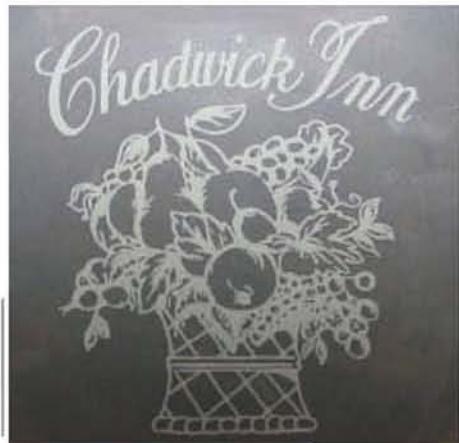
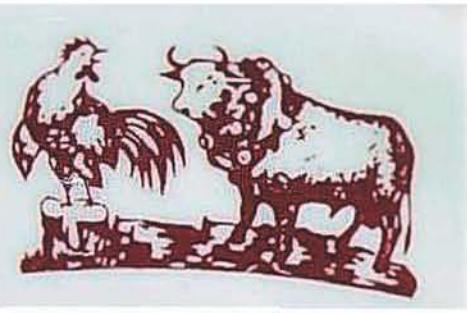
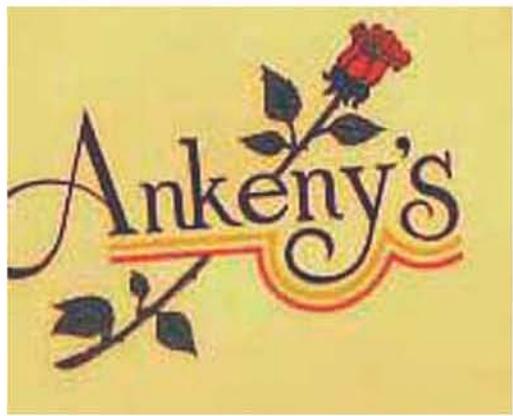
*Royal Castle*, platter 11 1/2 X 9 1/2in.  
BS-6/H8, \$60.00 - 70.00



*Royal Castle*, plate 9in. BS-7/U11  
\$40.00 - 50.00



## Crests and Custom Patterns



## Crests and Custom Patterns



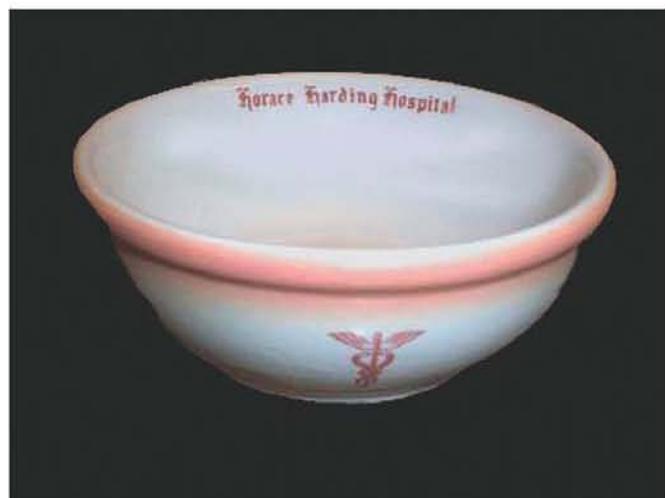
Rampart, Bowl 5in. BS-21  
\$6.00 - 8.00



PA State Crest, used in State Hospital bowl 6in. BS-6/I2, \$8.00 - 10.00



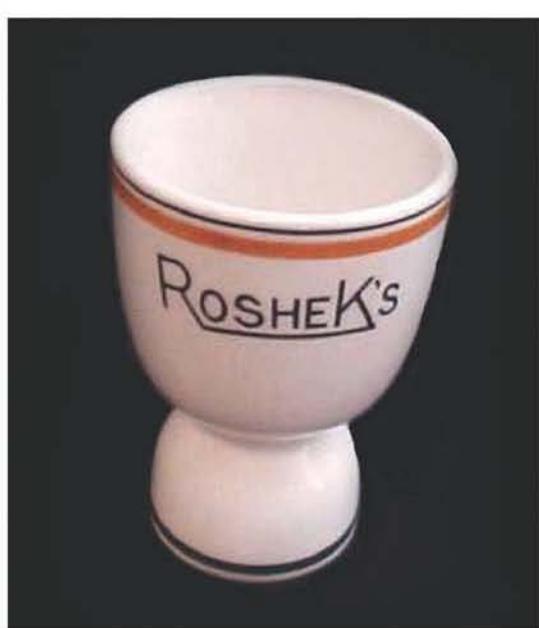
Fong's Restaurant, bowl 6in.  
BS-7, \$8.00 - 10.00



Horace Harding Hospital, bowl 7in.  
Private collection NPA



Villiage Inn, Custard BS-8/A5  
\$6.00 - 8.00



Roshek's Department Store  
Dubuque, Iowa Double egg cup  
BS-5, \$12.00 - 15.00



*Hot Weiner Lunch, C&S  
BS-5, \$35.00 - 40.00*



*Think Big , C&S "Sirocco" pattern  
\$100.00 - 125.00*



*Think Big, Backstamp,  
made for Think Big Store's  
in New York & San Francisco*

*Think Big,  
Cup 10 1/4in. wide,  
5 1/4in. high, cap.  
one gallon.  
Saucer 13 1/4in.*



*Think Big, C&S lined and banded, \$100.00 - 125.00*



Lined and Banded, C&S  
stock pattern, \$5.00 - 8.00



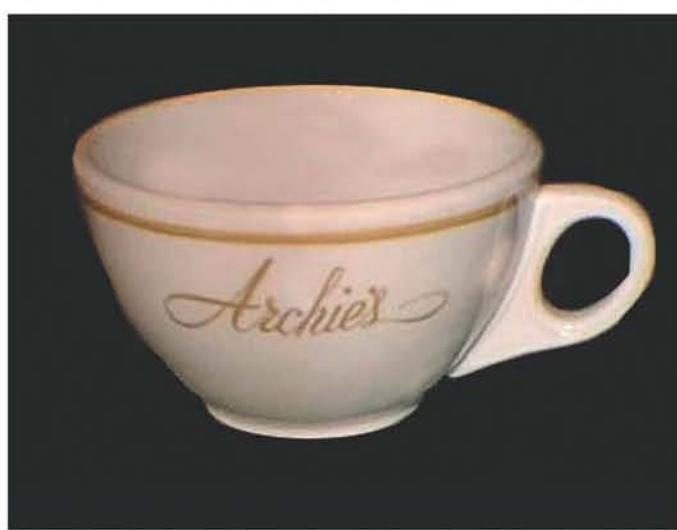
*House of Lords Restaurant*  
Sahara Casino, Staeline, Nevada  
Bouillon. BS-10/E3. \$20.00 - 25.00



A.D. [after dinner] C&S  
cat. print #P134, BS-3 \$12.00 - 15.00



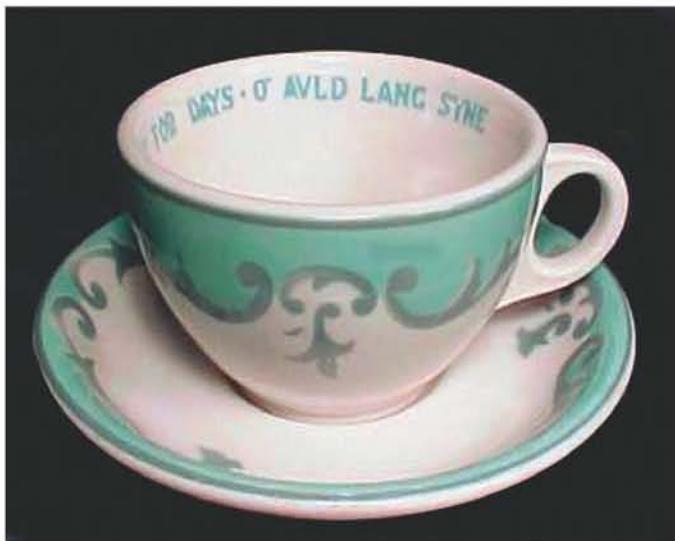
Saucer, flowered  
\$3.00 - 5.00



Archie's Lobster House, Roanoke, VA  
cup BS-7, \$6.00 - 8.00



"Grape" pattern, C&S used at the  
*Wedgewood Inn*, \$20.00 - 25.00



*Auld Lang Syne*, C&S  
BS-6/J4, \$12.00 - 15.00



C&S made for, Shelron Caterers  
\$8.00 - 10.00



*Villaggio Italia*, A.D. [after dinner]  
C&S, used at Catskill Mountain  
Resort, NY \$12.00 - 15.00



C&S cat. print #104  
BS-4, \$12.00 - 15.00



Clifton pattern "gray" C&S  
BS-6, \$6.00 - 8.00



Clifton pattern "green" C&S  
BS-7, \$6.00 - 8.00



*Tom Bergin's, Old Horseshoe, C&S*  
BS-7/U5, \$50.00 - 60.00



C&S, no pattern information.  
BS-6, \$15.00 - 20.00



*Giants, C&S* BS-8/C3  
\$90.00 - 100.00



C&S, Hotel Restaurant Supply BS  
\$10.00 - 12.00



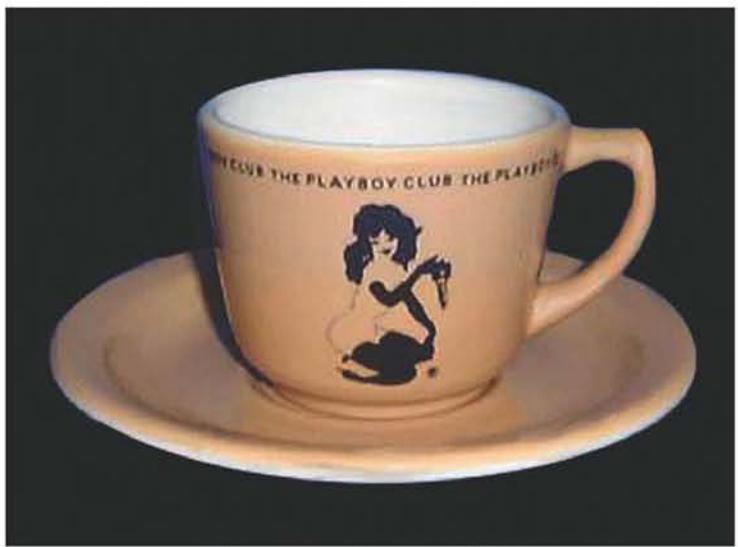
"Swirl" shape, green C&S  
BS-7/V9, \$12.00 - 15.00



*New England Oyster House* C&S  
BS-7/U11, \$45.00 - 55.00



"Oriental Poppy" pattern C&S made  
for F.W. Lotz Paper Co. \$25.00 - 35.00



*Playboy Club*, C&S  
BS-7/N7, \$40.00 - 50.00



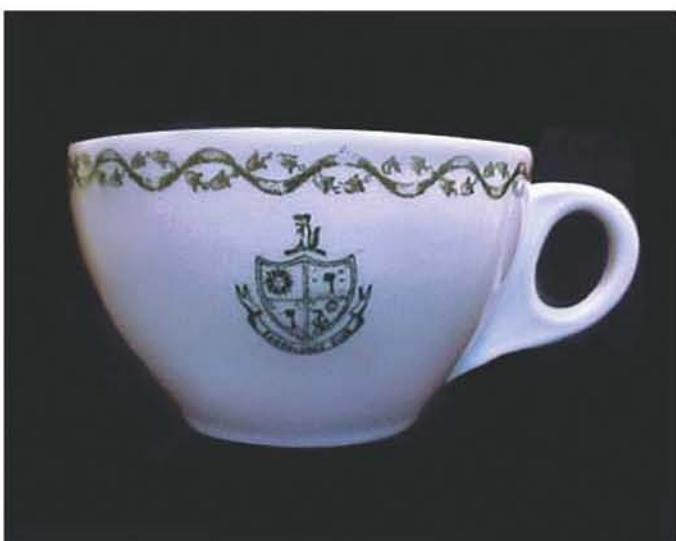
Windmill, no pattern info.  
BS-6/J6, \$10.00 - 12.00



*Clifton* pattern Red, C&S  
BS-8/Y4, \$6.00 - 8.00



C&S, no pattern info.  
BS-8/Z9, \$12.00 - 15.00



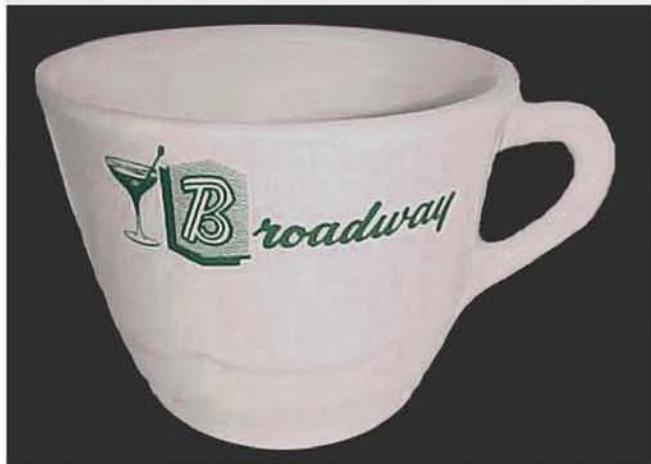
*Everglades Club*, cup BS-7/V11  
\$3.00 - 5.00



C&S no pattern info.



“Christina” red, pattern  
C&S BS-8/G3, \$10.00 - 12.00



Broadway Restaurant, cup  
BS-7/U2, \$6.00 - 8.00



“Moderne” pattern, made for  
Levenson Co. San Francisco  
\$10.00 - 12.00



“Llex” pattern A.D. “after dinner”  
BS-7, \$12.00 - 15.00



The Flame, cup, no info.



**“Heraldic” pattern cup  
BS-8, \$5.00 - 6.00**



**Cup no pattern info.**



**Purple Cow, C&S used at the  
Albert Pick, Hotel chain. BS-6/J8  
\$55.00 - 65.00**



**Banded cup, very common,  
\$2.00 - 3.00**



**“Pierre” collection, mug  
BS-9, \$3.00 - 5.00**



**C&S BS-8  
private collection, NPA**



Egg Cup, BS-3, no pattern info.  
\$4.00 - 5.00



*U.S. Forest Service*, saucer  
BS-1 1939, \$15.00 - 20.00



"Gingham" pattern cup  
BS-4, \$12.00 - 15.00



*Kiwanis Club*, cup Hotel Restaurant  
Supply BS, \$2.00 - 3.00



Tulip, C&S Distributer BS  
\$12.00 - 15.00



*Little Italy*, "Sirocco" pattern  
BS-11, \$6.00 - 8.00



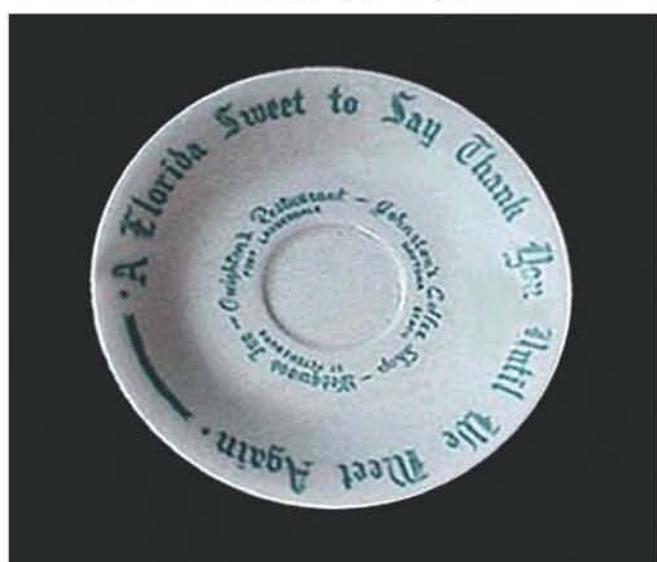
*Tropicana*, saucer 5in.  
BS-14, \$12.00 - 15.00



Print #134, saucer, Atlantic  
Restaurant Supply, NY, \$6.00 - 8.00



Pure Oil Co. saucer, BS-5  
\$25.00 - 35.00



Advertisement saucer, *World's Best  
Apple Pie Restaurant's*, \$20.00 - 25.00



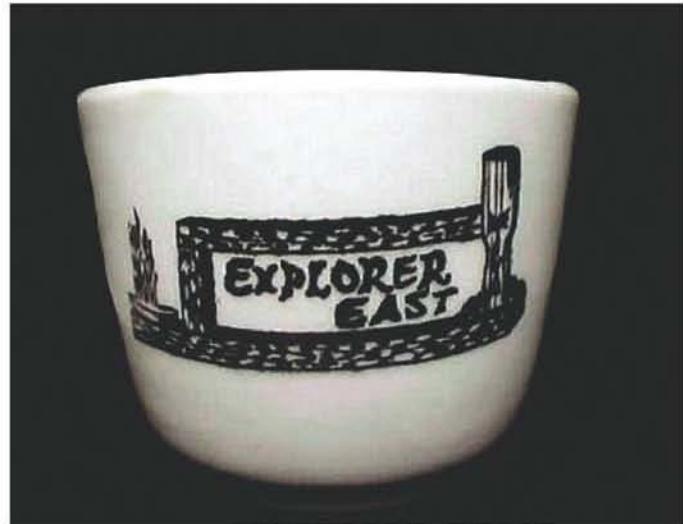
Solvang California, saucer  
BS-8/B7, \$6.00 - 8.00



STEINS, Orchard Park, NY  
A.D. {after dinner} C&S, \$12.00 - 15.00



"Rosedale" pattern, C&S  
BS-11, \$12.00 - 15.00



*Explorer East*, St. Denis tea cup  
BS-7/O9, \$5.00 - 10.00



Egg Cup, PA State Property, BS  
\$8.00 - 12.00



"Starlight" pattern egg cup  
BS-6/J8, \$6.00 - 8.00



*Restaurant Francis*, private  
collection, NPA



*Toddle House*, "good as the best"  
BS-3, \$20.00 - 25.00



"SKYLINE" pattern C&S,  
Edward Don & Co. BS, \$12.00 - 15.00

## Delph



Delph Service BS-12, \$150.00 - 175.00



Butter 3in. BS-6/L1  
\$8.00 - 10.00

## Delph

## The Jackson Vitrified China Company, Falls Creek, Pa.

Date Sold	12-6-34	Date Entered	1-11-35	Offic 60 Custom
Charge to	A. F. Cook,			Salesr
Ship to	Same			Your
Address	4 Cooper Square,			Billed
Town	New York,	State	N. Y.	TE
Ship Via				
Mark Packages				
Ship When	RUSH			

Catalogue No.	Dozen	ITEMS	Price Per Doz.
Decorated Blue Delph Print 142 Thirds			
33-1/12	3"	Bronx W/E Fruits	2 05
3-7/12	36s	Bronx Oatmeal Bowls	4 80
1-1/12	#1	Tankard u/h Creams	2 40
7		Bronx Light u/h A. D. Cups	2 80
23-10/12		Bronx Heavy u/h A. D. Cups	2 80
1-7/12	#2	Chow Mein Bowls	9 00
2/12	#4	Chow Mein Bowls	14 00
4/12	#5	Chow Mein Bowls	17 50
8/12	#1	Low Chop Suey Bowls	7 50
3/12	#2	Low Chop Suey Bowls	9 00
2-11/12	#2	Chinese Chop Suey Comports	8 00
5/12	#3	Chicken Noodle Chop Suey Comports	17 80
1-2/12	#2	Yecta Main Chop Suey Comports	14 50
8/12	#5	Scalloped Edge Chop Suey Comports	13 50
Decorated Blue Canton Print 139 Thirds			
5/12	#1	Low Chop Suey Bowls	7 50
1-8/12	#2	Low Chop Suey Bowls	9 00
Decorated Lido Gardens L-22 Thirds			
1-6/12		Bronx u/h A. D. Cups	2 80
			Less

## Featherweight

The Featherweight, was Jackson's first light weight dinnerware. Production started January 1939, and replaced with Royal Jackson in 1946 when Philip Distillator purchased controlling shares of company stock.



This was the 1939 Featherweight advertisement.

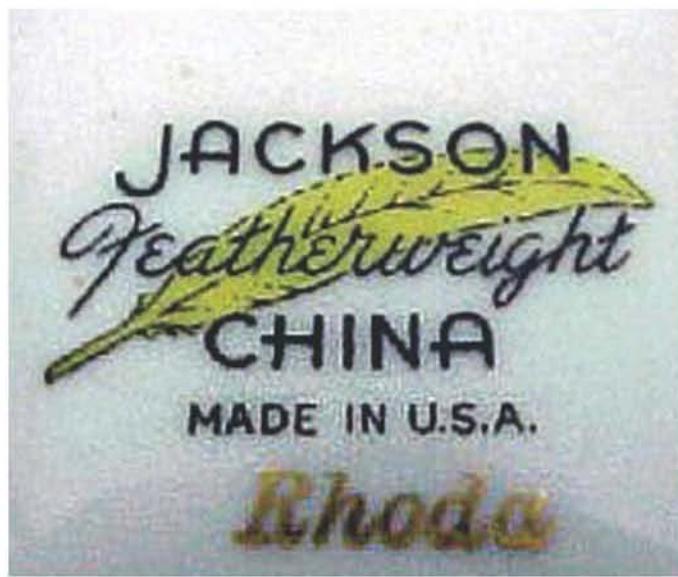
■ Morris Van Nostrand telling the customers all about that new line of American Made China he has brought out. Incidentally, that is one of the new plates Morris is holding in his hand. Left to Right, Robert F. Bradford of Wards Department Store, New Rochelle; Morris A. Van Nostrand; Mrs. D. Wade of Wards Department Store.

FIRST DISPLAY  
JACKSON FEATHERWEIGHT  
CHINA DINNERWARE  
W.H. PEAKY HOTEL JAN. 23<sup>rd</sup> 1939

## Featherweight



"Rhoda" pattern, This 12 piece service sold for \$300.00



## Fred Harvey



Plate approx. 9 1/2in. BS-7/N11, \$900.00 - 1,000.00  
used in the "Kachina" Room, Fred Harvey Res. Albuquerque,  
New Mexico Airport.  
In the Hopi religion, Kachinas are supernatural beings.



Plate 9in. *Edward Don & Co. Distributors*  
Backstamp. \$200.00 - 225.00



Mug, "Harvey Girl" BS-7/P2  
\$175.00 - 200.00

## Grill or Chop Plates



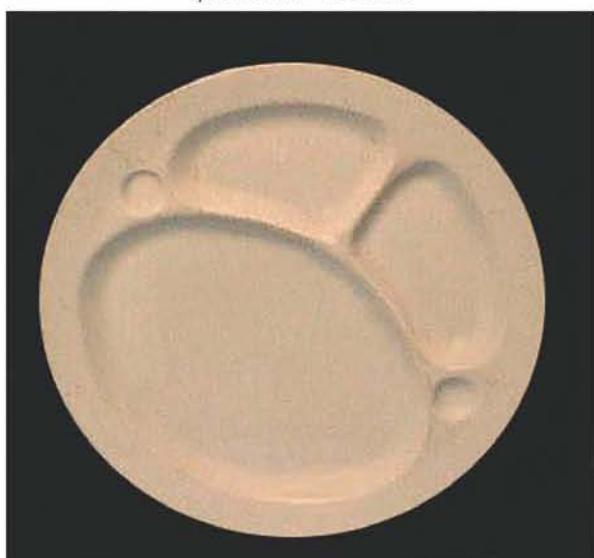
"Miami" grill plate 11 1/2in.  
BS-4, \$15.00 - 20.00



"Detroit" Airbrush, BS-7  
\$30.00 - 35.00



"Philadelphia" Airbrush, BS-14  
\$35.00 - 45.00



"Manhattan" 10 1/4in. BS-4  
\$8.00 - 12.00

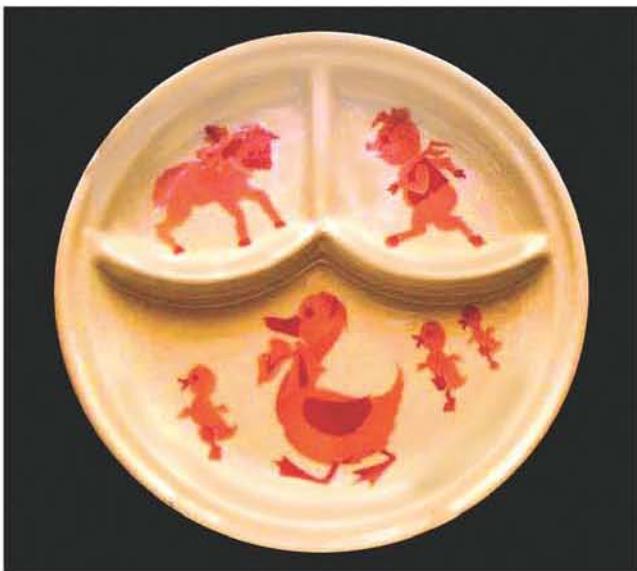


"Montclair" Gingham pattern  
9 1/2in. BS-4, \$40.00 - 50.00



"Atlanta" Ivy pattern, Restaurant Supply BS, 9 5/8in. \$25.00 - 35.00

## Grill or Chop Plates



"Detroit" child's service, 9 1/2in.  
narrow rim, BS-8/G12, \$65.00 - 75.00



"New York" child's service, 8 1/2in.  
BS-10/F9, \$80.00 - 90.00



"Detroit" 9 1/2in. made for  
Mc Cloud's BS, no pattern info.  
\$15.00 - 20.00



Aldom's Diner, "Detroit" 9 1/2in.  
BS-6/H8, \$45.00 - 55.00



"St Louis" 10 3/8in. Restraunt Supply  
BS, \$10.00 - 15.00

## Hummingbird

"Hummingbird" pattern was produced in three colors, blue, red and green.



"Hummingbird" pattern 10 piece service,  
\$200.00 - 250.00



Butter 3in. BS-5/K12

\$10.00 - 12.00



Chow Mein, 8 5/8in. BS-13  
\$35.00 - 40.00

## Hummingbird



"Bronx" tea cup BS-5, \$8.00 -12.00 each  
no info. on holder



Mc Cobb platter BS-21  
\$12.00 - 15.00



C&S BS-7, \$15.00 - 20.00



Creamer 3in. BS-14  
\$6.00 - 8.00



Chop or Grill plate 10in.  
BS-13, \$20.00 - 30.00

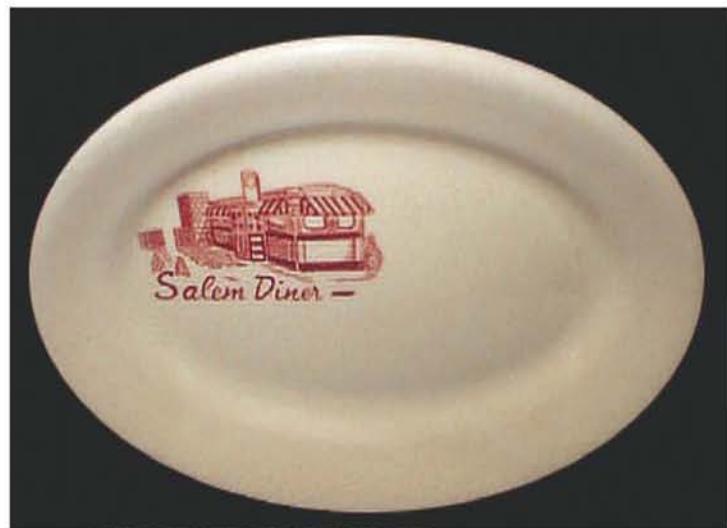


Jong Bowl BS-14  
\$12.00 - 15.00

## JAC-TAN and JAC-ALUME



**Salem Diner, Salem, Ohio 1932-1954**  
plate 9 1/4in. BS-20, \$75.00 - 100.00



**Salem Diner, Salem, Ohio 1932-1954**  
platter 7 1/4 X 5in. BS-19, \$60.00 - 75.00

The Salem Diner was destroyed in 1954. In 1955 a new Diner was brought to the same location from the Factory in New Jersey, it was called Aldom's Diner after the owner Jim Aldom.

In 1979 the same Diner was moved 12 miles south of Salem to the town of Lisbon, Ohio where it was renamed the Steel Trolley Diner which is still in operation today.

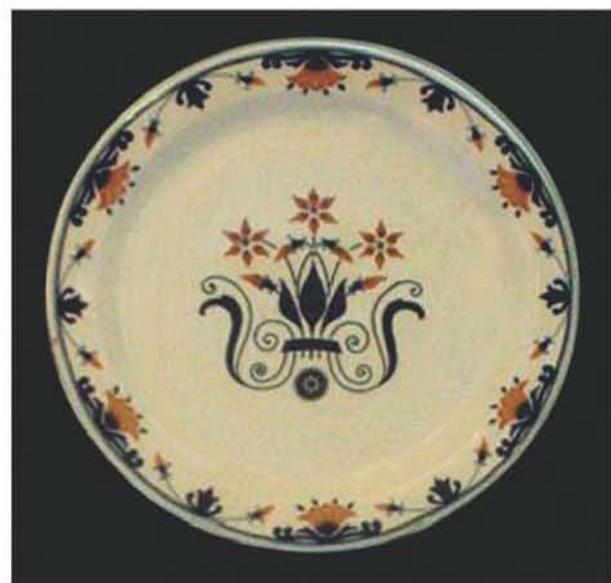
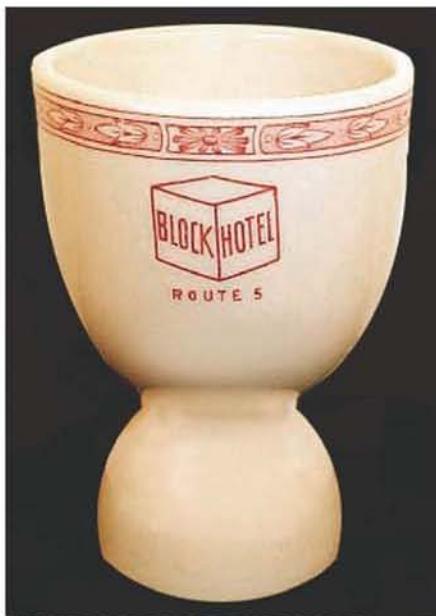
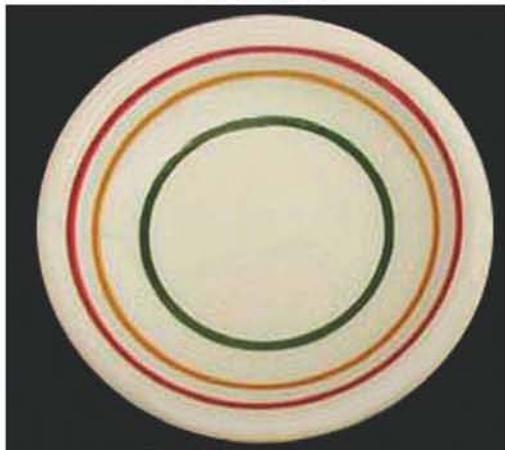


Plate 11in. cat. print #2010-C  
BS-19 \$25.00 - 30.00

## JAC-TAN and JAC-ALUME



*Block Hotel & Restaurant*  
Double Footed Egg Cup,  
no mark



Butter 3in. BS-19  
\$4.00 - 5.00



*Block Hotel & Restaurant*  
plate 9in. BS-20, \$12.00 - 15.00



Plate 6 3/4in. BS-20  
\$4.00 - 5.00

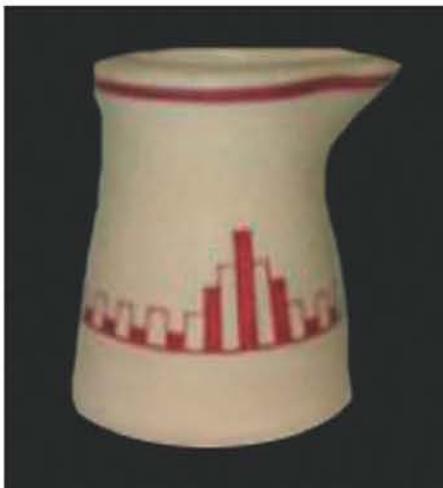


*Chicken Shanty*, platter  
12 1/2 X 8 1/2in. BS-19, \$12.00 - 15.00



*El Torito*, plate 10in.  
Restaurant Supply BS, \$8.00 - 10.00

## JAC-TAN and JAC-ALUME



Creamer, 2in. "Skyline" pattern  
BS-19, \$12.00 - 15.00



Plate 10in. Sample  
Private collection, NPA



Lakos Cafe, C&S  
Distributer BS, JAC-TAN 1963  
\$25.00 - 35.00



Baker's Chocolate, C&S BS-19  
\$45.00 - 55.00



Alvin sugar "Tulip" airbrush pattern  
BS-20, \$25.00 - 35.00



The Mill, creamer 3 1/2in.  
BS-19, \$15.00 - 20.00

## JAC-TAN and JAC-ALUME



BS-23



BS-24

On High Alumina Body

c. 1973 - 1985



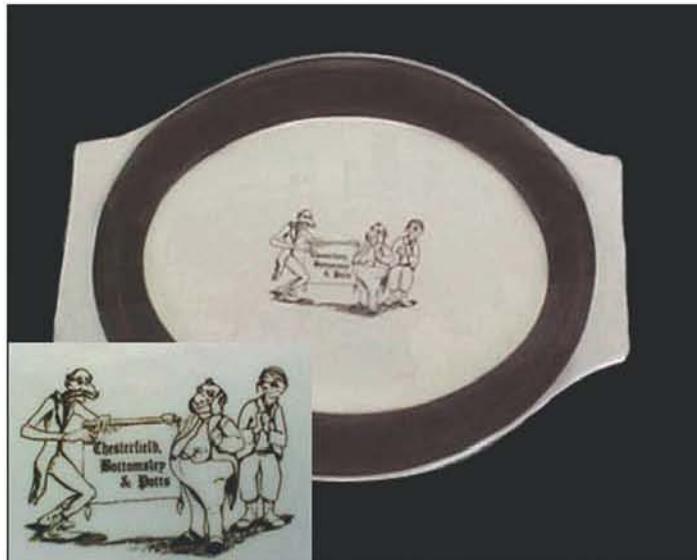
Saucer BS-23, \$8.00 - 10.00



Plate 10 1/2in. BS-24, \$20.00 - 25.00



Plate 10 1/2in. BS-24, \$20.00 - 25.00



Paul McCobb shape platter 12 1/4 X 9 1/4in.  
BS-24 \$12.00 - 15.00



Platter 11 1/4 X 8in. BS-24  
\$35.00 - 40.00

## Military



U.S. Army Air Force, Bowl  
10 X 8in. \$45.00 - 50.00



Backstamp on U.S. Army Air Force  
Bowl



U.S. Navy, Egg cup BS-7/M4  
\$20.00 - 30.00



U.S. Navy, Soap Dish, BS-3  
\$20.00 - 25.00



U. S. Navy, cup BS-10/F9  
\$8.00 - 10.00



U.S. Army Medical Center  
Bowl 6in. BS-1 1929, \$12.00 - 15.00

## Military



Strategic Air Command,  
private collection, NPA



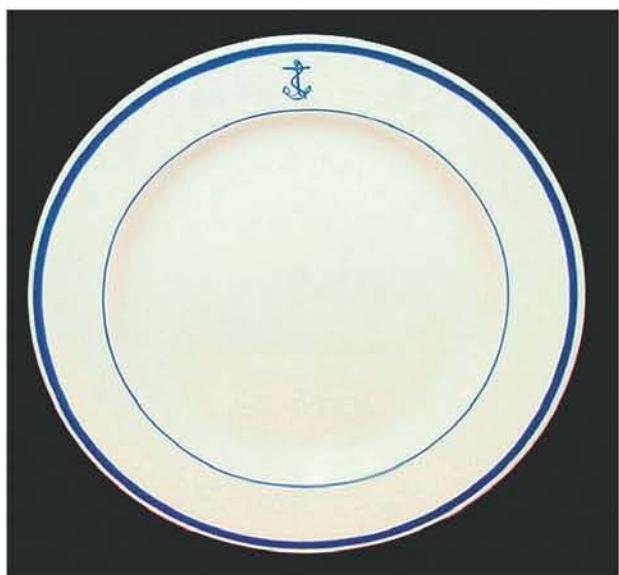
Strategic Air Command  
private collection NPA



U.S.A.F. plate 10in. BS-10/E4  
\$25.00 - 35.00



U.S.M.C. mess hall sugar,  
Distributer BS, \$30.00 - 35.00



U.S. Navy plate 10in. BS-6/L2  
\$8.00 - 12.00

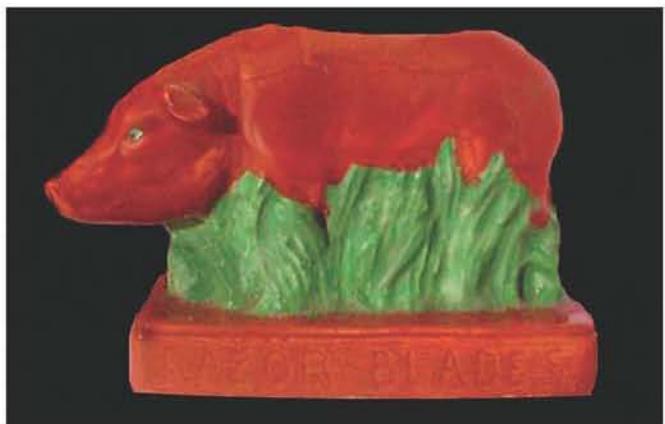
## Miscellaneous



18in. high, cap. 2 1/2 gallon  
Coffee Pot, made for Trade Shows  
April 1983



Made by Jackson China



Razor Blade Holder, BS-3



Made by Jackson China



Bud vase, BS-6

## Miscellaneous



**Ice Tub, BS-3 \$50.00 - 60.00  
add 50% with lid**



**Cuspidor, 7 X 6in. BS-3  
\$100.00 - 125.00**



**Bone Dish, BS-1 \$75.00 - 100.00**



**No information on this item at the present time.**

## Mugs



*Royal Castle, Mug*  
JACKSON —6— BS, \$185.00 - 200.00



*Royal Castle, Restaurant chain  
started in Miami, Florida in 1938*



*Royal Castle, Mug*  
BS-7/P10, \$75.00 - 85.00



*Royal Castle, "fit for a king"*  
BS-4, \$250.00 - 350.00



*Royal Castle, Mug*  
BS-7/S2, \$60.00 - 70.00



*Royal Castle, "fit for a king"*  
BS-6/I11, \$150.00 - 200.00

## Mugs



*Famous Bungalow, Hamburger System  
Incorporated 1924, BS-4, \$90.00 - 100.00*



*Amy Joy Mug BS-7/U2  
\$20.00 - 25.00*



*Old South Bar B Q Ranch  
Clewiston, FL BS-6/T9, \$15.00 - 20.00*



*Block Hotel, Three Gulp Beer Mug,  
5in. cat#203 BS-19, \$90.00 - 100.00*

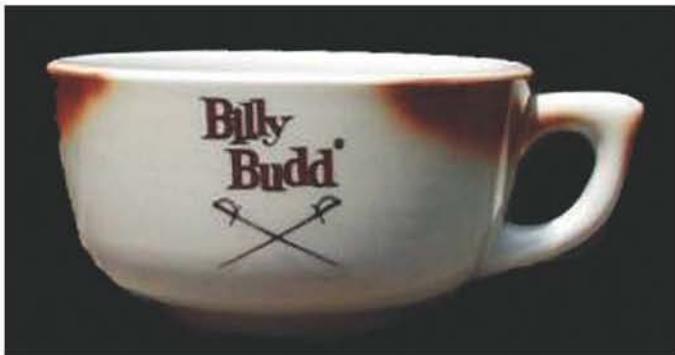


*Black Angus Restaurant, Mug  
BS-7/N11, \$35.00 - 45.00*



*Mug print #129, BS-4  
\$40.00 - 50.00*

## Mugs



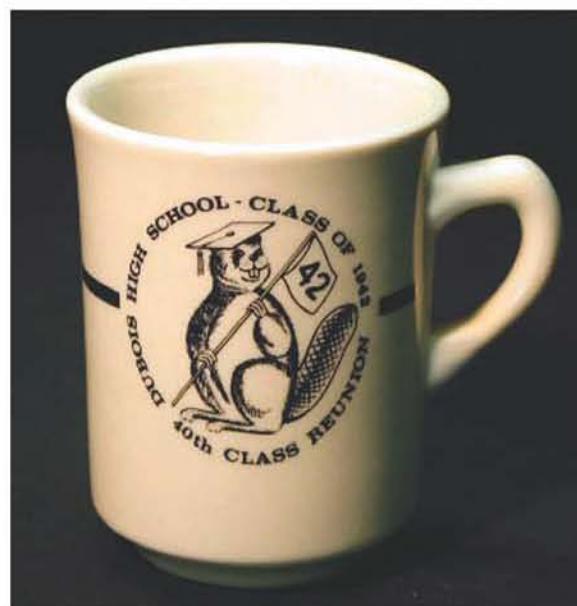
*Chinese Gardens, Mug BS-14*  
\$8.00 - 12.000



Mug BS-7/U5, \$10.00 - 12.00

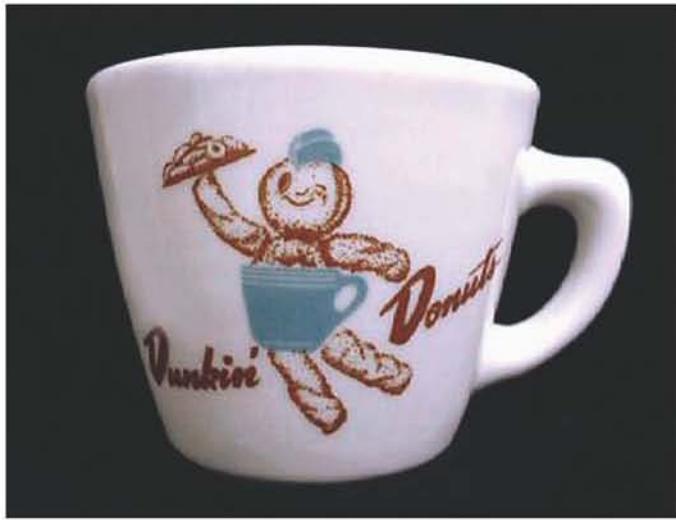


*Deposit Bank*



1942 Du Bois, PA class reunion  
private collection NPA

## Mugs



Dunkin' Donuts, Mug  
came in three colors  
White  
Ivory  
JAC-TAN

<

*Dunkin' Donuts, Mug BS-7/R5*  
*\$150.00 - 175.00*



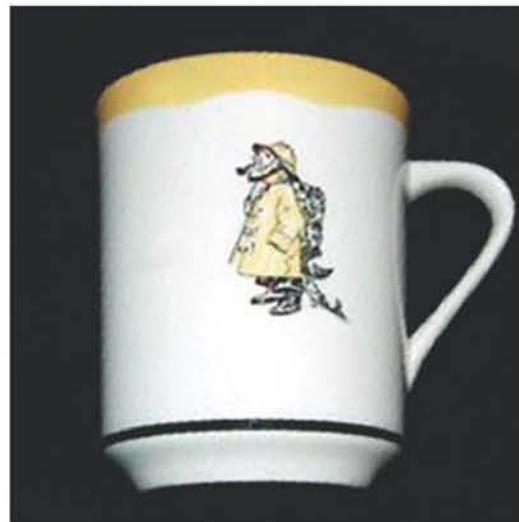
*Dunkin' Donuts, Mug BS-8*  
*\$25.00 - 35.00*



*Ford Motor Co. Mug BS-6/L2*  
*\$35.00 - 40.00*



*Gingham, Mug BS-4*  
*\$45.00 - 55.00*



*Mug, Distributer BS*  
*\$8.00 - 12.00*

## Mugs



Mug, BS-11, \$8.00 - 10.00



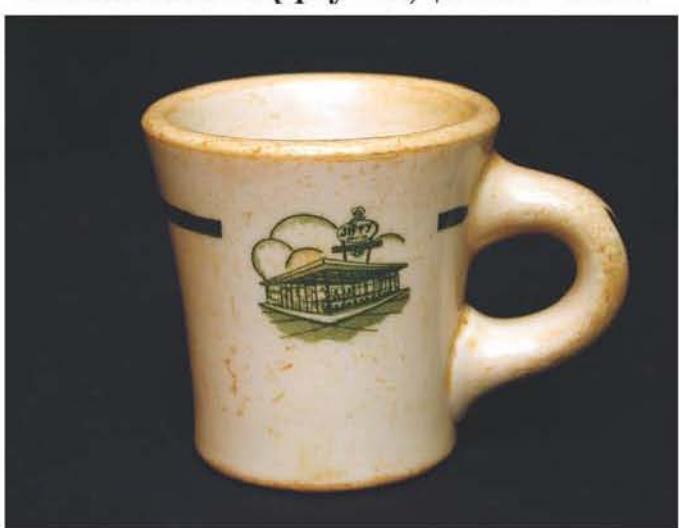
Mug, BS-7/W2 \$25.00 - 35.00



Mug print #134, Atlantic  
Restaurant Supply BS, \$30.00 - 35.00



Tom and Jerry, Mug BS-9  
\$30.00 - 40.00

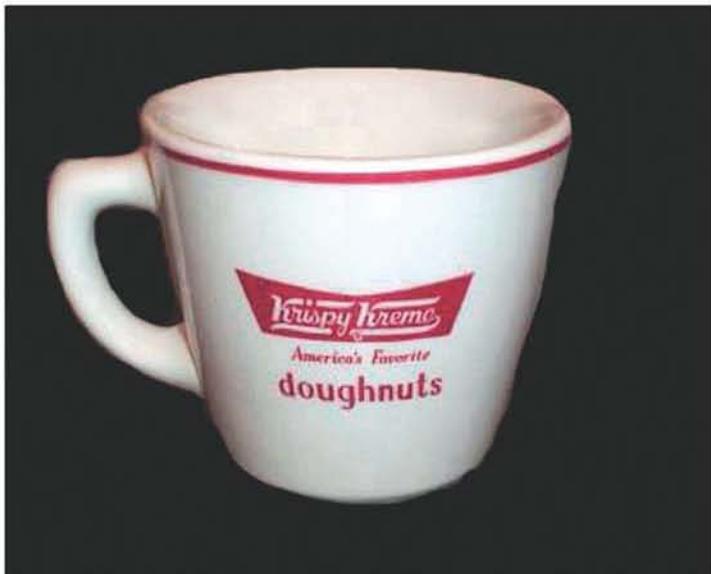


Jiffy Drive Inn, Mug BS-5  
\$25.00 - 35.00



Jiffy Drive Inn, Mug BS-6/K11  
\$35.00 - 45.00

## Mugs



*Krispy Kreme, Mug BS-8  
\$25.00 - 35.00*



*Mammy's Shanty, Mug  
BS-5, \$20.00 - 30.00*



*Marathon, Mug, Restaurant Supply  
BS, \$8.00 - 10.00*



*Milk Farm, Mug, Hotel Restaurant  
Supply BS, \$90.00 - 110.00*



*Wometco, Blue Circle Drive Inn  
Knoxville, TN BS-7/W1, \$30.00 - 40.00*

## Mugs



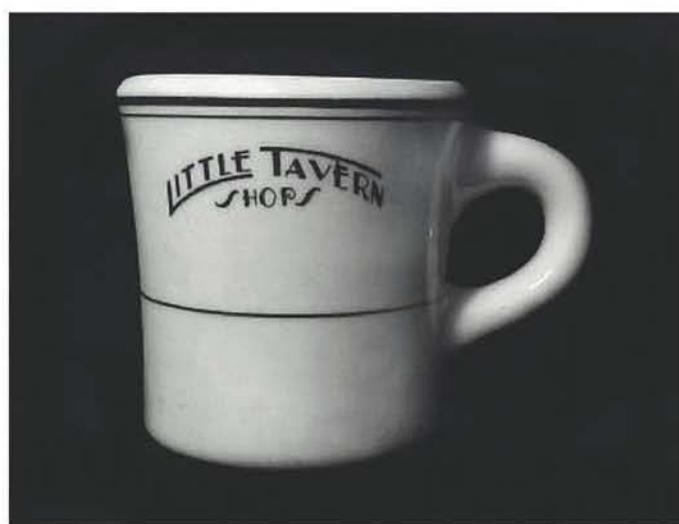
Mug, BS-1 \$25.00 - 30.00



*Howard Johnson*, Mug  
BS-7/O12, \$20.00 - 25.00



Mug, print #112  
BS-2, JAXon --7-- \$35.00 - 40.00



*Little Tavern Shops*, Hamburger  
chain started in Louisville KY in 1927  
BS-4, \$125.00 - 150.00



*Soda Fountain Special*, Mug  
BS-3, \$90.00 - 100.00



*The Dog House*, Mug  
Restaurant Supply BS, \$30.00 - 35.00

## Mugs



Pure Oil Co. Slogan



Pure Oil Co. Mug  
BS-6/M9, \$150.00 - 175.00



Pure Oil Co. Mug  
BS-5, \$190.00 - 220.00



Pure Oil Co. Mug  
BS-19 JAC-TAN, \$170.00 - 190.00



Roosevelt Race Way, Long Island, NY  
Mug BS-8, \$10.00 - 12.00



Weaver's Cafeteria, Knoxville, TN  
BS-7/W7, \$35.00 - 40.00

## Mugs



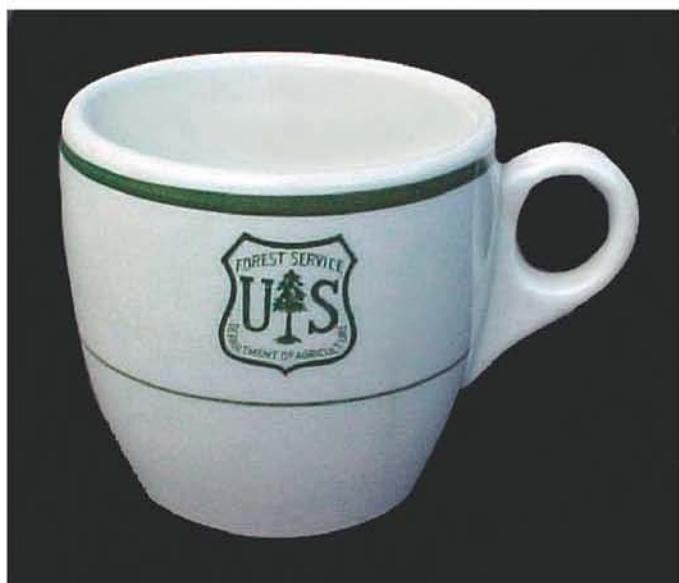
*NAH Shipping*, Mug,  
private collection NPA



"Sirocco" pattern, Maxi-Mug  
BS-9, \$6.00 - 8.00



*Tom Mix Festival*, Mug  
BS-8/F8, \$15.00 - 20.00



*U. S. Forest Service*, Mug  
BS-1 1939, \$70.00 - 80.00



*Aztec Dining Room*, Mug  
BS-8/Y8, \$25.00 - 35.00



*Powers Hamburger System*  
Mug BS-5, \$100.00 - 125.00

## Paul McCobb

*Paul McCobb* {1917-1969} Mid century American furniture designer and decorator. He also designed china to compliment his modern furniture. circa 1950-1965.

Jackson China continued to produce the Distinctive McCobb Shapes into the late 1970s.



BS-21



BS-22

## CONTEMPI

designed by *Paul McCobb* JAPAN  
JACKSON INTERNATIONALE

Don't be confused with products with this BS made in Japan, If not made in Falls Creek, PA I don't consider it to be Jackson China.



- A SPARTAN Full rim treatment showing regular cup — R711 — 334 — Scale 27.
- B VENDOME, showing low cup and distinctive platter — V734 — 275 — Scale 14. Can be varied with solid color cup at scale 15.
- C JUBILEE A bright new decoration varied with solid colored saucer — V502 — 190 — 212 — Scale 22. Solid saucer — Scale 15.
- D ACORN Exclusive raised enamel technique interspersed with reverse regular decoration — V561 — 324 — 317 — Scale 44. Reverse V562 — 6 — Scale 17.  
Note distinctive covered sugar; creamer also available. High cup in solid color — V747 — 6 — Scale 15.

# Paul McCobb

THE DISTINCTIVE

*McCobb*

SHAPES



McCobb  
HIGH CUP  
McCobb SAUCER



McCobb  
REGULAR CUP  
McCobb SAUCER



McCobb  
LOW CUP  
McCobb SAUCER



McCobb  
U/H BOUILLOUN



McCobb PLATTER



McCobb  
COUPE SOUP



McCobb PLATE



McCobb  
SALAD BOWL



McCobb  
COVERED SUGAR



McCobb  
CREAMER



McCobb  
CEREAL



McCobb  
FRUIT

ITEM AND TRADE SIZE	ACTUAL SIZE	CAPACITY	DOZ. PER CTN.	ITEM AND TRADE SIZE	ACTUAL SIZE	CAPACITY	DOZ. PER CTN.
8" McCobb Plate	10"	....	3	10" McCobb Platter	13½"	....	2
7" McCobb Plate	9¾"	....	3	8" McCobb Platter	11½"	....	2
6" McCobb Plate	8¼"	....	3	7" McCobb Platter	10½"	....	3
5" McCobb Plate	7½"	....	3	4" McCobb Platter	7½"	....	3
4" McCobb Plate	6½"	....	3	McCobb Coupe Soup	7½"	....	3
3" McCobb Plate	5½"	....	3	McCobb Creamer	....	7½ oz.	3
McCobb Low Cup	....	7½ oz.	3	McCobb Covered Sugar	....	7½ oz.	3
McCobb Regular Cup	....	7 oz.	3	McCobb U/H Bouillon liner	....	....	3
McCobb High Cup	....	7½ oz.	3	McCobb Milk Pitcher	....	2 Pts.	
McCobb Saucers	6¼"	....	3	McCobb Salad Bowl (Large)	9¼"	60 oz.	1
McCobb Fruits	5¼"	....	3	McCobb Salad Bowl (Med.)	8½"	36 oz.	1
McCobb Cereal/Grapefruits	5¾"	....	4	McCobb Chop Plate	11½"	....	1

*Jackson* CHINA • FALLS CREEK, PA.

# Paul McCobb

Jackson  
CHINA



V569-171-212 'N'



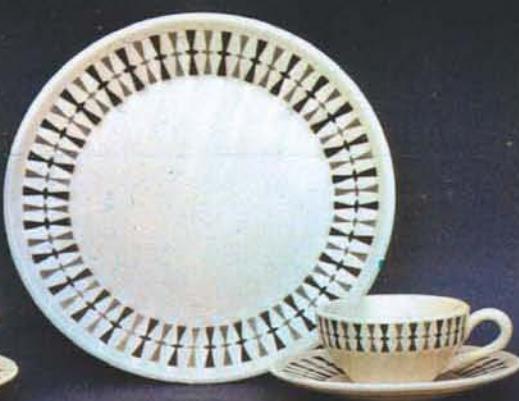
V783-227 'I'



V407-196-190 'K'



P101-10 'G'



2K-13-264 'S'  
"PICKET" pattern

*Paul*

On these pages are depicted a  
in the distinctive contemp  
successful innovation in mode  
veloped in commercial china in  
decorator, Paul McCobb, it r  
"top of the table" enhanceme



V409-197-275 'K'



V509-273-212 'O'  
"STARBURST" pattern



V567-10-13 'I'

# Paul McCobb

**Jackson**  
CHINA



V598-291-227 'M'



V562-6 'K'  
"ACORN" pattern



R711-334 'P'

*Cobb* ©

the more popular patterns  
shape. This is the only  
es and design to be de-  
Conceived by the famous  
ts a fresh approach to  
s a fully copyrighted line.



V502-190-212 'M'



V508-291 'N'



15 18-293-241 'S'  
"CAROUSEL" pattern



V734-212 'H'  
"VENDOME" pattern



V507-264-13 'N'

Paul McCobb



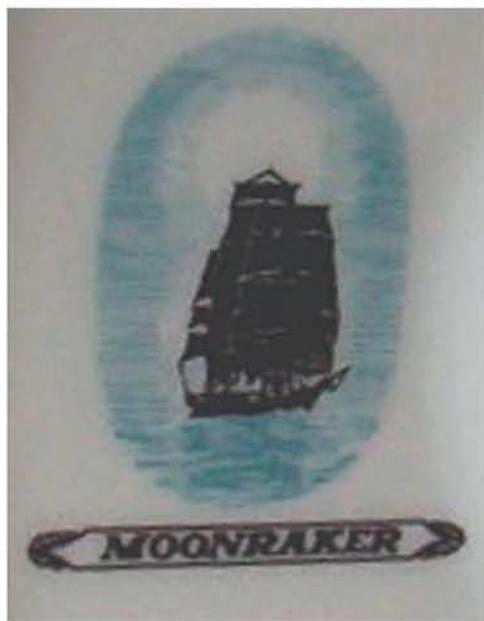
**Paul Mc Cobb**



Plate 10in. BS-22, \$30.00 - 35.00



"Mandarin" pattern



Hand Pump

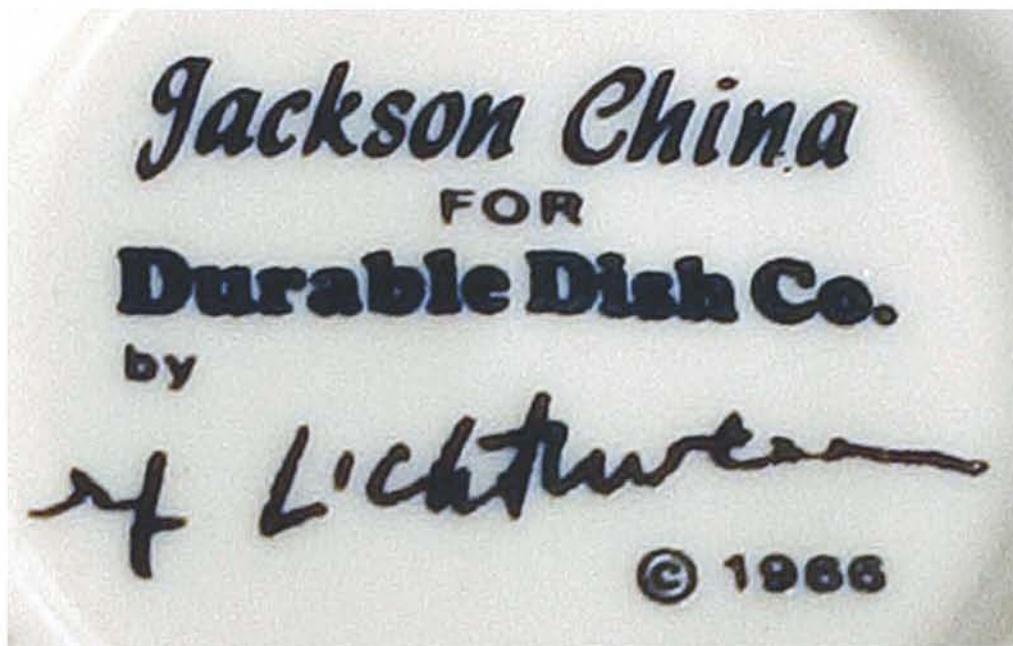
Roy Lichtenstein

*Roy Lichtenstein, 1923-1997 Great American Pop Artist.*

October 1, 1966 Leo Castelli Gallery offers for sale 800 signed  
Black and White china pieces, designed by *Roy Lichtenstein*.  
Made by Jackson China Co. for Durable Dish Co.



Four piece place setting, designed by *Roy Lichtenstein*,  
\$750.00 - 1,000.00



## Royal Jackson

Royal Jackson fine china was made from 1946-1965, many of the molds and shapes were used from the Featherweight, which was discontinued between 1946-1951.

The china was made in Falls Creek, PA and was decorated in Pelham Manor, NY, with sales offices in New York City.

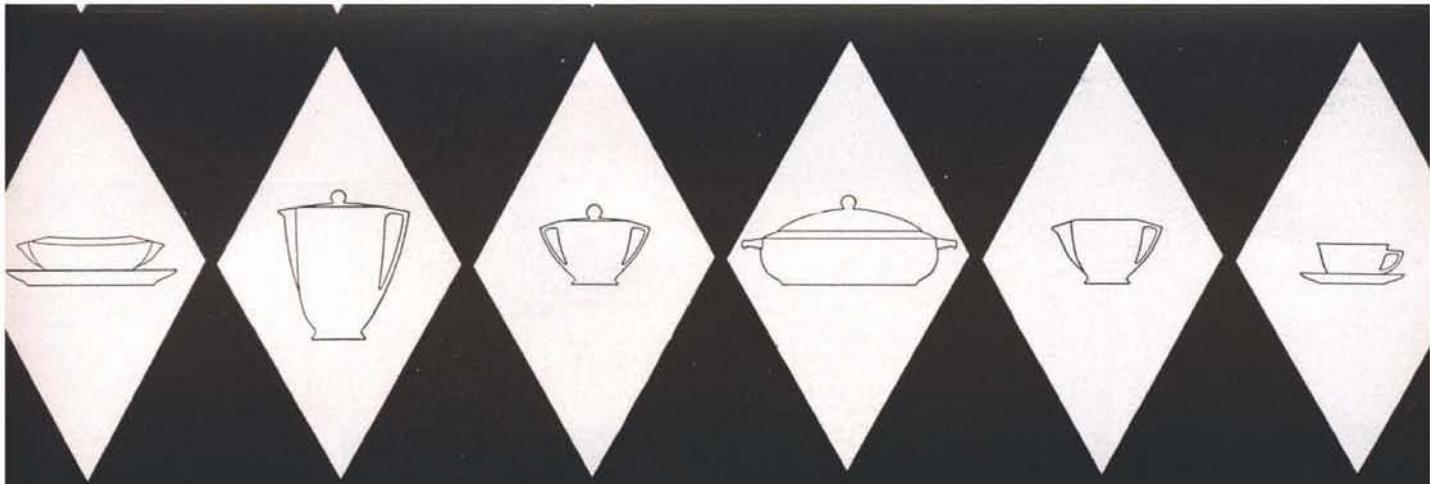
Vogue Ceramic Industries was a sales organization owned by Jackson China Co. they managed the Royal Jackson and Val-Saint Lambert stemware sales.

This chapter contains a catalogue of 37 popular patterns.  
I recommend buying Royal Jackson china in complete settings when possible.

The 105 piece dinnerware set, [service for 12] prices range from \$350.00 to \$650.00, add 20% for the Acid Etch coin gold.

# Royal Jackson

House Beautiful ad. Dec. 1955



# Royal Jackson

FINE CHINA



PATTERN: DEAUVILLE . . . . . an achievement in fine china design realistically priced.

PRICE: \$7.95 . . . . . a complete 5 piece place setting. OPEN STOCK: Always available.

COLOR: MUTED GREYS, CHARCOAL AND WHITE . . . todays fashion in fine dinnerware.

FOR 90 PAGE FULL COLOR PATTERN BROCHURE, "THE FINE ART OF DINING" WITH TABLE SETTING GUIDE, SEND 25¢ TO DEPT. I, JACKSON CHINA CO., 9 EAST 55 ST., NYC 22.

Royal Jackson

The  
fine art  
of  
*dining*

Royal Jackson



## ***Introduction***

As an artist is known by the picture he paints, so the discerning hostess is recognized by the table she prepares. As the painter selects his materials, so too the woman, choosing her life-long china, must find the just-right pattern for her.

The pleasant design, the durability, the quality, of your finest china, should compliment you and your family, and bring a lifetime of service, pleasure and praise.

Because they realize the importance of china in the modern home, the makers of Royal Jackson China have prepared this booklet to assist you in your selection. This lovely-to-live-with china is always available in open stock and so moderately priced you can have the joy of dining from it daily as well as on grand occasions.

Whether your taste runs to contemporary, modern or provincial, you can be assured that your choice of Royal Jackson will reflect the instinctive good taste which has been the secret of discriminating hostesses the world over.

## ***The Story of Royal Jackson***



Unlike the ancient potter's shop, where one man sat alone before his wheel, laboriously turning out tableware piece by piece, the china factory of today hums with activity.

In giant plants at Falls Creek, Pennsylvania, and Pelham Manor, New York, the Jackson China Co., one of America's oldest and largest manufacturers of fine white translucent china, employs thousands of skilled craftsmen.

Ever on the lookout for the finest in workmanship and design, Jackson scours the world, bringing skilled artists, potters and craftsmen to the United States. Once here, each man studies under the rigid Jackson training program, and must meet the highest standards. These men, each a master of his own art, are united with one goal—to turn out the highest quality hand-made china. A complete research laboratory, staffed with expert technicians is constantly alert, guarding the quality and reputation which have made Jackson China a prized possession for over 50 years.

Thus the tradition and experience of generations of master potters combine with modern machinery and scientific research to assure you of the finest, pure white translucent china, unsurpassed anywhere in the world.

# Royal Jackson



## DEAUVILLE

A modern interpretation of a floral bouquet  
Shades of misty grey centered on translucent  
white china with palladium trim. Coupe shape

5 Pc. place setting consisting of: Dinner  
Plate, Salad Plate, Bread and Butter Plate  
Cup and Saucer.....\$7.50

	dozen		each
Large Dinner	29.50	Creamer	4.20
Salad	18.50	Cov'd Sugar	8.40
Bread & Butter	13.70	Cov'd Casserole	15.00
Soup	24.00	Large Platter	7.50
Fruit/Dessert	13.70	Chop Plate	7.50
Tea Cups	21.00	F/S Gravy Boat	8.50
Tea Saucers	10.50	Teapot	12.00
After Din. Cups	21.00	Bowl/Small	3.10
After Din. Saucers	10.50	Bowl/Medium	3.70
		Bowl/Large	4.40

## Royal Jackson China

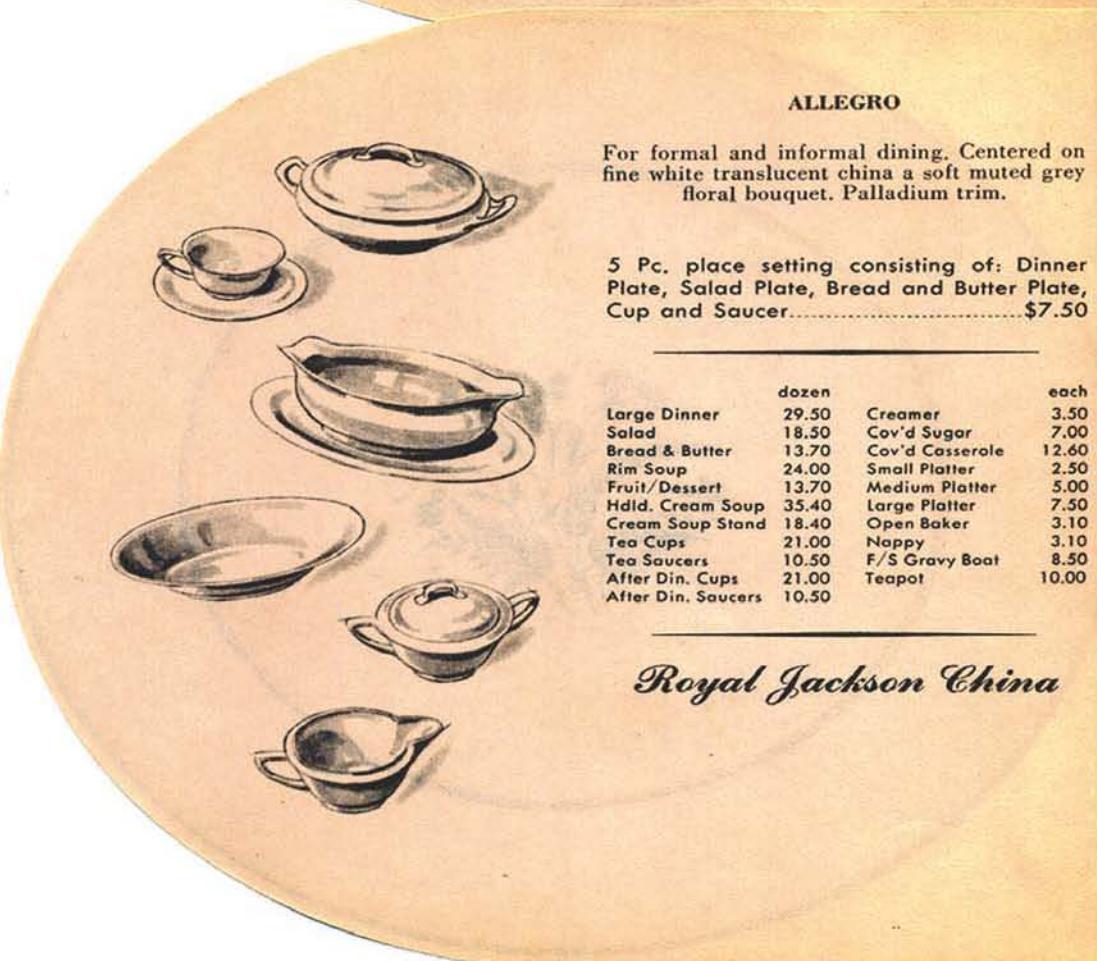
## ALLEGRO

For formal and informal dining. Centered on  
fine white translucent china a soft muted grey  
floral bouquet. Palladium trim.

5 Pc. place setting consisting of: Dinner  
Plate, Salad Plate, Bread and Butter Plate,  
Cup and Saucer.....\$7.50

	dozen		each
Large Dinner	29.50	Creamer	3.50
Salad	18.50	Cov'd Sugar	7.00
Bread & Butter	13.70	Cov'd Casserole	12.60
Rim Soup	24.00	Small Platter	2.50
Fruit/Dessert	13.70	Medium Platter	5.00
Hdld. Cream Soup	35.40	Large Platter	7.50
Cream Soup Stand	18.40	Open Baker	3.10
Tea Cups	21.00	Nappy	3.10
Tea Saucers	10.50	F/S Gravy Boat	8.50
After Din. Cups	21.00	Teapot	10.00
After Din. Saucers	10.50		

## Royal Jackson China

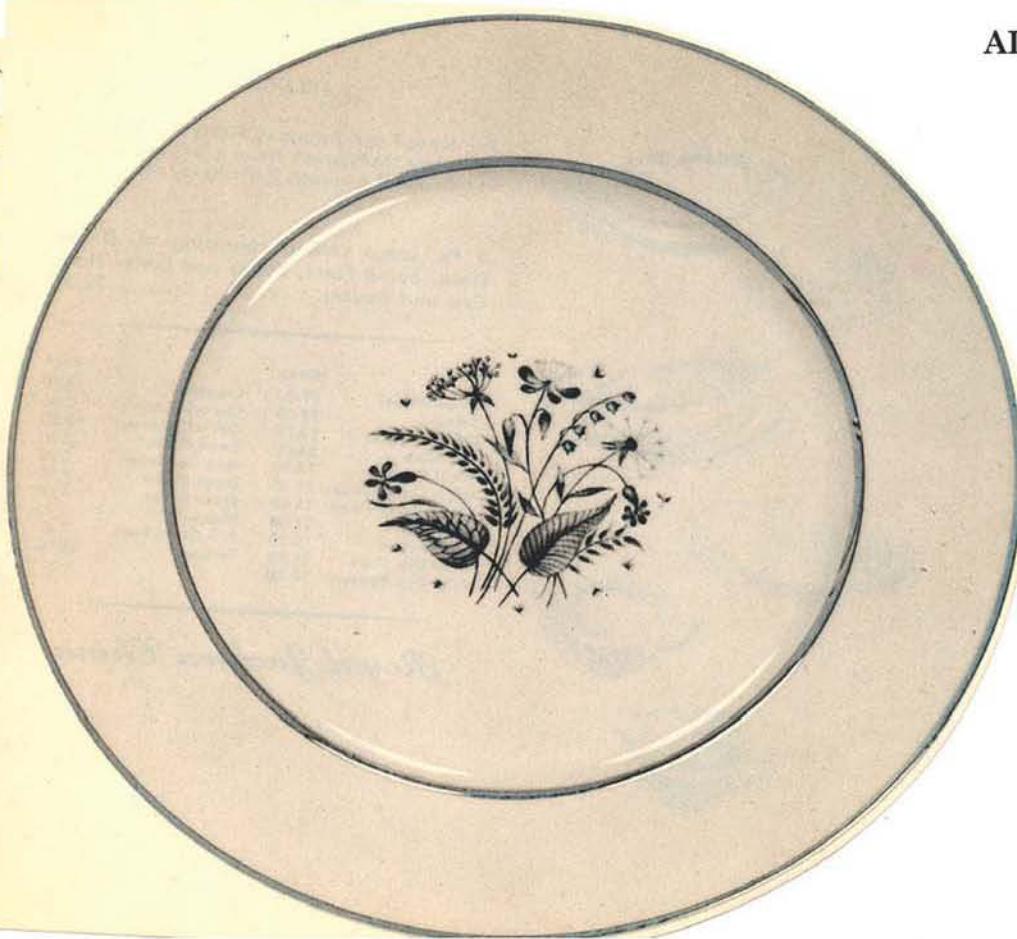


Royal Jackson

DEAUVILLE



ALLEGRO



# Royal Jackson



## AUTUMN

A versatile pattern in the classic style with muted colors to blend with any decor.

5 Pc. place setting consisting of: Dinner Plate, Salad Plate, Bread and Butter Plate, Cup and Saucer..... \$7.50

	dozen		each
Large Dinner	29.50	Creamer	3.5
Salad	18.50	Cov'd Sugar	7.0
Bread & Butter	13.70	Cov'd Casserole	12.6
Rim Soup	24.00	Small Platter	2.5
Fruit/Dessert	13.70	Medium Platter	5.0
Hdld. Cream Soup	35.40	Large Platter	7.5
Cream Soup Stand	18.40	Open Baker	3.1
Tea Cups	21.00	Nappy	3.1
Tea Saucers	10.50	F/S Gravy Boat	8.5
After Din. Cups	21.00	Teapot	10.0
After Din. Saucers	10.50		

## Royal Jackson China



## NORMANDY ROSE

The charm of a single rose surrounded by silvery grey leaves. Centered on fine white translucent china in the modern coupe shape. Palladium trim.

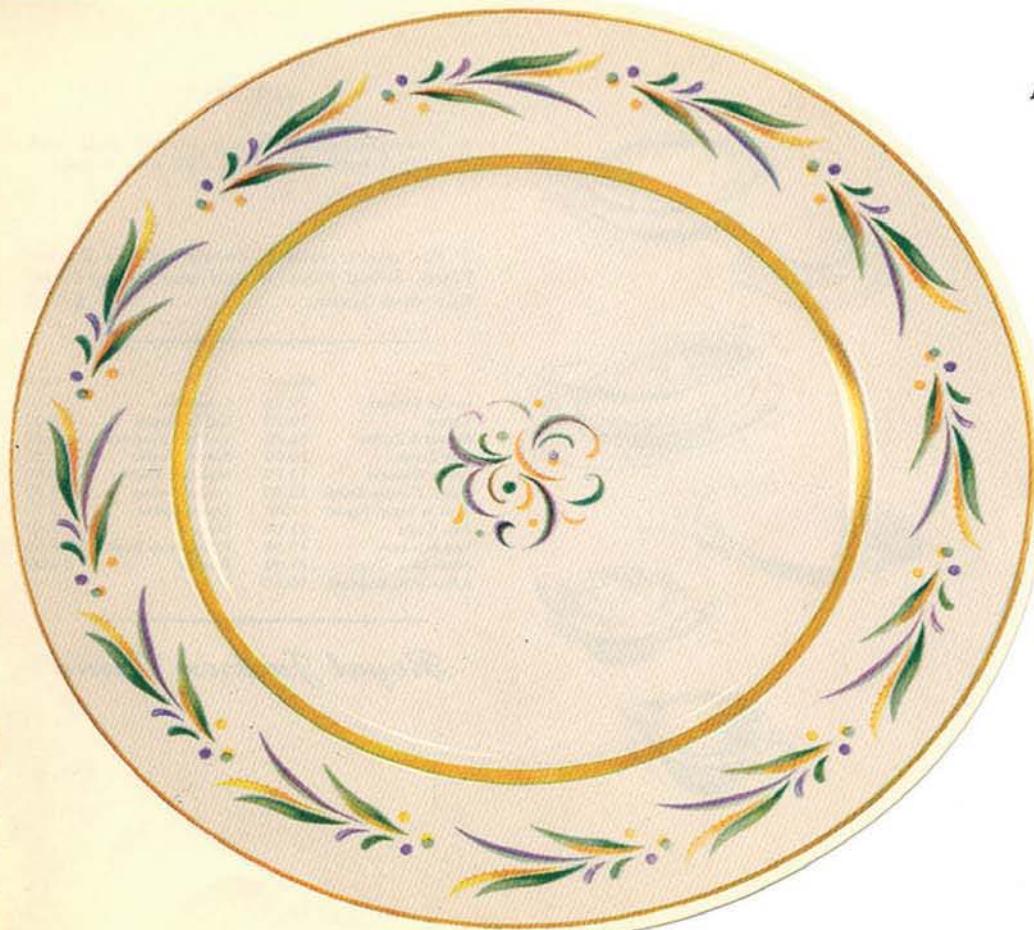
5 Pc. place setting consisting of: Dinner Plate, Salad Plate, Bread and Butter Plate, Cup and Saucer..... \$7.50

	dozen		each
Large Dinner	29.50	Creamer	4.20
Salad	18.50	Cov'd Sugar	8.40
Bread & Butter	13.70	Cov'd Casserole	15.00
Soup	24.00	Large Platter	7.50
Fruit/Dessert	13.70	Chop Plate	7.50
Tea Cups	21.00	F/S Gravy Boat	8.50
Tea Saucers	10.50	Teapot	12.00
After Din. Cups	21.00	Bowl/Small	3.10
After Din. Saucers	10.50	Bowl/Medium	3.70
		Bowl/Large	4.40

## Royal Jackson China

Royal Jackson

AUTUMN



NORMANDY  
ROSE



# Royal Jackson

## ORLEANS

Graceful coupe shape and fine white translucent china compliment this floral motif. Center decoration of soft browns and muted blue field flowers for gracious dining.

5 Pc. place setting consisting of: Dinner Plate, Salad Plate, Bread and Butter Plate, Cup and Saucer.....\$7.50

	dozen		each
Large Dinner	29.50	Creamer	4.20
Salad	18.50	Cov'd Sugar	8.40
Bread & Butter	13.70	Cov'd Casserole	15.00
Soup	24.00	Large Platter	7.50
Fruit/Dessert	13.70	Chop Plate	7.50
Tea Cups	21.00	F/S Gravy Boat	8.50
Tea Saucers	10.50	Teapot	12.00
After Din. Cups	21.00	Bowl/Small	3.10
After Din. Saucers	10.50	Bowl/Medium	3.70
		Bowl/Large	4.40

## Royal Jackson China

## SHELLEY

For all purpose gracious dining. Fashions new color tones are captured in a center bouquet. Fine white translucent china. Gold trim.

5 Pc. place setting consisting of: Dinner Plate, Salad Plate, Bread and Butter Plate, Cup and Saucer.....\$7.50

	dozen		each
Large Dinner	29.50	Creamer	3.50
Salad	18.50	Cov'd Sugar	7.00
Bread & Butter	13.70	Cov'd Casserole	12.60
Rim Soup	24.00	Small Platter	2.50
Fruit/Dessert	13.70	Medium Platter	5.00
Hdld. Cream Soup	35.40	Large Platter	7.50
Cream Soup Stand	18.40	Open Baker	3.10
Tea Cups	21.00	Nappy	3.10
Tea Saucers	10.50	F/S Gravy Boat	8.50
After Din. Cups	21.00	Teapot	10.00
After Din. Saucers	10.50		

## Royal Jackson China

Royal Jackson

ORLEANS

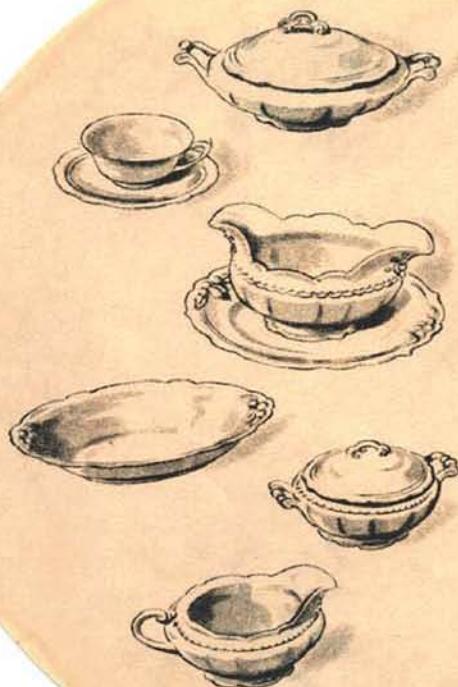


SHELLEY



# Royal Jackson

## SANDRA



A charming new presentation of a traditional motif. Delicate sprays of apple blossom, gracefully designed.

5 Pc. place setting consisting of: Dinner Plate, Salad Plate, Bread and Butter Plate, Cup and Saucer.....\$7.50

	dozen		each
Large Dinner	29.50	Creamer	3.50
Salad	18.50	Cov'd Sugar	7.00
Bread & Butter	13.70	Cov'd Casserole	12.60
Rim Soup	24.00	Small Platter	2.50
Fruit/Dessert	13.70	Medium Platter	5.00
Hdld. Cream Soup	35.40	Large Platter	7.50
Cream Soup Stand	18.40	Open Baker	3.10
Tea Cups	21.00	Nappy	3.10
Tea Saucers	10.50	F/S Gravy Boat	8.50
After Din. Cups	21.00	Teapot	10.00
After Din. Saucers	10.50		

## Royal Jackson China

## MAGNOLIA

The warmth and charm of the old south is captured in this design of lasting beauty.

5 Pc. place setting consisting of: Dinner Plate, Salad Plate, Bread and Butter Plate, Cup and Saucer.....\$7.50

	dozen		each
Large Dinner	29.50	Creamer	3.50
Salad	18.50	Cov'd Sugar	7.00
Bread & Butter	13.70	Cov'd Casserole	12.60
Rim Soup	24.00	Small Platter	2.50
Fruit/Dessert	13.70	Medium Platter	5.00
Hdld. Cream Soup	35.40	Large Platter	7.50
Cream Soup Stand	18.40	Open Baker	3.10
Tea Cups	21.00	Nappy	3.10
Tea Saucers	10.50	F/S Gravy Boat	8.50
After Din. Cups	21.00	Teapot	10.00
After Din. Saucers	10.50		

## Royal Jackson China



# Royal Jackson

SANDRA



MAGNOLIA



# Royal Jackson

## FLEUR de BLANC

Royal Jackson has captured the delicate texture and exquisite coloring of the gardenia. Fine white translucent body with coined gold trimmed scalloped edge.

5 Pcs. place setting consisting of: Dinner Plate, Salad Plate, Bread and Butter Plate, Cup and Saucer..... \$7.50



	dozen	each	
Large Dinner	29.50	Creamer	3.50
Salad	18.50	Cov'd Sugar	7.00
Bread & Butter	13.70	Cov'd Casserole	12.60
Rim Soup	24.00	Small Platter	2.50
Fruit/Dessert	13.70	Medium Platter	5.00
Hdld. Cream Soup	35.40	Large Platter	7.50
Cream Soup Stand	18.40	Open Baker	3.10
Tea Cups	21.00	Nappy	3.10
Tea Saucers	10.50	F/S Gravy Boat	8.50
After Din. Cups	21.00	Teapot	10.00
After Din. Saucers	10.50		

## Royal Jackson China

## LORD HAMPTON

This bright cluster of flowers lends special piquancy to the delicately scalloped Savoy shape.

5 Pcs. place setting consisting of: Dinner Plate, Salad Plate, Bread and Butter Plate, Cup and Saucer..... \$7.50



	dozen	each	
Large Dinner	29.50	Creamer	3.50
Salad	18.50	Cov'd Sugar	7.00
Bread & Butter	13.70	Cov'd Casserole	12.60
Rim Soup	24.00	Small Platter	2.50
Fruit/Dessert	13.70	Medium Platter	5.00
Hdld. Cream Soup	35.40	Large Platter	7.50
Cream Soup Stand	18.40	Open Baker	3.10
Tea Cups	21.00	Nappy	3.10
Tea Saucers	10.50	F/S Gravy Boat	8.50
After Din. Cups	21.00	Teapot	10.00
After Din. Saucers	10.50		

## Royal Jackson China

Royal Jackson

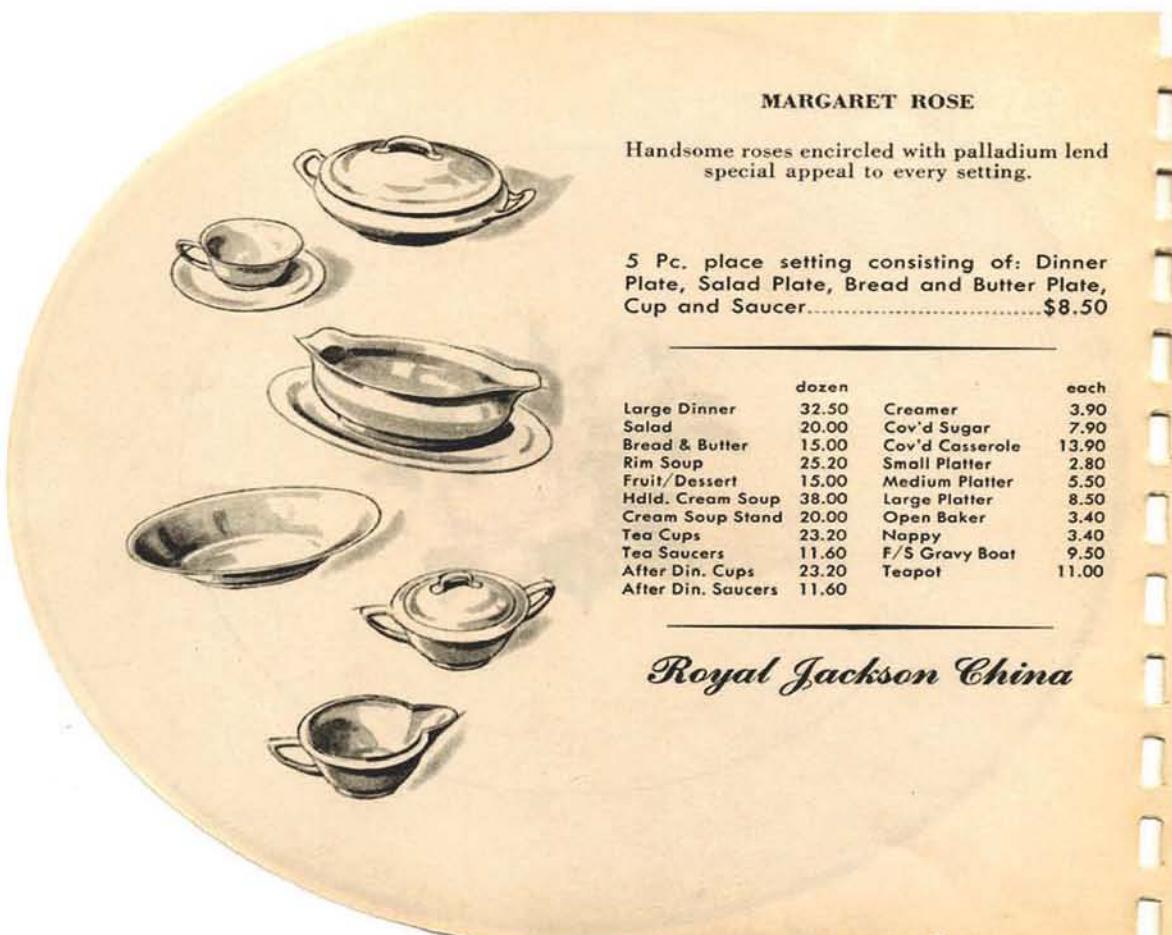
FLEUR de BLANC



LORD HAMPTON



# Royal Jackson



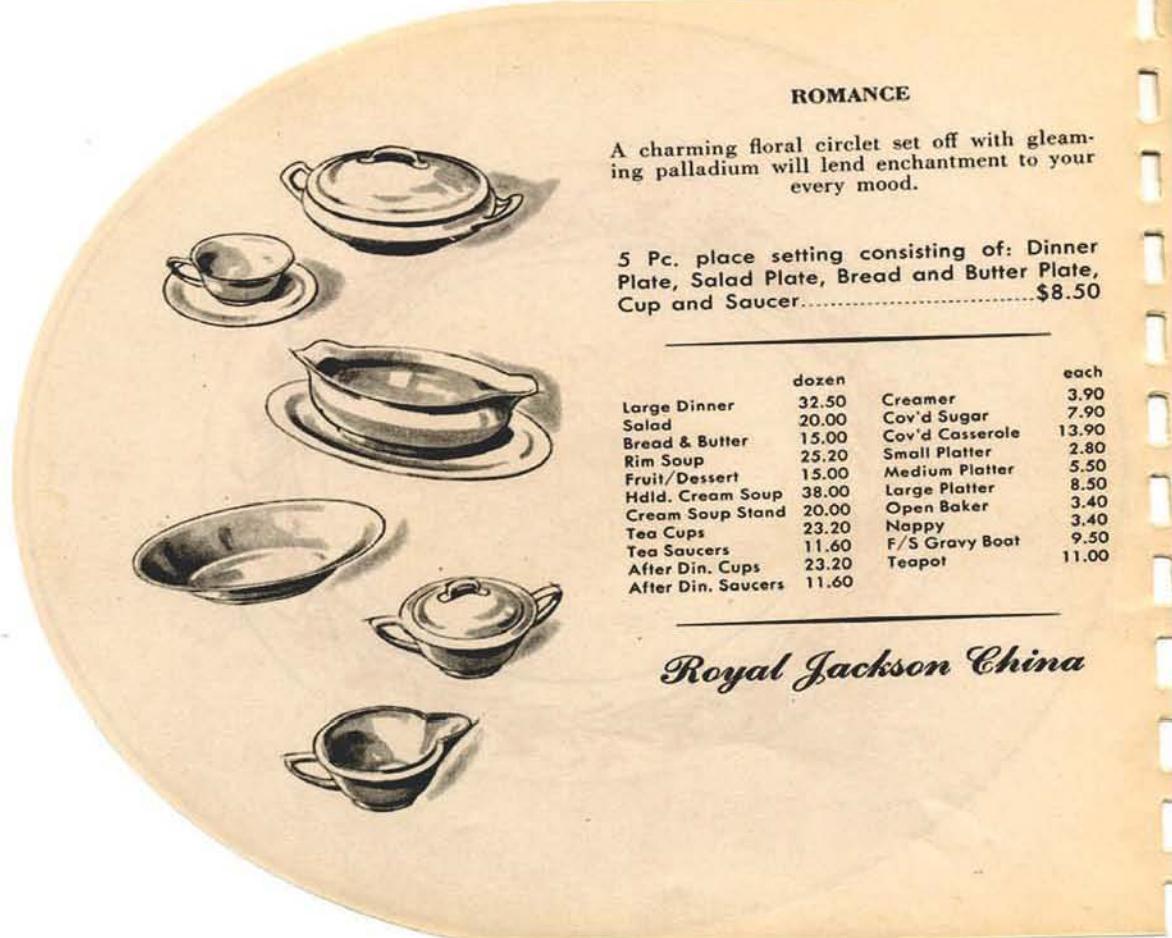
## MARGARET ROSE

Handsome roses encircled with palladium lend special appeal to every setting.

5 Pc. place setting consisting of: Dinner Plate, Salad Plate, Bread and Butter Plate, Cup and Saucer..... \$8.50

	dozen	each	
Large Dinner	32.50	Creamer	3.90
Salad	20.00	Cov'd Sugar	7.90
Bread & Butter	15.00	Cov'd Casserole	13.90
Rim Soup	25.20	Small Platter	2.80
Fruit/Dessert	15.00	Medium Platter	5.50
Hdld. Cream Soup	38.00	Large Platter	8.50
Cream Soup Stand	20.00	Open Baker	3.40
Tea Cups	23.20	Nappy	3.40
Tea Saucers	11.60	F/S Gravy Boat	9.50
After Din. Cups	23.20	Teapot	11.00
After Din. Saucers	11.60		

## Royal Jackson China



## ROMANCE

A charming floral circlet set off with gleaming palladium will lend enchantment to your every mood.

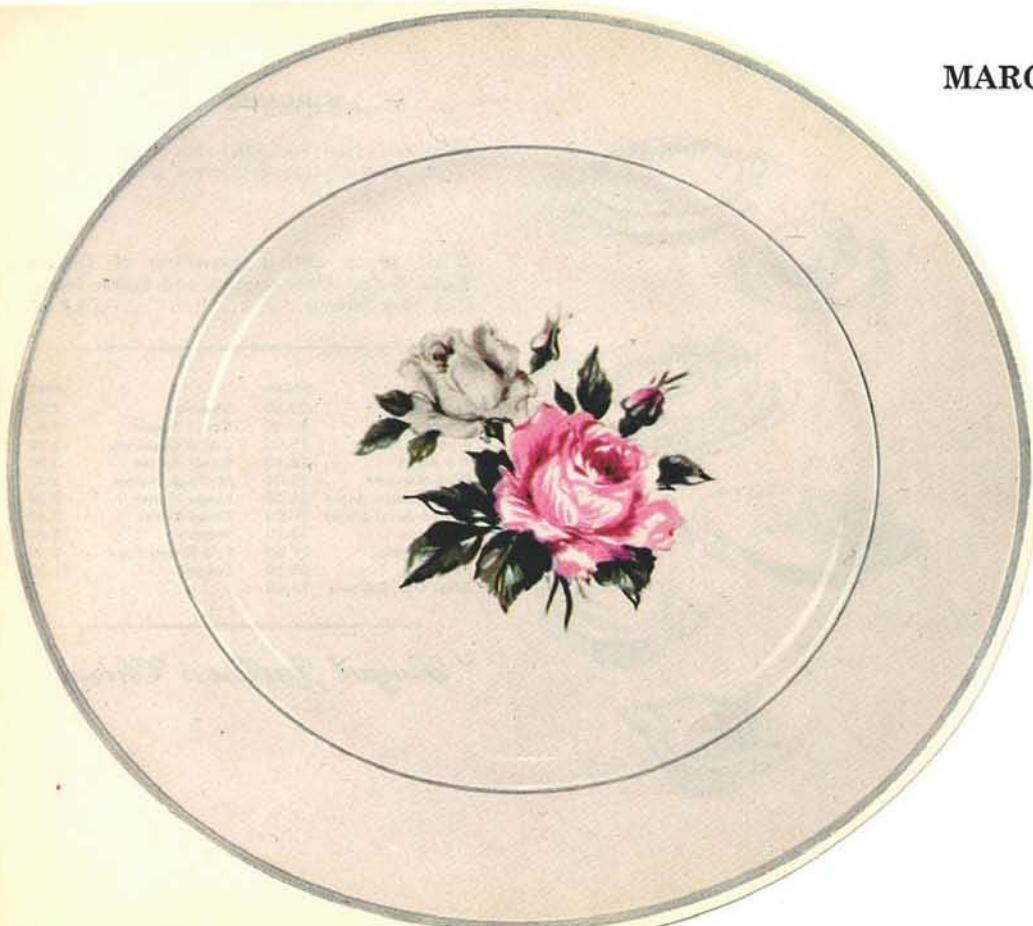
5 Pc. place setting consisting of: Dinner Plate, Salad Plate, Bread and Butter Plate, Cup and Saucer..... \$8.50

	dozen	each	
Large Dinner	32.50	Creamer	3.90
Salad	20.00	Cov'd Sugar	7.90
Bread & Butter	15.00	Cov'd Casserole	13.90
Rim Soup	25.20	Small Platter	2.80
Fruit/Dessert	15.00	Medium Platter	5.50
Hdld. Cream Soup	38.00	Large Platter	8.50
Cream Soup Stand	20.00	Open Baker	3.40
Tea Cups	23.20	Nappy	3.40
Tea Saucers	11.60	F/S Gravy Boat	9.50
After Din. Cups	23.20	Teapot	11.00
After Din. Saucers	11.60		

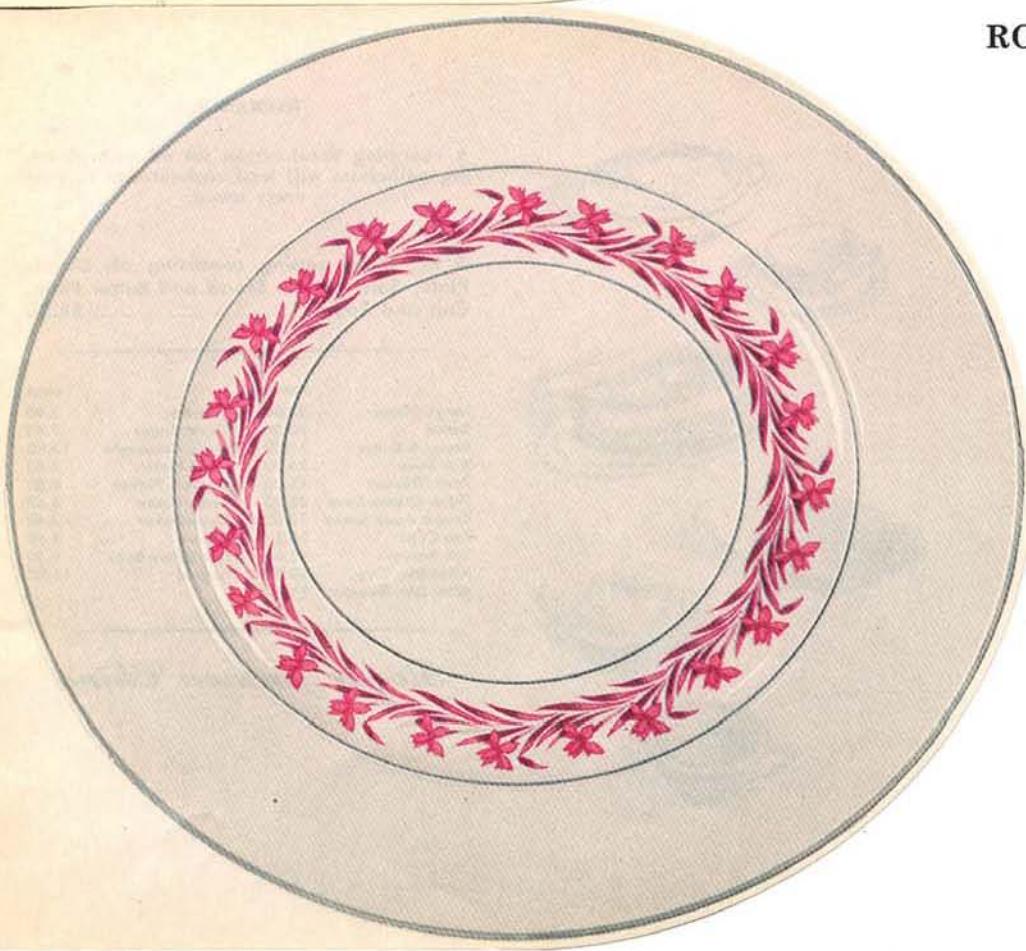
## Royal Jackson China

Royal Jackson

MARGARET ROSE



ROMANCE



# Royal Jackson

## ANGELUS

The rhythm of swaying wheat, in natural colors, is captured and depicted on fine white translucent china. 24 carat gold trim . . . coupe shape.

5 Pc. place setting consisting of: Dinner Plate, Salad Plate, Bread and Butter Plate, Cup and Saucer..... \$8.50

	dozen		each
Large Dinner	32.50	Creamer	4.70
Salad	20.00	Cov'd Sugar	9.50
Bread & Butter	15.00	Cov'd Casserole	16.50
Soup	25.20	Large Platter	8.50
Fruit/Dessert	15.00	Chop Plate	8.50
Tea Cups	23.20	F/S Gravy Boat	9.50
Tea Saucers	11.60	Teapot	13.20
After Din. Cups	23.20	Bowl/Small	3.40
After Din. Saucers	11.60	Bowl/Medium	4.10
		Bowl/Large	4.75

## Royal Jackson China

## ALSACE

Star-like floral bouquet in the modern manner designed to blend with any decor. An all occasion pattern.

5 Pc. place setting consisting of: Dinner Plate, Salad Plate, Bread and Butter Plate, Cup and Saucer..... \$8.50

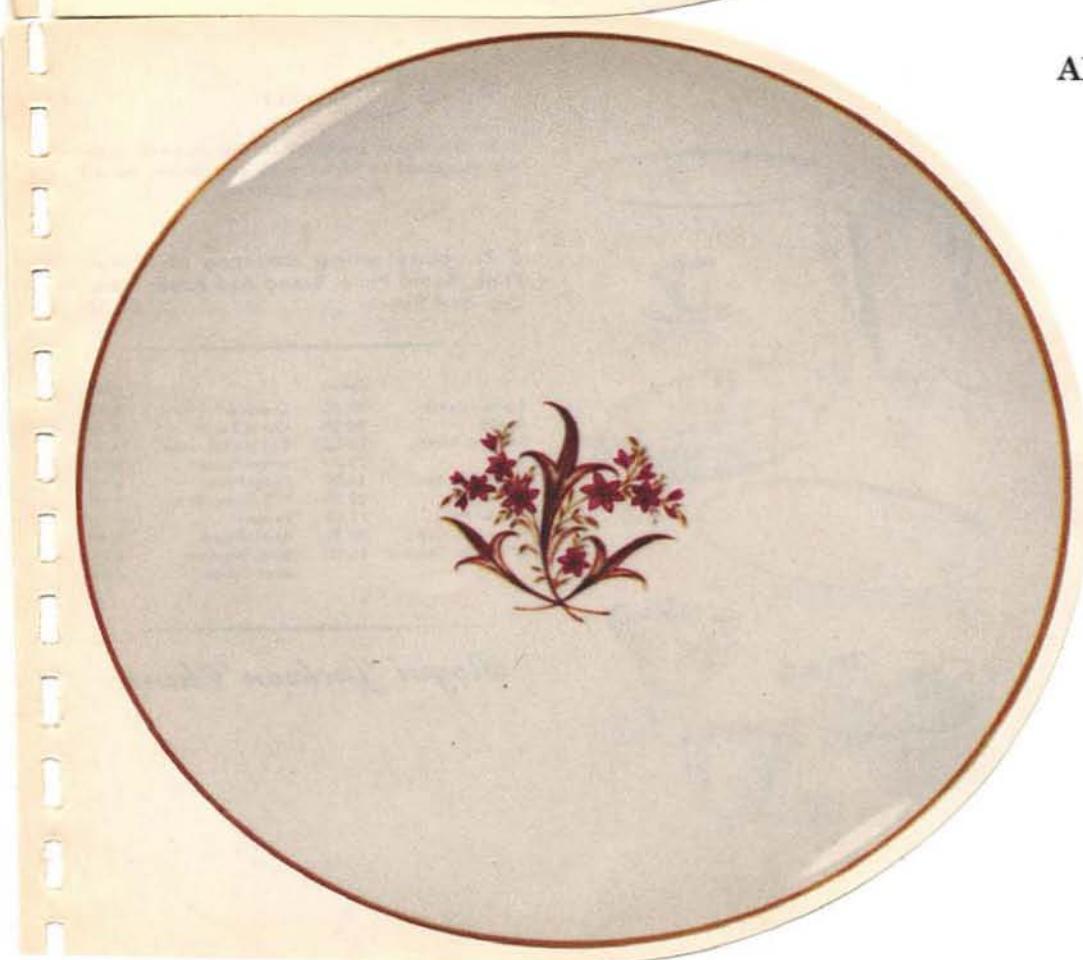
	dozen		each
Large Dinner	32.50	Creamer	4.70
Salad	20.00	Cov'd Sugar	9.50
Bread & Butter	15.00	Cov'd Casserole	16.50
Soup	25.20	Large Platter	8.50
Fruit/Dessert	15.00	Chop Plate	8.50
Tea Cups	23.20	F/S Gravy Boat	9.50
Tea Saucers	11.60	Teapot	13.20
After Din. Cups	23.20	Bowl/Small	3.40
After Din. Saucers	11.60	Bowl/Medium	4.10
		Bowl/Large	4.75

## Royal Jackson China

Royal Jackson



ANGELUS



ALSACE

# Royal Jackson

## ST. MORITZ

Casual motif for all occasion dining, interprets the trend in modern design. Fine white translucent china by Jackson.

5 Pc. place setting consisting of: Dinner Plate, Salad Plate, Bread and Butter Plate, Cup and Saucer.....\$8.50

	dozen		each
Large Dinner	32.50	Creamer	4.70
Salad	20.00	Cov'd Sugar	9.50
Bread & Butter	15.00	Cov'd Casserole	16.50
Soup	25.20	Large Platter	8.50
Fruit/Dessert	15.00	Chop Plate	8.50
Tea Cups	23.20	F/S Gravy Boat	9.50
Tea Saucers	11.60	Teapot	13.20
After Din. Cups	23.20	Bowl/Small	3.40
After Din. Saucers	11.60	Bowl/Medium	4.10
		Bowl/Large	4.75

## Royal Jackson China

## CARMEN

The charm of a single rose surrounded with silvery grey leaves will enhance your table setting. Palladium trim.

5 Pc. place setting consisting of: Dinner Plate, Salad Plate, Bread and Butter Plate, Cup and Saucer.....\$8.50

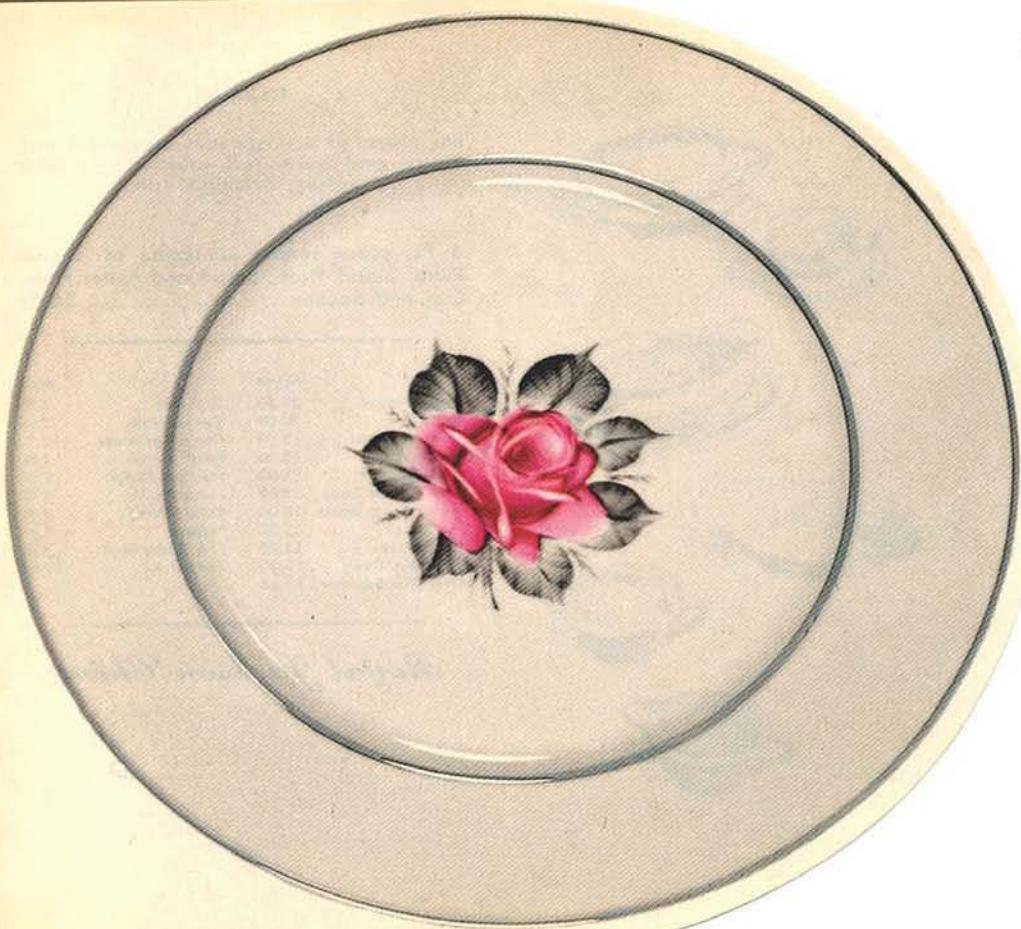
	dozen		each
Large Dinner	32.50	Creamer	3.90
Salad	20.00	Cov'd Sugar	7.90
Bread & Butter	15.00	Cov'd Casserole	13.90
Rim Soup	25.20	Small Platter	2.80
Fruit/Dessert	15.00	Medium Platter	5.50
Hdld. Cream Soup	38.00	Large Platter	8.50
Cream Soup Stand	20.00	Open Baker	3.40
Tea Cups	23.20	Nappy	3.40
Tea Saucers	11.60	F/S Gravy Boat	9.50
After Din. Cups	23.20	Teapot	11.00
After Din. Saucers	11.60		

## Royal Jackson China

Royal Jackson



ST. MORITZ



CARMEN

# Royal Jackson

## GOLDEN WHEAT

The rich bounty of ripe wheat is captured and circled in classic gold. Also available in gleaming palladium.



5 Pc. place setting consisting of: Dinner Plate, Salad Plate, Bread and Butter Plate, Cup and Saucer.....\$9.50

	dozen		each
Large Dinner	37.00	Creamer	4.90
Salad	24.00	Cov'd Sugar	9.70
Bread & Butter	18.00	Cov'd Casserole	17.00
Rim Soup	28.50	Small Platter	4.50
Fruit/Dessert	18.00	Medium Platter	7.00
Hdld. Cream Soup	42.00	Large Platter	10.50
Cream Soup Stand	22.70	Open Baker	5.00
Tea Cups	25.20	Nappy	5.00
Tea Saucers	12.80	F/S Gravy Boat	10.50
After Din. Cups	25.20	Teapot	12.80
After Din. Saucers	12.80		

## Royal Jackson China



5 Pc. place setting consisting of: Dinner Plate, Salad Plate, Bread and Butter Plate, Cup and Saucer.....\$10.50

	dozen		each
Large Dinner	39.00	Creamer	5.00
Salad	25.50	Cov'd Sugar	10.00
Bread & Butter	18.90	Cov'd Casserole	18.00
Rim Soup	32.00	Small Platter	4.60
Fruit/Dessert	18.90	Medium Platter	7.10
Hdld. Cream Soup	46.00	Large Platter	11.00
Cream Soup Stand	25.50	Open Baker	5.60
Tea Cups	28.00	Nappy	5.60
Tea Saucers	14.00	F/S Gravy Boat	11.60
After Din. Cups	28.00	Teapot	13.70
After Din. Saucers	14.00		

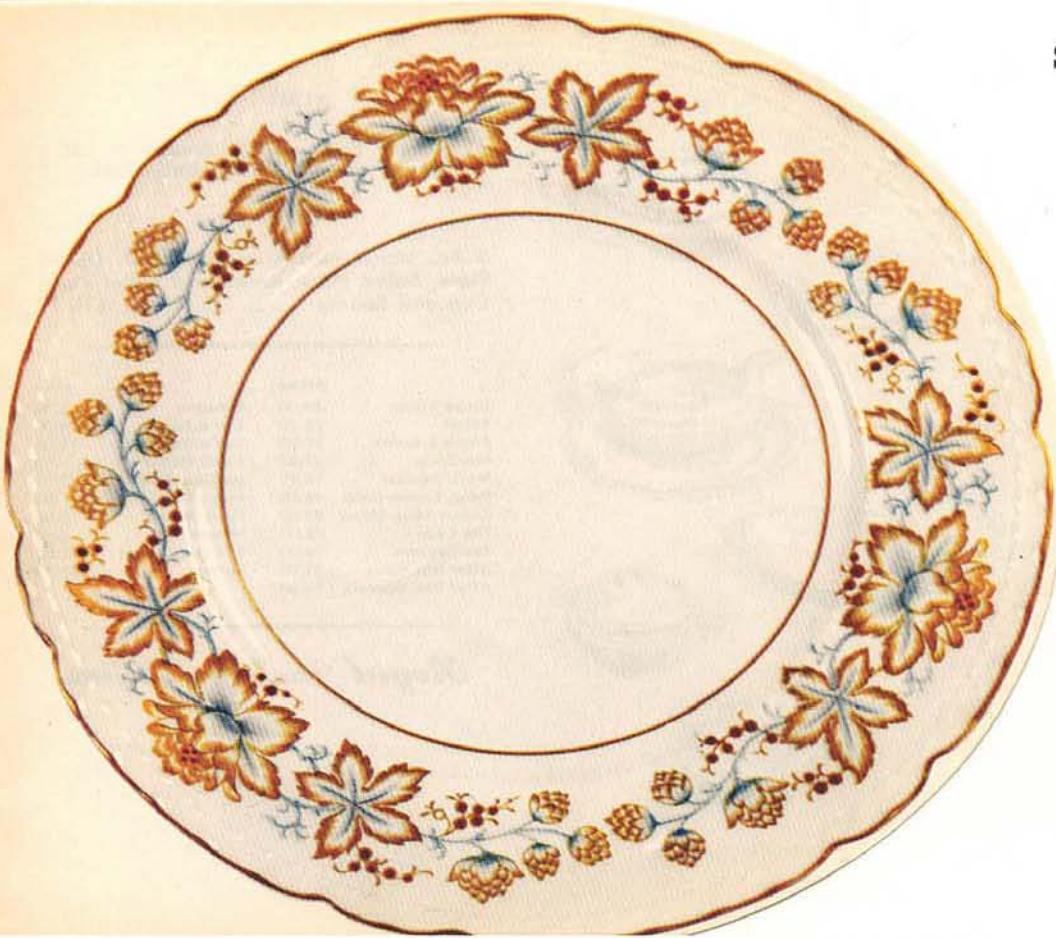
## Royal Jackson China

Royal Jackson

GOLDEN WHEAT



STAR DUST



# Royal Jackson



## LaREINE

Burnished and bright gold leaves gracefully inter-twined in a continuous border decoration, on a modern coupe shape for gracious living.

5 Pcs. place setting consisting of: Dinner Plate, Salad Plate, Bread and Butter Plate, Cup and Saucer..... \$10.50

	dozen	each	
Large Dinner	39.00	Creamer	6.00
Salad	25.50	Cov'd Sugar	12.00
Bread & Butter	18.90	Cov'd Casserole	21.50
Soup	32.00	Large Platter	11.00
Fruit/Dessert	18.90	Chop Plate	11.00
Tea Cups	28.00	F/S Gravy Boat	11.60
Tea Saucers	14.00	Teapot	16.50
After Din. Cups	28.00	Bowl/Small	5.60
After Din. Saucers	14.00	Bowl/Medium	6.75
		Bowl/Large	7.85

## Royal Jackson China



## GOLDEN WREATH

The simple wreath of the Gold Wheat offers soft interplay of natural gold against the lustrous china body. Also available in palladium as Silver Wreath.

5 Pcs. place setting consisting of: Dinner Plate, Salad Plate, Bread and Butter Plate, Cup and Saucer..... \$10.50

	dozen	each	
Large Dinner	39.00	Creamer	5.00
Salad	25.50	Cov'd Sugar	10.00
Bread & Butter	18.90	Cov'd Casserole	18.00
Rim Soup	32.00	Small Platter	4.60
Fruit/Dessert	18.90	Medium Platter	7.10
Hdld. Cream Soup	46.00	Large Platter	11.00
Cream Soup Stand	25.50	Open Baker	5.60
Tea Cups	28.00	Nappy	5.60
Tea Saucers	14.00	F/S Gravy Boat	11.60
After Din. Cups	28.00	Teapot	13.70
After Din. Saucers	14.00		

## Royal Jackson China

Royal Jackson

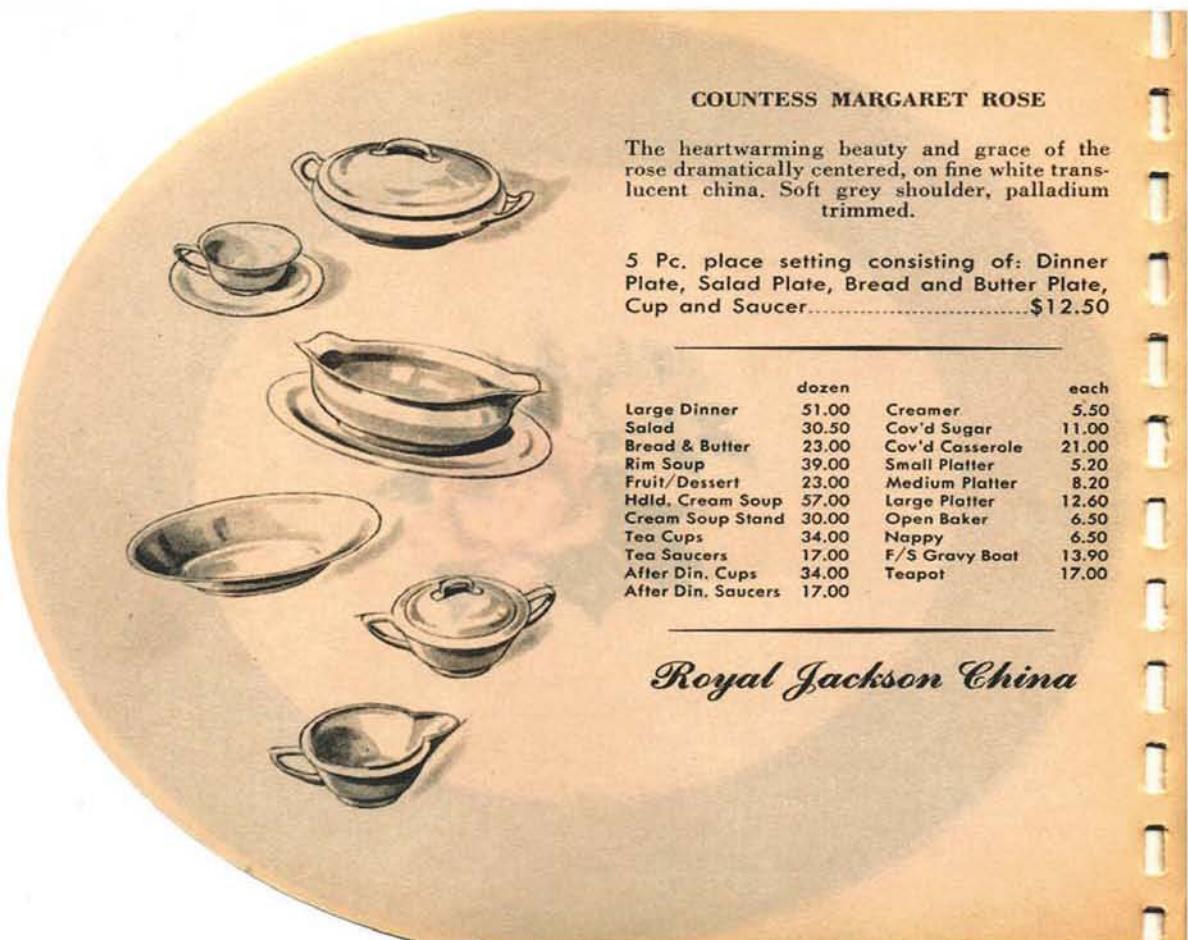


LaREINE



GOLDEN WREATH

# Royal Jackson



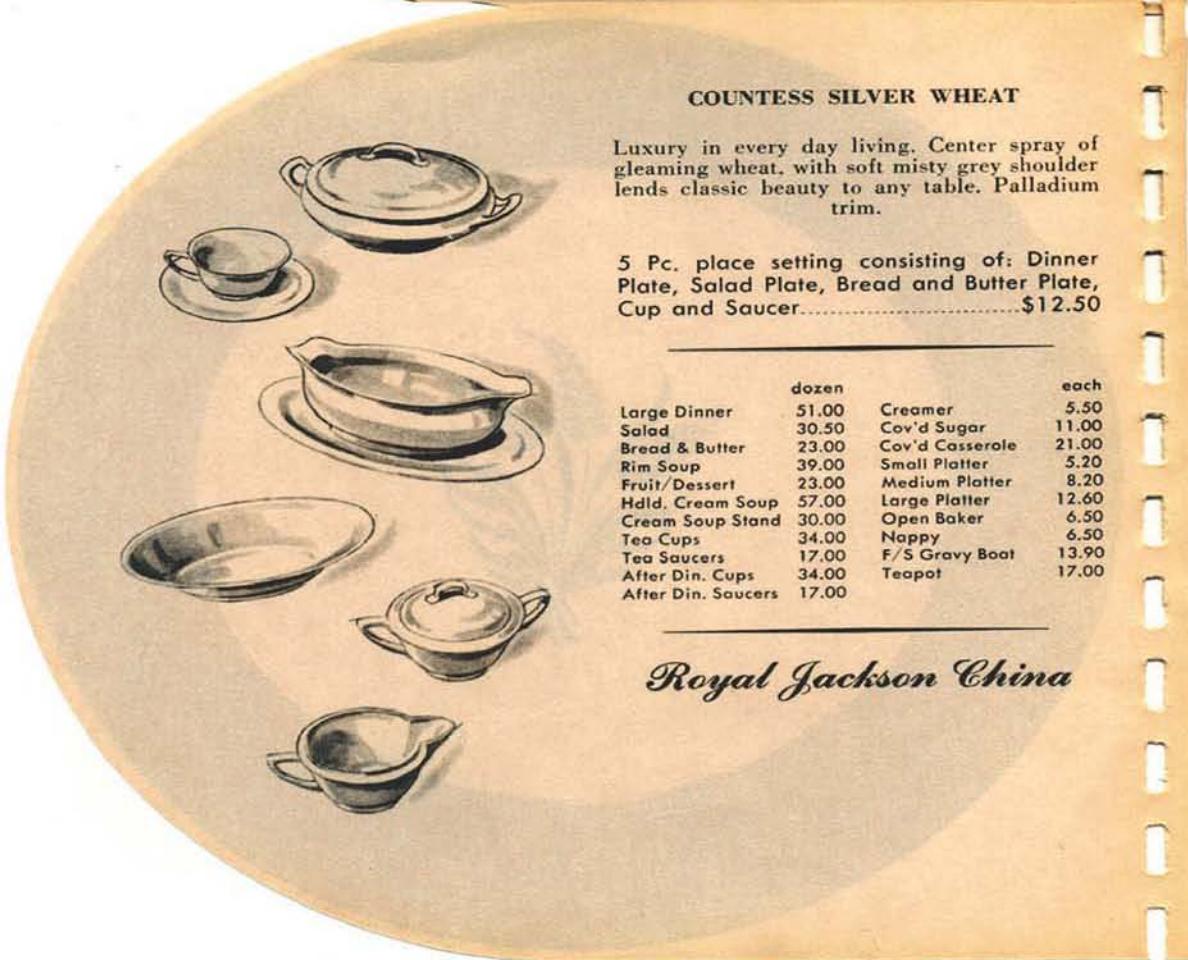
## COUNTESS MARGARET ROSE

The heartwarming beauty and grace of the rose dramatically centered, on fine white translucent china. Soft grey shoulder, palladium trimmed.

5 Pc. place setting consisting of: Dinner Plate, Salad Plate, Bread and Butter Plate, Cup and Saucer..... \$12.50

	dozen		each
Large Dinner	51.00	Creamer	5.50
Salad	30.50	Cov'd Sugar	11.00
Bread & Butter	23.00	Cov'd Casserole	21.00
Rim Soup	39.00	Small Platter	5.20
Fruit/Dessert	23.00	Medium Platter	8.20
Hdld. Cream Soup	57.00	Large Platter	12.60
Cream Soup Stand	30.00	Open Baker	6.50
Tea Cups	34.00	Nappy	6.50
Tea Saucers	17.00	F/S Gravy Boat	13.90
After Din. Cups	34.00	Teapot	17.00
After Din. Saucers	17.00		

## Royal Jackson China



## COUNTESS SILVER WHEAT

Luxury in every day living. Center spray of gleaming wheat, with soft misty grey shoulder lends classic beauty to any table. Palladium trim.

5 Pc. place setting consisting of: Dinner Plate, Salad Plate, Bread and Butter Plate, Cup and Saucer..... \$12.50

	dozen		each
Large Dinner	51.00	Creamer	5.50
Salad	30.50	Cov'd Sugar	11.00
Bread & Butter	23.00	Cov'd Casserole	21.00
Rim Soup	39.00	Small Platter	5.20
Fruit/Dessert	23.00	Medium Platter	8.20
Hdld. Cream Soup	57.00	Large Platter	12.60
Cream Soup Stand	30.00	Open Baker	6.50
Tea Cups	34.00	Nappy	6.50
Tea Saucers	17.00	F/S Gravy Boat	13.90
After Din. Cups	34.00	Teapot	17.00
After Din. Saucers	17.00		

## Royal Jackson China

Royal Jackson

COUNTESS  
MARGARET ROSE



COUNTESS  
SILVER WHEAT



# Royal Jackson

## COUNTESS ALLEGRO

Designed for gracious dining. The soft grey border complements a new concept of a floral center—Palladium trim.

5 Pc. place setting consisting of: Dinner Plate, Salad Plate, Bread and Butter Plate, Cup and Saucer..... \$12.50

	dozen	each	
Large Dinner	51.00	Creamer	5.50
Salad	30.50	Cov'd Sugar	11.00
Bread & Butter	23.00	Cov'd Casserole	21.00
Rim Soup	39.00	Small Platter	5.20
Fruit/Dessert	23.00	Medium Platter	8.20
Hdld. Cream Soup	57.00	Large Platter	12.60
Cream Soup Stand	30.00	Open Baker	6.50
Tea Cups	34.00	Nappy	6.50
Tea Saucers	17.00	F/S Gravy Boat	13.90
After Din. Cups	34.00	Teapot	17.00
After Din. Saucers	17.00		

## Royal Jackson China

## COUNTESS SHELLEY

Designed for gracious dining. Beautify your table with fashion's new colors. Mocha border with complimentary center motif. Gold trim.

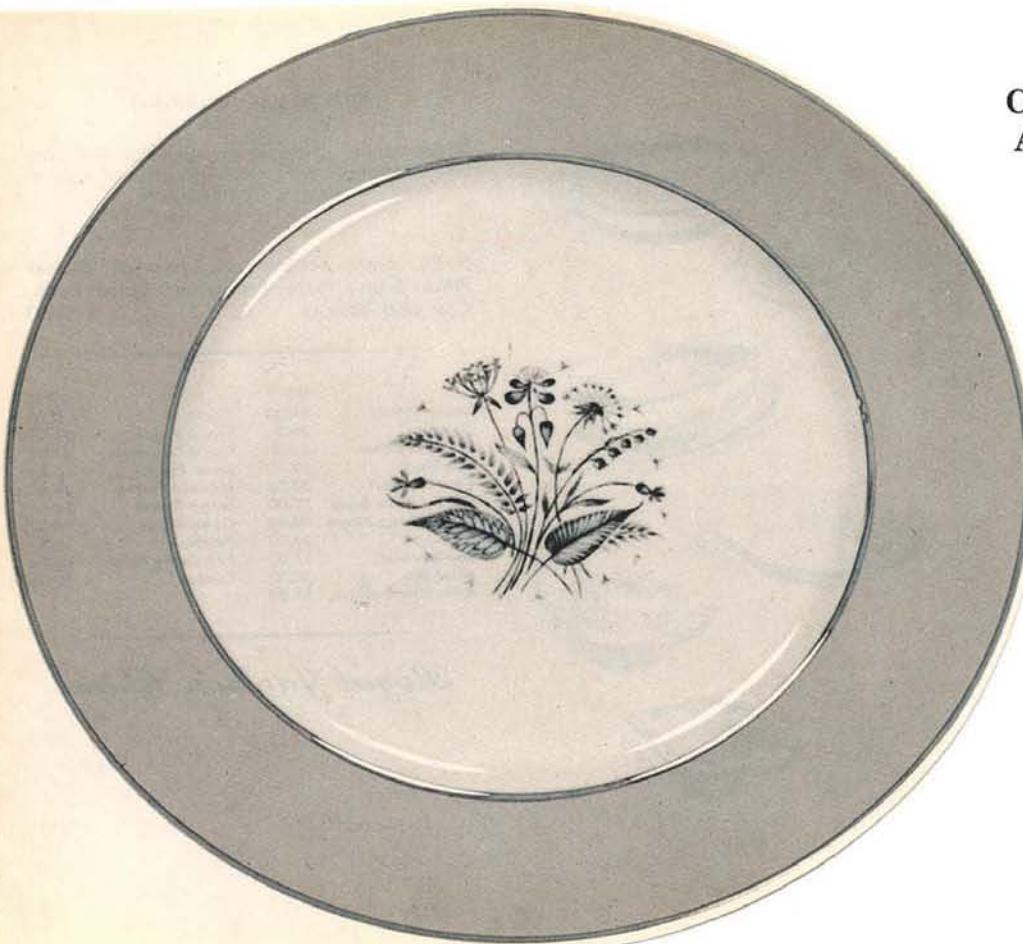
5 Pc. place setting consisting of: Dinner Plate, Salad Plate, Bread and Butter Plate, Cup and Saucer..... \$12.50

	dozen	each	
Large Dinner	51.00	Creamer	5.50
Salad	30.50	Cov'd Sugar	11.00
Bread & Butter	23.00	Cov'd Casserole	21.00
Rim Soup	39.00	Small Platter	5.20
Fruit/Dessert	23.00	Medium Platter	8.20
Hdld. Cream Soup	57.00	Large Platter	12.60
Cream Soup Stand	30.00	Open Baker	6.50
Tea Cups	34.00	Nappy	6.50
Tea Saucers	17.00	F/S Gravy Boat	13.90
After Din. Cups	34.00	Teapot	17.00
After Din. Saucers	17.00		

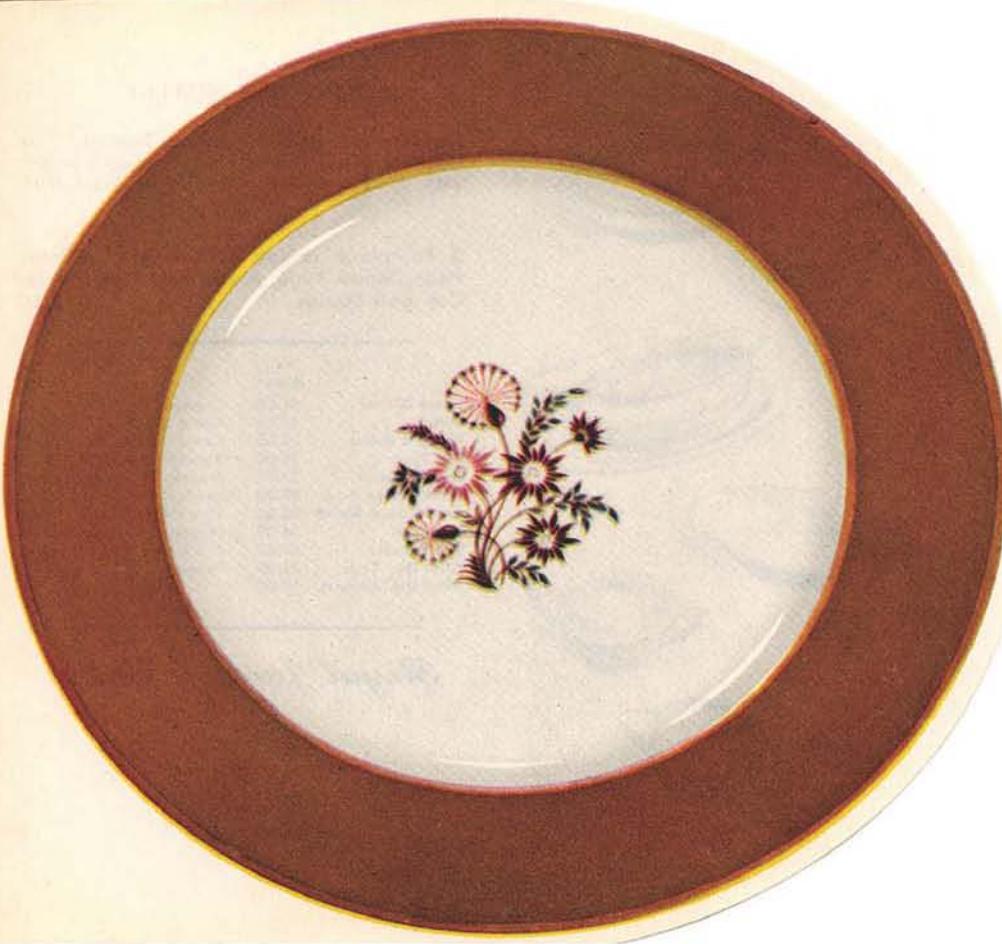
## Royal Jackson China

Royal Jackson

COUNTESS  
ALLERGO



COUNTESS  
SHELLEY



# Royal Jackson

## AMBASSADOR

The casual elegance of solid color enhanced by either Gold or Palladium trim lines.



5 Pc. place setting consisting of: Dinner Plate, Salad Plate, Bread and Butter Plate, Cup and Saucer.....\$12.50

	dozen		each
Large Dinner	51.00	Creamer	5.50
Salad	30.50	Cov'd Sugar	11.00
Bread & Butter	23.00	Cov'd Casserole	21.00
Rim Soup	39.00	Small Platter	5.20
Fruit/Dessert	23.00	Medium Platter	8.20
Hdld. Cream Soup	57.00	Large Platter	12.60
Cream Soup Stand	30.00	Open Baker	6.50
Tea Cups	34.00	Nappy	6.50
Tea Saucers	17.00	F/S Gravy Boat	13.90
After Din. Cups	34.00	Teapot	17.00
After Din. Saucers	17.00		

## Royal Jackson China

A striking use of contemporary square and circular shapes gives this pattern a new and intriguing dimension. The simplicity of the classical Grecian geometric design adds special elegance and dignity. Its crisp modern approach — distinctive color and shapes mark it with rare sophistication. This design is truly a conversation piece.

## CONTEMPIRI MEDALLION

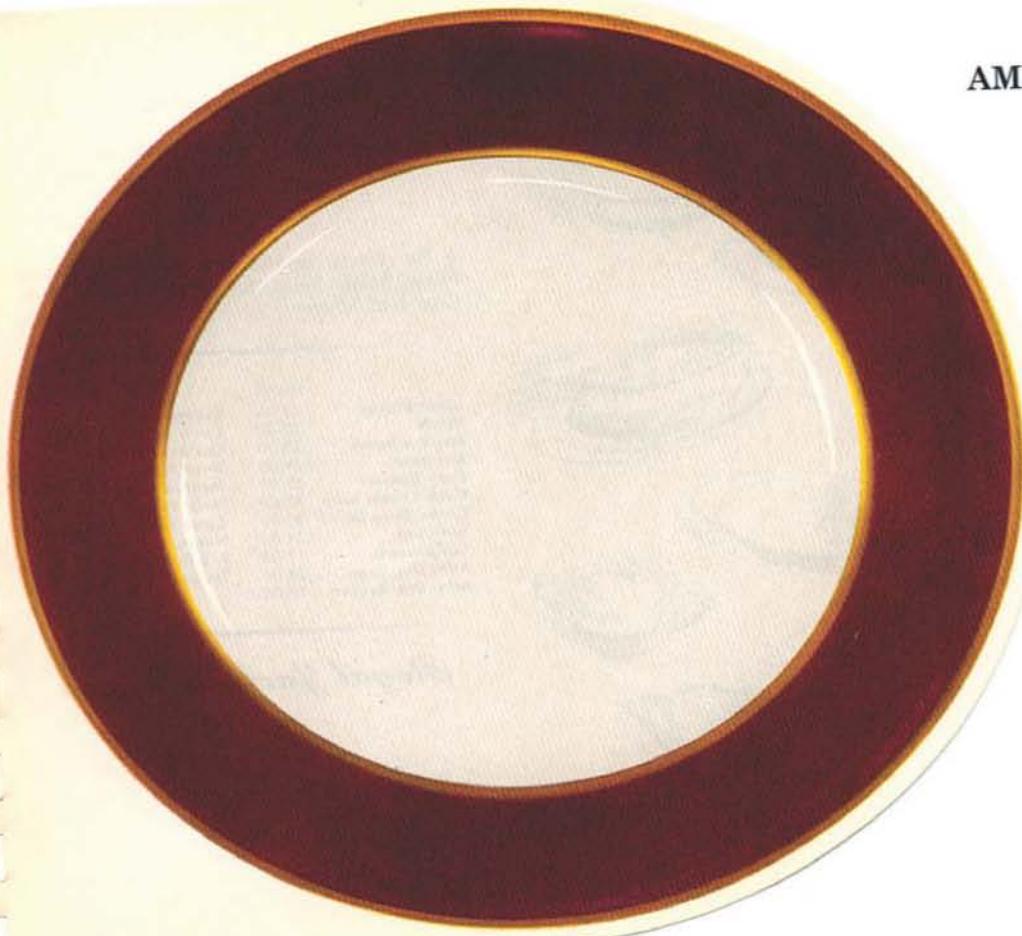
5 Pc. place setting consisting of: Dinner Plate, Salad Plate, Bread and Butter Plate, Cup and Saucer.....\$12.50

	dozen		each
Large Dinner	51.00	Creamer	5.50
Salad	30.50	Cov'd Sugar	11.00
Bread & Butter	23.00	Cov'd Casserole	21.00
Rim Soup	39.00	Small Platter	5.20
Fruit/Dessert	23.00	Medium Platter	8.20
Hdld. Cream Soup	57.00	Large Platter	12.60
Cream Soup Stand	30.00	Open Baker	6.50
Tea Cups	34.00	Nappy	6.50
Tea Saucers	17.00	F/S Gravy Boat	13.90
After Din. Cups	34.00	Teapot	17.00
After Din. Saucers	17.00		

## Royal Jackson China

Royal Jackson

AMBASSADOR



CONTEMPI  
MEDALLION



# Royal Jackson

## CONTEMPIRI WHEAT

A striking use of contemporary square and circular shapes give this pattern a new and intriguing dimension. The restraint of the simple wheat center decoration adds special elegance and dignity. Its crisp modern approach — distinctive color and shapes mark it with rare sophistication. This design is truly a conversation piece.

5 Pcs. place setting consisting of: Dinner Plate, Salad Plate, Bread and Butter Plate, Cup and Saucer..... \$12.50

	dozen	each	
Large Dinner	51.00	Creamer	5.50
Salad	30.50	Cov'd Sugar	11.00
Bread & Butter	23.00	Cov'd Casserole	21.00
Rim Soup	39.00	Small Platter	5.20
Fruit/Dessert	23.00	Medium Platter	8.20
Hdld. Cream Soup	57.00	Large Platter	12.60
Cream Soup Stand	30.00	Open Baker	6.50
Tea Cups	34.00	Nappy	6.50
Tea Saucers	17.00	F/S Gravy Boat	13.90
After Din. Cups	34.00	Teapot	17.00
After Din. Saucers	17.00		

## Royal Jackson China



An exquisite pattern that recalls the luxury and grace of the Italian Renaissance.

5 Pcs. place setting consisting of: Dinner Plate, Salad Plate, Bread and Butter Plate, Cup and Saucer..... \$12.50

	dozen	each	
Large Dinner	51.00	Creamer	5.50
Salad	30.50	Cov'd Sugar	11.00
Bread & Butter	23.00	Cov'd Casserole	21.00
Rim Soup	39.00	Small Platter	5.20
Fruit/Dessert	23.00	Medium Platter	8.20
Hdld. Cream Soup	57.00	Large Platter	12.60
Cream Soup Stand	30.00	Open Baker	6.50
Tea Cups	34.00	Nappy	6.50
Tea Saucers	17.00	F/S Gravy Boat	13.90
After Din. Cups	34.00	Teapot	17.00
After Din. Saucers	17.00		

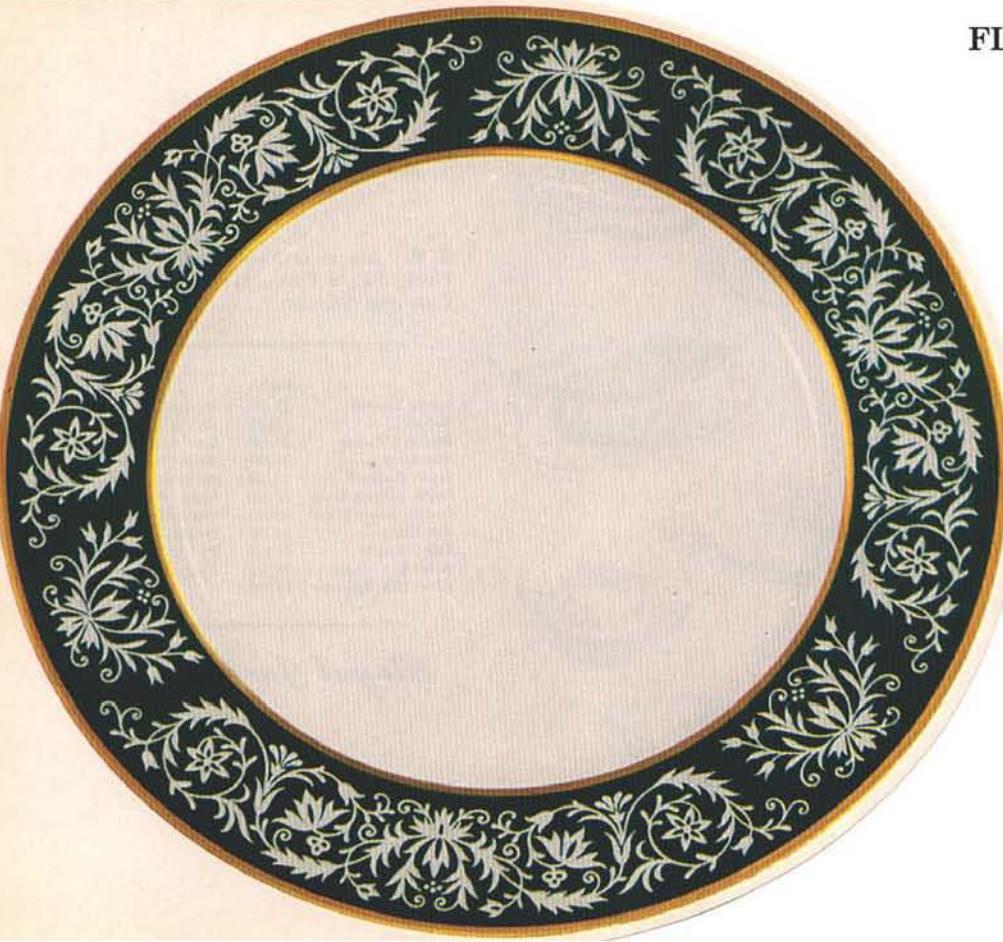
## Royal Jackson China

Royal Jackson

CONTEMPI WHEAT



FLORENTINE



# Royal Jackson

## QUEENS LACE

Enrich your table with charm and beauty. Delicate pink lace motif on soft grey background, with palladium trim.

5 Pcs. place setting consisting of: Dinner Plate, Salad Plate, Bread and Butter Plate, Cup and Saucer..... \$16.00

	dozen		each
Large Dinner	66.00	Creamer	7.50
Salad	39.00	Cov'd Sugar	15.00
Bread & Butter	30.00	Cov'd Casserole	28.00
Rim Soup	51.00	Small Platter	6.80
Fruit/Dessert	30.00	Medium Platter	10.50
Hdld. Cream Soup	75.50	Large Platter	15.50
Cream Soup Stand	38.00	Open Baker	8.00
Tea Cups	44.00	Nappy	8.00
Tea Saucers	22.00	F/S Gravy Boat	19.00
After Din. Cups	44.00	Teapot	20.00
After Din. Saucers	22.00		

## Royal Jackson China

## DUCHESS OF DEVON

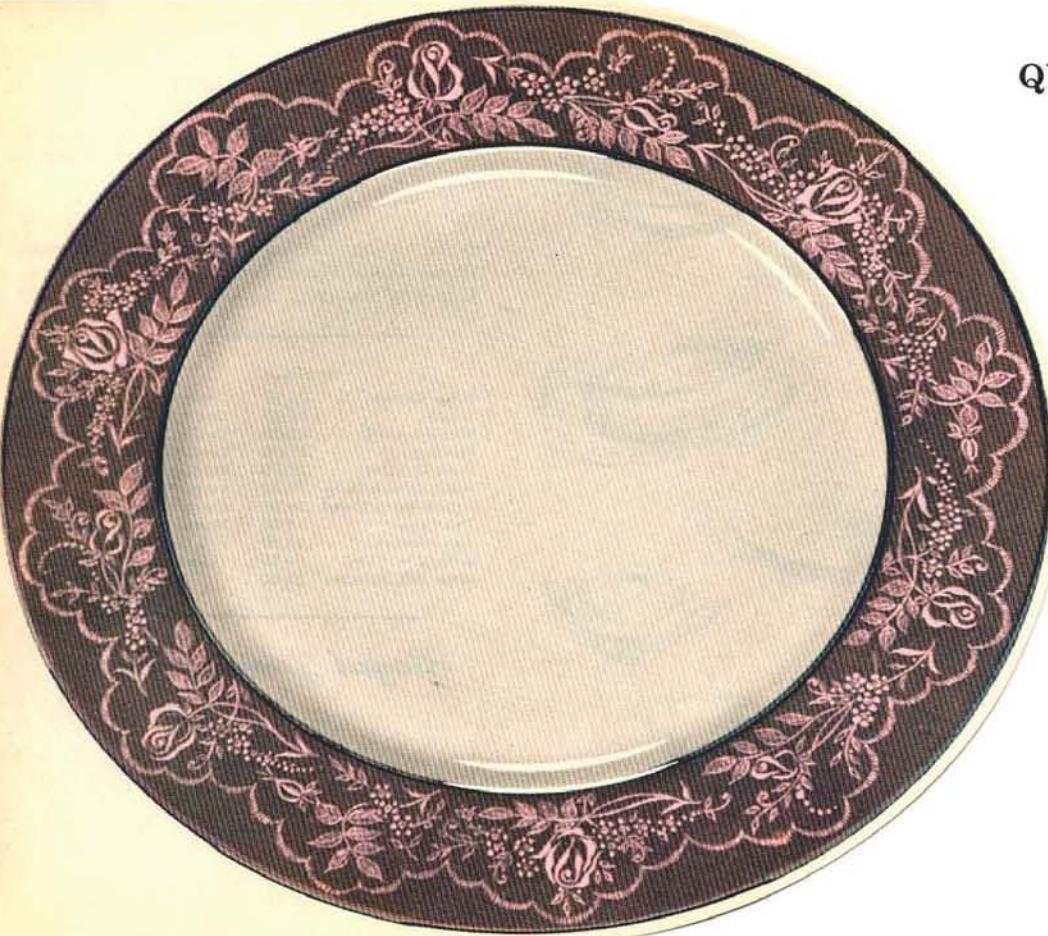
Hand fashioned enamel leaves, decorated underglaze, on a soft muted grey border, with palladium trim. Fine white translucent china.

5 Pcs. place setting consisting of: Dinner Plate, Salad Plate, Bread and Butter Plate, Cup and Saucer..... \$16.00

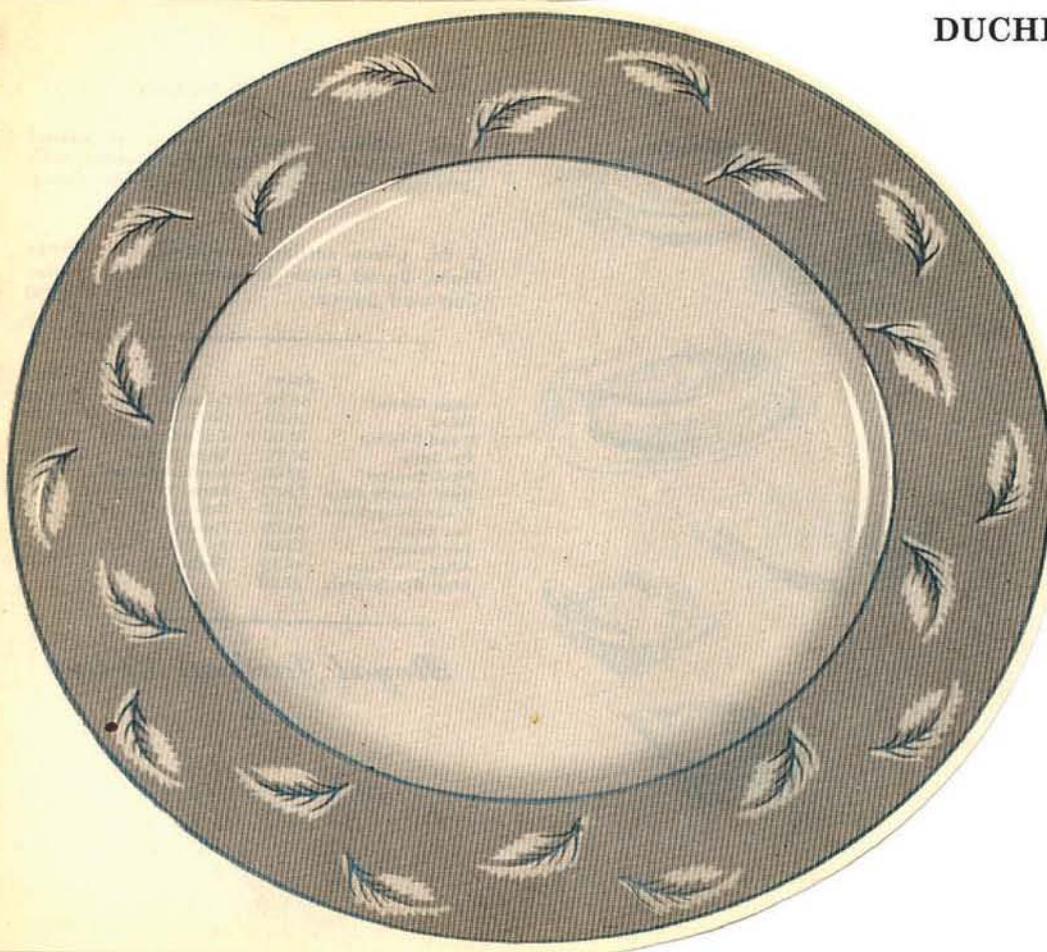
	dozen		each
Large Dinner	66.00	Creamer	7.50
Salad	39.00	Cov'd Sugar	15.00
Bread & Butter	30.00	Cov'd Casserole	28.00
Rim Soup	51.00	Small Platter	6.80
Fruit/Dessert	30.00	Medium Platter	10.50
Hdld. Cream Soup	75.50	Large Platter	15.50
Cream Soup Stand	38.00	Open Baker	8.00
Tea Cups	44.00	Nappy	8.00
Tea Saucers	22.00	F/S Gravy Boat	19.00
After Din. Cups	44.00	Teapot	20.00
After Din. Saucers	22.00		

## Royal Jackson China

Royal Jackson

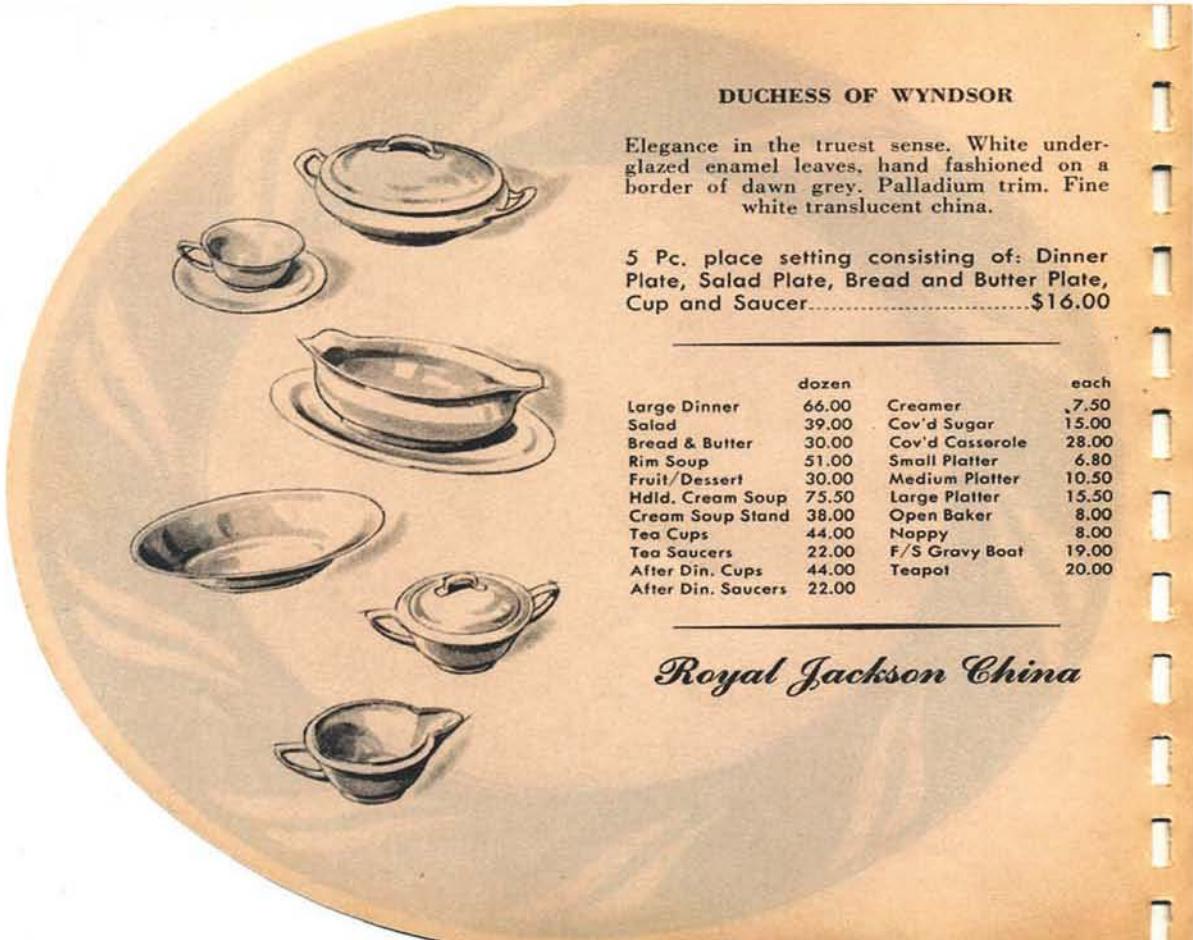


QUEENS LACE



DUCHESS OF DEVON

# Royal Jackson



## DUCHESS OF WYNDSOR

Elegance in the truest sense. White underglazed enamel leaves, hand fashioned on a border of dawn grey. Palladium trim. Fine white translucent china.

5 Pc. place setting consisting of: Dinner Plate, Salad Plate, Bread and Butter Plate, Cup and Saucer.....\$16.00

	dozen		each
Large Dinner	66.00	Creamer	7.50
Salad	39.00	Cov'd Sugar	15.00
Bread & Butter	30.00	Cov'd Casserole	28.00
Rim Soup	51.00	Small Platter	6.80
Fruit/Dessert	30.00	Medium Platter	10.50
Hdld. Cream Soup	75.50	Large Platter	15.50
Cream Soup Stand	38.00	Open Baker	8.00
Tea Cups	44.00	Nappy	8.00
Tea Saucers	22.00	F/S Gravy Boat	19.00
After Din. Cups	44.00	Teapot	20.00
After Din. Saucers	22.00		

## Royal Jackson China



## LILI

Reflecting table beauty in fashion's new colors. Hand crafted lustre-like bells with underglazed enamel centers form a continuous border decoration. Palladium trim.

5 Pc. place setting consisting of: Dinner Plate, Salad Plate, Bread and Butter Plate, Cup and Saucer.....\$16.00

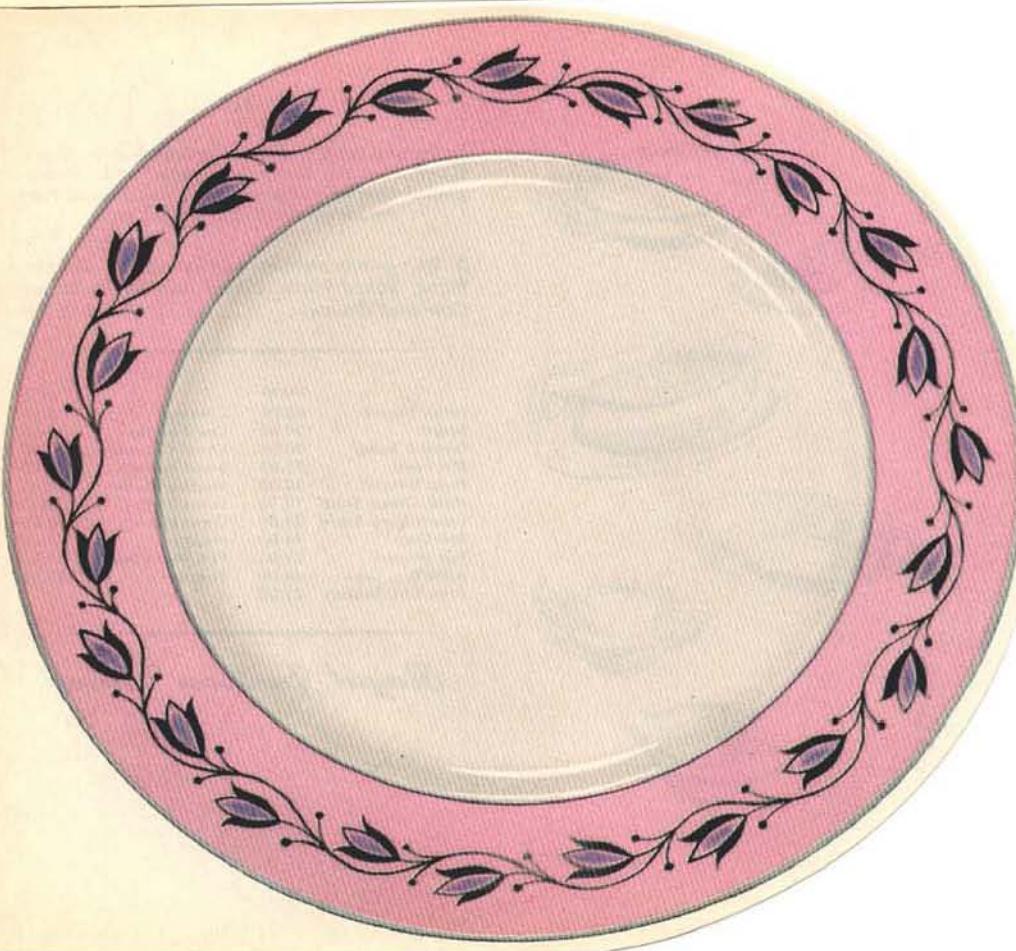
	dozen		each
Large Dinner	66.00	Creamer	7.50
Salad	39.00	Cov'd Sugar	15.00
Bread & Butter	30.00	Cov'd Casserole	28.00
Rim Soup	51.00	Small Platter	6.80
Fruit/Dessert	30.00	Medium Platter	10.50
Hdld. Cream Soup	75.50	Large Platter	15.50
Cream Soup Stand	38.00	Open Baker	8.00
Tea Cups	44.00	Nappy	8.00
Tea Saucers	22.00	F/S Gravy Boat	19.00
After Din. Cups	44.00	Teapot	20.00
After Din. Saucers	22.00		

## Royal Jackson China

Royal Jackson



DUTCHESS OF  
WYNDSOR



LILI

# Royal Jackson

## QUEEN ILENA

A classic grecian motif in gold highlighted by contemporary colors.



5 Pc. place setting consisting of: Dinner Plate, Salad Plate, Bread and Butter Plate, Cup and Saucer.....\$16.00

	dozen		each
Large Dinner	66.00	Creamer	7.50
Salad	39.00	Cov'd Sugar	15.00
Bread & Butter	30.00	Cov'd Casserole	28.00
Rim Soup	51.00	Small Platter	6.80
Fruit/Dessert	30.00	Medium Platter	10.50
Hdld. Cream Soup	75.50	Large Platter	15.50
Cream Soup Stand	38.00	Open Baker	8.00
Tea Cups	44.00	Nappy	8.00
Tea Saucers	22.00	F/S Gravy Boat	19.00
After Din. Cups	44.00	Teapot	20.00
After Din. Saucers	22.00		

## Royal Jackson China



## QUEEN ANNE

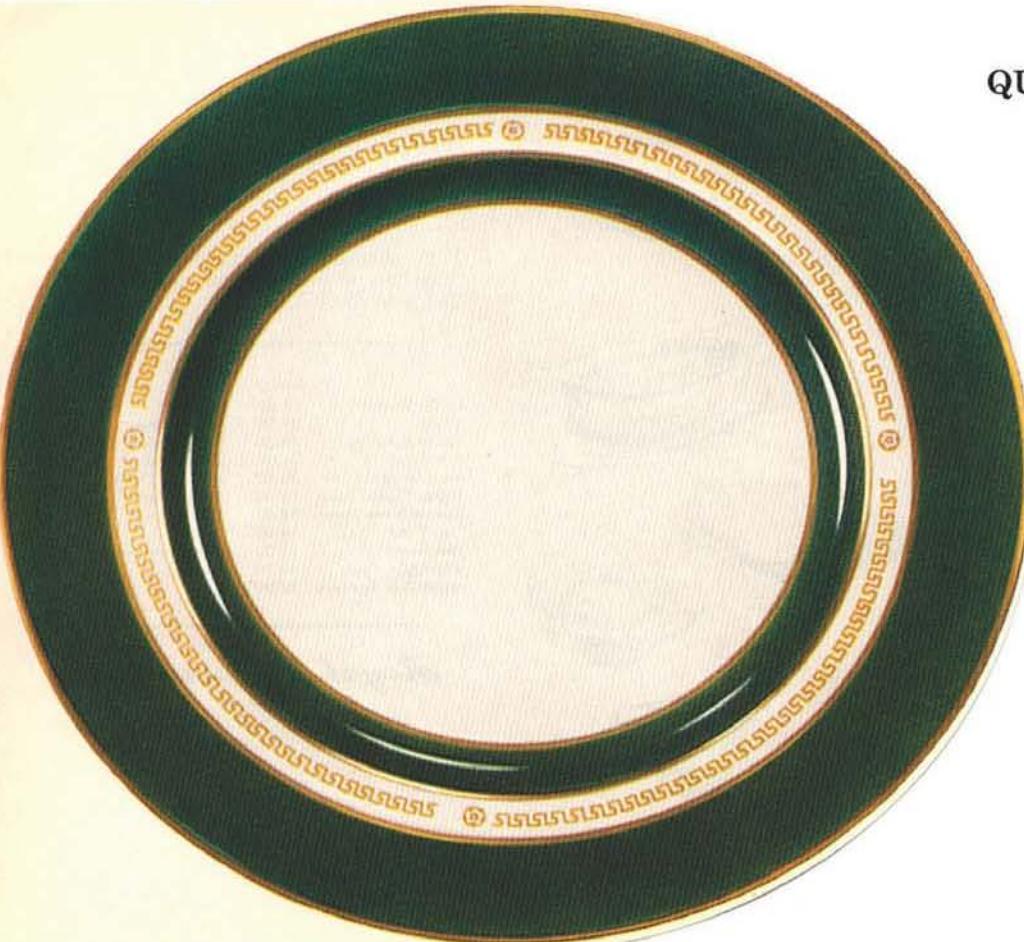
A dramatic contemporary pattern . . . Hand fashioned into the border a graceful swirl of white leaves trimmed with gold. Available in gunmetal (shown) and Sea Green, with gold trim.

5 Pc. place setting consisting of: Dinner Plate, Salad Plate, Bread and Butter Plate, Cup and Saucer.....\$16.00

	dozen		each
Large Dinner	66.00	Creamer	7.50
Salad	39.00	Cov'd Sugar	15.00
Bread & Butter	30.00	Cov'd Casserole	28.00
Rim Soup	51.00	Small Platter	6.80
Fruit/Dessert	30.00	Medium Platter	10.50
Hdld. Cream Soup	75.50	Large Platter	15.50
Cream Soup Stand	38.00	Open Baker	8.00
Tea Cups	44.00	Nappy	8.00
Tea Saucers	22.00	F/S Gravy Boat	19.00
After Din. Cups	44.00	Teapot	20.00
After Din. Saucers	22.00		

## Royal Jackson China

Royal Jackson

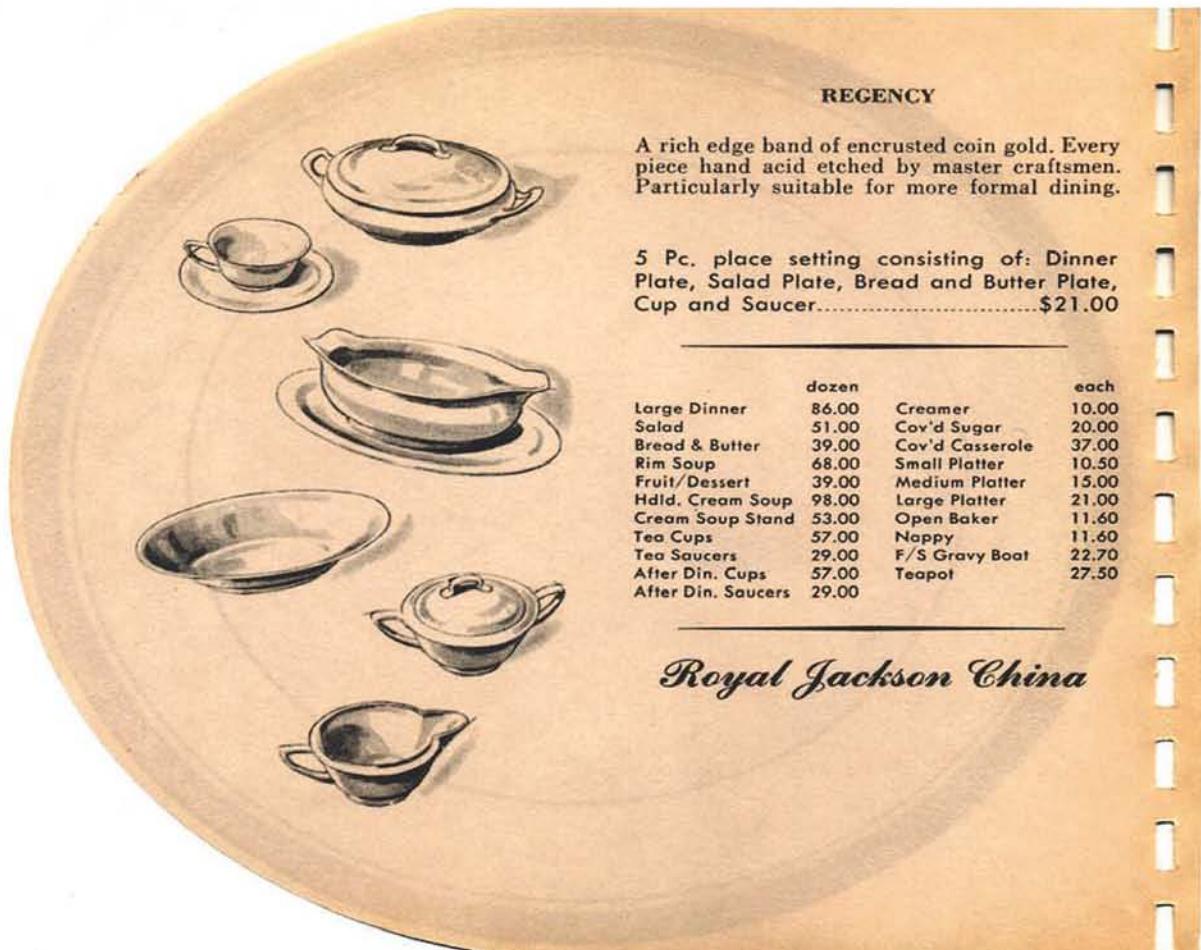


QUEEN ILENA



QUEEN ANN

# Royal Jackson



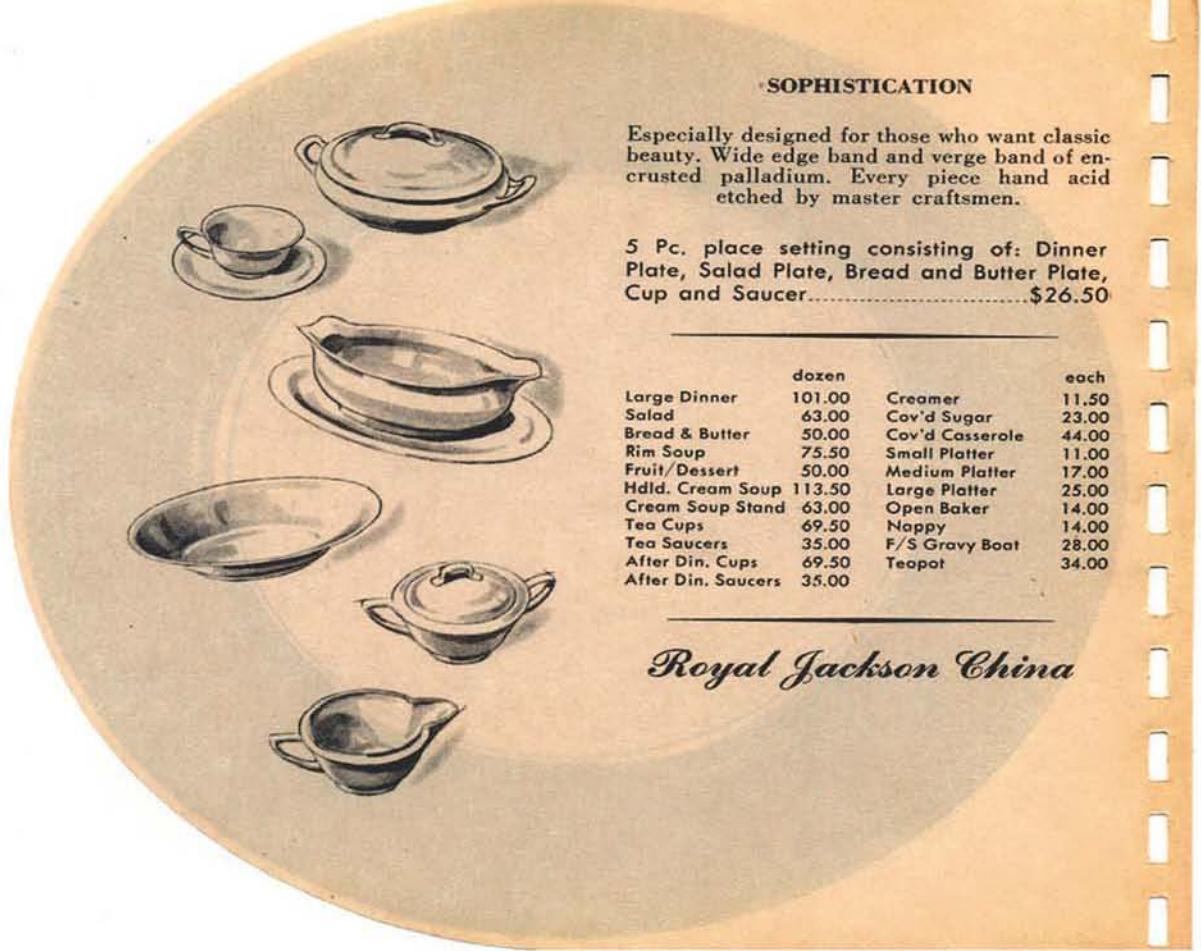
## REGENCY

A rich edge band of encrusted coin gold. Every piece hand acid etched by master craftsmen. Particularly suitable for more formal dining.

5 Pc. place setting consisting of: Dinner Plate, Salad Plate, Bread and Butter Plate, Cup and Saucer..... \$21.00

	dozen		each
Large Dinner	86.00	Creamer	10.00
Salad	51.00	Cov'd Sugar	20.00
Bread & Butter	39.00	Cov'd Casserole	37.00
Rim Soup	68.00	Small Platter	10.50
Fruit/Dessert	39.00	Medium Platter	15.00
Hdld. Cream Soup	98.00	Large Platter	21.00
Cream Soup Stand	53.00	Open Baker	11.60
Tea Cups	57.00	Nappy	11.60
Tea Saucers	29.00	F/S Gravy Boat	22.70
After Din. Cups	57.00	Teapot	27.50
After Din. Saucers	29.00		

## Royal Jackson China



## SOPHISTICATION

Especially designed for those who want classic beauty. Wide edge band and verge band of encrusted palladium. Every piece hand acid etched by master craftsmen.

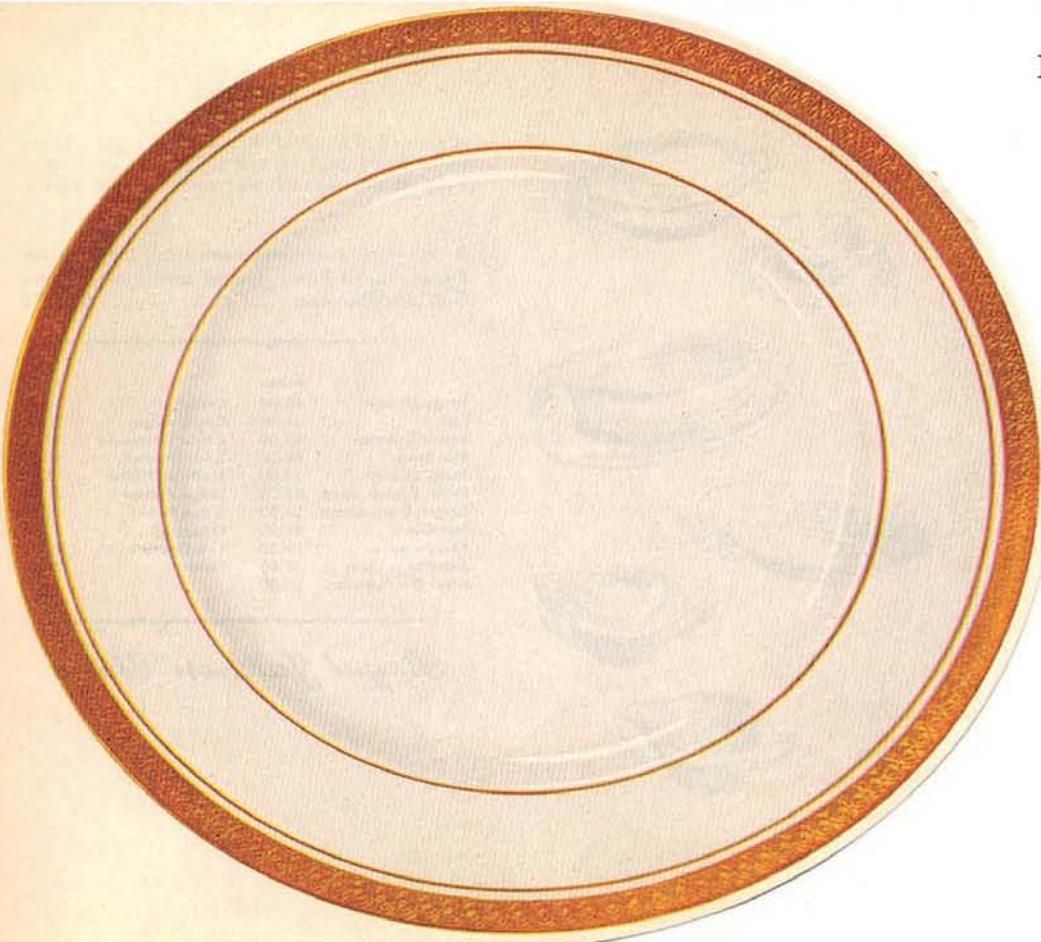
5 Pc. place setting consisting of: Dinner Plate, Salad Plate, Bread and Butter Plate, Cup and Saucer..... \$26.50

	dozen		each
Large Dinner	101.00	Creamer	11.50
Salad	63.00	Cov'd Sugar	23.00
Bread & Butter	50.00	Cov'd Casserole	44.00
Rim Soup	75.50	Small Platter	11.00
Fruit/Dessert	50.00	Medium Platter	17.00
Hdld. Cream Soup	113.50	Large Platter	25.00
Cream Soup Stand	63.00	Open Baker	14.00
Tea Cups	69.50	Nappy	14.00
Tea Saucers	35.00	F/S Gravy Boat	28.00
After Din. Cups	69.50	Teapot	34.00
After Din. Saucers	35.00		

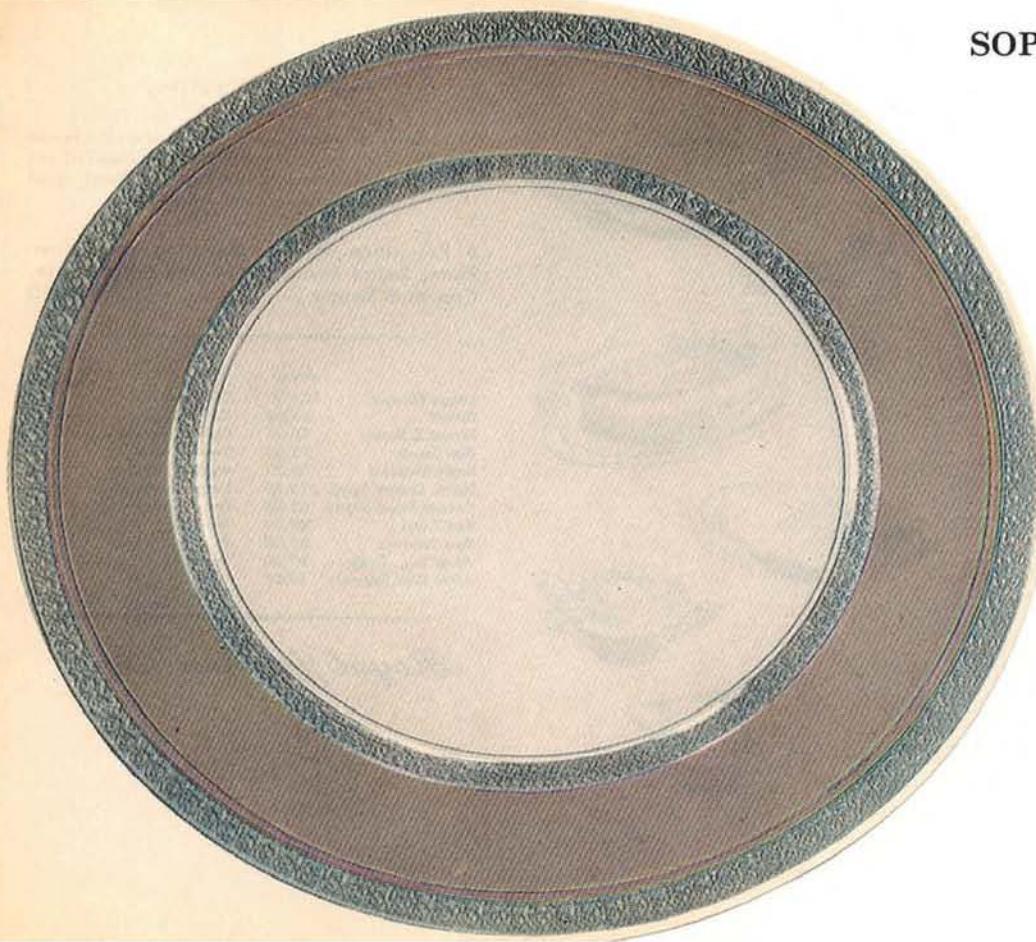
## Royal Jackson China

Royal Jackson

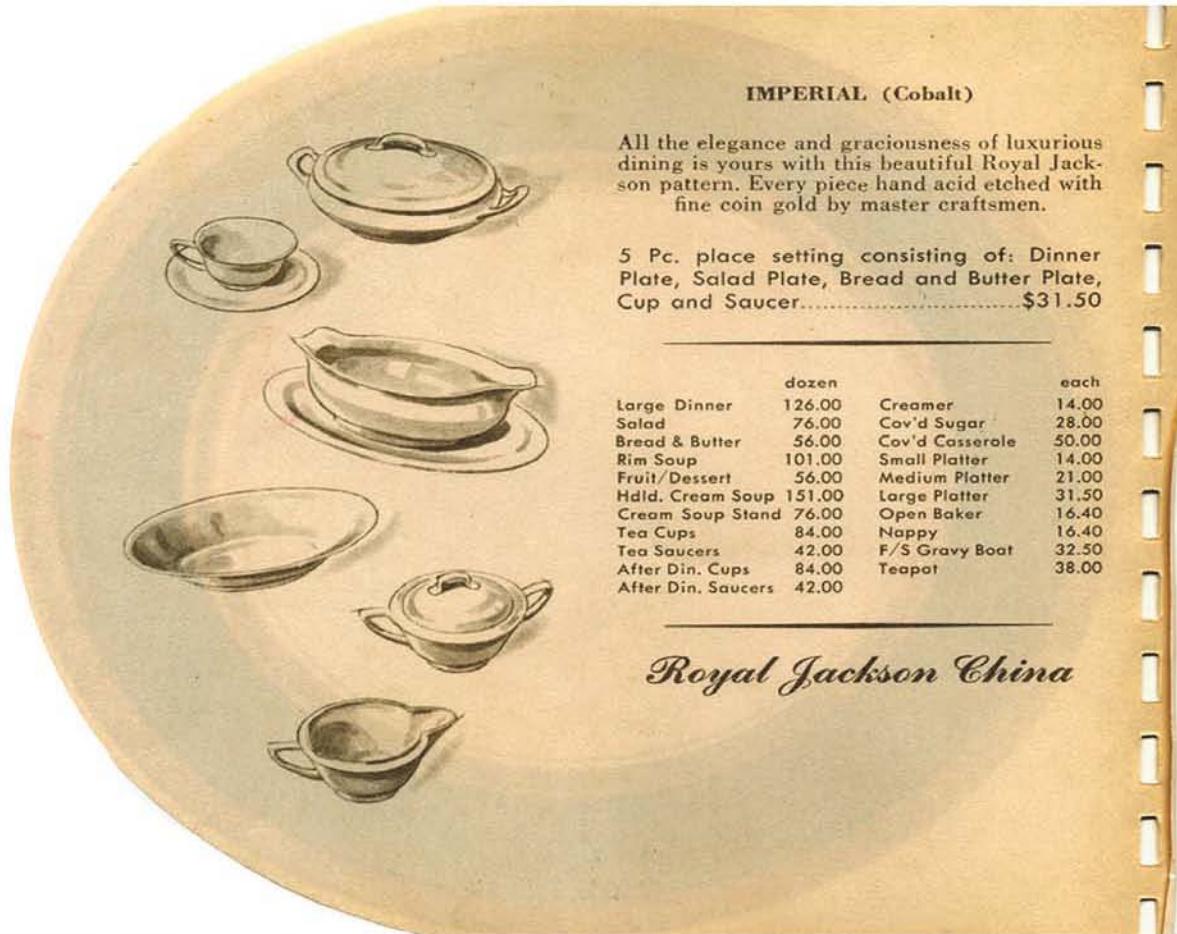
REGENCY



SOPHISTICATION



# Royal Jackson



## IMPERIAL (Cobalt)

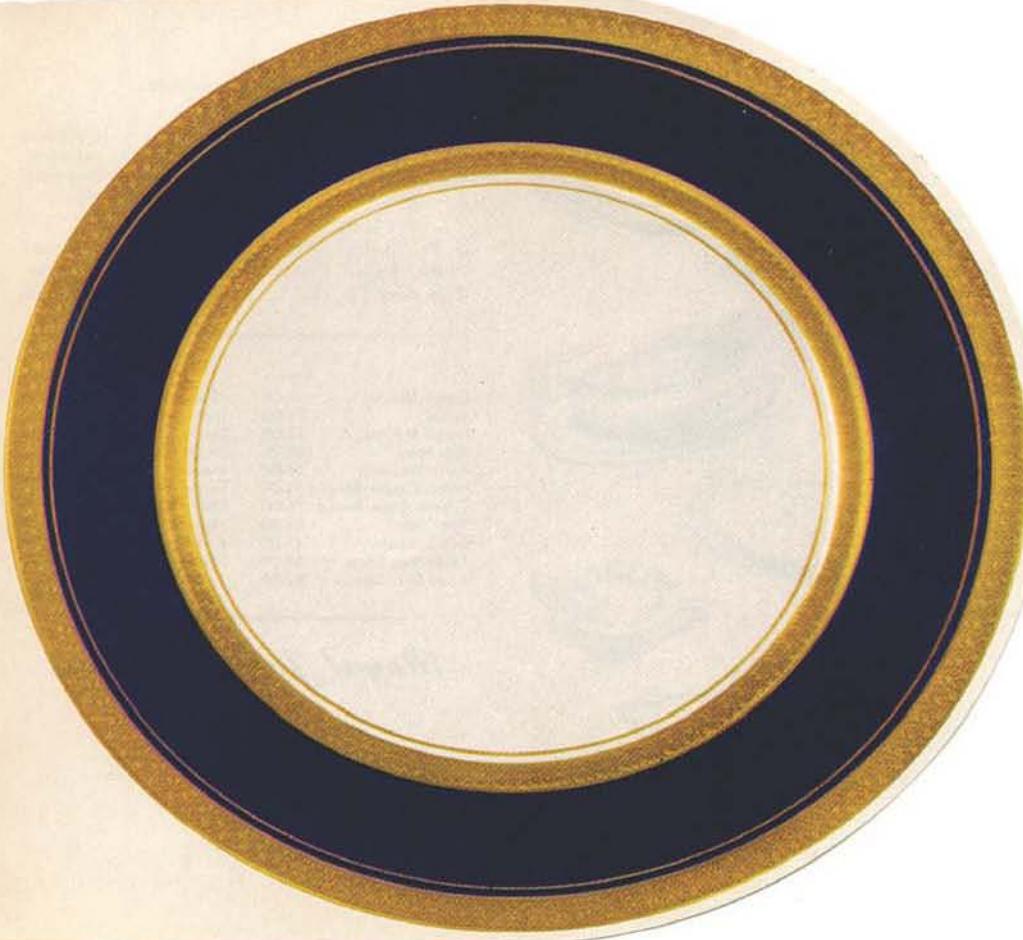
All the elegance and graciousness of luxurious dining is yours with this beautiful Royal Jackson pattern. Every piece hand acid etched with fine coin gold by master craftsmen.

5 Pc. place setting consisting of: Dinner Plate, Salad Plate, Bread and Butter Plate, Cup and Saucer..... \$31.50

	dozen		each
Large Dinner	126.00	Creamer	14.00
Salad	76.00	Cov'd Sugar	28.00
Bread & Butter	56.00	Cov'd Casserole	50.00
Rim Soup	101.00	Small Platter	14.00
Fruit/Dessert	56.00	Medium Platter	21.00
Hdld. Cream Soup	151.00	Large Platter	31.50
Cream Soup Stand	76.00	Open Baker	16.40
Tea Cups	84.00	Nappy	16.40
Tea Saucers	42.00	F/S Gravy Boat	32.50
After Din. Cups	84.00	Teapot	38.00
After Din. Saucers	42.00		

*Royal Jackson China*

## IMPERIAL [Cobalt]



# Standard Set Compositions

## 5-PIECE PLACE SETTING

- 1—Bread and Butter Plate
- 1—Round Salad Plate
- 1—Large Dinner Plate
- 1—Tea Cup
- 1—Tea Saucer

## 20-PIECE STARTER SET

- (Service for 4)
- 4—Bread and Butter Plates
- 4—Round Salad Plates
- 4—Large Dinner Plates
- 4—Tea Cups
- 4—Tea Saucers

## \*53-PIECE DINNER SET

(Service for 8)

- 8—Fruits/Desserts
- 8—Bread and Butter Plates
- 8—Large Dinner Plates
- 8—Rim Soup Plates
- 8—Tea Cups
- 8—Tea Saucers
- 1—Medium Platter
- 1—Open Baker
- 1—Creamer
- 1—Covered Sugar

## 61-PIECE DINNER SET

(Service for 8)

- 8—Fruits/Desserts
- 8—Bread and Butter Plates
- 8—Round Salad Plates
- 8—Large Dinner Plates
- 8—Rim Soup Plates
- 8—Tea Cups
- 8—Tea Saucers
- 1—Medium Platter
- 1—Open Baker
- 1—Creamer
- 1—Covered Sugar

## 93-PIECE DINNER SET

(Service for 12)

- 12—Fruits/Desserts
- 12—Bread and Butter Plates
- 12—Round Salad Plates
- 12—Large Dinner Plates
- 12—Rim Soup Plates
- 12—Tea Cups
- 12—Tea Saucers
- 1—Open Baker
- 1—Covered Casserole
- 1—Fast Stand Gravy Boat
- 1—Small Platter
- 1—Large Platter
- 1—Creamer
- 1—Covered Sugar

## 105-PIECE DINNER SET

(Service for 12)

- 12—Fruits/Desserts
- 12—Bread and Butter Plates
- 12—Round Salad Plates
- 12—Large Dinner Plates
- 12—Cream Soups
- 12—Cream Soup Stands
- 12—Tea Cups
- 12—Tea Saucers
- 1—Open Baker
- 1—Covered Casserole
- 1—Fast Stand Gravy Boat
- 1—Small Platter
- 1—Large Platter
- 1—Creamer
- 1—Covered Sugar

\*Available as above or with salad plates in place of soups. (Please specify Composition.)

# Royal Jackson



No pattern information at this time.



'Allegro' pattern



No pattern information at this time.



'Alsace' pattern



## Royal Jackson



“Lady Lee” pattern



“Sandra” pattern



No pattern information at this time.



No pattern information at this time.



Plate setting, courtesy of  
Market Street Mission



“Blue Heaven” pattern

## Royal Jackson



Some creative employee made these lamps “after hours”



‘Alsace’ pattern



‘Lily of the Valley’ pattern

## Samples

Jackson China Co. designed many patterns to use in their sales promotions. Sometimes 500-1000 pieces of a pattern would be prepared as a sample for future business prospects.

Salesman would take these samples to, Hotel and Restaurant Supply Company's and Jackson China Distributer's.

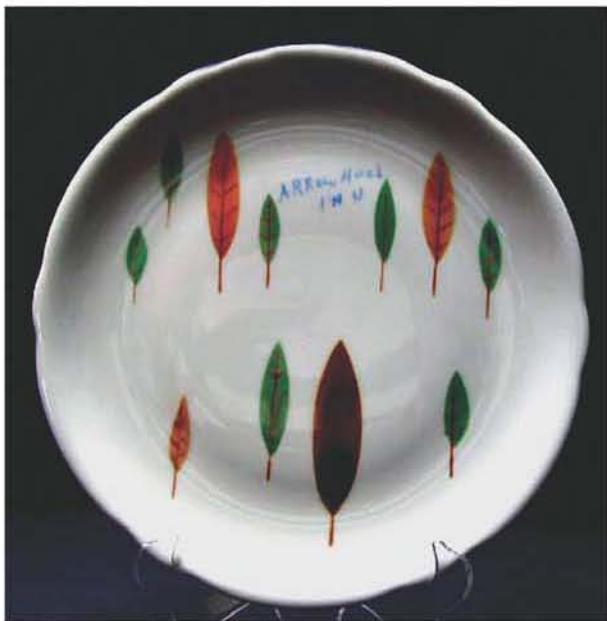
In instances where a pattern drew little interest, it was dropped. This explains the many different patterns that appear today with no "correct" pattern name.

Samples are usually marked with a large X near the backstamp a paper label or a group of numbers under the glaze, with the date.

The numbers refer to the particular pattern, the color is designated by placing the number of that color immediately AFTER the pattern number. For example: Print or pattern #107-7 would call for, print or pattern #107 in #7 green.



## Samples



## Samples



## Samples



**“Panda” pattern, plate 10 1/2in.  
BS-10/C7, \$25.00 - 30.00**



**Platter 7 1/2 X 5in. BS-5  
no pattern information**

## Ship



*Luckenbach Line*, Bowl 5in.  
BS-3, \$35.00 - 40.00



*Delta Steamship Lines*  
C&S BS-3, \$25.00 - 35.00



*Delta Lines*, Plate 9 1/2in.  
BS-9, \$12.00 - 15.00



Cup BS-10/E2  
\$10.00 - 15.00



*United States Shipping Board*  
Ice Tub, BS-1 1928, \$75.00 - 100.00  
add 50% with lid



*United States Shipping Board*  
Pin Tray 5 1/4 X 3 1/2in.  
BS-1 1928, \$45.00 - 60.00

Ship



*HMS Victory*, Bowl 9 1/2in.  
BS-3, \$20.00 - 25.00



No info. on this item



No info. on this Gravy Boat



No info. on this item



*Philadelphia & Norfork Steamship  
Line*, Mug BS-1, \$50.00 - 60.00



*Netumar Shipping*, Mug BS-7/R6  
\$25.00 - 30.00

**Ship**



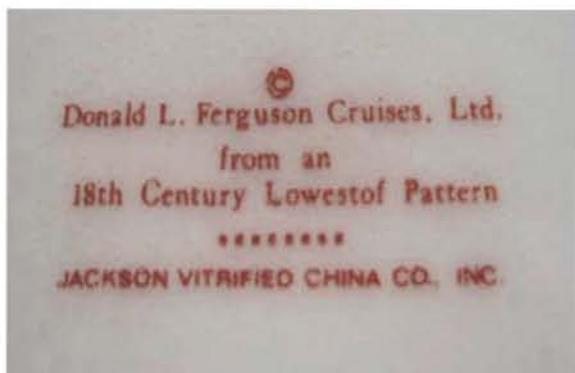
*United States Lines, SS Leviathan,  
Creamer BS-1 1926, \$40.00 - 50.00*



*United States Lines, SS Leviathan,  
Pin Tray 5 1/4 X 3 1/2in. BS-1  
\$45.00 - 55.00*



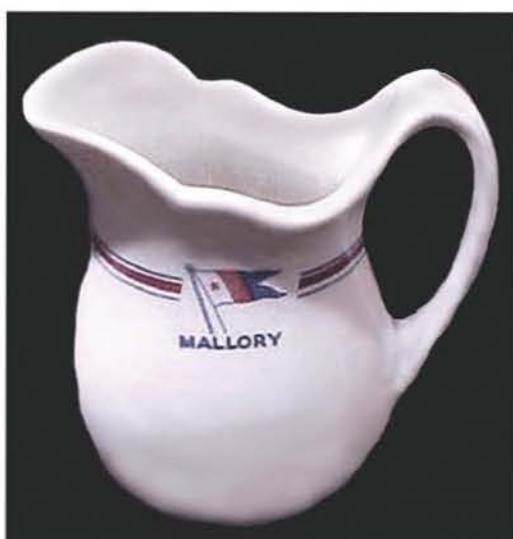
*Donald L. Ferguson Cruises,  
Plate 10in. \$20.00 - 25.00*



**Plate backstamp**



*Royal Cruise Line,  
creamer 3 1/2in. \$25.00 - 30.00*



*Mallory Steamship Line  
RE Handled Jug 6in.  
BS-4, \$65.00-75.00*

# For better Counter Service



## STERN'S STAKUP “A Jackson Product”

**6 DOZEN  
IN A  
CARTON**

Stacks Straight Up--the handle cannot chip the edge of the cup beneath

**ORDER  
ONE  
CARTON**

Jackson China---Durable---Non-Absorbent---Thoroughly Vitrified  
WHITE . . ~~\$2.50~~ per Dozen --- DECORATED . . ~~\$4.50~~ per Dozen  
REGULAR DISCOUNTS

NET PACKAGE CHARGE: CARTON (6 Dozen) \$ .30—19" BARREL (25 Dozen) \$1.30—F. O. B. FALLS CREEK, PA.

**JACKSON VITRIFIED CHINA COMPANY**  
(INCORPORATED)

FALLS CREEK, PENNSYLVANIA

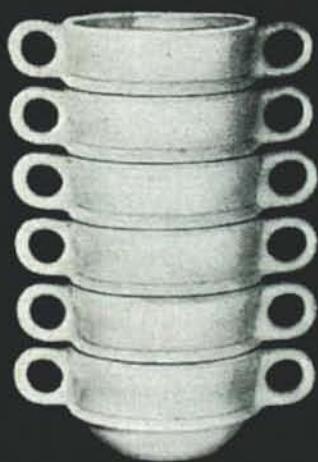
## STAKUP

Catalog No.	Trade Size	Capacity	Articles and Descriptions	Plain List Per Doz.	Decorated List Per Doz.	Actual Size	Approx. Weight Per Doz. In Lbs.
B-107	24s	23 oz.	<b>Low Foot, Bowl, P/E</b>	\$4.00	\$8.00	6 $\frac{1}{8}$ "	17.4
B-108	30s	18 oz.	Low Foot, Plain Edge	3.30	6.60	5 $\frac{3}{4}$ "	12.8
B-109	36s	15 oz.	Low Foot, Plain Edge	3.00	6.00	5 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	10.0
B-110	42s	12 oz.	Low Foot, Plain Edge	2.75	5.50	4 $\frac{7}{8}$ "	8.3
B-111	48s	9 oz.	Low Foot, Plain Edge	2.50	5.00	4 $\frac{5}{8}$ "	6.5
B-198		7 oz.	<b>Stakup, Cup, Handled</b>	3.00	6.00		8.5
B-199		8 oz.	Stakup, Cup, Handled	3.00	6.00		8.8
B-206		7 oz.	<b>Stakup, Liner, Unhld.</b>	1.80	4.00		6.8
B-207		8 oz.	Stakup, Liner, Unhld.	1.80	4.00		7.0
B-291		7 oz.	<b>Teacup-Conic, Weld. Hld.</b>	1.95	4.20		7.7
B-292		8 oz.	Teacup-Conic, Weld. Hld.	1.95	4.20		8.0
B-293		7 oz.	<b>Teacup-Ovide, Weld. Hld.</b>	1.95	4.20		7.6
B-294		8 oz.	Stakup-Ovide, Weld. Hld.	1.95	4.20		7.9
B-112	4"	10 oz.	<b>Cereal, Roll Edge</b>	2.75	5.50	4 $\frac{3}{4}$ "	7.9
B-113	5"	16 oz.	<b>Oatmeal, Roll Edge</b>	3.00	6.00	5 $\frac{3}{4}$ "	13.3

**THE BETTER THEY STACK THE LESS  
THEY BREAK !**

Breakage loss—the most unpredictable cost in food service—has been a constant study with the Jackson organization over the many years it has been specializing in the institutional china field. Every possible precaution in design, molding and firing is taken to make Jackson china possess the greatest possible resistance and resilience to mishaps and mishandling. And in this connection, the development of the Jackson Stak-Up designs is an important forward step in breakage control. Note the neat manner in which the bowls and cups nest one above another. This permits important space and shelf saving, as they can be stacked much higher than is usually possible. There is less contact wear or rubbing—the pieces fit more uniformly together—and there is obviously much better protection against handling accidents and breakage. Be sure you see how well the Jackson Stak-Up will work in your kitchen.

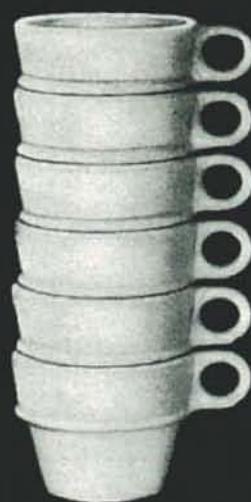
# STERN'S STAKUP



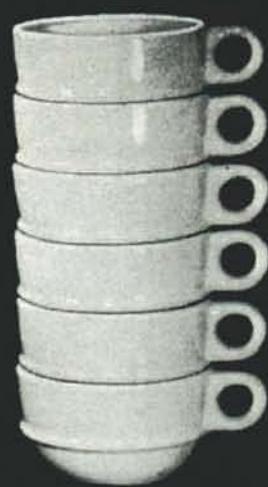
STAKUP  
BOUILLON CUP



STAKUP  
BOUILLON LINER



STAKUP-CONIC  
TEA CUP



STAKUP-OVIDE  
TEA CUP



STAK-BOWL



STAK-NAPPY

# STERN'S STAKUP

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, That I, FRED A. STERN, do hereby give and grant to the Jackson Vitrified China Company, a corporation under the laws of the State of Delaware, with its principal office and place of business in the Borough of Falls Creek, County of Jefferson and State of Pennsylvania, the right to manufacture and sell that certain cup known as "Stern's Stakup", upon the following terms and conditions, during the life of the patent or patents thereon, this including the patents now obtained, and additional patents pending, when and as the same are granted.

The said Jackson Vitrified China Company is to pay me, Fred A. Stern, a royalty of Six Cents (6¢) per dozen on all stakups shipped by the said Jackson Vitrified China Company, for either white, line treatment, or print decorations, but no royalty to be paid on stakups used as samples, or that are classed as thirds or lump.

The said royalty to be paid on the 30th day of each month for all stakups shipped the preceding month, and the Jackson Vitrified China Company to furnish me with duplicate statements showing the number of dozens shipped. Payment therefor to be made by check mailed to me at Irvington, New Jersey. Jackson Vitrified China Company books to be open for the inspection of Fred A. Stern at any reasonable time.

All stakups to have on the back stamp thereof the following:  
Jackson China, Stern's STAKUP, Reg. U.S. Pat. Office, Pat. Des. 78,171,  
Other Pat. Pending.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF I have hereunto set my hand and seal this  
..... day of November, A. D., 1930.

# STERN'S STAKUP

Dear Mr. Stern

adjoining our land used to be a  
glass factory, it is now being torn  
down. For several years back I had  
in mind to take option on this  
property my dream came true.

Ready for your new invention to Household

In this note to Mr. Stern, E.A. Fischel is referring to the Fitzpatrick Glass Co.

## COPY #1

6 DOZEN IN A CARTON	STACKS STRAIGHT UP---THE HANDLE CANNOT CHIP THE EDGE OF THE CUP BENEATH	ORDER ONE CARTON
---------------------------	---	------------------------

JACKSON CHINA-DURABLE-NON-ABSORBENT-THOROUGHLY VITRIFIED

WHITE OR DECORATED

NAME & ADDRESS OF JOBBER

## COPY #2

6 DOZEN IN A CARTON	STACKS STRAIGHT UP---THE HANDLE CANNOT CHIP THE EDGE OF THE CUP BENEATH	ORDER ONE CARTON
---------------------------	---	------------------------

JACKSON CHINA-DURABLE-NON-ABSORBENT-THOROUGHLY VITRIFIED

WHITE.....\$2.10 DOZEN	NET PACKAGE CHARGE
DECORATED...\$4.50 DOZEN	CARTON (6 DOZEN).....\$0.30
REGULAR DISCOUNTS	19" BARREL(25 DOZEN)...\$1.30

F O B FALLS CREEK, P.E.

NAME & ADDRESS AS PER COPY

For layout see accompanying sketch-----

# STERN'S STAKUP

CLARENCE D. VAIL  
CLARENCE W. YOUNG

TELEPHONE  
GRAMERCY 6298

## VAIL AND YOUNG

MANUFACTURERS' REPRESENTATIVE  
GLASSWARE AND CHINA PRODUCTS  
200 FIFTH AVENUE  
FIFTH AVENUE BUILDING  
NEW YORK

December 5, 1930

Jackson Vitrified China Co.  
Falls Creek, Pennsylvania

Attention: Mr. E. A. Fischel

Gentlemen:

We have seen one of the circulars that you made up for the new STAKUP coffee cup illustrating the number of cups that can be stacked in a space of 8"x16". In measuring up these cups we find that 80 cups in stacks of 8 would require 8"x20" of space as each cup measures 3-7/8" across. However, we are very pleased with the circular. No doubt you will hear direct from Mr. Stern regarding any corrections he may think necessary.

We enclose a circular showing a stack of eight STAKUP cups. You will notice that we have printed the word STAKUP with one letter on each cup. We are sending this circular to show you how we would like to have sets of six cups decorated under glaze in maroon color with one letter on each cup and the complete set spelling the word STAKUP so that Mr. Stern can send six cups to each one of his good accounts that are pushing the sale of this patented cup.

Can you tell us just what the engraving cost would be for each one of these engravings, and also what the decorating cost would be for applying these letters to the cups as we really think 25¢ per dozen is a bit too high for advertising purpose.

Kindly let us hear from you at your earliest convenience.

Yours very truly,

VAIL AND YOUNG

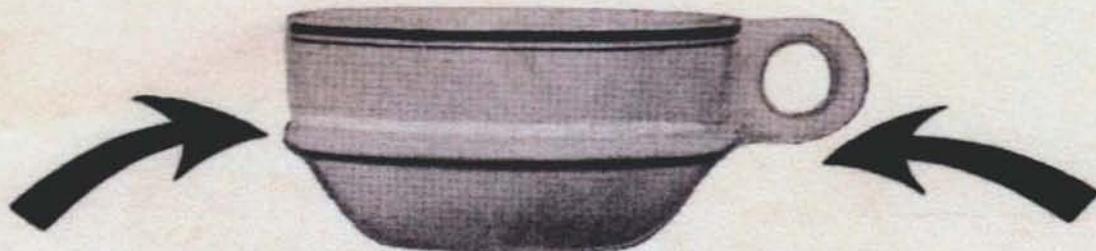
C. H. Young  
per T. E. Johnson

CWY

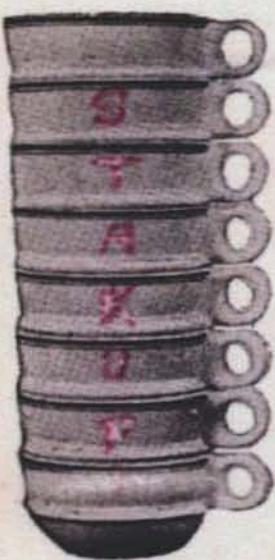
J. W. Wiles M

# Why You Can Sell

STERN'S  
**STAKUP**  
REG. U.S. PAT. OFFICE  
(PATENTED)



## "THE RIM IS THE REASON"



### **SAVES TIME:**

Four times as many cups can be stacked at service points eliminating many trips. Twice as many soiled cups can be collected by the stacking methods.

### **SAVES SPACE:**

The rim around the cup permits safe stacking—straight up. No teetering jumble to cause expensive crashes. Eighty cups can be stacked on a backbar 8" x 16".

### **SAVES MONEY:**

A uniform amount of cream can be poured in the cups as they are stacked at service points. One cup acts as cover for the next.

### **SAVES BREAKAGE:**

Not only is the safety factor greatly increased by the straight stacking, but an added feature of durability is assured by the first quality of vitrified china used in Stakups manufacture.

The Stern's Stakup is an attractive item to supply house salesmen. Low sales resistance, quick turn-over, large volume and repeat business make this cup an important profit maker. To see it is to buy it. No involved sales talk necessary. STAKUP sells from the sample. Write now for jobbers' prices and discounts.

BALTES MFG. CO.

IRVINGTON, N. J.

STERN'S  
**STAKUP**  
REG. U.S. PAT. OFFICE  
PATENTED

366 Fifth Ave.  
NEW YORK CITY

INSTITUTIONAL JOBBER

# STERN'S STAKUP

PHONE WAVERLY 1832



BALTES MFG. CO.

DISTRIBUTORS

IRVINGTON, N. J. New York Dec 3rd, 1930

NEW YORK REPRESENTATIVE:  
F. A. STERN  
366 FIFTH AVENUE  
ROOM 815  
PHONE WISCONSIN 1546

Mr E A Fishehel  
c/o Jackson China Co  
Falls Creek Pa

Dear Sir.

It was a pleasure to receive the attractive circular from you to day. In my humble oponion it is very attractive and is undoubtedly a sales help.

Your carton idea is also excellent and will, I feel, be a big help to the jobber, as is the thought of selling each distributor a sample carton.

I would like to call your attention to an oversight in the circular, viz You say 80 cups in a space 8x 16" and show stacks of 8 cups but 80 cups stacked in stacks of 8 would take a space of 8x 20". In our circular we figured 8 stacks of 10 high to arrive at 8 x 16".

I would also like to offer for your consideration the following suggestion, namely, Do you not think that a caption above the For BETTER COUNTER SERVICE to have the caption, as fallows  
For cups with clean - smooth - tops.

use Stern's Stakups of Jackson's China or as fallows

For cups with clean, smooth, tops. ) Use  
For better counter service, )

We have found, and this is a positive statement, that Stakups when used exclusively and not mixed with the usual type cup, will not have rough soiled tops, due to the handles of Stakups not contacting with the cup beneath, the contact being circular as in a roller bearing.

No doubt you can devise a better caption than I have suggested, but the suggestion is made for what it is worth.



I would be very glad to have the 200 circulars referred to imprinted as fallows,

Baltes Mfg Co Dist  
366-5th Ave N Y City. Phone Wis 1546

I would be glad to have your action to the foregoing, which is offered soley for your consideration.

THE PATENTED  
CUP THAT

Yours Very Truly

# STERN'S STAK - BOWL

"THE BOWL WITH THE PATENTED RIM"

## STAK - BOWL

U. S. PATENT NUMBER 78,171



MORE SPEED  
LESS BREAKAGE  
STACKS STRAIGHT UP!!

AVAILABLE IN FOUR POPULAR SIZES

24's (21 oz.)

36's (11½ oz.)

30's (16 oz.)

42's (7 oz.)

WHITE OR DECORATED

JACKSON VITRIFIED CHINA CO., INC.

FALLS CREEK, PA.

### PACKING INFORMATION

Large size (24's) packed three dozen to carton.

Medium sizes (30's and 36's) four dozen to carton.

Small size (42's) six dozen to carton.

All bowls are thoroughly vitrified . . . durable and heat proof.  
All decorations are under glaze and cannot wear off.

**J A C K S O N**

VITRIFIED CHINA CO., INC.

FALLS CREEK, PA.

STACK HIGHER

• BUT *Safer!*



A *Jackson* PRODUCT

STERN'S STAK - BOWL

B U T  
*Safer!*



A *Jackson* PRODUCT

# STERN'S STAK - BOWL

JACKSON VITRIFIED CHINA COMPANY, INC.  
FALLS CREEK, PA.

QUOTATIONS EFFECTIVE THIS DATE, SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

## S T A K - B O W L

### WHITE WARE, R/K (RUN OF KILN) SELECTION

#### WHITE LIST LESS

24s	White List	\$3.60
30s	" "	3.30
36s	" "	3.00
42s	" "	2.75

### GREEN BAND AND LINE TREATMENTS, R/K (RUN OF KILN) SELECTION

#### DECORATED LIST LESS

24s	Decorated List	\$7.20
30s	" "	6.60
36s	" "	6.00
42s	" "	5.50

#### PLUS 6¢ PER DOZEN NET FOR PATENT RIGHTS

TRADE SIZE	CAP. OZ.	APPROX. WT. OZ.	BARREL DOZ.	BBL. WT. PACKED	CARTON WT. PACKED	CARTON DOZ.	CARTON COST
24s	23	29	10	250 lbs.	65 lbs.	3	60¢
30s	16	18	13	210 "	58 "	4	55¢
36s	13	13	16	190 "	42 "	4	50¢
42s	8	9	20	165 "	45 "	6	50¢

NET PACKING CHARGES - 19 INCH BARRELS \$1.45 EACH

QUOTATIONS: F. O. B. FALLS CREEK, PA.

TERMS: 1% 15 DAYS - 30 DAYS NET

# STERN'S STAK - BOWL

## S T A K - B O W L

Contemplated List (March 3, 1936)

	24s	30s	36s	42s
White.....	4.50	3.75	3.35	3.15
Decorated.....	9.00	7.50	6.70	6.30

## NET COSTS

(Not including 6% Royalty)

### --WHITE--

	Disc.	24s	30s	36s	42s
Private, for Home Use	10%	4.05	3.37	3.01	2.83
Direct, Hotels & Restaurants	20%	3.60	3.00	2.68	2.52
Regular Jobbers	35%	2.93	2.44	2.18	2.05
Direct, Chain Rest., etc.	37½%	2.81	2.34	2.09	1.97
Wholesale Distributor	35% & 5%	2.79	2.32	2.08	1.95
Potteries, Finished Bowls Only					
Large Contracts					

### --DECORATED--

(Discounts applicable to green band and line treatments in standard green color only, including L-1, L-3, L-10, L-13, L-30, L-36, L-85; and also L-313-9-13 and L-313-74-13.)

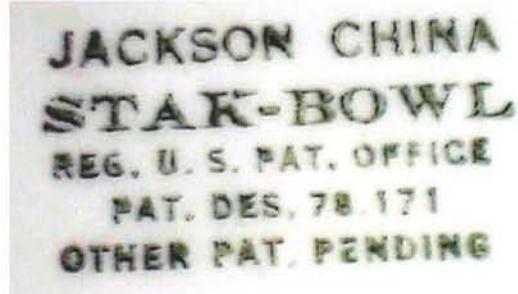
	Disc.	24s	30s	36s	42s
Private, for Home Use	35%	5.85	4.88	4.36	4.10
Direct, Hotels & Restaurants	45%	4.95	4.13	3.69	3.47
Regular Jobbers	60%	3.60	3.00	2.68	2.52
Direct, Chain Rest., etc.	60 & 5%	3.42	2.85	2.55	2.39
Wholesale Distributor	60 & 10%	3.24	2.70	2.41	2.27
Potteries, Finished Bowls Only					
Large Contracts					

# STERN'S STAKUP

This is a list of Jackson China, Distributer's and Supply Company's selling their STERN'S STAKUP, in 1931

- Allesworth - Canadian Br. ✓ STAKUP 1931  
 G.H. Allen Co., Inc. — Providence, R.I.  
 Becker-Haagleton Co. — Dubuque, Iowa.  
 S.J. Casper Co. — Milwaukee, Wisc.  
 Carson Crockery Co. — Denver, Col.  
 The Doc & Bill Furniture Co. — Oklahoma City, Okla.  
 Daudt Glass & Crockery Co. — Toledo, Ohio.  
 Dunham - Scott Co. — Minneapolis, Minn.  
 Fancette Co. — Bristol, Tenn.  
 Falwell Crockery Co. — Davenport, Iowa.  
 Goodwyn Crockery Co. — Memphis, Tenn.  
<sup>Emmett Coffey</sup> Indianapolis Store Fixture Co. — Indianapolis, Ind.  
 G.H. Jenkins Co. — Sioux City, Iowa.  
 H. Lauber & Co. — Cincinnati, Ohio.  
 ✓ G.A. Lotz Company, Ltd. — New Orleans, La.  
 Loubat Glassware & Cook Co. — New Orleans, La.  
 Chas. G. Lincoln & Co., Inc. — Hartford, Conn.  
 Parker, Austin Hdw. Co. — Bryan, Texas  
 Racket Merchandise Co. — Kansas City, Mo.  
 Southern Hotel Supply Co. — Houston, Texas.  
 Sell & Sons Mercantile Co. — Pittsburg, Kansas  
 St. Louis Glass & Chinaware Co. — St. Louis, Mo.  
 Seller - Lowengart Co. — Seattle, Wash.  
 ✓ Voss & Knoch — Austin, Texas

## STERN'S STAKUP



Plain White or JAC-TAN  
\$2.00 - 4.00



Airbrush, \$10.00 - 15.00



Crest or Decorated, \$5.00 - 10.00



STAK-BOWL

Plain White or JAC-TAN \$2.00 - 4.00  
Crest or Decorated \$5.00 - 10.00  
Airbrush \$10.00 - 15.00

## Stock Patterns



"Black Majesty" pattern



"Christina" green pattern



"Rosette" pattern



"Clifton" gray pattern



"Lined & Banded" pattern



"Chatillon" pattern

## Stock Patterns



" Maple Leaf " pattern



" Jessica " red pattern



" Llex " green pattern



Catalogue print #101



" Pierre " collection

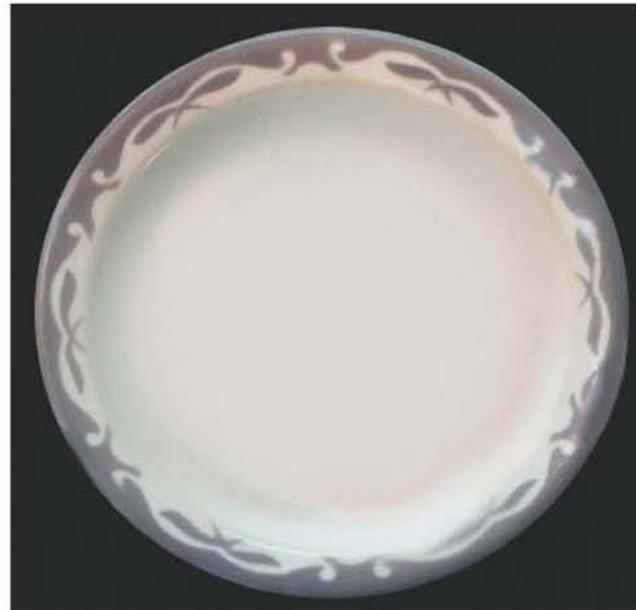


" Oriental Poppy " pattern

## Stock Patterns



“Clifton” platter 11 1/2 X 9 1/2in.  
\$12.00 - 15.00



“Clifton” bowl 8in. BS-5  
\$15.00 - 20.00



“Clifton” plate BS-6/A4 \$12.00 - 15.00



“Clifton” platter 9 1/2 X 7 1/2in.  
BS-7/U2 \$10.00 - 12.00



“Clifton” platter 13 X 11 1/2in.  
BS-6/K4 \$15.00 - 20.00

## Stock Patterns



"Gingham" pattern BS



"Gingham" platter 11 1/2 X 9 1/2in.  
\$35.00-45.00



"Gingham" platter 17 X 11 1/2in.  
\$60.00 - 80.00



"Gingham" plate 10 1/2in.  
\$35.00 - 45.00



"Harmony" green, plate 10in.  
BS-4 \$12.00 - 15.00



"Harmony" red, platter 12 1/2 X 10 1/2in.  
BS-5 \$20.00 - 30.00

## Stock Patterns



"Print # 101" 12in. charger BS-7/W5  
used at, *Bumbleberry Restaurant*  
\$25.00 - 35.00



"Print # 101" platter 10 1/2 X 7in.  
BS-5 used at, *Bumbleberry Restaurant*  
\$15.00 - 20.00



"Print # 101" plate 10 1/2in. BS-7/N11  
used at, *Bumbleberry Restaurant*  
\$15.00 - 20.00



"Fantasia" pattern, plate 10 1/2in.  
BS-7/V2 \$12.00 - 15.00



"Fantasia" pattern, 6 3/4in. bread plate  
\$12.00 - 15.00



"Fantasia" pattern plate 10 1/2in.  
\$15.00 - 20.00

## Stock Patterns



“Victory” pattern, platter 11 1/4 X 9 1/2in.  
BS-5 \$25.00 - 35.00



“Victory” pattern, Print # 140-18  
Bowl 6in. \$20.00 - 25.00



“Pierre Collection” octagon #8  
BS-11 Embossed design. \$12.00 - 15.00



“Pierre Collection” Plate 10in. BS-10/D7  
\$25.00 - 35.00



“Llex” pattern, platter 13 1/2 X 11 1/2in.  
\$15.00 - 20.00



“Llex” pattern, plate 7in.BS-7/R5  
\$10.00 - 15.00

## Stock Patterns



“Pinecone” bowl 4 3/4in.  
BS-5 \$15.00 - 20.00



“Pinecone” plate 6 1/4in.  
BS-6/K11 \$20.00 - 25.00



“Pinecone” saucer, BS-6/H4  
\$12.00 - 15.00



“Pinecone” plate 9in. BS-4  
\$25.00 - 30.00



“Pinecone” cup, BS-6  
\$12.00 - 15.00

## Stock Patterns



Private collection, NPA



Private collection, NPA

## Stock Patterns



Catalogue Print # P291-7-10, eight piece service, BS-7/V2  
\$100.00 - 135.00



Catalogue Print # 291-7-10, Platter  
16 X 11 1/2in. BS-6/H9 \$40.00 - 50.00



“White Rose” pattern, plate 10in.  
BS-7/S5 \$25.00 - 35.00



“White Rose” pattern, Celery Tray 7in.  
BS-6/L2 \$15.00 - 25.00



“White Rose” pattern plate 10in.  
BS-8/Z10 \$20.00 - 25.00

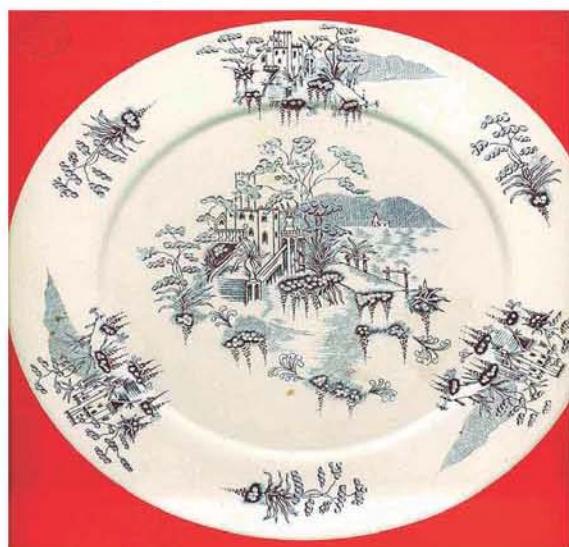
## Stock Patterns



"Grape" pattern bowl, 4 3/4in.  
BS-5 \$5.00 - 7.00



Cat. print #V576, plate 10in.  
NPA



"The Villa" pattern, print #P-144  
dated 1938 NPA



"Christina Red" pattern, plate  
10 1/2in. BS-8/E1, \$10.00 - 15.00



Plate 10 1/2in. no pattern info.



"Jessica" blue pattern plate 10 1/2in.  
BS-7/T10 \$15.00 - 20.00

## Stock Patterns

As more pattern information is obtained, it will be posted on my website  
[www.jacksonchina.com](http://www.jacksonchina.com)



no pattern info.



no pattern info.



no pattern info.



no pattern info.



no pattern info.



no pattern info.

## Stock Patterns



No Pattern information, plate 9in.  
BS-6/ L2 \$15.00 - 20.00



No Pattern information, platter 11 1/2  
X 9 1/2in. BS-6/L6 \$20.00 - 25.00



No Pattern information, plate 9 1/2in.  
Hotel Supply BS, \$8.00 - 10.00



No Pattern information, plate 10 1/2in.  
BS-10/E3 \$8.00 - 10.00



No Pattern information, plate 6 1/2in.  
Distributer BS, \$12.00 - 15.00



“Wildflower” Pattern, plate 10 1/2in.  
BS-6/G12 \$10.00 - 15.00

## Stock Patterns



No Pattern information, 8in. bowl  
BS-7/S1 \$25.00 - 35.00



"Checkerboard" pattern plate  
10 1/2in. BS-4 \$12.00 - 15.00



"Diamond" pattern, platter 12 1/2 X 8 1/2in.  
BS-6/G2, \$20.00 - 30.00



"Oriental Poppy" pattern,  
platter 13 X 8 1/2in. BS-5, \$35.00 - 45.00



"Coronet" pattern, platter 9 1/2 X 8in.  
BS-5, \$12.00 - 15.00



"Seneca Pink" pattern 10in. plate  
BS-8 \$10.00 - 15.00

## Stock Patterns



No Pattern information, plate  
10 1/2in. BS-14 \$10.00 - 15.00



Catalogue Print #2006-3, plate 9in.  
BS-3 \$15.00 - 20.00



No Pattern information, plate 9in.  
BS-5 \$8.00 - 10.00



No Pattern information, plate 10in.  
Distributer BS \$8.00 - 10.00



No Pattern information, saucer 4 1/2in.  
BS-7/S8 \$6.00 - 8.00



“Spring Blossom” pattern, plate 10 1/2in.  
BS-10/E9, \$12.00 - 15.00

## Stock Patterns



“Lace” pattern



“Pewter Scroll” pattern



no pattern info.



no pattern info.



no pattern info.



no pattern info.

## Stock Patterns

As more pattern information is obtained, it will be posted on my website.  
[www.jacksonchina.com](http://www.jacksonchina.com)



Plate 9 1/4in. BS-3 Print #287  
\$65.00 - 70.00



no pattern info.



no pattern info.



no pattern info.

## Stock Patterns

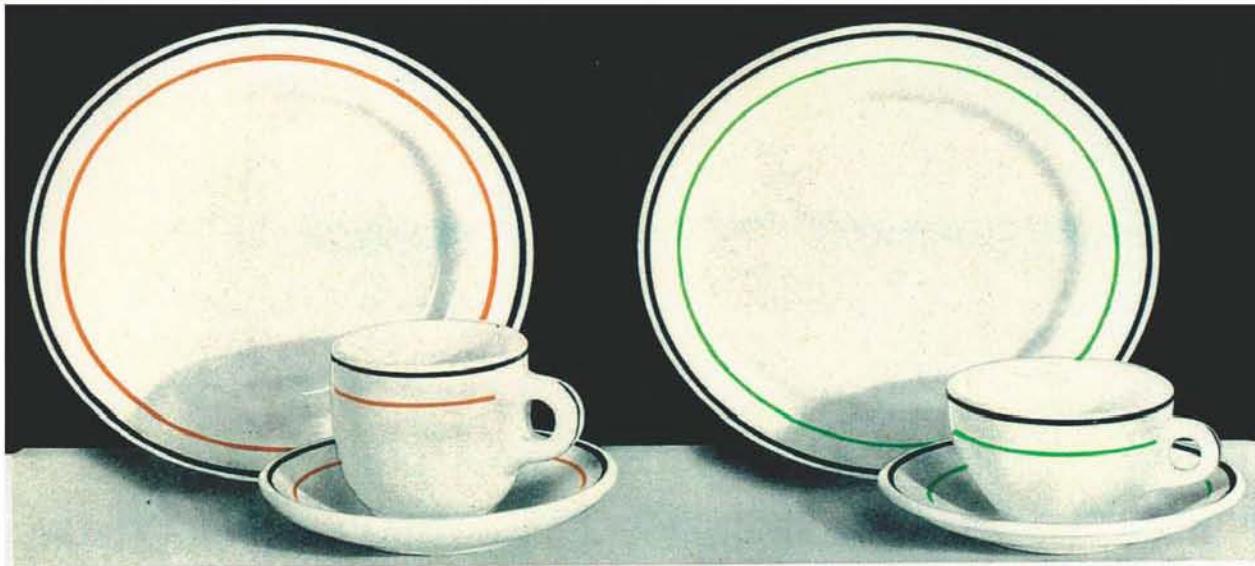


AND-ENGRAVED designs of rare beauty are now available to you at reasonable cost. ■ When one of the country's oldest potteries suspended operations, Jackson China purchased the original hand-engraved copper plates of their two "Old English Style" underglaze print decorations—"Victory" and "Newark." ■ While these plates have been in our possession for more than a year, our production of these two patterns has been greatly limited—we were forced to use a hand press to obtain the transfer prints used in placing this style of decoration on the china. Production was so limited, in fact, that we were able to produce barely enough china to meet the demands of former customers of the now defunct pottery. ■ Today our engravers have succeeded in restoring these plates to their original strength, and by protecting the delicate cuttings with a hard plating of chrome steel, have enabled us to speed production to a point where we can offer these two beautiful patterns to you at a very attractive price. ■ The inside pages illustrate both these patterns, together with two simple and charming designs from our regular stock.



"VICTORY" (Print 140-18 Blue-green)

"NEWARK" (Print 132-82 Delft Blue)



"CUMBERLAND"  
(Line 313-74-13 Black and orange bands)

"CASCADE"  
(Line 313-9-13 Black and green bands)

## Sugars

JACKSON CHINA  
FOR  
MEASURING  
DEVICE CORP.,  
NEW YORK

BS for St. Denis  
flip top sugar



St. Denis, flip top sugar, these came in two sizes, 16oz. & 28oz. also a choice of covers, Brass or Stainless Steel.  
Backstamp shown at left. \$15.00 -35.00



Roll Edge, covered sugar 6in. BS-3  
catalogue print #129, \$40.00 - 50.00



Vienna, covered sugar.  
"Raywin" pattern. 4 1/2in.  
\$60.00 - 75.00

This one has a Bust of Rose Jackson  
on each side. I have seen some with  
Harry on one side, and Rose on the  
other.

## Sugars



"Llex" pattern, Alvin shape  
BS-13, \$12.00 - 15.00



Alvin shape sugar bowl BS-7  
no pattern information



"Covered Sugar Box"  
BS-3, \$75.00 - 100.00



"Roll Edge" sugar, PA State Crest  
BS-5, \$15.00 - 20.00



cat. print #P291, Alvin shape  
\$35.00 - 45.00



"Jessica" pattern, Alvin shape  
sugar bowl, BS-12, \$30.00 - 40.00

## Teapots

The *New York*, teapot with a block handle are shown on the next three pages.

The *New York*, was made in two sizes, 18oz. and 30oz.

I have seen prices from \$12.00 for the undecorated, to as high as \$75.00 for custom patterns.



“Clifton” red, pattern BS-12



BS-13



BS-14



BS-6/M12



BS-7/U4

## Teapots



BS-7



*Brotherhood of the Sea,*  
BS-12



BS-13



“Jessica” pattern

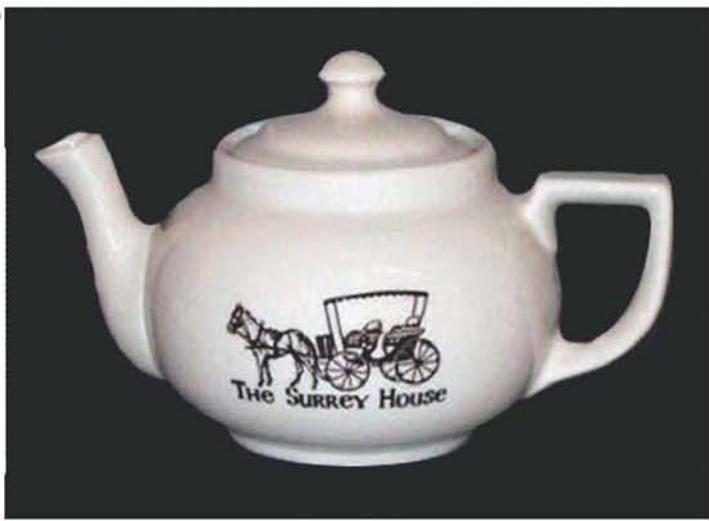


BS-6



*China Moon*, BS-7/M11

## Teapots



*The Surrey House*  
BS-10



*Don the Beachcomber*  
BS-7/T1



*Two Chinamen*, BS-7/N10



"Clifton" black pattern



No pattern information

## Teapots

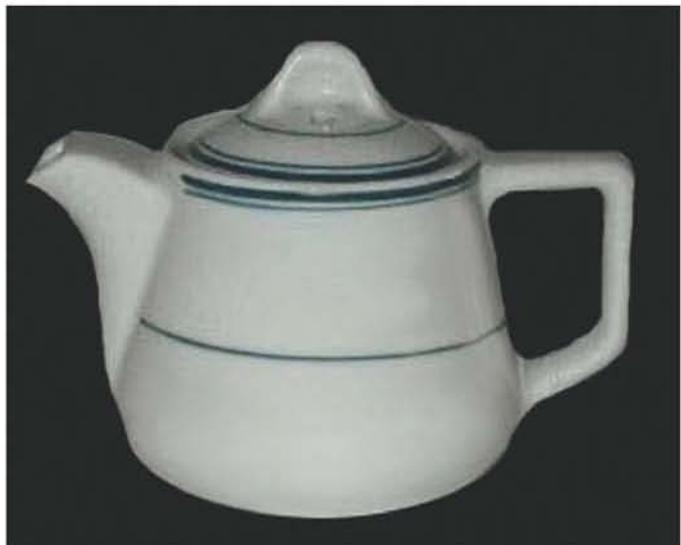
*"Chicago"* covered,  
these were produced in one size  
4in. high, 10 oz. capacity.



Cat. print #101, BS-12  
\$10.00 - 15.00



BS-4 \$40.00 - 60.00, airbrush



Lined and Banded, BS-5  
\$12.00 - 15.00



Prairie Trails, BS-6  
Airbrush, \$20.00 - 30.00

## Mustards



**Vienna Shape JAC-TAN BS-19**  
**\$15.00 - 20.00**



**Vienna Shape, BS-4**  
**Airbrush, no pattern information**  
**\$25.00 - 30.00**



**"Jessica" pattern**  
**New York Shape BS-4**  
**\$50.00 - 60.00**

JACKSON

•  
WILLOW



### DO YOU KNOW THAT . . .

The ever-popular Willow Pattern is available on the complete line of vitrified hotel and restaurant ware manufactured by the Jackson China Company? . . . We do not believe it necessary to take any of your time telling you about the Willow Design, its frequent appearance and universal use on china provide sufficient proof of its constant appeal . . . For your china-ware service, use the Willow Pattern

made by Jackson . . . and you will always be in style.

You may be interested in knowing that the Willow Pattern was originally used in decorating the blue china of Nanking and was first introduced in England on porcelain about 1780 . . . On the following pages you will find the story associated with the Willow Pattern. We hope you will enjoy it.



*Jackson Vitrified China Company, Inc. • Falls Creek, Pennsylvania*

# Willow

## THE STORY OF THE WILLOW PATTERN



"WILLOW," the most famous of all romances on china, is the story of two faithful lovers, Chang and Koong-see.... In a magnificent home bordered by strange exotic trees lived a Mandarin who had a beautiful young daughter named Koong-see. This Mandarin also had a secretary named Chang. Chang and Koong-see fell in love and frequently met in secret. When the Mandarin discovered the affair, he forbade Chang to come to the house on pain of death and he imprisoned his daughter in her apartments and built a wooden fence to the edge of the river which adjoined his land.



Moreover, the Mandarin instantly betrothed Koong-see to a rich Viceroy named Ta-Jin and arranged for the marriage "when the peach-tree shall blossom in the spring."

Consequently, Koong-see watched with great apprehension the budding of the peach-tree which grew near her window.

One day, Koong-see found floating on the waves a cocoanut shell in which Chang had concealed a verse to her, revealing that he intended to commit suicide. Koong-see's answer was: "The fruit you prize must be gathered when the willow blossom is drooping on the bough," which was Koong-see's pretty Chinese way of asking Chang to come for her at the wedding.

The Mandarin now brought Koong-see a box of jewels from Ta-Jin who soon arrived with his suite. The nuptial ceremonies began and during the excitement Chang slipped into the house and eloped with Koong-see.



As the lovers were crossing a bridge near which a willow tree grew, the furious Mandarin overtook them, but they escaped and found refuge in a little humble house belonging to one of Koong-see's servants. Here the lovers were solemnly married.



The Mandarin now offered a reward for the return of his daughter and the capture of Chang. Soldiers stormed the little house but Chang managed to jump out of a window and return with a boat into which Koong-see jumped, and the rushing tide of the Yangtse Kiang kindly bore the lovers far away.



On an island purchased with Ta-Jin's jewels, the lovers settled and built with their own hands a house amid the trees. Chang cultivated his island and prospered.



He should have left well enough alone, but he wrote a book which attracted the attention of Ta-Jin, who vowed revenge.



Ta-Jin sailed to the island, attacked the place and killed Chang. Koong-see, in despair, set fire to the house and perished in the flames.

The pitying gods changed the lovers into doves, the emblems of constancy.

## Willow

Jackson China produced Willow pattern in four colors, blue, red, black and green.



BS-16, this was the first backstamp Jackson China used on the "Willow"



This Mug was one of the first items Jackson China produced, in the "Willow" pattern.



Mandarin Castle, plate 9 3/4in.  
BS-7/V2



Six piece Willow service, BS-12

## Willow



Cup, "Hotel" block handle,  
BS-12, \$8.00 - 10.00



Bowl 4 1/4 X 1in.  
BS-13, \$20.00 - 25.00



Bowl 5 1/4 X 4 X 1in.  
BS-12, \$20.00 - 25.00



Butter 3in. BS-12  
\$15.00 - 18.00



McCobb platter, 11 1/2in  
BS-21, \$25.00 - 30.00



Tea Pot "New York" BS-12  
\$30.00 - 35.00

## Willow



Platter 12 1/2 X 9in.  
BS-13, \$20.00 - 25.00



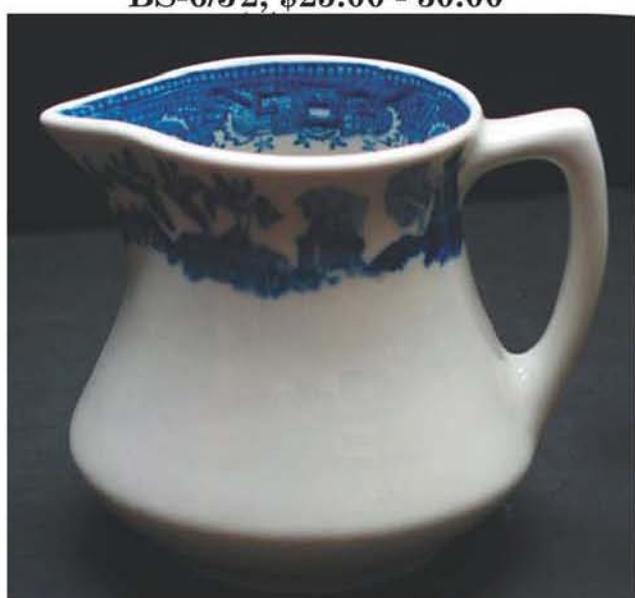
Bullion 4 X 2 1/2in.  
BS-7/S4, \$12.00 - 15.00



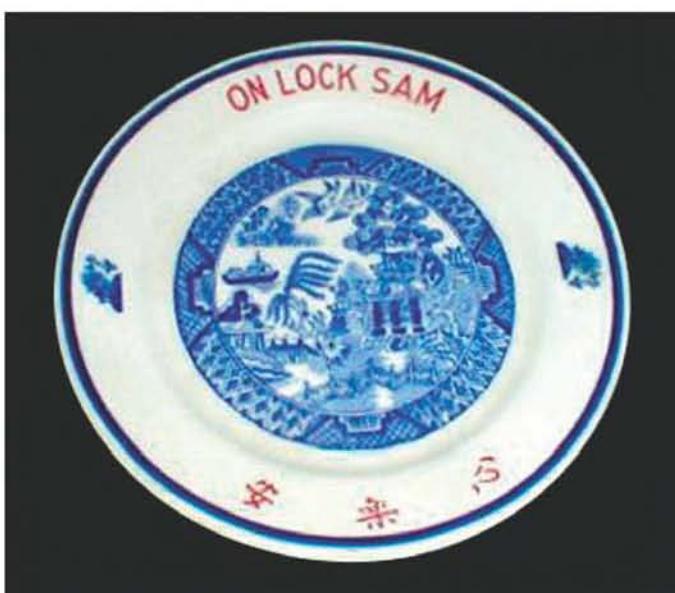
Grill or Chop plate, 10 1/4in.  
BS-6/J2, \$25.00 - 30.00



Plate 10in. BS-16  
\$35.00 - 45.00



Creamer 4in. BS-16, \$15.00 - 20.00



On Lock Sam Restaurant, 7in.  
BS-10/D7, \$30.00 - 40.00

## Willow



Plate 10 1/2in. BS-7/U11  
\$15.00 - 20.00



Plate 9in. BS-12, I was unable to find any information on this.



St. Denis, tea cup, BS-5  
\$12.00 - 15.00

The price for Green colored items is around 25% higher than the Blue, Red and Black.

I am going to go out on a limb, and make a prediction. The Jackson China Willow Pattern will become one of the most sought after, not only for it's beauty but the story behind it.

## Willow

### THE LEGEND OF THE PLATE

My willow-ware plate has a story,  
Pictorial, painted in blue,  
From the land of the tea and tea-plant,  
And the little brown man with the queue.  
Whatever the viands you're serving, Daughter  
Romance enters into the feast,  
If you only pay heed to the legend,  
On the old china plate from the east.

Koong Shee was a mandarin's daughter  
And Chang was her lover, ah me  
For surely her father's accountant  
Might never wed pretty Koong Shee.  
So Chang was expelled from the compound,  
The lover's alliance to break,  
And pretty Koong Shee was imprisoned  
In a little blue house by a lake.

The doughty old mandarin reasoned  
It was time that his daughter should wed,  
And the groom of his choosing should banish  
That silly romance from her head.  
For years had great artists been stitching  
In symbols the dress she should wear,  
Her head-band of scarlet lay waiting  
She should ride in a gold wedding chair.

He was busily plotting and planning  
When a message was brought him one day—  
Young Chang had invaded the palace  
And taken his sweetheart away.  
They were over the bridge when he saw them  
They were passing the big willow tree  
And a boat at the edge of the water  
Stood waiting for Chang and Koong Shee.

The furious mandarin followed  
The groom with revenge in his eyes,  
But the little boat danced on the water  
And traveled away with the prize.  
When vengeance pursued to their shelter  
And burned the pagoda, they say,  
From out of the flames rose the lovers—  
A pair of doves winging away.

And they flew toward the western heaven,  
The pretty Koong Shee and her Chang,  
Or so says the famous old legend,  
From the land of the Yangtse Kiang:  
I wouldn't be one to deny it,  
For the little blue dove and her mate  
Forever are flying together,  
Across my old willow-ware plate.

# Information

FORMULAS USED IN THE MANUFACTURING OF JACKSON VITRIFIED CHINA

Verified by W. J. Frey, January 1, 1925.

## MATERIAL USED FOR BODY MIXTURE

Ball Clay	288 lbs. ✓~
Flint	444 lbs. ✓~
Feldspar	324 lbs. ✓~
China Clay	630 lbs. ✓~
Paris White	72 lbs. ✓~
	<u>1758 lbs.</u>

OK by L.C. Frey 6/8/33

7 oz. Cobalt Stain to this amount  
of material.

## FRIT

Spar	280 lbs. ✓~
Whiting	100 lbs. ✓~
Flint	<u>194 lbs. ✓~</u> 220
Borax	180 lbs. ✓~
China Clay	150 lbs. ✓~
White Lead	70 ✓~

6/8/33  
L.C. Frey  
changed from  
194 lbs to 220  
This change confirms  
H Jackson - J.C. Frit

## GLAZE

Frit	736 lbs. ✓~
China Clay	90 lbs. ✓~
Flint	210 lbs. ✓~
Whiting	120 lbs. ✓~
Spar	180 lbs. ✓~
White Lead	165 lbs. ✓~

## #7 U. G. Color

Green Oxide Chrome	16 lb.8 oz. ✓~
White Oxide Tin	8 lb.8 oz. ✓~
White Lead	6 lb.4 oz. ✓~
Borax	6 lb.4 oz. ✓~
Flint	12 lb.8 oz. ✓~

OK by L.C. Frey

## Information



**Jackson China Co. display at the  
International Foodservice Show  
Los Angeles Convention Center**

# Information

F. HAHNE,  
President

E. A. FISCHEL,  
Secretary

DONALD McCREIGHT,  
Treasurer

H. W. JAHN  
Manager

## THE JACKSON CHINA COMPANY

*Manufacturers of*

### VITRIFIED HOTEL WARE

FACTORY AT FALLS CREEK, PA.

DuBois, Pa., March. 10, 1916.

Dear Sir:

I submit for your information the following list of money received and disbursed at Falls Creek from Dec. 1, 1915 to March. 10, 1916.

#### Receipts.

Frank Hahne	\$ 1000.00
W.H.Cannon	1100.00
E.A.Fischel	1000.00
H.W.Jackson	1000.00
Donald McCreight	1000.00
Penna R R Co (refund overcharge)	.50
Overdraft (when all checks are in)	<u>3.73</u>
Total	\$104.23

#### Disbursements.

Pay Roll	\$ 1438.36
Salaries	662.49
Building Improvements (new ceiling, roof bin room)	348.03
Repairs to Machinery, Tools, New Equipment.	582.62
Raw Materials, China Clay, Feldspar, Flint, (including freight)	<u>1114.33</u>
Compensation Insurance, Postage, Gas, Printing, Telephone.	33.25
Coal, Power, Light, Water, Oil.	400.32
Sagger & Wad Clay, Sand, Plaster, Pins, Bitstone (Including freight)	514.95
Miscellaneous (Jackson To East Liverpool)	<u>9.88</u>
	5104.23

Yours truly,

Treasurer.

# Information

177

## CRYSTAL WINDOW GLASS CO., CASH BOOK.

Record of Cash Received.

Month of

190

Name of Person or Company		ACCOUNTS CREDITED		
Date	From Whom Received	Reference	Audited Bills	Other Accounts
	<i>West of P.E. Glass Works.</i>			

## **Jackson China Co.**

### **{PADEP}**

**The Pennsylvania Dept. of Environmental Protection, took the responsibility of cleaning up the site pursuant to the provisions of the PA Hazardous Sites Cleanup Act of 1988.**

**USEPA took samples at 14 locations of the approximately 20 acre site. They found high levels of total lead in all 14 samples, including the wetlands and the unnamed tributary to Wolf Run.**

**The cleanup was in three phases.**

**Raze the ruins of the burned-out factory.**

**Remove approx. 2,000 cubic yards of lead contaminated sludge from the site.  
Construct a PADEP-approved sewage collection system.**

**The nearby ball and soccer field, which had china waste used as fill material was also tested.**

**Jackson Catalog  
circa 1916 - 1930**

**This first catalog was used by Salesman, Hotel & Restaurant supply co.s, and used for factory reference.**

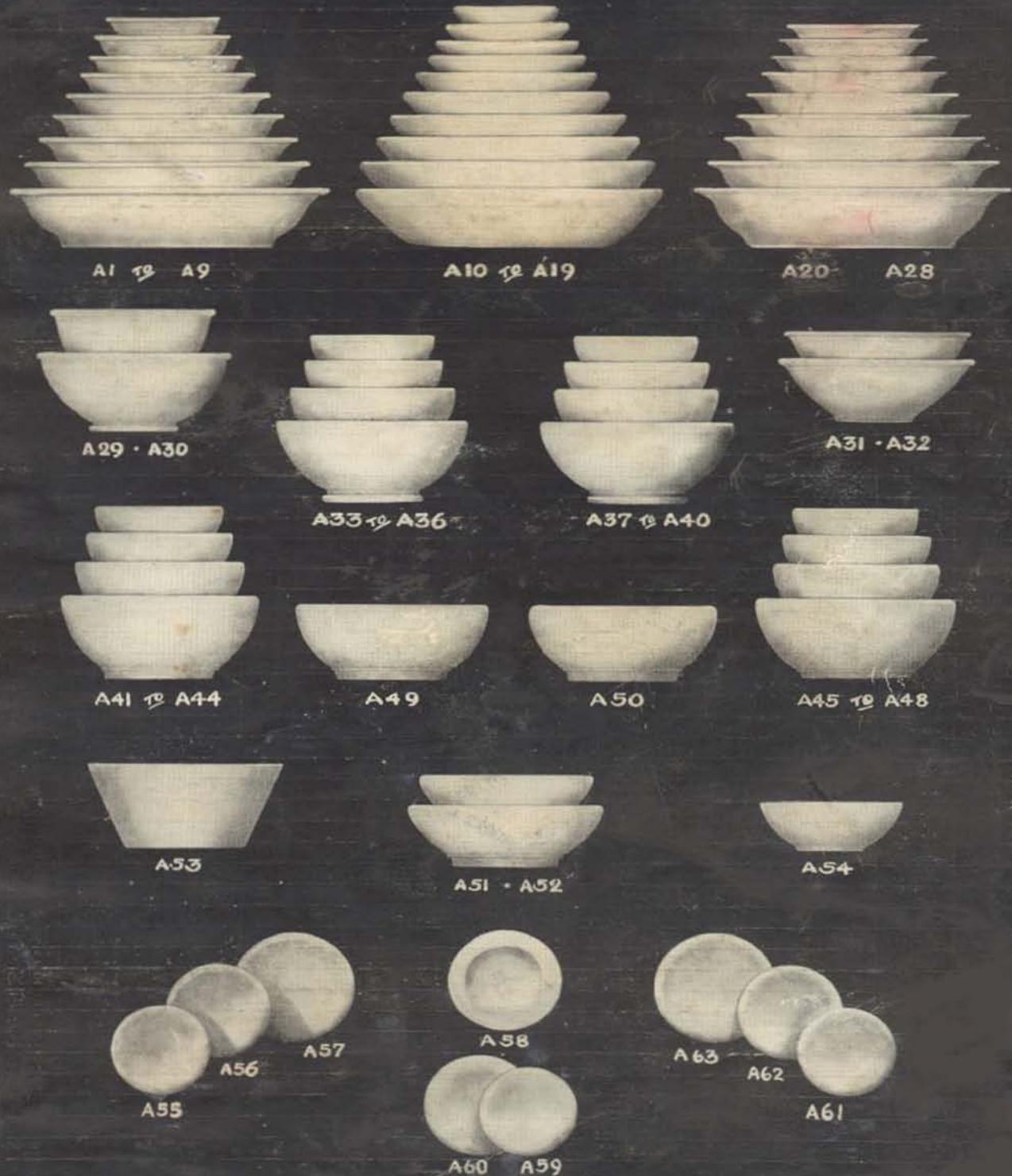
**This catalog used BS-1, BS-2, BS-3 and some SAXon actually the JAXon and SAXon were early trade names.**

**I have to thank Jerry Vibbert from Brockway PA for finding this one, it was water logged and covered with mold. After two weeks of drying, ironing and repairing, I feel it is ready to share with my readers.**

**The first two pages are missing that deal with bowl sizes. I consider this one a real find, and the only one I've seen with telegraph codes. Many of the shapes and sizes were used well into the 1950s.**

# Jackson China Co.

JACKSON  
BETRIFIED  
CHINA



# Jackson China Co.



App. Wt. Doz.	Illustra- tion No.	Actual Size	Articles and Shapes	Trade Size	White List Doz.	Dec. List Doz.
<b>Lbs.</b>						
12	A-64	5 $\frac{3}{4}$ "	Plain, with Hole	-----	3.50	7.20
13	A-65	6"	Shoulder, with Hole	-----	3.50	7.20
<b>CAKE COVERS</b>						
6 $\frac{1}{2}$	A-66	5 $\frac{1}{4}$ "x2 $\frac{3}{8}$ "	Plain, Handled	-----	3.80	9.00
6	A-67	5 $\frac{1}{4}$ "x2 $\frac{3}{8}$ "	Plain, Unhandled	-----	3.60	8.55
<b>CANDLE STICKS</b>						
32	A-68	7 $\frac{3}{4}$ "	3 pts. Round, Covered, Handled	7"	10.00	26.00
<b>CASSEROLE</b>						
24	A-69	12"x5 $\frac{3}{8}$ "	Colonial, Plain Oblong	No. 1	7.50	16.90
15	A-70	10"x4 $\frac{5}{8}$ "	Colonial, Plain Oblong	No. 2	6.00	14.50
6	A-71	7 $\frac{1}{2}$ "x3 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	Colonial, Plain Oblong	No. 3	4.00	9.60
11 $\frac{1}{2}$	A-72	11 $\frac{1}{8}$ "x5 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	Oval, Scalloped Edge	-----	6.00	14.50
16 $\frac{1}{2}$	A-73	11 $\frac{3}{8}$ "x4 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	Washington, Square, Fancy Ends	-----	7.50	16.90
<b>COCOTTES</b>						
6 $\frac{1}{2}$	A-74	4 $\frac{7}{8}$ "x1 $\frac{3}{8}$ "	7 oz. Medium, Plain Edge, Unhandled	-----	1.90	4.20
<b>COMPORTS</b>						
24	A-75	9"x4 $\frac{7}{8}$ "	High Foot, Round Edge	No. 2	10.00	22.00
19 $\frac{1}{2}$	A-76	8"x4 $\frac{3}{8}$ "	High Foot, Round Edge	No. 3	8.50	19.40
13 $\frac{1}{2}$	A-77	7 $\frac{1}{2}$ "x3 $\frac{7}{8}$ "	High Foot, Round Edge	No. 4	6.00	14.40
9	A-78	6"x3 $\frac{3}{8}$ "	High Foot, Round Edge	No. 5	5.00	12.40
20	A-79	9"x2"	Low Foot, Round Edge	No. 2	7.00	16.90
14	A-80	8"x1 $\frac{5}{8}$ "	Low Foot, Round Edge	No. 3	6.00	13.50
12	A-81	7"x1 $\frac{3}{8}$ "	Low Foot, Round Edge	No. 4	4.00	10.40
8	A-82	6"x1 $\frac{1}{8}$ "	Low Foot, Round Edge	No. 5	3.20	8.40
<b>CREAMS (Individual)</b>						
3	A-83	2 oz.	Round Edge, Medium, Light Handle	No. 2	1.50	3.20
3 $\frac{1}{2}$	A-84	3 $\frac{1}{2}$ oz.	Round Edge, Medium, Light Handle	No. 3 $\frac{1}{2}$	1.70	3.80
3	A-85	2 oz.	Rocaille, Medium, Light Handle	No. 2	1.50	3.20
3 $\frac{1}{2}$	A-86	3 $\frac{1}{2}$ oz.	Rocaille, Medium, Light Handle	No. 3 $\frac{1}{2}$	1.70	3.80
3 $\frac{1}{2}$	A-87	1 oz.	Tankard, Thick, Single Lip, Unhandled	No. 1	1.10	2.50
3 $\frac{3}{4}$	A-88	1 $\frac{3}{4}$ oz.	Tankard, Thick, Single Lip, Unhandled	No. 1 $\frac{3}{4}$	1.15	2.65
4 $\frac{1}{4}$	A-89	2 oz.	Tankard, Thick, Single Lip, Unhandled	No. 2	1.20	2.80
5 $\frac{1}{2}$	A-90	3 oz.	Tankard, Thick, Single Lip, Unhandled	No. 3	1.30	2.90
3 $\frac{3}{4}$	A-91	1 oz.	Tankard, Thick, Block Handle	No. 1	1.15	2.50
4	A-92	1 $\frac{3}{4}$ oz.	Tankard, Thick, Block Handle	No. 1 $\frac{3}{4}$	1.20	2.60
4 $\frac{1}{2}$	A-93	2 oz.	Tankard, Thick, Block Handle	No. 2	1.25	2.80
6	A-94	3 oz.	Tankard, Thick, Block Handle	No. 3	1.35	2.90
3 $\frac{1}{2}$	A-95	1 oz.	Jaxon, Thick, Single Lip, Unhandled	No. 1	1.10	2.50
4 $\frac{1}{4}$	A-96	2 oz.	Jaxon, Thick, Single Lip, Unhandled	No. 2	1.20	2.80
5 $\frac{1}{2}$	A-97	3 oz.	Jaxon, Thick, Single Lip, Unhandled	No. 3	1.30	2.90
3 $\frac{3}{4}$	A-98	1 oz.	Saxon, Thick, Single Lip, Unhandled	No. 1	1.10	2.50
4 $\frac{1}{2}$	A-99	1 $\frac{1}{2}$ oz.	Saxon, Thick, Single Lip, Unhandled	No. 1 $\frac{1}{2}$	1.20	2.80
3 $\frac{3}{4}$	A-100	1 oz.	Saxon, Thick, Double Lip, Unhandled	No. 1	1.10	2.50
4 $\frac{1}{2}$	A-101	1 $\frac{1}{2}$ oz.	Saxon, Thick, Double Lip, Unhandled	No. 1 $\frac{1}{2}$	1.20	2.80
4	A-102	1 oz.	Thick, Double Lip, Unhandled	No. 1	1.10	2.50
5	A-103	2 oz.	Thick, Double Lip, Unhandled	No. 2	1.20	2.80
4	A-104	1 $\frac{1}{2}$ oz.	Thick, Solid Heavy Handle	No. 1 $\frac{1}{2}$	1.25	2.80
3 $\frac{3}{4}$	A-105	1 $\frac{1}{2}$ oz.	Ginter, Medium, Single Lip, Unhandled	No. 1 $\frac{1}{2}$	1.20	2.80
4	A-106	1 $\frac{1}{2}$ oz.	Ginter, Medium, Block Handle	No. 1 $\frac{1}{2}$	1.30	2.90
3 $\frac{3}{4}$	A-107	1 oz.	Detroit, Thick, Single Lip, Unhandled	No. 1	1.10	2.50
4	A-108	1 $\frac{1}{2}$ oz.	Detroit, Thick, Single Lip, Unhandled	No. 1 $\frac{1}{2}$	1.10	2.50
4 $\frac{1}{2}$	A-109	1 $\frac{1}{2}$ oz.	Oval, Thick, Block Handle	No. 1 $\frac{1}{2}$	1.20	2.80
4	A-110	1 $\frac{1}{2}$ oz.	Waldorf, Thick, Single Lip, Unhandled	No. 1 $\frac{1}{2}$	1.20	2.80

WE BASE OUR PRICES ON THE QUALITY OF OUR PRODUCT

# Jackson China Co.



A-64



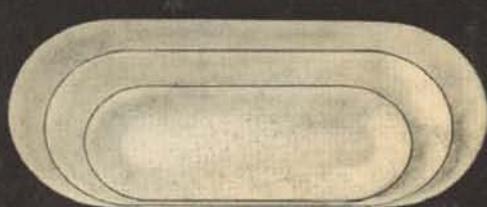
A-65



A-66



A-67



A-69 &amp; A-71



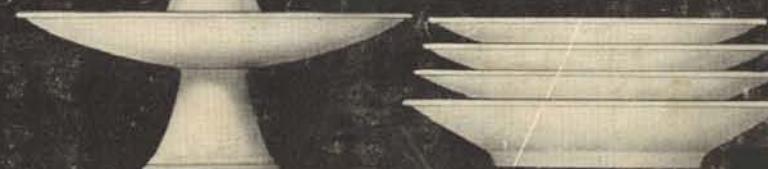
A-68



A-74



A-72



A-75 &amp; A-78

A-79 &amp; A-82



A-73



A-84



A-83



A-86



A-85



A-90



A-89



A-88



A-87



A-94



A-93



A-92



A-91



A-97



A-96



A-95



A-99



A-98



A-101



A-100



A-103



A-102



A-104



A-105



A-106



A-107



A-108



A-109



A-110

# Jackson China Co.



App. Wt. Doz.	Illustra- tion No.	Actual Size	Articles and Shapes	Trade Size	White List Doz.	Dec. List Doz.
<b>Lbs.</b>						
			<b>CUPS (AFTER DINNER)</b>			
3 $\frac{3}{4}$	A-111	3 oz.	Hotel, Block Handle		1.40	3.10
3	A-112	3 oz.	Empire, Block Handle		1.40	3.10
3 $\frac{3}{4}$	A-113	3 oz.	Saxon, Block Handle		1.40	3.10
3	A-114	3 $\frac{1}{2}$ oz.	Conic, Chinese, Plain Edge, Unhandled		1.20	2.80
3	A-115	3 $\frac{1}{2}$ oz.	Conic, Chinese, Round Edge, Unhandled		1.20	2.80
<b>CUPS (BOULLION)</b>						
7	A-116	7 oz.	Hotel, Medium, Heavy Handles		2.50	5.30
6 $\frac{1}{2}$	A-117	7 oz.	Bedford, Medium, Heavy Handles		2.50	5.30
7 $\frac{1}{2}$	A-118	8 oz.	Bedford, Medium, Heavy Handles		2.50	5.30
5	A-119	7 $\frac{1}{2}$ oz.	Boston, Light, Heavy Handles		2.50	5.30
6	A-120	7 $\frac{1}{2}$ oz.	Empire, Medium, Heavy Handles		2.50	5.30
<b>CUPS (COFFEE)</b>						
8 $\frac{1}{2}$	A-121	9 oz.	Hotel, Medium, Block Handle		2.10	5.40
10	A-122	9 oz.	Chicago, Heavy, Block Handle		2.10	4.50
10	A-123	9 oz.	Ford, Heavy, Welded Handle		2.10	4.50
10	A-124	9 oz.	Ship, Heavy, Block Handle		2.10	4.50
<b>CUPS (TEA)</b>						
4 $\frac{1}{2}$	A-125	7 $\frac{1}{2}$ oz.	Boston, Light, Light Block Handle		1.70	3.75
6 $\frac{1}{2}$	A-126	7 oz.	Bedford, Medium, Block Handle		1.70	3.75
8	A-127	6 $\frac{1}{2}$ oz.	Bedford, Heavy, Welded Handle		1.70	3.75
8	A-128	8 oz.	Conic, Heavy, Welded Handle		1.70	3.75
7 $\frac{1}{2}$	A-129	7 oz.	Conic, Heavy, Welded Handle		1.70	3.75
7 $\frac{1}{2}$	A-130	7 $\frac{1}{2}$ oz.	Empire, Light, Block Handle		1.70	3.75
9	A-131	8 oz.	Ford, Heavy, Welded Handle		1.70	3.75
6	A-132	7 $\frac{1}{2}$ oz.	Globe, Medium, Block Handle		1.70	3.75
7	A-133	7 oz.	Globe, Heavy, Welded Handle		1.70	3.75
7	A-134	7 oz.	Hotel, Medium, Block Handle		1.70	3.75
8 $\frac{1}{2}$	A-135	6 oz.	Jaxon, Heavy, Welded Handle		1.70	3.75
9 $\frac{1}{2}$	A-136	7 oz.	Jaxon, Heavy, Welded Handle		1.70	3.75
4 $\frac{1}{2}$	A-137	6 $\frac{1}{2}$ oz.	K and T, Medium, Light Block Handle		1.70	3.75
6 $\frac{3}{4}$	A-138	8 oz.	L-B, Heavy, Block Handle		1.70	3.75
6 $\frac{3}{4}$	A-139	7 $\frac{1}{2}$ oz.	Marine, Medium, Light Handle		1.70	3.75
8 $\frac{1}{4}$	A-140	7 $\frac{1}{2}$ oz.	Miller, Heavy, Block Handle		1.70	3.75
10	A-141	8 oz.	Philadelphia, Heavy, Welded Handle		1.70	3.75
9	A-142	8 oz.	Philadelphia, Heavy, Unhandled		1.50	3.60
11	A-143	6 oz.	Saxon, Heavy, Block Handle		1.70	3.75
10 $\frac{1}{2}$	A-144	6 oz.	Saxon, Heavy, Unhandled		1.50	3.60
9 $\frac{1}{2}$	A-145	7 $\frac{1}{2}$ oz.	Saxon, Heavy, Block Handle		1.70	3.75
8 $\frac{1}{2}$	A-146	7 $\frac{1}{2}$ oz.	Saxon, Heavy, Unhandled		1.50	2.60
13 $\frac{1}{2}$	A-147	8 oz.	Saxon, Heavy, Block Handle		1.70	3.75
13	A-148	8 oz.	Saxon, Heavy, Unhandled		1.50	3.60
10	A-149	8 oz.	St. Denis, Medium, Unhandled		1.50	3.60
12	A-150	8 oz.	Tulip, Heavy, Unhandled		1.50	3.60
7 $\frac{3}{4}$	A-151	7 oz.	Victor, Light Block Handle		1.70	3.75
<b>CUPS (EXTRA TEA)</b>						
5 $\frac{1}{4}$	A-152	8 $\frac{1}{2}$ oz.	Boston, Light, Light Block Handle		2.00	4.20
8 $\frac{3}{4}$	A-153	8 oz.	Bedford, Medium, Block Handle		2.00	4.20
8 $\frac{3}{4}$	A-154	7 $\frac{1}{2}$ oz.	Bedford, Heavy, Welded Handle		2.00	4.20
7 $\frac{1}{2}$	A-155	8 oz.	K and T, Medium, Light Block Handle		2.00	4.20
<b>CUP COVERS</b>						
3	A-156	...	Globe, Covers Only, Knob Handle		2.00	4.50



CUSPIDOR - ROOM, PLAIN

7" x 6"

Weight,      zen, approximately 50 lbs.

6.00      15.50

A-157

Jackson China Co.

A circular logo for Jackson China, featuring the word "JACKSON" at the top, "Porcelain" in the center, and "CHINA" at the bottom.



# Jackson China Co.



App. Wt. Doz.	Illustration No.	Actual Size	Articles and Shapes	Trade Size	White List Doz.	Dec. List Doz.
<b>Lbs.</b>						
4½	A-158	6½"x4½"	Footed, Round Edge	3"	1.60	3.60
5½	A-159	7½"x4½"	Footed, Round Edge	4"	1.75	4.00
9¾	A-160	8¾"x5¾"	Footed, Round Edge	5"	2.00	4.50
13½	A-161	9¾"x6¾"	Footed, Round Edge	6"	2.50	6.40
15	A-162	10½"x7"	Footed, Round Edge	7"	2.75	6.90
19½	A-163	11½"x8"	Footed, Round Edge	8"	3.50	9.00
25½	A-164	12½"x8¾"	Footed, Round Edge	9"	4.25	10.40
30	A-165	13¾"x9¾"	Footed, Round Edge	10"	6.00	14.40
42	A-166	14½"x9¾"	Footed, Round Edge	11"	7.00	15.90
51	A-167	15½"x10½"	Footed, Round Edge	12"	9.00	20.40
69	A-168	17½"x11¾"	Footed, Round Edge	14"	14.00	30.00
88	A-169	19½"x12½"	Footed, Round Edge	16"	22.00	46.00
6	A-170	6¾"x4¾"	Footed, Thick, Plain Edge	3"	1.50	3.40
7½	A-171	7"x4¾"	Footed, Thick, Plain Edge	4"	1.60	3.60
9	A-172	7¾"x5½"	Footed, Thick, Plain Edge	5"	1.80	4.00
13	A-173	8¾"x5¾"	Footed, Thick, Plain Edge	6"	2.00	4.50
14	A-174	9½"x6½"	Footed, Thick, Plain Edge	7"	2.50	6.40
16½	A-175	10½"x6¾"	Footed, Thick, Plain Edge	8"	2.75	6.90
21	A-176	11"x7½"	Footed, Thick, Plain Edge	9"	4.00	9.00
30	A-177	12"x8½"	Footed, Thick, Plain Edge	10"	4.80	10.40
43	A-178	13¾"x9¾"	Footed, Thick, Plain Edge	11"	6.50	14.40
52	A-179	14½"x10"	Footed, Thick, Plain Edge	12"	7.50	15.90
4½	A-180	6½"x4½"	Banquet, Plain Edge	3"	1.60	3.60
5	A-181	7½"x4¾"	Banquet, Plain Edge	4"	1.75	4.00
9½	A-182	8¾"x5¾"	Banquet, Plain Edge	5"	2.00	4.50
13	A-183	9½"x6¾"	Banquet, Plain Edge	6"	2.50	6.40
14½	A-184	10½"x7"	Banquet, Plain Edge	7"	2.75	6.90
19	A-185	11½"x8"	Banquet, Plain Edge	8"	3.50	9.00
24	A-186	12½"x8¾"	Banquet, Plain Edge	9"	4.25	10.40
28	A-187	13¾"x9¾"	Banquet, Plain Edge	10"	6.00	14.40
39	A-188	14½"x9¾"	Banquet, Plain Edge	11"	7.00	15.90
47	A-189	15½"x10½"	Banquet, Plain Edge	12"	9.00	20.40
65	A-190	17½"x11¾"	Banquet, Plain Edge	14"	14.00	30.00
84	A-191	19½"x12½"	Banquet, Plain Edge	16"	22.00	46.00
<b>DISHES (COVERED)</b>						
32	A-192	9½"x6¾"	3 pts. Oval, Covered, Handled	8"	10.00	26.00
<b>EGG CUPS</b>						
6	A-193	7 oz.	Boston, Footed	-----	2.20	4.80
6	A-194	7 oz.	Wheat, Unhandled, Round Edge	No. 1	1.75	3.90
5½	A-195	5½ oz.	Wheat, Unhandled, Round Edge	No. 2	1.60	3.60
3	A-196	4½ oz.	Wheat, Unhandled, Round Edge	No. 3	1.50	3.30
7	A-197	7 oz.	Wheat, Handled, Round Edge	No. 1	2.00	4.30
6	A-198	5½ oz.	Wheat, Handled, Round Edge	No. 2	1.75	3.90
3½	A-199	4½ oz.	Wheat, Handled, Round Edge	No. 3	1.60	3.60
6	A-200	4½ oz.	Double, Plain Edge	-----	2.00	4.30
9	A-201	5 oz.	Thick, Footed, Plain Edge	-----	1.60	3.60
7½	A-202	7 oz.	Half Thick, Footed, Plain Edge	-----	1.60	3.60
<b>EGG DISHES (SHIRRED)</b>						
8	A-203	7½"x6¾"	Footed, Plain Edge	No. 1	2.00	4.80
6½	A-204	5¾"x4¾"	Footed, Plain Edge	No. 2	2.00	4.80

Give exact catalog number.

State whether White or Decorated.

Be sure to give full shipping instructions.

Write name and Address plainly.

These simple details, closely followed, will help us fill your order promptly and speed up service.

THANK YOU!

# Jackson China Co.

JACKSON  
VITRIFIED  
CHINA



# Jackson China Co.



App. Wt. Doz.	Illustra- tion No.	Actual Size	Articles and Shapes	Trade Size	White List Doz.	Dec. List Doz.
<b>FRUITS</b>						
Lbs.			Round Edge	3"	.83	2.05
2 3/4	A-205	4 1/8"	Round Edge	3 1/2"	.90	2.20
3 1/4	A-206	4 5/8"	Round Edge	4"	.95	2.35
4 3/4	A-207	5 1/4"	Round Edge	4 1/2"	1.00	2.50
6 1/2	A-208	5 5/8"	Round Edge	3"	.83	2.05
2 3/4	A-209	4 1/4"	Coupe, Round Edge	3 1/2"	.90	2.20
3 1/4	A-210	4 7/8"	Coupe, Round Edge	4"	.95	2.35
4 3/4	A-211	5 3/8"	Coupe, Round Edge	4 1/2"	1.00	2.50
6 1/2	A-212	5 5/8"	Coupe, Round Edge	4"	.95	2.35
4 1/2	A-213	5 1/8"	Conic, Round Edge	4"	.95	2.35
6	A-214	4 7/8"	Thick, Plain Edge	4"	.90	2.20
6 1/2	A-215	5"	Thick, Plain Edge	4 1/2"	.95	2.35
8	A-216	5 3/8"	Thick, Plain Edge	5"	1.00	2.50
3 3/4	A-217	4 3/4"	Half Thick, Plain Edge	4"	.95	2.35
5 1/2	A-218	5 1/2"	Half Thick, Plain Edge	5"	1.00	2.50
2 1/2	A-219	4 1/8"	Banquet, Plain Edge	3"	.83	2.05
3	A-220	4 3/4"	Banquet, Plain Edge	3 1/2"	.90	2.20
4 1/2	A-221	5 1/4"	Banquet, Plain Edge	4"	.95	2.35
6	A-222	5 3/4"	Banquet, Plain Edge	4 1/2"	1.00	2.50
2 1/2	A-223	4 1/4"	Coupe, Banquet, Plain Edge	3"	.83	2.05
3	A-224	4 7/8"	Coupe, Banquet, Plain Edge	3 1/2"	.90	2.20
4 1/2	A-225	5 3/8"	Coupe, Banquet, Plain Edge	4"	.95	2.35
6	A-226	5 5/8"	Coupe, Banquet, Plain Edge	4 1/2"	1.00	2.50
<b>GRAPE FRUITS</b>						
8 1/2	A-227	6 1/2"x1 5/8"	Round Edge	No. 1	2.25	4.90
7 1/2	A-228	5 1/2"x1 1/4"	Round Edge	No. 2	2.00	4.30
<b>ICE CREAMS</b>						
2 3/4	A-229	4"	Round Edge	3 1/2"	.80	2.00
3 1/4	A-230	4 5/8"	Round Edge	4"	.85	2.10
4 1/4	A-231	5"	Round Edge	4 1/2"	.90	2.20
3 1/4	A-232	4"	Thick, Plain Edge	3 1/2"	.80	2.00
5	A-233	4 5/8"	Thick, Plain Edge	4"	.85	2.10
5 3/4	A-234	5"	Thick, Plain Edge	4 1/2"	.90	2.20
4 3/4	A-235	5 3/4"x4 7/8"	Handled, Plain Edge	-----	1.50	3.80
6 1/4	A-236	5"	Ice Cream Fruit	4 1/2"	.90	2.20
<b>ICE JUGS</b>						
67	A-237	5 1/3 pts.	Rocaille, with Ice Guard	6s	30.00	57.60
<b>ICE TUBS</b>						
66	A-238	8 pts. 8 1/2"x5 1/2"	Hooped	8"	16.00	30.50
72	A-239	10 pts. 9 1/2"x6"	Hooped	9"	20.00	37.50
<b>JUGS</b>						
65	A-240	7 pts.	Round Edge	6s	25.00	48.00
50	A-241	4 pts., 13 oz.	Round Edge	12s	20.00	40.00
35	A-242	3 pts., 8 oz.	Round Edge	24s	8.00	18.00
24	A-243	2 pts., 8 oz.	Round Edge	30s	6.50	15.00
15	A-244	1 pt., 4 oz.	Round Edge	36s	4.50	10.00
9	A-245	12 oz.	Round Edge	42s	4.00	9.00
6 1/2	A-246	7 oz.	Round Edge	48s	2.50	5.50
3 1/2	A-247	3 1/2 oz.	Round Edge	54s	1.70	3.80
3	A-248	2 oz.	Round Edge	60s	1.50	3.20
65	A-249	5 1/3 pts.	Rocaille	6s	25.00	48.00
50	A-250	3 1/2 pts.	Rocaille	12s	20.00	40.00
35	A-251	3 pts.	Rocaille	24s	8.00	18.00
24	A-252	2 pts.	Rocaille	30s	6.50	15.00
15	A-253	1 pt.	Rocaille	36s	4.50	10.00
9	A-254	8 oz.	Rocaille	42s	4.00	9.00
6 1/2	A-255	5 oz.	Rocaille	48s	2.50	5.50
3 1/2	A-256	4 oz.	Rocaille	54s	1.70	3.80
3	A-257	2 1/2 oz.	Rocaille	60s	1.50	3.20
5	A-258	6 oz.	Waldorf, Special Handle	-----	2.20	5.00
36	A-259	3 pts.	Hall Boy	12s	7.00	15.00
29	A-260	2 1/4 pts.	Hall Boy	24s	6.00	13.00

# Jackson China Co.

JACKSON  
Vitrified  
CHINA



A-205  $\varnothing$  A-208



A-209  $\varnothing$  A-212



A-227 A-228



A-237



A-240



A-241



A-242



A-243



A-244



A-245



A-246



A-249



A-250



A-251



A-252



A-253



A-254



A-255



A-256



A-259



A-260

# Jackson China Co.



App. Wt. Doz.	Illustra- tion No.	Actual Size	Articles and Shapes	Trade Size	White List Doz.	Dec. List Doz.
Lbs.			<b>MATCH STANDS (HOODED)</b>			
10	A-261	6"x3 1/4"	Oval, Oval Base, Safety	-----	6.50	14.50
10 1/2	A-262	5 1/4"x3 1/2"	Round, Round Base, Safety	-----	6.50	14.50
11	A-263	5 3/4"x3 1/2"	Square, Round Base, Safety	-----	6.50	14.50
			<b>MUGS (WATER)</b>			
5 1/2	A-264	7 1/2 oz.	Straight, Handled	-----	2.25	4.80
7	A-265	7 1/2 oz.	Straight, Unhandled	-----	2.00	3.25
			<b>MUGS (COFFEE)</b>			
12	A-266	8 oz.	Buffet, Welded Handle	-----	2.25	5.00
14	A-267	8 1/2 oz.	Buffet, Flare Bottom, Heavy Handle	-----	2.25	5.00
14	A-268	6 oz.	Jaxon Six, Welded Handle	-----	2.25	5.00
15	A-269	7 oz.	Jaxon Seven, Welded Handle	-----	2.25	5.00
13 1/2	A-270	8 oz.	Waldorf, Welded Handle	-----	2.25	5.00
12	A-271	9 oz.	New York, Heavy Handle	-----	2.25	5.00
13 1/2	A-272	7 1/2 oz.	Straight, Heavy Block Handle	-----	2.25	5.00
13 1/2	A-273	10 oz.	Vienna, Heavy Block Handle	-----	2.25	5.00
			<b>MUGS (SODA)</b>			
7 1/2	A-274	7 oz.	Bell Top, Handled	-----	2.40	5.00
6	A-275	7 oz.	Bell Top, Unhandled	-----	2.25	4.50
			<b>MUSTARDS</b>			
5	A-276	2 1/2 oz.	Vienna, Covered, Unhandled	No. 1	2.00	5.00
3 3/4	A-277	2 1/2 oz.	Vienna, Uncovered, Unhandled	No. 1	1.33	3.33
6	A-278	2 1/2 oz.	Vienna, Covered, Handled	No. 1	2.25	5.50
4 3/4	A-279	2 1/2 oz.	Vienna, Uncovered, Handled	No. 1	1.50	3.67
6	A-280	3 oz.	Vienna, Covered, Unhandled	No. 2	2.00	5.00
5 3/4	A-281	3 oz.	Vienna, Uncovered, Unhandled	No. 2	1.33	3.33
8	A-282	3 oz.	Vienna, Covered, Handled	No. 2	2.25	5.50
6 3/4	A-283	3 oz.	Vienna, Uncovered, Handled	No. 2	1.50	3.67
7	A-284	4 oz.	Vienna, Covered, Unhandled	No. 3	2.25	5.50
6 3/4	A-285	4 oz.	Vienna, Uncovered, Unhandled	No. 3	1.50	3.67
9	A-286	4 oz.	Vienna, Covered, Handled	No. 3	2.50	6.00
7 3/4	A-287	4 oz.	Vienna, Uncovered, Handled	No. 3	1.67	4.00
9	A-288	3 oz.	Hotel, Covered, Unhandled	-----	2.00	5.00
7	A-289	3 oz.	Hotel, Uncovered, Unhandled	-----	1.33	3.33
3	A-290	1 1/2 oz.	New York, Covered, Unhandled	-----	1.50	3.80
2 3/2	A-291	1 1/2 oz.	New York, Uncovered, Unhandled	-----	1.00	2.54
6	A-292	5 oz.	Globe Shape, Covered, Unhandled	-----	2.75	6.50
5	A-293	5 oz.	Globe Shape, Uncovered, Unhandled	-----	1.67	4.00
7 1/2	A-294	5 oz.	Spoon, Special Cover, Unhandled	-----	2.75	6.25
			<b>NAPPIES</b>			
8	A-295	5"	10 oz. Cereal, Round Edge	-----	2.00	4.30
12	A-296	5 3/8"	15 oz. Oatmeal, Round Edge	-----	2.15	5.00
16	A-297	6 1/4"	20 oz. Oyster, Round Edge	-----	2.50	5.80
8	A-298	5 3/8"	9 oz. Plain, Shallow, Plain Edge	4 1/2"	2.00	4.30
12	A-299	5 3/4"	12 oz. Plain, Shallow, Plain Edge	5"	2.15	5.00
14	A-300	6 1/2"	16 oz. Plain, Shallow, Plain Edge	6"	2.25	5.50
16	A-301	5 3/8"	15 1/2 oz. Burley, Heavy, Plain Edge	-----	2.00	4.30
13	A-302	5 3/8"	1 oz. Rec. or, Heavy, Plain Edge	-----	2.00	4.30
			<b>PICKLES</b>			
10	A-303	8 3/4"x5 1/8"	Iain	-----	3.30	7.80
6	A-304	7 5/8"x4 1/2"	Dilled, Fancy	-----	3.30	7.80
6	A-305	7 1/2"x3 1/2"	Plain	-----	4.00	9.60

**TELEGRAPH**

*mediate attention*

**\* AIM**

# Jackson China Co.



A-261



A-262



A-263



A-264



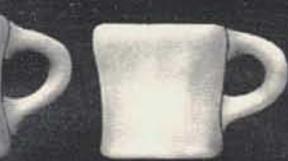
A-265



A-266



A-267



A-268



A-269



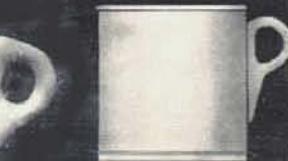
A-270



A-271



A-272



A-273



A-274



A-275



A-284



A-286



A-280



A-282



A-276



A-278



A-288



A-290



A-294



A-292



A-295 to A-297

A-298 to A-300



A-305



A-304



A-303

# Jackson China Co.



App. Wt. Doz.	Illustra- tion No.	Actual Size	Articles and Shapes	Trade Size	White List Doz.	Dec. List Doz.
<b>Lbs.</b>						
			<b>PLATES (FLAT RIM)</b>			
4½	A-306	5½"	Round Edge	3"	1.00	2.40
6	A-307	6¾"	Round Edge	4"	1.10	2.60
7½	A-308	6¾"	Round Edge	4½"	1.20	2.80
9	A-309	7¼"	Round Edge	5"	1.30	3.00
10½	A-310	7¾"	Round Edge	5½"	1.50	3.60
12	A-311	8¾"	Round Edge	6"	1.75	3.80
15	A-312	9"	Round Edge	7"	2.20	4.60
20	A-313	9¾"	Round Edge	8"	2.80	5.90
6½	A-314	5¾"	Thick, Plain Edge	4"	1.10	2.60
8	A-315	5¾"	Thick, Plain Edge	4½"	1.20	2.80
13	A-316	6¾"	Thick, Plain Edge	5"	1.30	3.00
14	A-317	7¾"	Thick, Plain Edge	5½"	1.50	3.60
16	A-318	7¾"	Thick, Plain Edge	6"	1.75	3.80
17	A-319	8¾"	Thick, Plain Edge	6½"	2.00	4.40
21	A-320	9"	Thick, Plain Edge	7"	2.20	4.60
3½	A-321	5½"	Banquet, Plain Edge	3"	1.00	2.40
5½	A-322	6½"	Banquet, Plain Edge	4"	1.10	2.60
7	A-323	6½"	Banquet, Plain Edge	4½"	1.20	2.80
8½	A-324	7½"	Banquet, Plain Edge	5"	1.30	3.00
10	A-325	7¾"	Banquet, Plain Edge	5½"	1.50	3.60
12	A-326	8¾"	Banquet, Plain Edge	6"	1.75	3.80
13½	A-327	9"	Banquet, Plain Edge	7"	2.20	4.60
16½	A-328	9¾"	Banquet, Plain Edge	8"	2.80	5.90
21	A-329	10¼"	Banquet, Plain Edge	10"	3.40	7.20
<b>PLATES (GRILLE)</b>						
<i>Round Compartment, Will Stack</i>						
24	A-330	10½"	Round Edge, 3 Compartments	No. 1	7.50	15.00
18	A-331	9¾"	Round Edge, 3 Compartments	No. 2	6.00	12.00
27	A-332	11"x7"	Oval, 4 Compartments	----	11.00	23.00
<b>PLATES (SOUP)</b>						
7½	A-333	7"	Rim Deep, Round Edge	5"	1.40	3.30
12	A-334	8¾"	Rim Deep, Round Edge	6"	1.90	4.10
14	A-335	8¾"	Rim Deep, Round Edge	6½"	2.10	4.50
16½	A-336	9½"	Rim Deep, Round Edge	7"	2.35	4.90
11	A-337	7"	Rim Deep, Thick, Plain Edge	5"	1.40	3.30
14	A-338	7¾"	Rim Deep, Thick, Plain Edge	6"	1.90	4.10
19	A-339	9"	Rim Deep, Thick, Plain Edge	7"	2.35	4.90
7	A-340	7"	Rim Deep, Banquet	5"	1.40	3.30
11	A-341	8¾"	Rim Deep, Banquet	6"	1.90	4.10
13	A-342	8¾"	Rim Deep, Banquet	6½"	2.10	4.50
15½	A-343	9½"	Rim Deep, Banquet	7"	2.35	4.90
8	A-344	6½"	Coupe Deep, Round Edge	5"	1.40	3.30
10½	A-345	7½"	Coupe Deep, Round Edge	6"	1.90	4.10
15	A-346	8¾"	Coupe Deep, Round Edge	7"	2.35	4.90
11	A-347	6½"	Coupe Deep, Thick, Plain Edge	5"	1.40	3.30
14	A-348	7½"	Coupe Deep, Thick, Plain Edge	6"	1.90	4.10
21	A-349	8¾"	Coupe Deep, Thick, Plain Edge	7"	2.35	4.90
7	A-350	6½"	Coupe Deep, Banquet	5"	1.40	3.30
10	A-351	7¾"	Coupe Deep, Banquet	6"	1.90	4.10
14	A-352	8¾"	Coupe Deep, Banquet	7"	2.35	4.90
<b>POTS (COFFEE)</b>						
12	A-353	11½ oz.	Cylinder Shape, Safe Cover	1½ cup	4.50	10.00
	A-353-C		Covers Only, ½ Total Price			
	A-353-B		Bodies Only, ½ Total Price			
<b>POTS (TEA)</b>						
9	A-354	10 oz.	Globe Shape, Covered	1½ cup	6.00	13.50
12½	A-355	10 oz.	Wide Bottom, Covered	1½ cup	6.00	13.50
	A-354-C, A-355-C		Covers Or ½, ½ Total Price			
	A-354-B, A-355-B		Bodies Only, ½ Total Price			
<b>SALADS</b>						
53	A-356	11½"x4½"	Ro	No. 1	14.00	30.00
44	A-357	10½"x4"	Ro	No. 2	12.00	24.00
36	A-358	9½"x3½"	Pou	No. 3	8.00	17.50
22	A-359	8½"x2½"		No. 4	5.50	12.50
17	A-360	6½"x2½"		No. 5	3.50	8.50
12	A-361	6½"x2½"	F	No. 6	3.00	7.00
12	A-362	6½"x5½"		----	4.00	9.00

# Jackson China Co.



# Jackson China Co.



App. Wt. Doz.	Illustra- tion No.	Actual Size	Articles and Shapes	Trade Size	White List Doz.	Dec. List Doz.
<b>Lbs.</b>						
4	A-363	5"	Hotel, Round Edge	-----	.85	1.90
3½	A-364	5"	Empire, Round Edge	-----	.85	1.90
3½	A-365	5"	Saxon, Plain Edge	-----	.85	1.90
<b>SAUCERS (A. D.)</b>						
10	A-366	6½"	Hotel, Round Edge	-----	1.10	2.40
9	A-367	6½"	Chicago, Medium, Plain Edge	-----	1.10	2.40
<b>SAUCERS (COFFEE)</b>						
7½	A-368	6¾"	Hotel, Broadfoot, Round Edge	-----	1.00	2.20
4½	A-369	6"	Empire, Light, Round Edge	-----	1.00	2.20
6	A-370	6½"	Staple, Medium, Round Edge	-----	1.00	2.20
8½	A-371	5¾"	Saxon, Thick, Plain Edge	No. 1	1.00	2.20
10½	A-372	6½"	Saxon, Thick, Plain Edge	No. 2	1.00	2.20
4½	A-373	6"	Boston, Light, Plain Edge	-----	1.00	2.20
4½	A-374	5¾"	Marine, Light, Plain Edge	-----	1.00	2.20
6¾	A-375	6"	Davenport, Light, Plain Edge	-----	1.00	2.20
5½	A-376	5¾"	Conic, Medium, Plain Edge	-----	1.00	2.20
<b>SAUCE BOATS</b>						
24	A-377	20 oz.	Cable, Q. M. C., Extra Large	No. 1	7.00	18.00
14	A-378	14 oz.	Round Edge, Large	No. 2	6.00	15.00
9	A-379	7½ oz.	Round Edge, Medium	No. 3	4.00	8.40
4	A-380	3½ oz.	Round Edge, Small	No. 4	3.50	7.50
<b>SHERBETS</b>						
3¾"	A-381	4 oz.	Hi-b. Foot, Plain Edge	-----	2.00	5.00
<b>SUGARS</b>						
22	A-382	18 oz.	Round Edge, Covered	30s	4.25	10.60
14	A-383	18 oz.	Round Edge, Uncovered	30s	2.83	7.07
14	A-384	10½ oz.	Round Edge, Covered	36s	3.75	9.40
9	A-385	10½ oz.	Round Edge, Uncovered	36s	2.50	6.27
10½	A-386	7 oz.	Round Edge, Covered	42s	2.75	6.90
7	A-387	7 oz.	Round Edge, Uncovered	42s	1.83	4.60
20½	A-388	18½ oz.	Vienna, Covered	24s	5.00	12.50
16½	A-389	18½ oz.	Vienna, Uncovered	24s	3.33	8.33
16	A-390	14 oz.	Vienna, Covered	30s	4.25	10.60
12½	A-391	14 oz.	Vienna, Uncovered	30s	2.83	7.07
10½	A-392	9½ oz.	Vienna, Covered	36s	3.75	9.40
8	A-393	9½ oz.	Vienna, Uncovered	36s	2.50	6.27
34	A-394	20 oz.	Hotel, Heavy, Covered	24s	5.00	12.50
20	A-395	20 oz.	Hotel, Heavy, Uncovered	24s	3.33	8.33
30	A-396	16 oz.	Hotel, Heavy, Covered	30s	4.25	10.60
18	A-397	16 oz.	Hotel, Heavy, Uncovered	30s	2.83	7.07
21	A-398	12 oz.	Hotel, Heavy, Covered	36s	3.75	9.40
13	A-399	12 oz.	Hotel, Heavy, Uncovered	36s	2.50	6.27
22	A-400	28 oz.	Rocaille, Covered	Large	6.00	15.00
17½	A-401	28 oz.	Rocaille, Uncovered	Large	4.00	10.30
20	A-402	16 oz.	Box, Covered	30s	6.00	15.00
14	A-403	16 oz.	Box, Uncovered	30s	4.00	10.00
6	A-404	5 oz.	Globe Shape, Individual, Covered	-----	2.50	6.00
5	A-405	5 oz.	Globe Shape, Individual, Uncovered	-----	1.67	4.00
3	A-406	3½ oz.	2½ oz., Open	-----	2.00	5.00
18	A-407	17 oz.	Conic, Medium, Plain Edge, Open	36s	4.00	7.95
<b>TRAYS</b>						
2½	A-408	3¾"	Button, Round, Scalloped Edge	-----	1.00	2.05
4½	A-409	5"x3"	Pin, Oblong, Plain Edge	-----	2.40	6.00

Some of our biggest accounts were started with an order for a sample plate.

INVESTIGATE!

# Jackson China Co.





## BAND and LINE *Decorations*

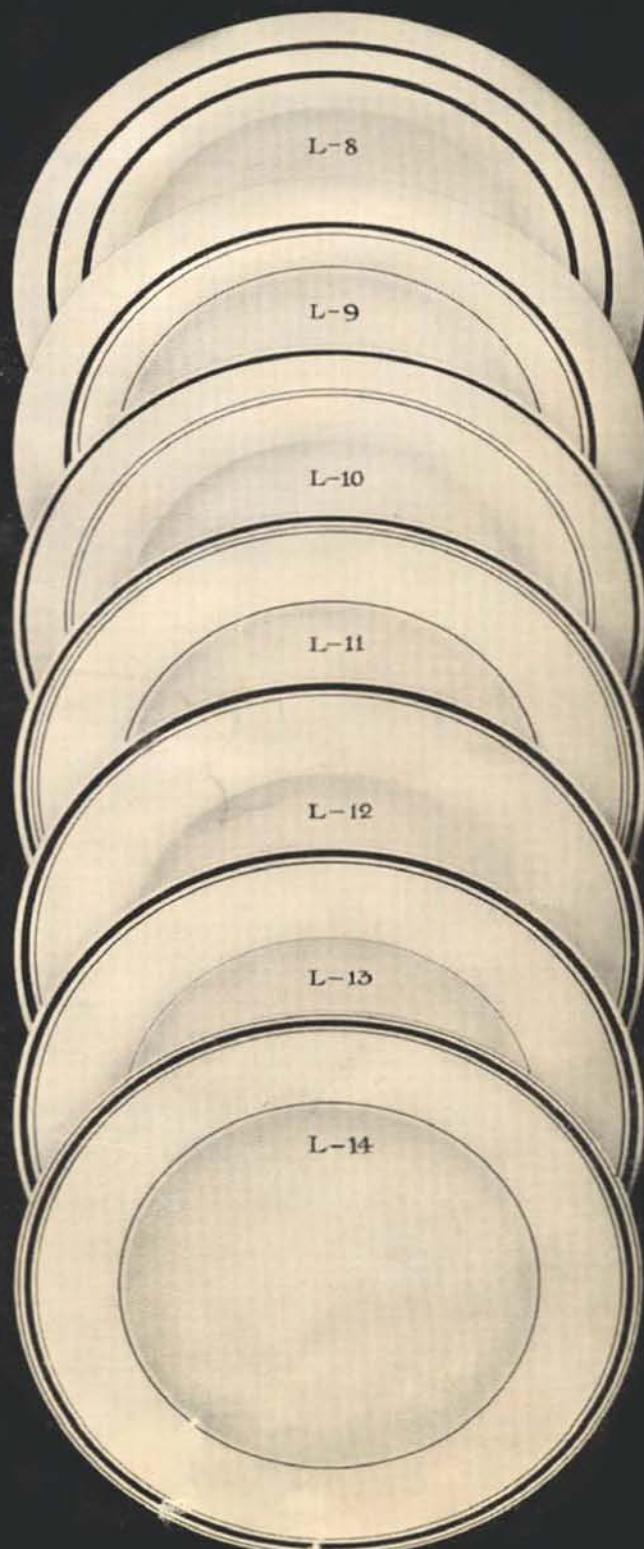
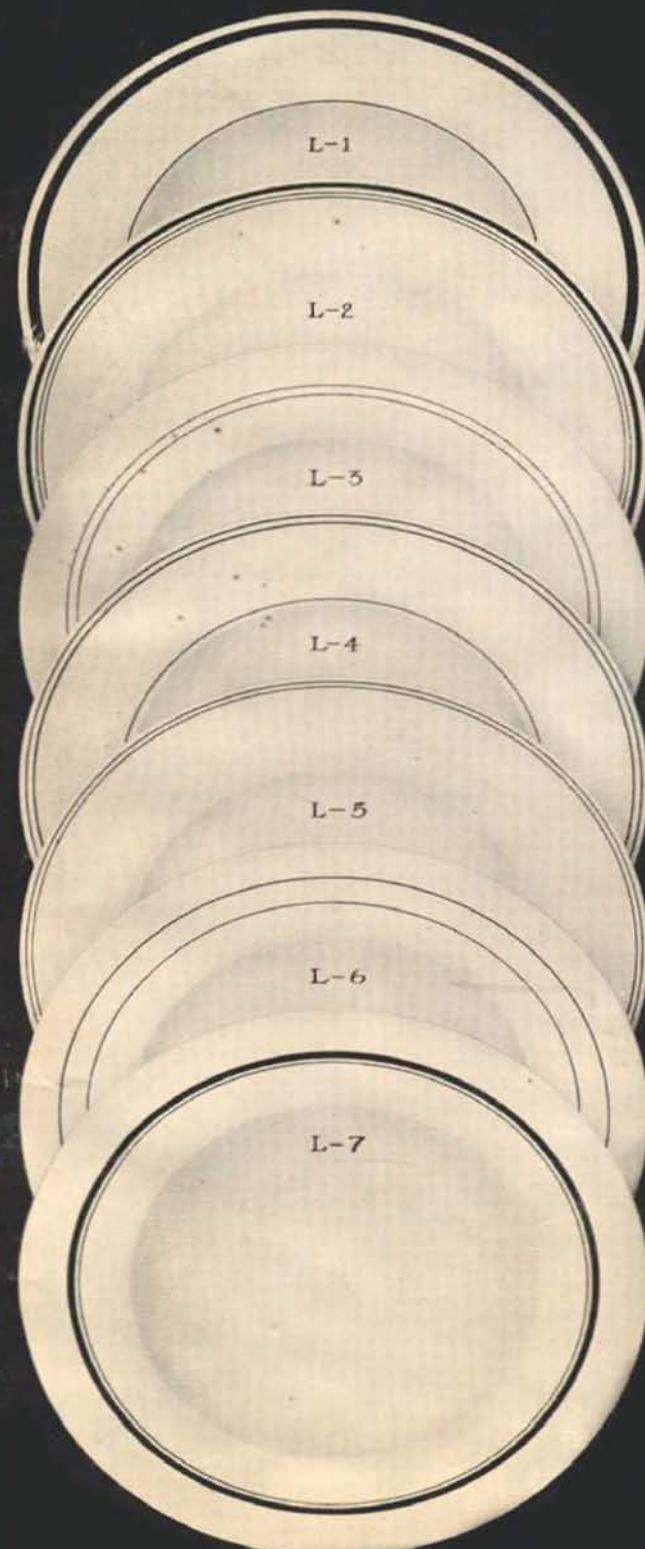
Band and line treatments have a universal appeal—as simple as an ivy clad cottage but as effective as a brown-stone castle.

The numbers appearing on each plate refer to the position of the lines and bands on that plate. The color of each treatment is designated by placing after the line number a color number for each line in the treatment, beginning with the line on the inside edge of the plate. Thus: L-13-10-10-7 would mean line treatment L-13 with the outside band in number 7 green—and the two inside lines in number 10 pink.

*Band and Line treatment number L-1  
and L-13 are carried right here in stock  
at the Pottery in number 7 green color.*

**You can have these shipped  
right away!**

Jackson China Co.





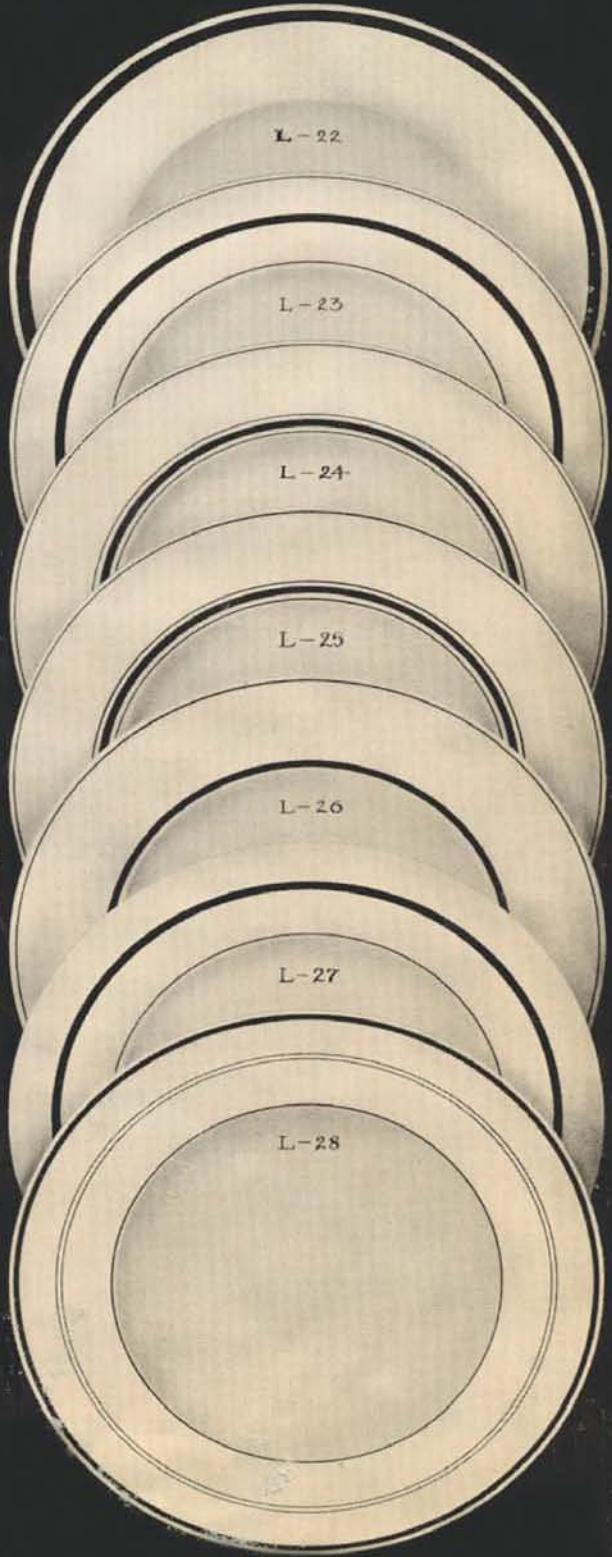
## BAND and LINE *Decorations*

These designs have always been used effectively and satisfactorily by Hotels, Restaurants, and Ship lines. They can be combined with monograms and crests, making the finished product as individual as ones own name.

All JACKSON decorations are applied under the glaze, and hard usage can come and go without leaving its mark on the design.

In ordering a band and line treatment, the interior decoration of the establishment should be considered, and a design and color treatment selected that will be in perfect harmony with the completed picture.

# Jackson China Co.





## BAND and LINE *Decorations*

Can't you tell that great care has been exercised in the arrangements of the bands and lines on these plates.

These carefully thought out effects will never become out-of-date, following---as close as they do---the universal principles of design and color harmony.

# Jackson China Co.





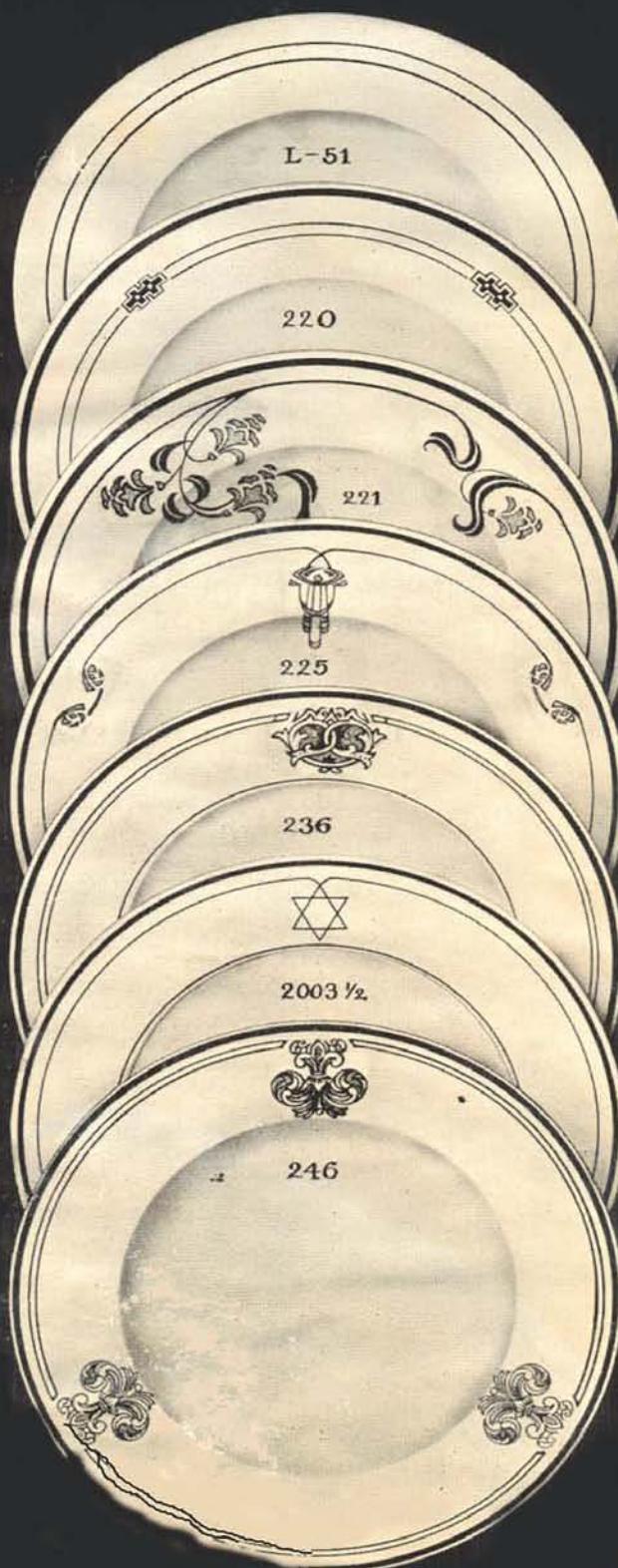
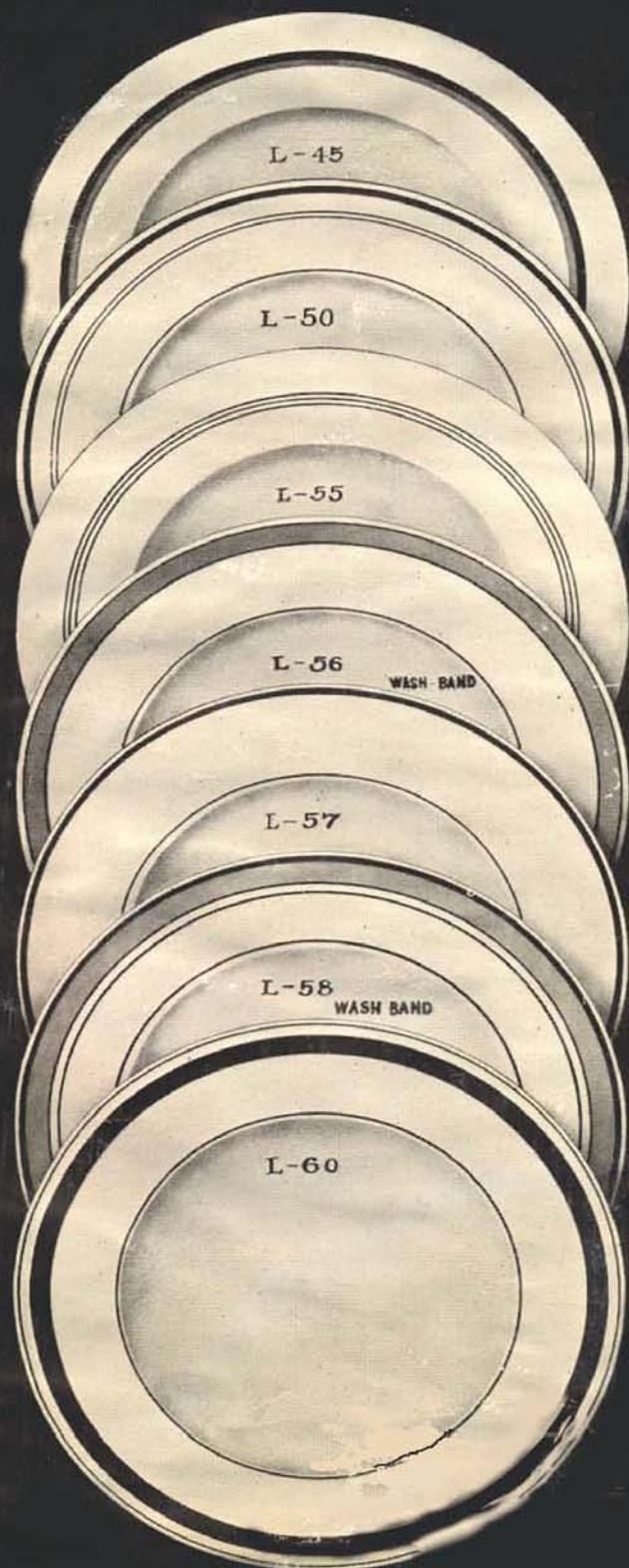
## BAND and LINE *Decorations*

Here is an interesting treatment in L-45 where a two tone effect is created by placing two bands, of contrasting colors, side by side.

OR—If a more unusual effect is desired, a broad band of a light color tint, known as a wash band, is edged by fine lines of a darker color. The plates, L-56 and L-58, illustrate this.

Printed ornaments may be combined with line treatments to add special interest to the design. This style is shown on plates 220, 221, 225, 236, 246, and 2003½.

Jackson China Co.





## UNDERGLAZE PRINT *Decorations*

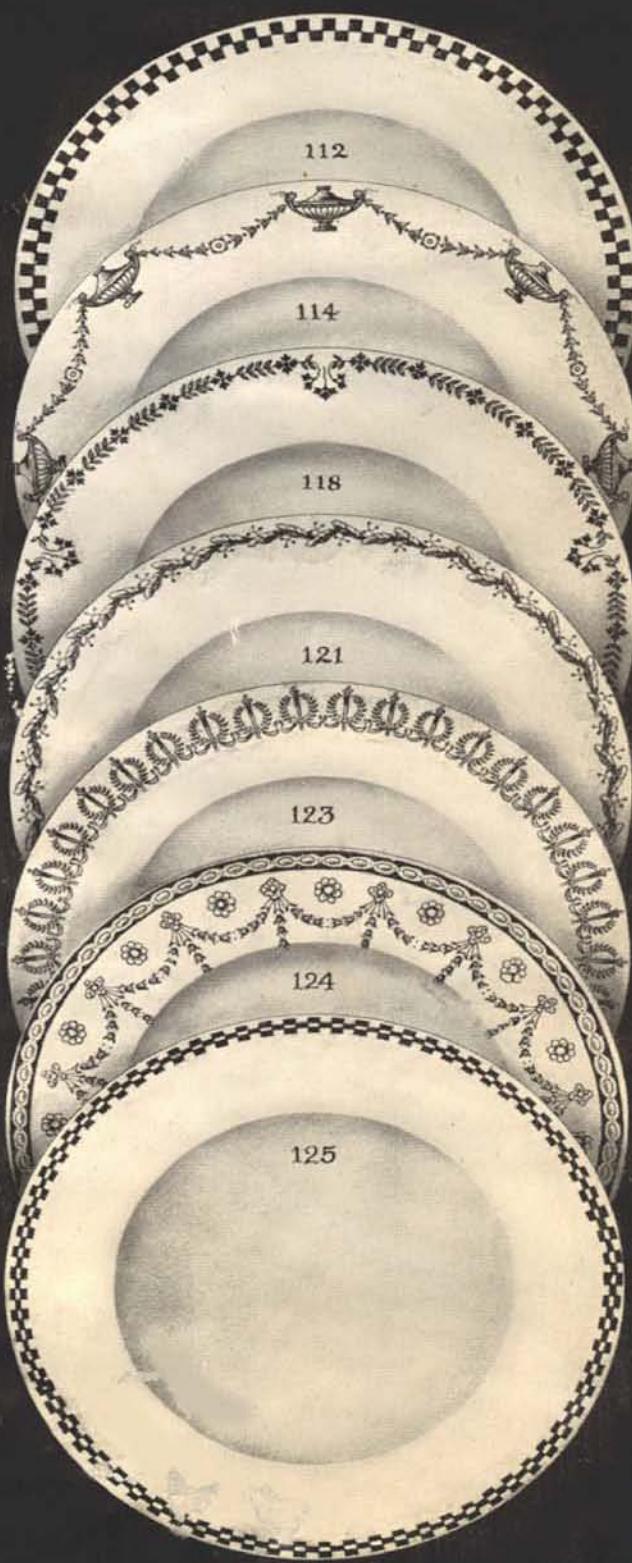
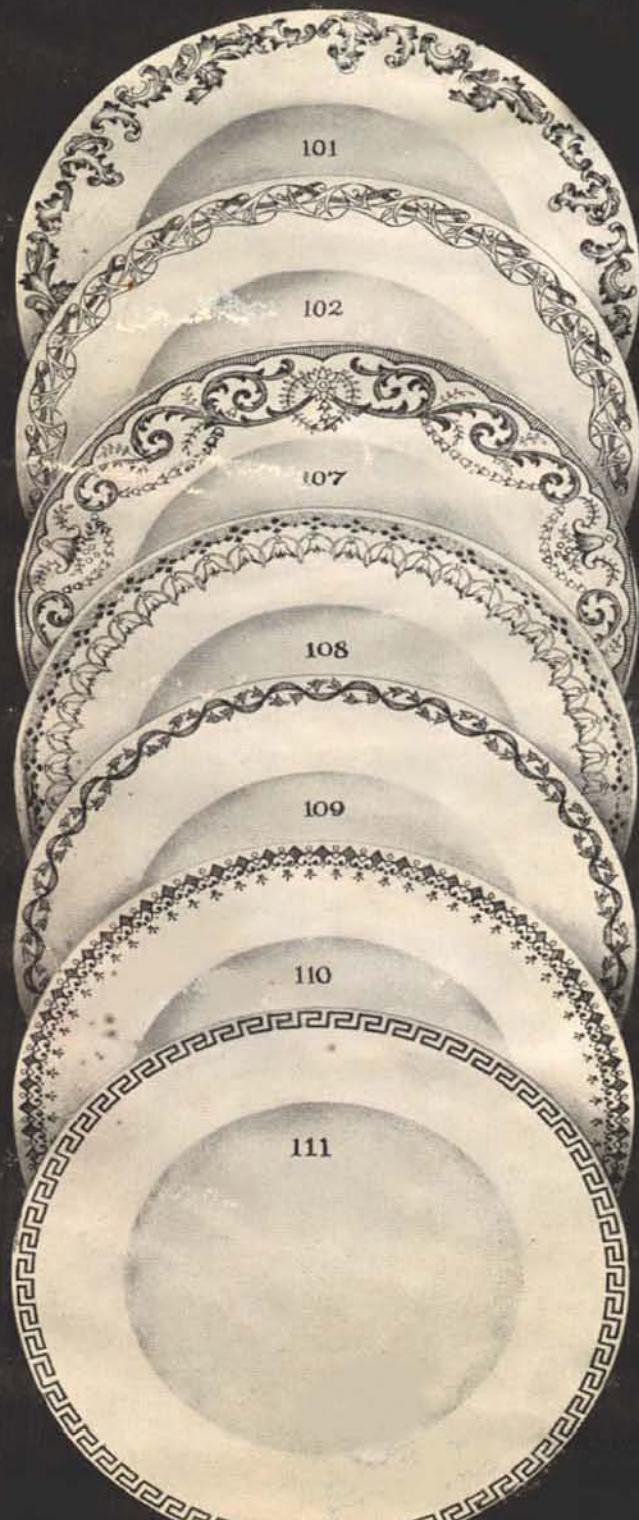
It's a big world and JACKSON China must please a world full of people—therefore, the great variety of designs you will find as you thumb these pages. This wide choosing, regardless of what a customer may have in mind, makes it easy for him to reach a decision.

The numbers appearing on each plate refer to the particular design shown on that plate. The color desired for a print is to be designated by placing the number of that color immediately AFTER the print number. For example: Print 107-7 would call for print decoration number 107 in number 7 green.

*Print 101 is carried in stock at the pottery  
in number 18 blue green color.*

**You can have fast delivery on this.**

Jackson China Co.





## UNDERGLAZE PRINT *Decorations*

Next to the food itself, carefully chosen table china gives one a lasting impression of the Hotel or Club.

The correct decoration—or to use the French, “finesse” in treatment of the dining service makes an instant appeal to the art that's in every man's appetite.

Combining a band of harmonizing color with a print decoration as shown on Page 29, may add the touch needed to complete the decorative scheme of the dining room.

*Print 134 is carried in stock at the pottery in number 18 blue green color.*

**When would you like it shipped?**

# Jackson China Co.





## CRESTS and MONOGRAMS

If a crest or monogram is worth putting over the door—it certainly is worth putting on the dining china—and JACKSON is famous for bringing to your china that personal touch from mother publicity that pays such large dividends.

We will make the design to your order—sketches being made up from your suggestions for approval—without fee.

There are, however, certain things to be taken into consideration in making of these sketches—let's go over them here:

If you have a special trademark—as in the case of plates 136 and 158—then by all means continue it—selecting from our pages of designs one that will harmonize nicely.

If a name is to be used—rather than a symbol—a choice of lettering should be made. Three popular types of lettering are; Script (Plate 59), Old English (Plate 159), and Plain Block (Plate 137).

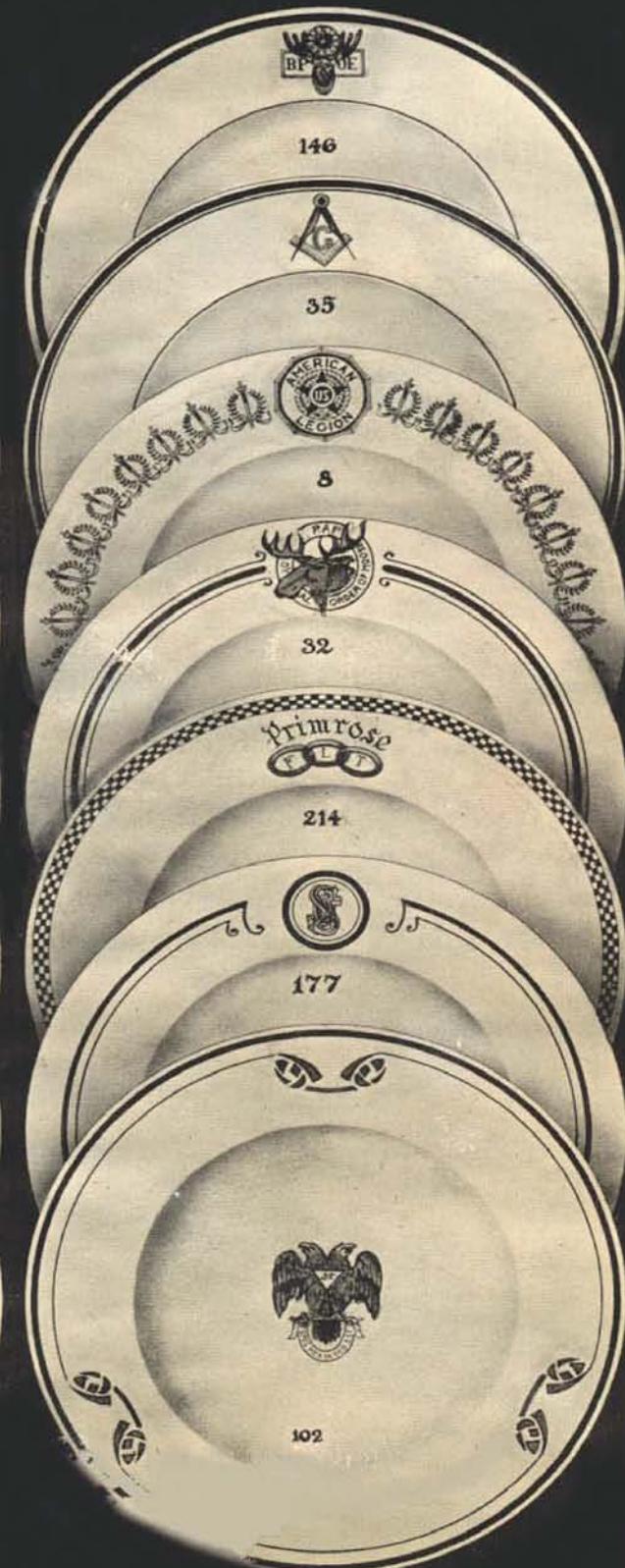
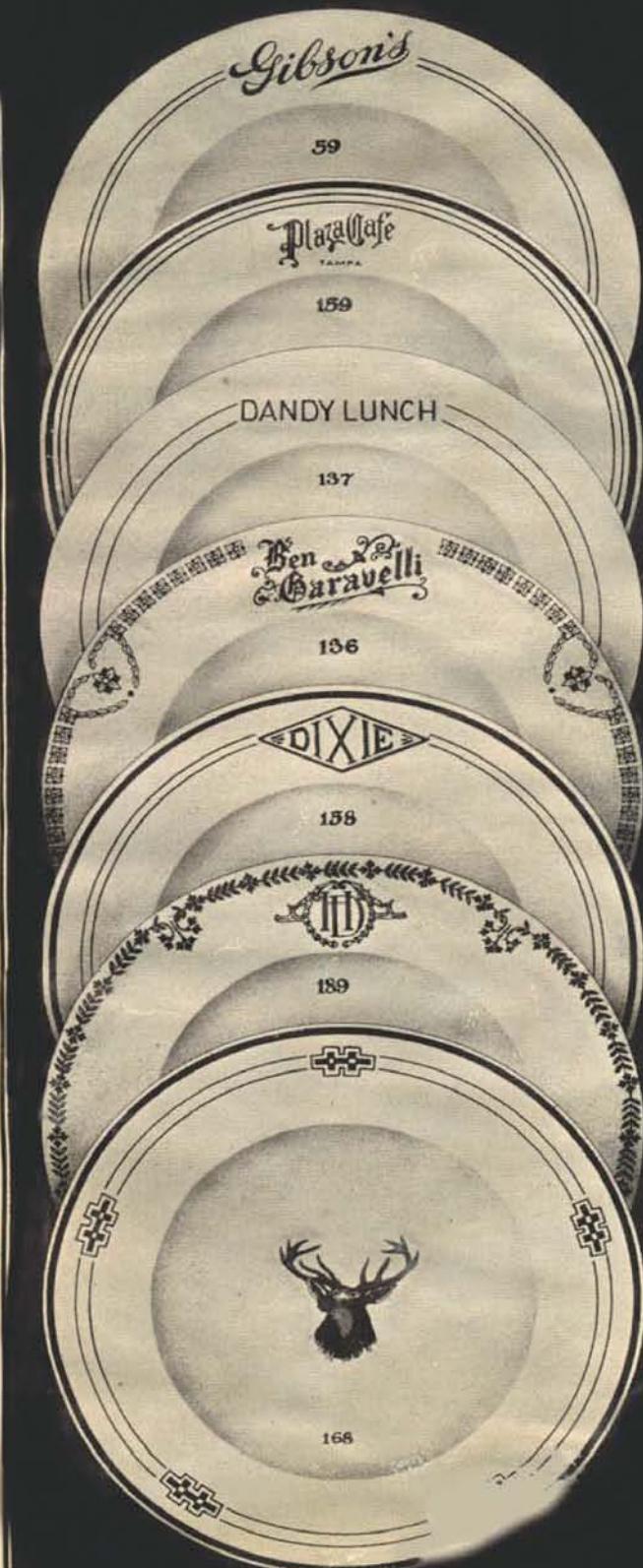
Often—instead of a symbol or name—a monogram of two or more letters is in good taste—and you can depend on the artists of the Jackson plant to give you something rich and distinctive.

Where a wide border is used, either the border can be broken and the crest inserted (Plate 8), or the crest placed in the well of the plate (Plates 102 and 168).

### FRATERNAL ORDERS:

The emblem of the lodge, as Jackson places it on the china, makes the members of the lodge feel better toward the lodge—and themselves

# Jackson China Co.





## CRESTS *and* MONOGRAMS

### RESTAURANTS

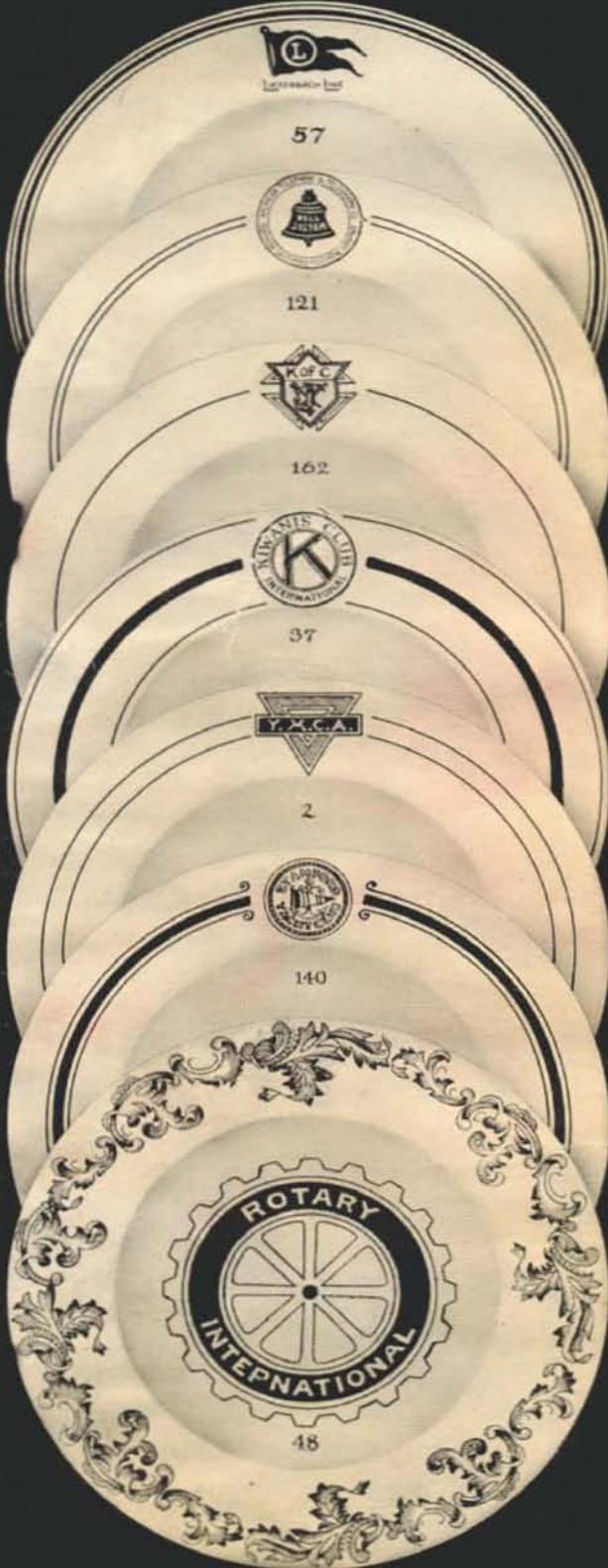
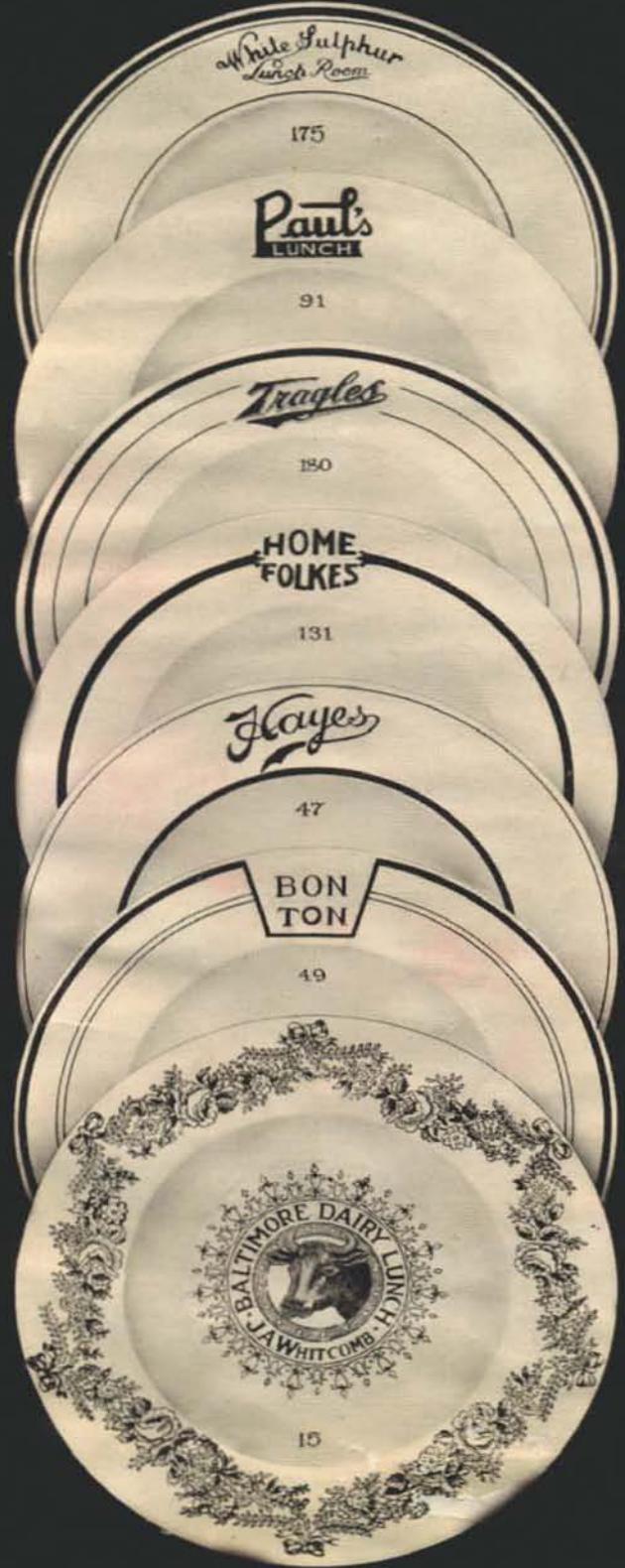
The surest way to keep the public before your tables is to keep your name before the public—and a Jackson Crest on your china does this, PLUS!—it tells the man at the table that you are proud of your trademark, and you will be, if we make it.

*The plates in the first row show several good, high type designs for Restaurants—strikingly handsome.*

### INSTITUTIONS—SOCIETIES—CLUBS

Organizations the nation over know the value of, and use JACKSON CRESTS—and whether a national institution or an exclusive club with limited membership—an emblem on their china forms a dignified mark of ownership.

# Jackson China Co.





## CRESTS *and* MONOGRAMS

### HOTELS

The best taverns in the days of the Tallyho—used crests; and the best hotels in the days of the aeroplane are still using them. Your coat-of-arms on your china tells the guest he is welcome, and that the welcome isn't lukewarm.

*The first row of plates shows what JACKSON is supplying to the world's best hotels.*

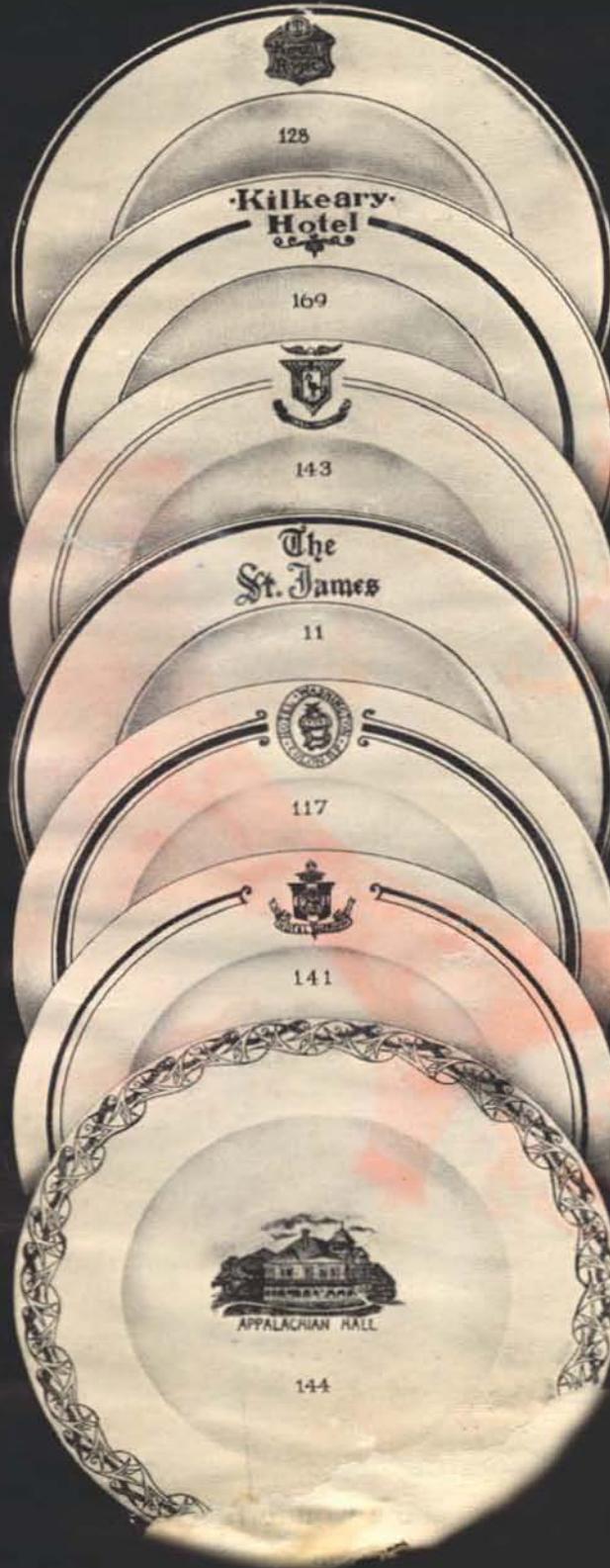
### CHURCHES

Somehow or other when a man sits down to a church dinner, and finds the china neatly monogrammed—he feels the church wants him to come back again.

*In the second row we show what the modern church is using.*



# Jackson China Co.



# Registered Crests and Monograms

*Two or more colors*

MICHAEL STERN & CO.  
(By permission)



The careful attention given to the decorating department to  
Crests has made it possible to produce some wonderful  
color printing, as shown above.

Jackson China Co.

# Trade Mark Plate and Holder

*The Sign of Dependable China*



The distributor may sell the plate to advantage in our clever china holder.

Holder, White only.....

Holder, Decorated to order.....

Doz. \$9.00  
for quotations.



## JAXON SPECIALS

White Ware Only

App. Wt. Doz.	Illustra- tion No.	Actual Size	Articles and Shapes	Trade Size	White List Doz.
<b>CREAMS</b>					
Lbs.					
3	X-1	2 oz.	Round Edge, Medium, Light Handle	No. 2	1.40
3½	X-2	3½ oz.	Round Edge, Medium, Light Handle	No. 3½	1.60
3½	X-3	1 oz.	Jaxon, Thick, Single Lip, Unhandled	No. 1	1.00
4¼	X-4	2 oz.	Jaxon, Thick, Single Lip, Unhandled	No. 2	1.10
5½	X-5	3 oz.	Jaxon, Thick, Single Lip, Unhandled	No. 3	1.20
3¾	X-6	1 oz.	Jaxon, Thick, Block Handle	No. 1	1.20
4½	X-7	2 oz.	Jaxon, Thick, Block Handle	No. 2	1.40
6	X-8	3 oz.	Jaxon, Thick, Block Handle	No. 3	1.60
3¾	X-9	1 oz.	Saxon, Thick, Single Lip, Unhandled	No. 1	1.00
4½	X-10	1½ oz.	Saxon, Thick, Single Lip, Unhandled	No. 1½	1.10
3¾	X-11	1 oz.	Saxon, Thick, Double Lip, Unhandled	No. 1	1.00
4½	X-12	1½ oz.	Saxon, Thick, Double Lip, Unhandled	No. 1½	1.10
4	X-13	1 oz.	Thick, Double Lip, Unhandled	No. 1	1.00
5	X-14	2 oz.	Thick, Double Lip, Unhandled	No. 2	1.10
4	X-15	1½ oz.	Thick, Solid Heavy Handle	No. 1½	1.20
4½	X-16	1½ oz.	Oval, Thick, Block Handle	No. 1½	1.20
4	X-17	1 oz.	Detroit, Thick, Single Lip, Unhandled	No. 1	1.00
<b>CUPS (TEA)</b>					
12	X-18	8 oz.	Tulip, Heavy, Unhandled	-----	2.10
8	X-19	8 oz.	Conic, Heavy, Welded Handle	-----	2.30
8½	X-20	6 oz.	Jaxon Six, Heavy, Welded Handle	-----	2.20
9½	X-21	7 oz.	Jaxon Seven, Heavy, Welded Handle	-----	2.20
10	X-22	8 oz.	Philadelphia, Heavy, Welded Handle	-----	2.30
9	X-23	8 oz.	Philadelphia, Heavy, Unhandled	-----	2.10
9½	X-24	7½ oz.	Saxon, Heavy, Block Handle	-----	2.30
8½	X-25	7½ oz.	Saxon, Heavy, Unhandled	-----	2.10
13½	X-26	8 oz.	Saxon, Heavy, Block Handle	-----	2.30
13	X-27	8 oz.	Saxon, Heavy, Unhandled	-----	2.10
10	X-28	8 oz.	St. Denis, Medium, Unhandled	-----	2.10
<b>EGG CUPS</b>					
9	X-29	5 oz.	Thick, Footed, Plain Edge	-----	2.10
<b>MUGS (COFFEE)</b>					
12	X-30	8 oz.	Buffet, Welded Handle	-----	2.50
13½	X-31	7½ oz.	Straight, Heavy Block Handle	-----	2.50
14	X-32	6 oz.	Jaxon Six, Welded Handle	-----	2.40
15	X-33	7 oz.	Jaxon Seven, Welded Handle	-----	2.40
13½	X-34	8 oz.	Waldorf, Welded Handle	-----	2.50
<b>MUSTARDS</b>					
9	X-35	3 oz.	Hotel, Covered, Unhandled	-----	2.30
7	X-36	3 oz.	Hotel, Uncovered, Unhandled	-----	2.00

### REAL ECONOMY

Taking advantage of improved manufacturing methods and concentrating our production forces on these staple items has placed us in a position to quote these special prices.

The quality of the ware has not been sacrificed. All items are of genuine vitrified translucent china, of highest grade, pure white body, and perfectly finished. All sizes, shapes, and weights given are standard.

# Jaxon Specials



X-1



X-2



X-3



X-4



X-5



X-6



X-7



X-8



X-9



X-10



X-11



X-12



X-13



X-14



X-15



X-16



X-17



X-20

JAXON 6 CUP



X-18



X-19



X-21

JAXON 7 CUP



X-22



X-23



X-24



X-25



X-26



X-27



X-28



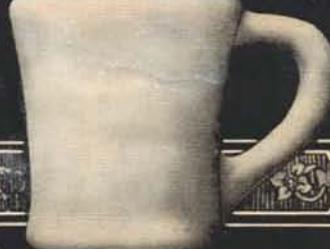
X-29



X-32



X-30



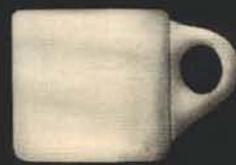
X-33



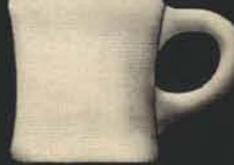
JAXON 7 MUG



X-35



X-31



X-34



X-36

**JAXON  
SIX**  
J.V.C.CO.

**JAXON  
SEVEN**  
J.V.C.CO.



## SODA FOUNTAIN

### *Specials*

When soda fountains were few and far between, the man behind the counter only needed a few flavors--but today with competition keen as a knife--the way to a man's heart is not always thru' his stomach--but first thru his eye.

JACKSON has developed for the ultra modern fountain this special design-- creating a atmosphere of coolness and beauty by combining a winter scene with borders and panels in the latest vogue.

*THESE items on your fountain  
will never see a LAZY DAY!*

## Soda Fountain Specials





## SODA FOUNTAIN

### *Specials*

This decoration has been produced in our two most popular colors:

No. 2011-10, Pink, (Illustrated on Page 43).

No. 2011-18, Blue-Green, (Illustrated on Page 41).

A-139	Cup, Medium Weight, 7½ oz. Capacity	Doz.	\$4.50
A-139½	Cup, (Not Illustrated), Same as above but 6½ oz. Capacity	Doz.	4.50
A-374	Saucer, Plain Edge, Diam. 57/8"	Doz.	2.64
A-324	Plate, Plain Edge, Diam. 7¼"	Doz.	3.60
A-381	Sherbet, Plain Edge, 4 oz. Capacity	Doz.	6.00
A-275	Soda Mug, Bell Top, Unhandled, 7 oz. Capacity	Doz.	5.40
A-274	Soda Mug (Not Illustrated) Same as above but with Handle	Doz.	6.00
A-265	Water Mug, 7½ oz. Capacity	Doz.	3.90
A-353	Tea Pot, 11½ oz., 1½ cup Capacity	Doz.	12.00

#### Prices of other items on application.

- This ware may be used to serve hot or cold drinks, as it will withstand extreme temperature.

## Soda Fountain Specials



Soda Mug.



Plate.



Sherbet.



Tea Pot.



Cup.



Water Mug.



Saucer.



## SPECIAL DESIGNS

*for KOSHER*

## Hotels and Restaurants

Designed for the strictly Kosher house, where the Meat Service and Dairy Service are separate and distinct units.

### PRINT 2003, COLOR 10

The lion motif and the border, in rich blood color, appear only on the Meat Service.

### PRINT 2003 $\frac{1}{2}$ , COLOR 18

The star design, in blue-green color, appears only on the Dairy Service.

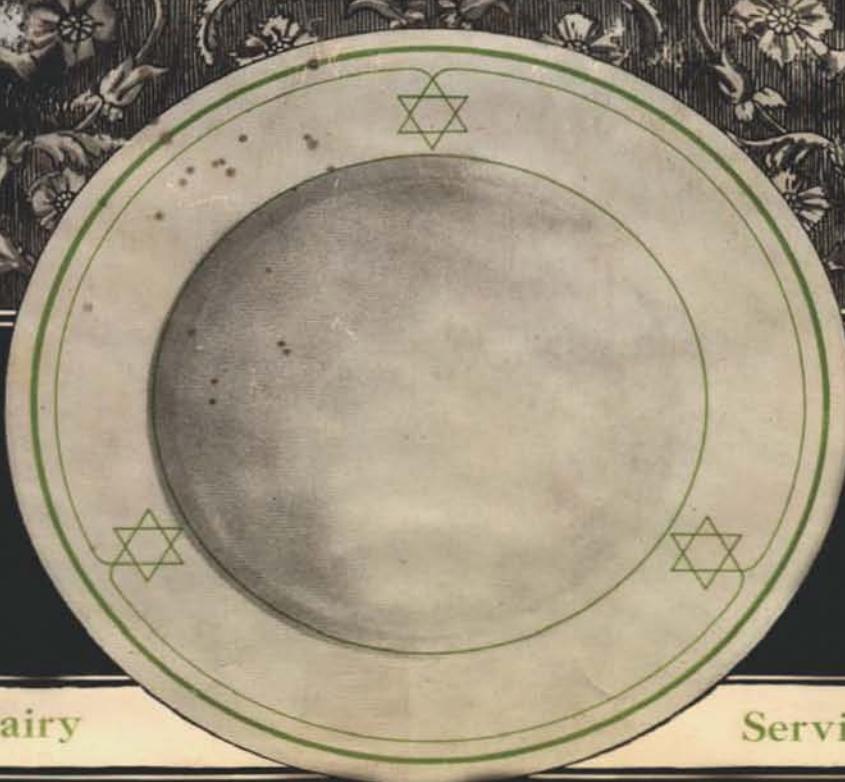
*No mixing up of dishes—no difficulty with the help—and each service is packed in a separate package.*

SPECIAL DESIGNS *for*  
Kosher Hotels and Restaurants



Meat

Service



Dairy

Service



## EXCLUSIVE *Designs*

*Two special decorations—each of them dominating  
an exclusive field.*

### PRINT 2004, COLOR 13 (BLACK)

Adapted for use in social affairs of the Church—combining a suitable text with a design of Gothic influence. A panel has been left blank in which the name of the Church can be printed in a contrasting color. This is a special design and its use (unless ordered special) must be limited to the following items:

A-8	Baker, Round Edge, 9 $\frac{7}{8}$ " x 7 $\frac{3}{4}$ "	Doz.	\$12.90
A-70	Celery Tray, Colonial No. 2, 10" x 4 $\frac{5}{8}$ "	Doz.	17.40
A-134	Cup (Hotel Tea), 7 oz. Capacity	Doz.	4.50
A-168	Dish (Meat Platter), Round Edge, 17 $\frac{1}{8}$ " x 11 $\frac{3}{4}$ "	Doz.	36.00
A-210	Fruit, Round Edge, Coupe Shape, Diam. 4 $\frac{7}{8}$ "	Doz.	2.60
A-244	Jug, Round Edge, 36s, 1 pt. 4 oz. Capacity	Doz.	12.00
A-307	Plate, Round Edge, Diam. 6 $\frac{3}{8}$ "	Doz.	3.10
A-309	Plate, Round Edge, Diam. 7 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	Doz.	3.60
A-312	Plate, Round Edge, Diam. 9"	Doz.	5.50
A-336	Plate (Soup), Rim Deep, Round Edge, Diam. 9 $\frac{1}{8}$ "	Doz.	5.90
A-370	Saucer (Staple), Round Edge, Diam. 6 $\frac{1}{8}$ "	Doz.	2.60
A-378	Sauce Boat (No. 2), Round Edge, 14 oz. Capacity	Doz.	18.00
A-390	Sugar (30s Vienna), Covered, 14 oz. Capacity	Doz.	12.70

### PRICES OF OTHER ITEMS ON APPLICATION.

### PRINT 2005, COLOR 18 (BLUE-GREEN)

JACKSON has created a new vogue—matching the walls and floors of the modern restaurant with this tile design—your name goes in the panel that has been left blank.

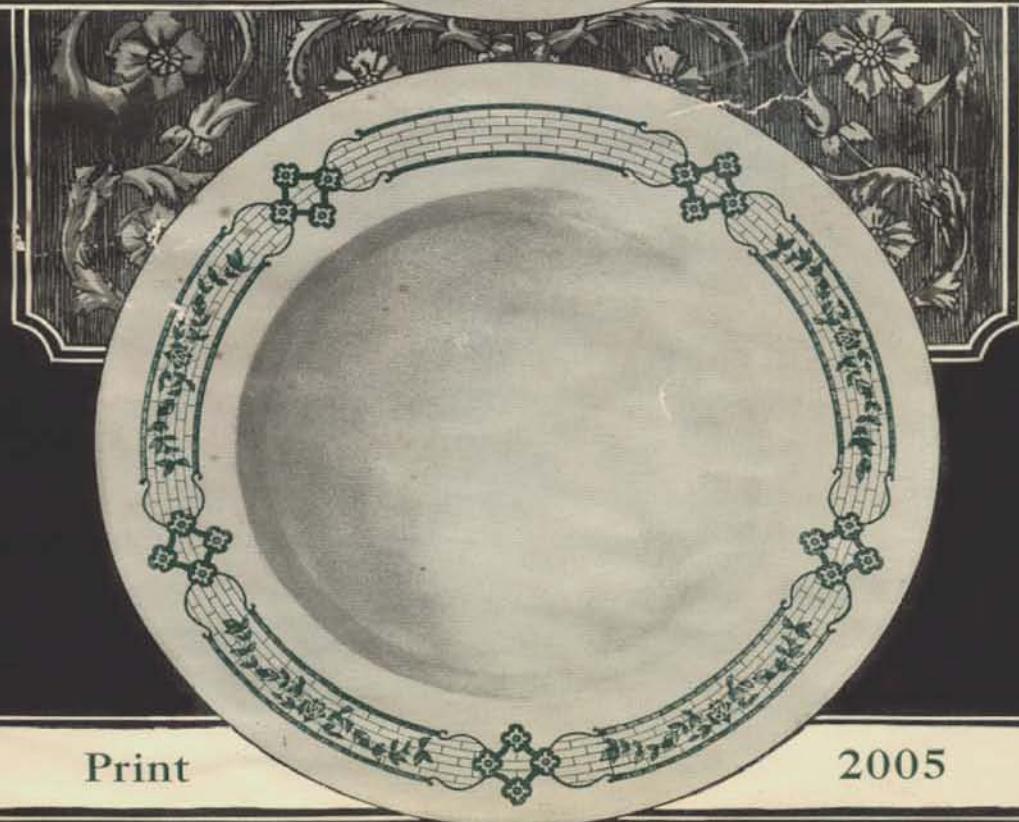
Jackson China Co.

## EXCLUSIVE DESIGNS



Print

2004



Print

2005



## DISTINCTIVE *Designs*

You will like these two very special designs—it's hard to find a single fault—they are the hallmark of exclusiveness. Designed by Jackson artists to meet the need of the highest type establishment.

### **PRINT 2006, COLOR 18 (BLUE-GREEN)**

Oval flowered panels connected by a border. We can decorate this pattern to order—the design in one color—the flowers in another.

### **PRINT 2007, COLOR 18 (BLUE-GREEN)**

There will be a big demand for this Blueberry design in underglaze blue-green. Admired wherever shown—on Jackson's whiter than snow china—the contrast is delightful.

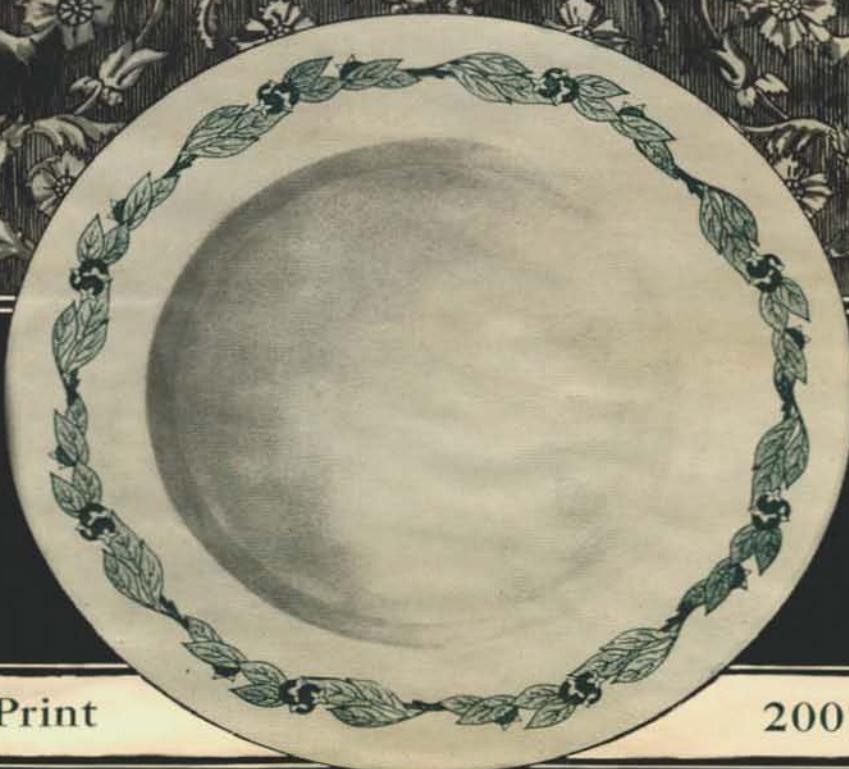
Jackson China Co.

## DISTINCTIVE DESIGNS



Print

2006



Print

2007



## CHARACTERISTIC *Designs*

Being different is simply a matter of doing something that nobody else thought of—and here are two designs that will bring new business to the Jackson pottery.

### PRINT 2009, COLOR 13 (BLACK)

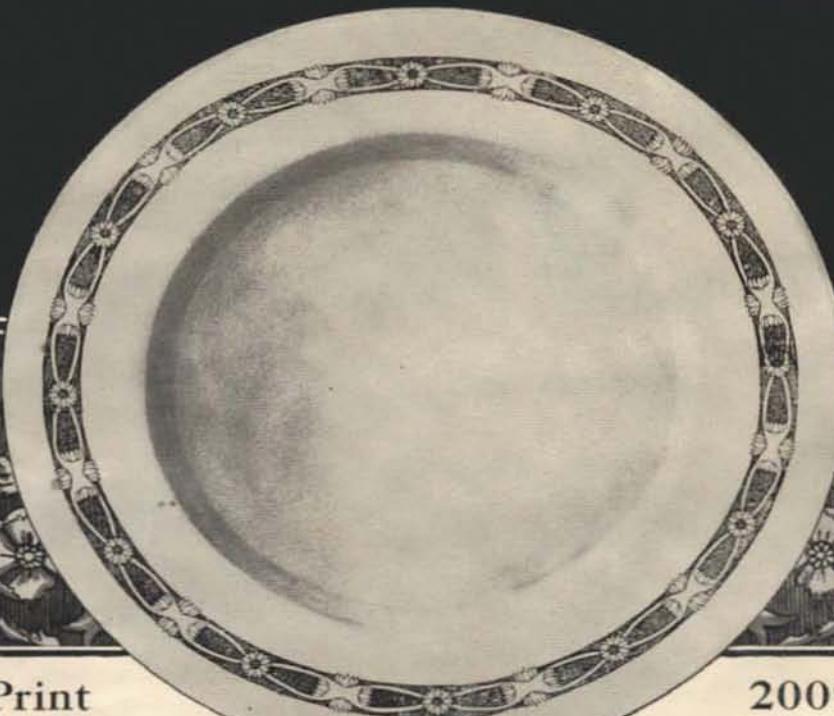
See what a clever design and striking contrast can do when used in a "different" manner.

### PRINT 2001, COLOR 13 (BLACK)

A wide border pattern that displays new characteristics. This service would grace any table—wouldn't it?

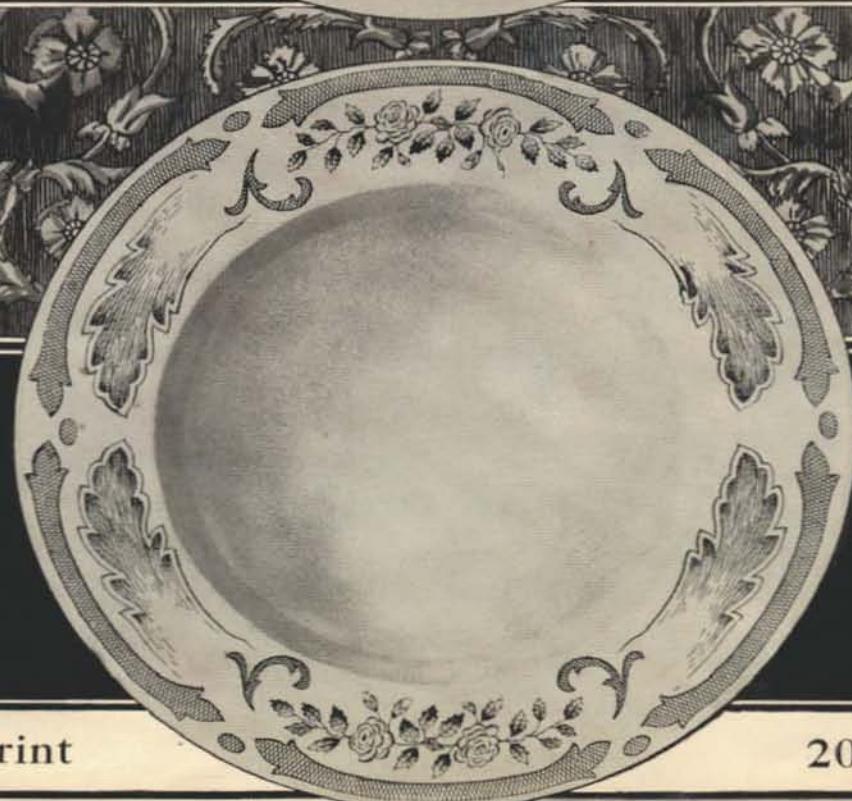
Jackson China Co.

# CHARACTERISTIC DESIGNS



Print

2009



Print

2001



## EXCEPTIONAL *Designs*

We have tried to make these two special designs as different from the ordinary run of things as day is from night—and many tell us that we have succeeded.

### **PRINT 2002, COLOR 18 (BLUE-GREEN)**

The fleur-de-lis design shown here is well done—isn't it—the birds and butterflies lifting it out of the commonplace.

### **PRINT 2008, COLOR 18 (BLUE-GREEN)**

If you are dead tired of the casual and seek the unusual—your eyes are invited to feast on this decoration—something new in underglaze.

## EXCEPTIONAL DESIGNS



Print

2002



Print

2008



## ARTISTIC *Designs*

If you are seeking the daring—not what's being done—if you like to throw convention to the four winds—here is your haven of exclusiveness.

### **PRINT 2010, COLOR 20 (DARK BLUE), REGISTER 10 (PINK)**

Gaily colored—a design that for unusualness is almost matchless.

### **PRINT 2010-C, COLOR 20 (DARK BLUE), REGISTER 10 (PINK)**

The above border with center to match—making a brilliant all-over design.

## ARTISTIC DESIGNS



Print

2010



Print

2010-C



## STOCK LINE *Decorations*

Two designs, carried right here in stock—  
your order reaches us Tuesday—it's on its  
way Wednesday.

### LINE 1, COLOR 7-7 (GREEN)

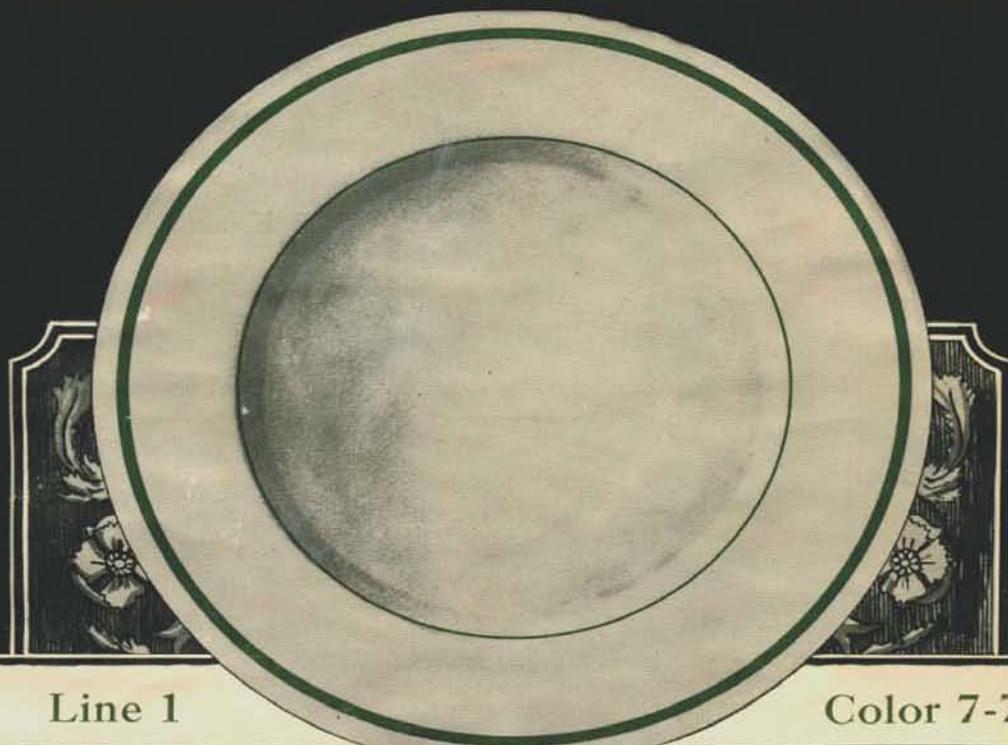
Plain—but attractive—a design as staple  
as the bread and butter that will go  
on it.

### LINE 13, COLOR 7-7-7 (GREEN)

A band and two pin lines—standard as  
breakfast, lunch, and dinner—always a  
favorite with the careful buyer.

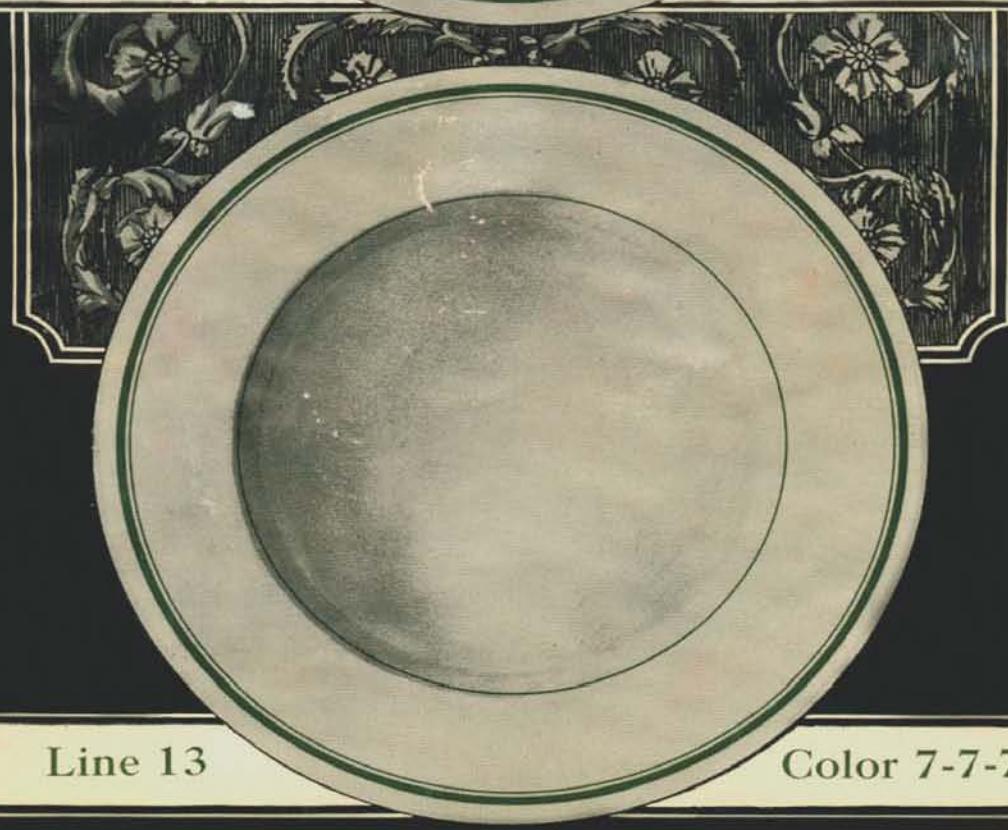
**Jackson Backstamp ONLY.**

## STOCK LINE DECORATIONS



Line 1

Color 7-7



Line 13

Color 7-7-7



## STOCK PRINT *Decorations*

Complete stocks of these designs are available at all times—your letter, or wire, is scarcely opened—when out goes the shipment into the cars.

### **PRINT 101, COLOR 18 (BLUE-GREEN)**

Wide leaf border—neat in appearance—applied under a hard, translucent glaze it is absolutely permanent.

### **PRINT 134, COLOR 18 (BLUE-GREEN)**

Liked by everyone—has dignity—with just enough novelty to keep it out of the old age class.

**Jackson Backstamp ONLY.**

## STOCK PRINT DECORATIONS



Print 101

Color 18



Print 134

Color 18



## UNDERGLAZE *Colors*

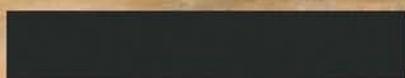
It is impossible, with printers ink and paper, to reproduce the true colors of Jackson print and line decorations—but this little chart will give you an idea of the tints—and will help in the selecting. In using it, keep in mind—Jackson China is famous for clear—bright—vivid colors.

The colors, as you see, are all numbered and when placing your order please go over it twice and see that the correct numbers are used—for Jackson does not like disappointments for its customers.

We will do everything in our power to match any color that you have thought of and that this catalog seems to have forgotten.



## UNDERGLAZE *Color Chart*



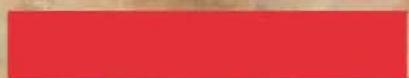
13—Black



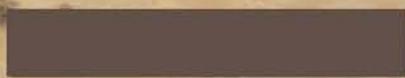
2—Yellow



9—Victoria Green



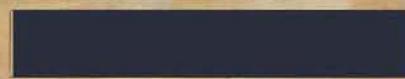
10—Dark Rose



6—Seal Brown



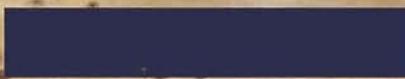
25—Silver Gray



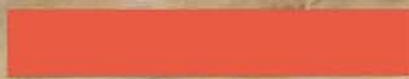
32—Ash Blue



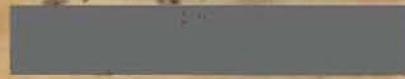
40—Light Fawn



20—Dark Blue



1—Light Rose



26—Gray



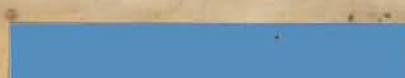
12—Blue



14—Lavender



8—Fawn



35—Turquoise Blue



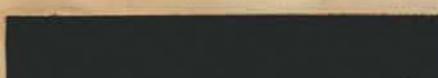
7—Green



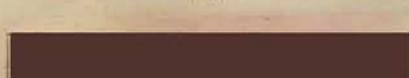
5—Brown



3—Baby Blue



18—Blue-Green

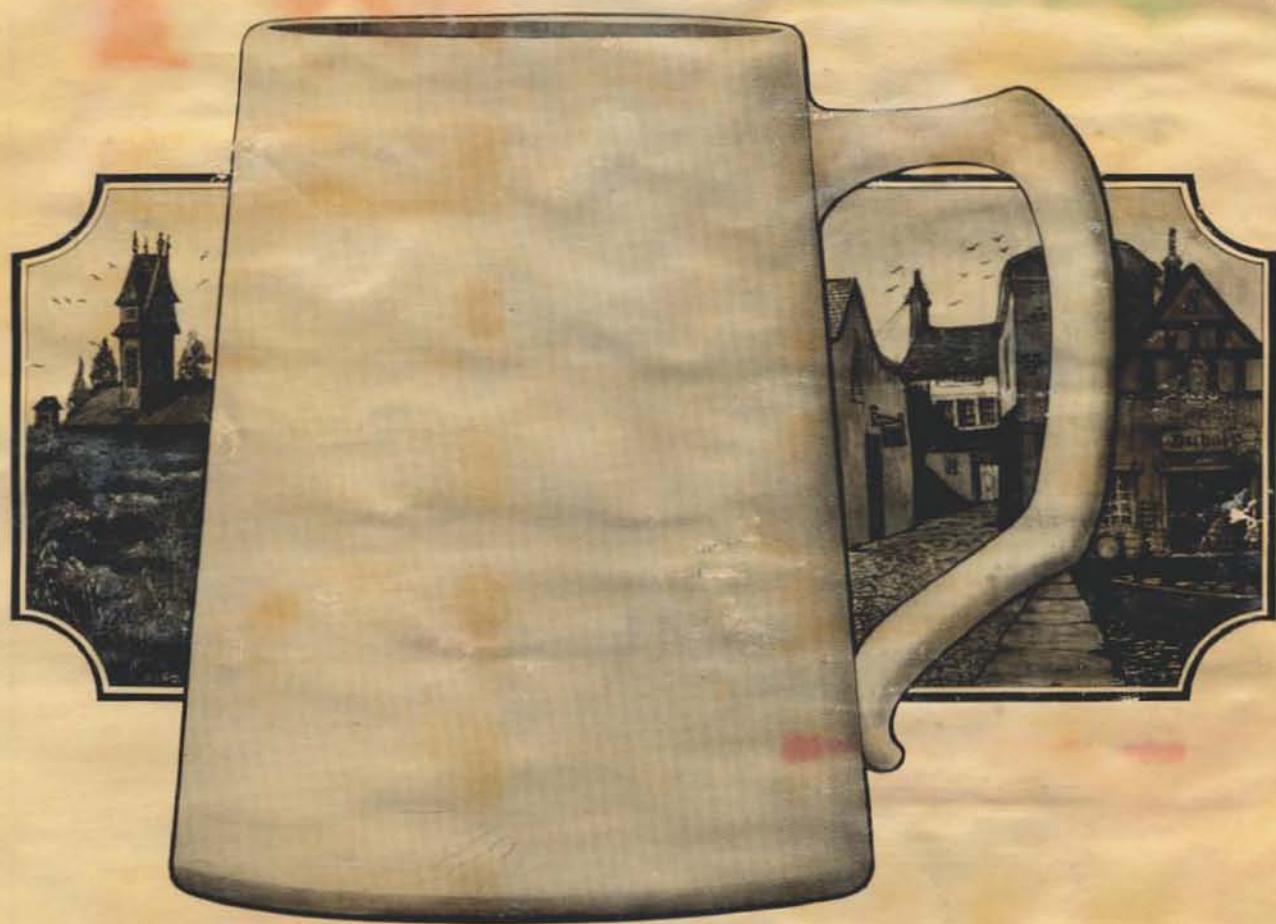


23—Dark Brown

Jackson China Co.

JAXON EXTRA  
*Special*

(WHITE ONLY)



Number

**X-40**

**HOME BREW MUG**

Capacity 12 oz.

Doz. \$3.00



## TELEGRAPHIC CODE

### CUSTOMER'S PHASES TO US

#### Code Word

<b>Cab</b>	China, white.
<b>Cabal</b>	China, decorated.
<b>Cabin</b>	Ship at once.
<b>Cabinet</b>	Ship at once by express.
<b>Cable</b>	Ship at once; if you cannot, wire us when you can.
<b>Caboose</b>	Ship all you can at once, balance as soon as possible.
<b>Cacao</b>	How soon can you ship?
<b>Cache</b>	When will you ship our order of.....?
<b>Cachet</b>	Can you ship at once?
<b>Cachou</b>	Have you shipped?
<b>Cacique</b>	Freight prepaid and charge to us.
<b>Cackle</b>	Ship to..... sending bill and all papers to us as usual.
<b>Cactus</b>	By what route did you ship?
<b>Cad</b>	Send tracer after shipment of.....
<b>Cadaver</b>	Answer, if you cannot ship.
<b>Caddie</b>	Do not ship.
<b>Caddy</b>	Shall we do so?
<b>Cade</b>	Hold for further instructions....
<b>Cadence</b>	We will make addition to order.
<b>Cadenza</b>	Answer by wire immediately.
<b>Cadet</b>	Answer in detail by mail.
<b>Cadi</b>	Enter our order for.....
<b>Cadmium</b>	Add to order.....
<b>Cafe</b>	We must have.
<b>Cage</b>	Order of the.....
<b>Caim</b>	Cancel balance of order.
<b>Caisson</b>	Quote lowest price on.....



## TELEGRAPHIC CODE

### OUR ANSWERS TO INQUIRIES

#### Code Word

<b>Abase</b>	Months.
<b>Abate</b>	Within five days.
<b>Abattoir</b>	Within one week.
<b>Abbess</b>	Within ten days.
<b>Abbey</b>	Within two weeks.
<b>Abbot</b>	Within three weeks.
<b>Abdicant</b>	Within four weeks.
<b>Abdicate</b>	Within six weeks.
<b>Abdomen</b>	We will ship your order.
<b>Abduce</b>	We can ship.
<b>Abduct</b>	We have shipped by express.
<b>Abeam</b>	Have sent tracer after shipment of.
<b>Abet</b>	Will ship earlier if possible.
<b>Abhor</b>	As soon as possible.
<b>Abide</b>	Your order ..... was shipped.
<b>Ability</b>	We cannot ship.
<b>Abject</b>	We cannot ship before.
<b>Abjure</b>	We can ship ..... at once, and balance.
<b>Ablaze</b>	Will complete order in.
<b>Able</b>	Shall we ship what we have in stock?
<b>Abloom</b>	We are holding order for ..... Shall we ship balance without them?
<b>Aboard</b>	We have no ..... but will ship the other sizes promptly.
<b>Abode</b>	Please specify sizes.
<b>Abolish</b>	We have no unfilled orders from you for.
<b>Abolition</b>	None of the goods you order are in stock.
<b>Aboma</b>	We cannot promise definitely.
<b>About</b>	Cannot fill your order in time specified.
<b>Above</b>	We have no ..... in stock, but can complete order in.
<b>Abrade</b>	Our lowest net price is.
<b>Abrasion</b>	Price quoted is net 30 days.
<b>Abreast</b>	We cannot change present prices.
<b>Abridge</b>	We will fill order at.
<b>Abroad</b>	We do not care to accept order.
<b>Abrupt</b>	We will send particulars by mail.
<b>Abscess</b>	See our letter of.
<b>Absent</b>	Your order No. ..... now in work. Anticipate shipment
<b>Absolute</b>	We will make part shipment on your order.



## TELEGRAPHIC CODE

### TABLE OF DATES

The day of any month is expressed by combining as one word the CODE WORD on the DAY column with the CODE WORD of the MONTH.

EXAMPLE—Daundai means fifth of May, or Dastarddaid means first of May.

Date	Code for Day	Code for Month	Month
First	Dastard	Dab	January
Second	Data		
Third	Datum	Dace	February
Fourth	Daub		
Fifth	Daunt		
Sixth	Davit	Dado	March
Seventh	Daw		
Eighth	Dead		
Ninth	Deal	Daily	April
Tenth	Death		
Eleventh	Deceit		
Twelfth	Decoy	Dais	May
Thirteenth	Decree		
Fourteenth	Decry	Dale	June
Fifteenth	Deep		
Sixteenth	Dial		
Seventeenth	Dibble	Dam	July
Eighteenth	Dice		
Nineteenth	Did		
Twentieth	Digest	Dance	August
Twenty-first	Digger		
Twenty-second	Digit		
Twenty-third	Dike	Dank	September
Twenty-fourth	Dill		
Twenty-fifth	Dilute	Dare	October
Twenty-sixth	Dime		
Twenty-seventh	Dimple		
Twenty-eighth	Ding	Darns	November
Twenty-ninth	Dip		
Thirtieth	Dire		
Thirty-first	Dirty	Dash	December

# Jackson China Co.



## TELEGRAPHIC CODE

### NUMERALS

Code Word	Code Word	Code Word
Nab.....One	Name.....Eleven	Narrate.....Twenty-one
Nabob.....Two	Nankee.....Twelve	Narration.....Twenty-two
Nacre.....Three	Nap.....Thirteen	Narrative.....Twenty-three
Nadir.....Four	Napery.....Fourteen	Narrow.....Twenty-four
Nag.....Five	Naphtha.....Fifteen	Narwhal.....Twenty-five
Naggy.....Six	Napkin.....Sixteen	Nasal.....Twenty-six
Nahoor.....Seven	Napoleon.....Seventeen	Nascent.....Twenty-seven
Nail.....Eight	Nappy.....Eighteen	Nastily.....Twenty-eight
Naive.....Nine	Narcotic.....Nineteen	Nasty.....Twenty-nine
Naked.....Ten	Nard.....Twenty	Natant.....Thirty

### DOZENS

Code Word	Code Word
Nation.....One	Need.....Forty
National.....Two	Needle.....Forty-five
Native.....Three	Needy.....Fifty
Natron.....Four	Negative.....Fifty-five
Nattily.....Five	Neglect.....Sixty
Nattiness.....Six	Negro.....Sixty-five
Natty.....Seven	Negus.....Seventy
Natural.....Eight	Neigh.....Seventy-five
Nature.....Nine	Neighbor.....Eighty
Naught.....Ten	Neither.....Eighty-five
Naughty.....Eleven	Neology.....Ninety
Nausea.....Twelve	Neon.....Ninety-five
Nautch.....Thirteen	Nephew.....Hundred
Nautical.....Fourteen	Neroli.....One hundred twenty-five
Nautilus.....Fifteen	Nerve.....One hundred fifty
Naval.....Sixteen	Nest.....One hundred sixty
Nave.....Seventeen	Nestle.....One hundred seventy-five
Navigate.....Eighteen	Netty.....Two hundred
Navy.....Nineteen	Nettle.....Two hundred twenty-five
Nay.....Twenty	Neual.....Two hundred fifty
Neap.....Twenty-one	Neutral.....Two hundred seventy-five
Near.....Twenty-two	Nevels.....Three hundred
Neat.....Twenty-three	Never.....Three hundred fifty
Neb.....Twenty-four	New.....Four hundred
Nebula.....Twenty-five	Next.....Four hundred fifty
Neck.....Thirty	Nibble.....Five hundred
Nectar.....Thirty-five	Nice.....Thousand



## What is VITRIFIED CHINA ? We'll tell YOU!

The word "VITRIFIED" is used in connection with china that is absolutely non-absorbent. This quality is obtained by using select materials and increasing the firing temperature until the vitrifying point is reached.

Trade associations, in protecting the consumer, insist that "VITRIFIED" be used only on china made by the above process.

JACKSON VITRIFIED CHINA is all that our trademark implies—every piece of ware leaving the pottery has been made of the finest materials we can buy—and fired at a very high temperature, which produces complete vitrification.

China—vitrified the JACKSON way—will not absorb grease or germs—and no matter how hard the dishwashing—by man or machine—you cannot budge the design.

If you search the world over, we think you will not find better quality—finer values—or a better understanding of your needs—and with these things to offer, we invite your order—knowing full well it won't be the last.

**JACKSON VITRIFIED CHINA COMPANY, Inc.  
FALLS CREEK, PA.**

Jackson China Co.

# ILLUSTRATED PRICE LIST

c. 1930 - 1946

used BS-4 and BS-19



# Jackson China Co.

To our many friends, Jackson China presents, this, our illustrated price list showing many popular and widely sold items of our line, which are available in either White or JAC-TAN Colored Body, with the choice of a wide variety of decorative patterns.

Our skilled artisans, many with us a long number of years, working with the finest of raw materials, and the most modern equipment, continue to supply the trade with beautifully decorated patterns in a truly non-absorbent, sanitary body that is properly translucent, thoroughly vitrified, and rigorously inspected before shipment.

Our continued progress and position in the industry are achievements made possible by being able to meet the most exacting requirements of the trade and because our success is mutually joined, you are assured every effort will be made to comply with your requests, with promptness and real appreciation of the opportunity to serve you.

*All items shown in this illustrated  
price list can be furnished in either  
White or Jac-Tan Body.*

## ABBREVIATIONS USED IN THIS PRICE LIST

<b>ANG.</b>	ANGULAR	<b>NAP.</b>	NAPPIE
<b>BANQ.</b>	BANQUET	<b>N/R.</b>	NARROW RIM
<b>BLK.</b> or <b>B/H.</b>	BLOCK	<b>OAT.</b>	OATMEAL
<b>CER.</b>	CEREAL	<b>OP. WELD.</b>	OPEN WELDED
<b>CH.SU.</b>	CHOP SUEY	<b>P/E.</b>	PLAIN EDGE
<b>COMP.</b>	COMPLETE	<b>Q.M.C.</b>	QUARTER MASTER CORPS
<b>EMB.</b>	EMBOSSED	<b>RD.</b>	ROUND
<b>EX.</b>	EXTRA	<b>R/E.</b>	ROLL EDGE
<b>F/R.</b>	FLAT RIM	<b>S. BASE.</b>	SCALLOPED BASE
<b>HLD.</b> or <b>H/D.</b>	HANDLED	<b>SCALL.</b>	SCALLOPED
<b>H/F.</b>	HIGH FOOT	<b>S/E.</b>	SCALLOPED EDGE
<b>H/T.</b>	HALF THICK	<b>SPEC.</b>	SPECIAL
<b>HY.</b>	HEAVY	<b>SQ.</b>	SQUARE
<b>L/F.</b>	LOW FOOT	<b>STD.</b>	STAND
<b>LT.</b>	LIGHT	<b>TH.</b>	THICK
<b>LTHOUSE.</b>	LIGHTHOUSE	<b>UN., UNHLD.</b>	UNHANDLED
<b>MED.</b>	MEDICAL	<b>WASH.</b>	WASHINGTON

# Jackson China Co.

## ASH TRAYS & MATCH STANDS

Cut. No.	Catalog No.	Trade Size	Capacity	Articles and Descriptions	Plain List Per Doz.	Decorated List Per Doz.	Actual Size	Approx. Weight Per Doz. In Lbs.
1	B-1			Round, 4 Rests, F.R.	\$4.50	\$9.00	6"	6.3
2	B-2			Hahne, Rd., 3 Rests, F.R.	3.25	6.50	4 1/4"	3.0
3	B-3			Kelly, Rd., 3 Rests, F.R.	3.50	7.00	5 1/8"	4.5
4	B-4			Desk, Book Paper Std.	5.20	9.60	3 7/8"	8.1
5	B-5			Safety Std., Rd. Hood	6.50	14.50	5 1/2"	9.4
6	B-6			Narrow Rim Safety Std.	6.50	14.50	5 7/8"	8.1
7	B-7			Safety Std., Sq. Hood	6.50	14.50	5 5/8"	10.3

## (Oval) BAKERS

8	B-8	2"	2 oz.	<b>Roll Edge</b>	1.40	3.20	4 1/8"	3.0
8	B-9	2 1/2"	3 oz.	Roll Edge	1.50	3.40	5 1/4"	3.5
8	B-10	3"	4 oz.	Roll Edge	1.60	3.60	5 7/8"	5.1
8	B-11	4"	6 1/2 oz.	Roll Edge	2.00	4.50	6 1/2"	6.5
8	B-12	5"	8 oz.	Roll Edge	2.50	5.50	7 1/4"	9.4
8	B-13	6"	12 oz.	Roll Edge	3.25	7.00	8 1/4"	11.1
8	B-14	7"	16 oz.	Roll Edge	4.20	9.00	9"	16.1
8	B-15	8"	24 oz.	Roll Edge	5.20	10.80	10"	22.4
8	B-16	9"	40 oz.	Roll Edge	6.50	13.00	11 1/2"	26.0
8	B-17	10"	40 oz.	Roll Edge	8.00	16.00	11 5/8"	31.8
9	B-18	2"	3 oz.	<b>Thick, Plain Edge</b>	1.40	3.20	4 3/4"	5.1
9	B-19	2 1/2"	4 oz.	Thick, Plain Edge	1.50	3.40	5 1/8"	5.6
9	B-20	3"	6 oz.	Thick, Plain Edge	1.60	3.60	5 3/4"	7.5
9	B-21	4"	8 oz.	Thick, Plain Edge	2.00	4.50	6 3/8"	11.0
9	B-22	5"	16 oz.	Thick, Plain Edge	2.50	5.50	7 1/2"	17.0
9	B-23	6"	20 oz.	Thick, Plain Edge	3.25	7.00	8 1/8"	19.6
9	B-24	7"	26 oz.	Thick, Plain Edge	4.20	9.00	9"	23.1
9	B-25	8"	35 oz.	Thick, Plain Edge	5.20	10.80	9 7/8"	29.0
9	B-26	9"	40 oz.	Thick, Plain Edge	6.50	13.00	11"	34.0
9	B-27	10"	48 oz.	Thick, Plain Edge	8.00	16.00	11 3/4"	41.9
10	B-28	2"	2 oz.	<b>Banquet, Plain Edge</b>	1.40	3.20	4 3/4"	2.6
10	B-29	2 1/2"	3 oz.	Banquet, Plain Edge	1.50	3.40	5 1/8"	2.8
10	B-30	3"	4 oz.	Banquet, Plain Edge	1.60	3.60	5 1/8"	4.6
10	B-31	4"	6 1/2 oz.	Banquet, Plain Edge	2.00	4.50	6 1/2"	5.6
10	B-32	5"	8 oz.	Banquet, Plain Edge	2.50	5.50	7 1/8"	7.5
10	B-33	6"	12 oz.	Banquet, Plain Edge	3.25	7.00	8 1/4"	9.6
10	B-34	7"	16 oz.	Banquet, Plain Edge	4.20	9.00	9"	14.3
10	B-35	8"	24 oz.	Banquet, Plain Edge	5.50	11.40	10"	20.8
10	B-36	9"	40 oz.	Banquet, Plain Edge	6.50	13.00	11 1/2"	25.5
10	B-37	10"	40 oz.	Banquet, Plain Edge	8.00	16.00	12"	26.0
12	B-39	3"	5 oz.	<b>Medical, Plain Edge</b>	1.60	3.60	5 3/4"	4.7
12	B-38	8"	26 oz.	Medical, Plain Edge	5.50	11.40	10"	20.8

# Jackson China Co.

ASH TRAYS • MATCH STANDS • BAKERS



2



1



3



6



4



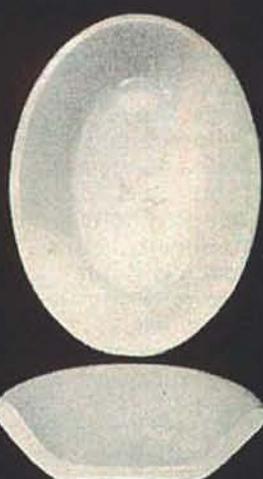
5



8



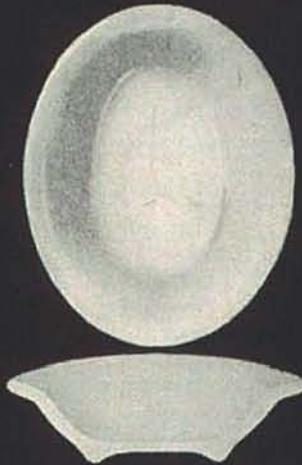
7



9



10



12



11

# Jackson china Co.

## BOWLS

Cut No.	Catalog No.	Trade Size	Capacity	Articles and Descriptions		Plain List Per Doz.	Decorated List Per Doz.	Actual Size	Approx. Weight Per Doz. In Lbs.
13	B-41	30s	18 oz.	Hg. Ft., Cafeteria	R/E	\$3.30	\$6.60	6"	15.8
13	B-42	36s	16 oz.	Hg. Ft., Cafeteria	R/E	3.00	6.00	6 $\frac{5}{8}$ "	11.4
14	B-43	30s	19 oz.	<b>High Foot, Thick</b>	P/E	3.65	7.30	6"	18.6
14	B-44	36s	14 oz.	High Foot, Thick	P/E	3.30	6.60	5 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	14.0
14	B-45	42s	10 oz.	High Foot, Thick	P/E	3.00	6.00	5"	12.4
14	B-46	48s	6 oz.	High Foot, Thick	P/E	2.75	5.50	4 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	7.9
14	B-47	30s	20 oz.	High Foot, Half Th.	P/E	3.65	7.30	6"	21.8
14	B-48	36s	16 oz.	High Foot, Half Th.	P/E	3.30	6.60	5 $\frac{3}{8}$ "	15.8
14	B-49	42s	12 oz.	High Foot, Half Th.	P/E	3.00	6.00	5"	13.4
14	B-50	48s	7 oz.	High Foot, Half Th.	P/E	2.75	5.50	4 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	9.6
15	B-51	24s	25 oz.	<b>Low Foot, Thick</b>	P/E	3.30	6.60	6 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	22.3
15	B-52	30s	17 $\frac{1}{2}$ oz.	Low Foot, Thick	P/E	3.00	6.00	5 $\frac{3}{4}$ "	16.1
15	B-53	36s	13 oz.	Low Foot, Thick	P/E	2.75	5.50	5"	13.1
15	B-54	42s	9 oz.	Low Foot, Thick	P/E	2.50	5.00	4 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	9.3
15	B-55	48s	7 oz.	Low Foot, Thick	P/E	2.25	4.50	4 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	8.2
15	B-56	24s	27 oz.	Low Foot, Half Thick	P/E	3.30	6.60	6 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	19.0
15	B-57	30s	18 oz.	Low Foot, Half Thick	P/E	3.00	6.00	5 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	13.0
15	B-58	36s	14 oz.	Low Foot, Half Thick	P/E	2.75	5.50	5"	12.1
15	B-59	42s	10 oz.	Low Foot, Half Thick	P/E	2.50	5.00	4 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	7.5
15	B-60	48s	8 oz.	Low Foot, Half Thick	P/E	2.25	4.50	4 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	5.9
16	B-61	36s	14 oz.	L. Ft., Waldorf, Th.	P/E	2.75	5.50	5 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	12.0
17	B-62	42s	10 oz.	L. Ft., Chili, Th.	P/E	2.50	5.00	4 $\frac{5}{8}$ "	8.9
18	B-63	36s	16 oz.	L. Ft., Tulip, Th.	P/E	3.00	6.00	5 $\frac{1}{8}$ "	17.9
19	B-64	36s	13 oz.	<b>High Foot, Oyster</b>	R/E	3.00	6.00	5 $\frac{1}{8}$ "	11.6
19	B-65	42s	13 oz.	Hg. Ft., Canton, H.Th.	P/E	2.75	5.50	5 $\frac{3}{4}$ "	12.0
20	B-66	30s	19 oz.	<b>L. Ft., Conic Banq.</b>	P/E	4.00	8.00	5 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	10.8
20	B-67	30s	19 oz.	Low Foot, Conic	R/E	4.00	8.00	5 $\frac{3}{4}$ "	10.4
21	B-68	30s	28 oz.	St. Denis	R/E	4.20	8.40	5 $\frac{3}{4}$ "	14.4
21	B-69	36s	16 oz.	St. Denis	R/E	3.60	7.20	4 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	10.5
21	B-70	24s	38 oz.	<b>St. Denis, Bowl</b>	P/E	4.00	8.00	6 $\frac{1}{8}$ "	23.8
21	B-71	36s	15 $\frac{1}{2}$ oz.	St. Denis, Bowl	P/E	3.30	6.60	4 $\frac{1}{8}$ "	9.1
22	B-72	30s	18 oz.	<b>Yonkers, Thick</b>	R/E	3.00	6.00	5 $\frac{7}{8}$ "	16.8
23	B-73	30s	14 oz.	Oatmeal, Cereal	R/E	2.30	5.00	6 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	9.4
23	B-74	36s	11 oz.	Oatmeal, Cereal	R/E	2.15	4.80	6 $\frac{5}{8}$ "	7.3
24	B-75	30s	15 oz.	<b>Narco, Oatmeal</b>	R/E	3.00	6.00	6 $\frac{1}{8}$ "	9.6
25	B-76	30s	14 oz.	Oatmeal, Cer., Th.	P/E	2.30	5.00	6 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	12.9
25	B-77	36s	11 oz.	Oatmeal, Cer., Th.	P/E	2.15	4.80	5 $\frac{5}{8}$ "	10.9
26	B-78	36s	14 oz.	Med., Oatmeal, Banq.		2.30	5.00	6"	6.9
26	B-79	30s	14 oz.	Oatmeal, Cereal, Banquet		2.30	5.00	6 $\frac{1}{8}$ "	9.6
26	B-80	36s	12 oz.	Oatmeal, Cereal, Banquet		2.15	4.80	5 $\frac{3}{4}$ "	6.5
27	B-81	3"	7 $\frac{1}{2}$ oz.	<b>Pudding Nappie</b>	R/E	2.00	4.00	4 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	5.1
27	B-82	4"	10 oz.	Cereal Nappie	R/E	2.25	4.50	5"	7.5
27	B-83	5"	16 oz.	Oatmeal Nappie	R/E	2.40	4.80	5 $\frac{3}{4}$ "	11.4
27	B-84	6"	20 oz.	Oyster Nappie	R/E	3.00	6.00	6 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	13.4
28	B-85	4 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	16 oz.	<b>Burley Nappie</b>	P/E	2.25	4.50	5 $\frac{3}{8}$ "	16.8
29	B-86	4 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	16 oz.	<b>Rector Nappie</b>	P/E	2.25	4.50	5 $\frac{3}{8}$ "	12.9
30	B-87	4 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	8 oz.	<b>St. Louis Nappie</b>	P/E	2.25	4.50	4 $\frac{7}{8}$ "	5.6
31	B-88	4 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	10 oz.	<b>Shallow Nappie</b>	P/E	2.25	4.50	5"	8.6
31	B-89	6"	17 oz.	Shallow Nappie	P/E	3.00	6.00	6 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	14.0
32	B-90	No. 8	32 oz.	<b>Plain Nappie</b>	R/E	5.40	10.80	8 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	20.0
32	B-91	No. 9	54 oz.	Plain Nappie	R/E	6.20	14.00	9 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	29.6
32	B-92	No. 10	70 oz.	Plain Nappie	R/E	9.60	19.20	10 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	36.0

# Jackson China Co.

## BOWLS



13



14



15



17



19



18



22



16



21



20



23



24



25



26



27



30



28



29



32



31

# Jackson China Co.

## BOWLS—Continued

Cut No.	Catalog No.	Trade Size	Capacity	Articles and Descriptions	Plain List Per Doz.	Decorated List Per Doz.	Actual Size	Approx. Weight Per Doz. In Lbs.
32½	B-92½		42 oz.	Q.M.C. Vegetable Nap.	\$8.00	\$16.00	10"	31.5
33	B-93	No. 6	17 oz.	Salad, Low Foot P/E	3.60	7.20	6¼"	10.1
34	B-94	No. 1	90 oz.	Salad, Footed R/E	18.00	36.00	11"	49.5
34	B-95	No. 2	70 oz.	Salad, Footed R/E	12.00	24.00	10½"	38.3
34	B-96	No. 3	54 oz.	Salad, Footed R/E	9.00	18.00	9¼"	32.3
34	B-97	No. 4	32 oz.	Salad, Footed R/E	6.60	13.20	8½"	21.1
34	B-98	No. 5	19 oz.	Salad, Footed R/E	4.20	8.40	6¾"	13.8
34	B-99	No. 6	16 oz.	Salad, Footed R/E	3.60	7.20	6¼"	10.4
35	B-100		20 oz.	Sq. Salad, Scall. Edge	5.00	10.00	6¾"	11.9
36	B-101	No. 1	8 oz.	N. R. Grapefruit R/E	2.25	4.90	6¾"	7.9
36	B-102	No. 2	6 oz.	N. Rim Grapefruit R/E	4.00	8.50	5½"	10.5
				Covers Only	2.00	4.00	4¾"	4.5
				Bodies Only	2.00	4.50	5½"	6.0
37	B-103	No. 1	8 oz.	N. R. Grapefruit P/E	2.25	4.90	6¾"	6.6
37	B-104	No. 2	6 oz.	N. Rim Grapefruit P/E	2.00	4.50	5½"	5.3
38	B-105		9½ oz.	Chatham Cr. Sp. P/E	3.60	7.20	4½"	6.3
39	B-106		12 oz.	N. R. Soups, 2 Lugs P/E	3.60	7.20	7½"	10.3
40	B-107	24s	23 oz.	Stak-Bowls, L. Ft. P/E	4.00	8.00	6½"	17.4
40	B-108	30s	18 oz.	Stak-Bowls, Low Ft. P/E	3.30	6.60	5¾"	12.8
40	B-109	36s	15 oz.	Stak-Bowls, Low Ft. P/E	3.00	6.00	5¼"	10.0
40	B-110	42s	12 oz.	Stak-Bowls, Low Ft. P/E	2.75	5.50	4¾"	8.3
40	B-111	48s	9 oz.	Stak-Bowls, Low Ft. P/E	2.50	5.00	4½"	6.5
41	B-112	4"	10 oz.	Stak-Bowls, C. N. R/E	2.75	5.50	4¾"	7.9
41	B-113	5"	16 oz.	Stak-Bowls, Oat Nap. R/E	3.00	6.00	5¾"	13.3

## BUTTERS

42	B-114	2"		Roll Edge	.50	1.40	3"	1.4
42	B-115	2¼"		Roll Edge	.50	1.40	3¼"	1.8
42	B-116	2½"		Roll Edge	.50	1.40	3½"	2.1
43	B-117	2"		Delmonico P/E	.50	1.40	3½"	1.8
43	B-118	2½"		Delmonico R/E	.50	1.40	3¾"	2.2
44	B-119	2"		Thick P/E	.50	1.40	2½"	1.8
44	B-120	2½"		Thick P/E	.50	1.40	3"	2.1
44	B-121	3"		Thick P/E	.50	1.40	3¼"	2.3
45	B-122	2"		Banquet P/E	.50	1.40	3"	1.8
45	B-123	2¼"		Banquet P/E	.50	1.40	3¼"	1.4
45	B-124	2½"		Banquet P/E	.50	1.40	3½"	1.6
45	B-125	2½"		Advertising P/E	.75	1.90	3¾"	1.5

(Butter Dishes—See Page 39)

## CAKE COVERS

46	B-126			Cake Covers, Plain	3.50	7.20	5½"	10.8
47	B-127			N/R Cake Covers Stack	3.50	7.20	6"	13.0
47	B-128	6"		Pancake Plate R/E	2.20	4.40	8"	12.4

## CANDLE HOLDERS

48	B-129			Candle Holders, Hld.	4.50	9.00	5¾"	6.0
48	B-130			Candle Holders, Unhld.	4.20	8.40	5½"	5.4

# Jackson China Co.

BOWLS • BUTTERS • CAKE COVERS • CANDLE HOLDERS



33



32½



35



36



34



38



39



37



41



42



45



43



40



44



47



48



46

# Jackson China Co.

## CELERY TRAYS

Cut No.	Catalog No.	Trade Size	Capacity	Articles and Descriptions	Plain List Per Doz.	Decorated List Per Doz.	Actual Size	Approx. Weight Per Doz. In Lbs.
49	B-131	No. 1	<i>Colo. Large</i>	P/E	\$7.50	\$16.00	12 $\frac{3}{8}$ "	22.7
49	B-132	No. 2	<i>Colo. Med.</i>	P/E	6.00	13.20	9 $\frac{7}{8}$ "	14.2
49	B-133	No. 3	<i>Colo. small</i>	P/E	4.00	9.00	7 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	6.2
50	B-134	No. 2	<i>Q. M. C.</i>	P/E	6.00	13.20	9 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	11.0
51	B-135		<i>Oval, Scalloped Edge</i>		6.60	15.00	10 $\frac{3}{4}$ "	13.4
52	B-136		<i>Wash. Sq. Emb. Ends</i>		7.50	16.00	12"	16.5

## COMPOTS

53	B-137	No. 2		<b>High Foot</b>	R/E	14.00	28.00	9"	26.0
53	B-138	No. 3		High Foot	R/E	10.80	22.00	8"	19.5
53	B-139	No. 4		High Foot	R/E	8.00	16.00	7"	11.6
53	B-140	No. 5		High Foot	R/E	6.00	12.00	6"	8.6
54	<b>B-141</b>	<b>No. 2</b>		<b>Low Foot</b>	<b>R/E</b>	<b>7.00</b>	<b>16.90</b>	<b>9"</b>	<b>20.9</b>
54	B-142	No. 3		Low Foot	R/E	6.00	13.50	8"	14.1
54	B-143	No. 4		Low Foot	R/E	4.00	10.40	7"	10.6
54	B-144	No. 5		Low Foot	R/E	3.20	8.40	6"	8.1

## CREAMERS (Unhandled)

55	B-145	No. 1	1 oz.	<b>Double Lip, Thick</b>	1.20	<b>2.70</b>		4.0
55	B-146	No. 2	2 oz.	Double Lip, Thick	1.30	2.80		5.0
<b>56</b>	<b>B-148</b>	<b>No. 1</b>	<b>1 oz.</b>	<b>Tankard</b>	<b>1.10</b>	<b>2.40</b>		<b>2.6</b>
56	B-149	No. 1 $\frac{3}{4}$	1 $\frac{3}{4}$ oz.	Tankard	1.20	2.60		3.8
56	B-150	No. 2	2 oz.	Tankard	1.30	2.80		4.0
56	B-151	No. 3	3 oz.	Tankard	1.40	3.00		6.1
56	B-152	No. 4	4 oz.	Tankard	1.50	3.20		7.1
56	B-147	No. 4	4 oz.	Dayton	1.50	3.20		4.4
<b>57</b>	<b>B-153</b>	<b>No. 1</b>	<b>1 oz.</b>	<b>Detroit</b>	<b>1.10</b>	<b>2.40</b>		<b>3.0</b>
57	B-154	No. 1 $\frac{1}{2}$	1 $\frac{1}{2}$ oz.	Detroit	1.20	2.60		3.2
57	B-155	No. 4	4 oz.	Detroit	1.50	3.20		6.2
<b>58</b>	<b>B-156</b>	<b>No. 1</b>	<b>1 oz.</b>	<b>Saxon, Double Lip</b>	<b>1.10</b>	<b>2.40</b>		<b>3.0</b>
58	B-157	No. 1 $\frac{1}{2}$	1 $\frac{1}{2}$ oz.	Saxon, Double Lip	1.20	2.60		4.2
<b>59</b>	<b>B-158</b>	<b>No. 1</b>	<b>1 oz.</b>	<b>Saxon, Single Lip</b>	<b>1.10</b>	<b>2.40</b>		<b>3.0</b>
59	B-159	No. 1 $\frac{1}{2}$	1 $\frac{1}{2}$ oz.	Saxon, Single Lip	1.20	2.60		4.2
60	B-160	No. 3	3 oz.	Vienna	1.40	3.00		4.8
<b>61</b>	<b>B-161</b>	<b>No. 1<math>\frac{1}{2}</math></b>	<b>1<math>\frac{1}{2}</math> oz.</b>	<b>Waldorf, Narrow Rim</b>	<b>1.20</b>	<b>2.60</b>		<b>3.0</b>
63	B-162	No. 1 $\frac{1}{2}$	1 $\frac{1}{2}$ oz.	Ginter	1.20	2.60		3.1

## CREAMERS (Handled)

62	B-163	No. 1 $\frac{1}{2}$	1 $\frac{1}{2}$ oz.	Creamers, Solid, Heavy	1.50	3.20		4.0
63	B-164	No. 1 $\frac{1}{2}$	1 $\frac{1}{2}$ oz.	Ginter, Block	1.50	3.20		3.4
64	B-165	No. 1	1 oz.	<b>Tankard, Block</b>	<b>1.40</b>	<b>3.00</b>		<b>2.8</b>
64	B-166	No. 1 $\frac{3}{4}$	1 $\frac{3}{4}$ oz.	Tankard, Block	1.50	3.20		3.9
64	B-167	No. 2	2 oz.	Tankard, Block	1.60	3.40		4.3
64	B-168	No. 3	3 oz.	Tankard, Block	1.80	3.80		6.3
64	B-169	No. 4	4 oz.	Tankard, Block	2.00	4.20		7.6
65	B-170		2 $\frac{1}{2}$ oz.	Tray, Light	1.80	3.80		1.9
66	B-171	36s	7 oz.	Colonial, Pitcher, Open	4.40	9.60		7.9
67	B-172	36s	10 oz.	Columbus, Pitcher, Op.	4.40	9.60		7.3

CELERY TRAYS • COMPORTS • CREAMERS



52



49



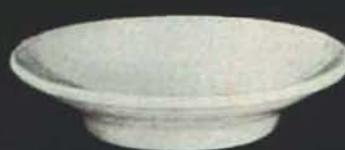
50



51



53



54



56



63



59



64



58



55



57



60



62



61



67



65



66

# Jackson China Co.

## A. D. CUPS & BOUILLONS

Cut No.	Catalog No.	Trade Size	Capacity	Articles and Descriptions	Plain List Per Doz.	Decorated List Per Doz.	Actual Size	Approx. Weight Per Doz. In Lbs.
68	B-173		3½ oz.	Albany, Block Hld.	\$1.40	\$3.00		4.1
69	B-174		4 oz.	Bronx, Hy., Unhld.	1.20	2.80		5.9
69	B-175		4½ oz.	Bronx, Lt., Unhld.	1.20	2.80		5.0
70	B-176		4 oz.	Cambridge, Ban., Unhld.	1.20	2.80		3.0
70	B-177		4 oz.	Cambridge, Ban., Hld.	1.40	3.00		3.5
71	B-178		3½ oz.	Conic, Unhld., P/E	1.20	2.80		2.9
71	B-179		3½ oz.	Conic, Unhld., R/E	1.20	2.80		3.0
72	B-180		4½ oz.	Culot, Thick, Unhld.	1.20	2.80		6.0
73	B-181		3 oz.	Hotel, Block Hld., P/E	1.40	3.00		3.4
73	B-182		3 oz.	Hotel, Hld., P/E	1.20	2.80		3.3
74	B-183		3 oz.	Lotus, Unhld.	1.40	3.00		4.5
75	B-184		2½ oz.	Jersey Broth, Unhld.	1.20	2.80		3.0
76	B-185		3 oz.	Saxon, Block Hld.	1.40	3.00		3.5
76	B-186		3 oz.	Saxon, Unhld.	1.20	2.80		3.4
77	B-187		4 oz.	Temple, Ban., Unhld.	1.60	3.60		2.0
77	B-188		4 oz.	Temple, Ban., Hld. (2)	2.50	5.30		2.5

### A. D. CUP AND SAUCER COMBINATIONS

CUPS, A. D.	SAUCERS
Albany, B/H,	Matching Albany, P/E
Culot, U/H,	Matching Staple, R/E
Hotel, B/H and U/H,	Matching Saxon, P/E
Jersey, U/H,	Matching Staple, R/E
Lotus, U/H,	Matching Saxon, R/E
Saxon, B/H and U/H,	Matching Hotel, R/E
Temple, 2 Block Hlds.,	Matching Saxon, P/E, Light

### BOUILLONS—2 HANDLES

78	B-189		8 oz.	Bedford, Extra, Blk. Hld.	2.50	5.30		8.8
79	B-190		7 oz.	Boston Light, Blk. Hld.	2.50	5.30		4.9
79	B-191		8 oz.	Boston, Extra, Blk. Hld.	2.50	5.30		5.6
80	B-190½			Covers Only	1.25	2.65	4¾"	4.1
81	B-192		8 oz.	Cambridge, Open Hld.	3.00	6.00		3.9
81	B-193		8 oz.	Cambridge, Blk. Hld.	3.00	6.00		3.9
82	B-194		7½ oz.	Empire, Block Hld.	2.50	5.30		6.6
83	B-195		7 oz.	Hotel, Block Hld.	2.50	5.30		6.9
84	B-196		6½ oz.	K & T, Block Hld.	2.50	5.30		4.7
84	B-197		8 oz.	K & T, Extra, Block Hld.	2.50	5.30		7.6
85	B-198		7 oz.	Stakup, Welded Hld.	3.00	6.00		8.5
85	B-199		8 oz.	Stakup, Welded Hld.	3.00	6.00		8.8

### BOUILLON LINERS

86	B-200		8 oz.	Bedford, Extra, Unhld.	1.60	3.60		7.6
87	B-201		7 oz.	Boston Light, Unhld.	1.60	3.60		6.0
87	B-201½			Covers Only	1.25	2.65	4¾"	4.1
87	B-202		8 oz.	Boston, Extra, Unhld.	1.60	3.60		5.1
88	B-203		7½ oz.	Empire, Unhld.	1.60	3.60		5.0
89	B-204		7 oz.	Hotel, Unhld.	1.60	3.60		6.0
90	B-205		8 oz.	K & T, Extra, Unhld.	1.60	3.60		6.1
91	B-206		7 oz.	Stakup, Unhld.	1.80	4.00		6.8
91	B-207		8 oz.	Stakup, Unhld.	1.80	4.00		7.0
92	B-208		7 oz.	Tulip, Unhld.	1.60	3.60		4.8
92	B-209		8 oz.	Tulip, Extra, Unhld.	1.60	3.60		6.0

### BOUILLON CUP, LINER AND SAUCER COMBINATIONS

BOUILLON CUPS	SAUCERS
Bedford, Extra,	Matching Keystone, R/E
Boston Light, B/H,	Matching Medical, Banquet, P/E
Cambridge, B/H,	Matching Boston, Banquet, P/E
Empire, B/H,	Matching Elmira, R/E
Hotel, B/H	Matching Keystone, R/E
K & T Extra, B/H,	Matching Staple, R/E
Stakup, W/H,	Matching Staple, R/E

A. D. CUPS & BOUILLONS



76



70



69



75



71



73



77



68



72



78



83



84



85



81



79



82



87



80



89



86



91



92



88



90

## (Unhandled)—COFFEE & TEA CUPS

Cut No.	Catalog No.	Trade Size	Capacity	Articles and Descriptions	Plain List Per Doz.	Decorated List Per Doz.	Actual Size	Approx. Weight Per Doz. In Lbs.
93	B-210		10 oz.	C.P.O., Coffee, Unhld.	\$2.10	\$4.20		14.6
94	B-211		7½ oz.	Conic, Tea, Unhld.	1.60	3.60		7.8
95	B-212		13 oz.	Culot, Coffee, Unhld.	2.10	4.20		17.2
96	B-213		8 oz.	Phila., Tea, Unhld.	1.60	3.60		9.8
97	B-214		13 oz.	Q.M.C., Coffee, Unhld.	2.10	4.20		15.1
98	B-215		6 oz.	Saxon, Tea, Unhld.	1.60	3.60		10.5
98	B-216		7½ oz.	Saxon, Tea, Unhld.	1.60	3.60		9.3
98	B-217		8 oz.	Saxon, Tea, Unhld.	1.60	3.60		14.0
99	B-218		8 oz.	St. Denis, Tea, Unhld.	1.60	3.60		13.0
100	B-219		8 oz.	Tulip, Tea, Unhld.	1.60	3.60		11.4
100	B-220		9 oz.	Tulip, Tea, Unhld.	1.60	3.60		9.6
101	B-221		128 oz.	Gallon Coffee, Unhld.	20.00	40.00		58.0

### COFFEE AND TEA CUP AND SAUCER COMBINATIONS (UNHANDLED)

CUPS	SAUCERS
C.P.O. Coffee, U/H,	Matching No. 2 Saxon Tea, Thick, P/E
Conic Tea, U/H,	Matching Staple Tea, B/F, R/E
Culot Coffee, U/H,	Matching Saxon Extra Thick Tea, P/E
Philadelphia Tea, U/H,	Matching Vernon Tea, R/E
Q.M.C. Coffee, U/H,	Matching Q.M.C. Coffee, R/E
Saxon Tea, U/H	Matching Elwood Tea, N.R.
Saxon Tea, U/H	Matching Staple Tea, B/F, R/E
Saxon Tea, U/H	Matching Saxon Tea, Thick, P/E
St. Denis Tea, U/H	Matching Staple Tea, B/F, R/E
Tulip Tea, U/H	Matching Keystone Tea, B/F, R/E

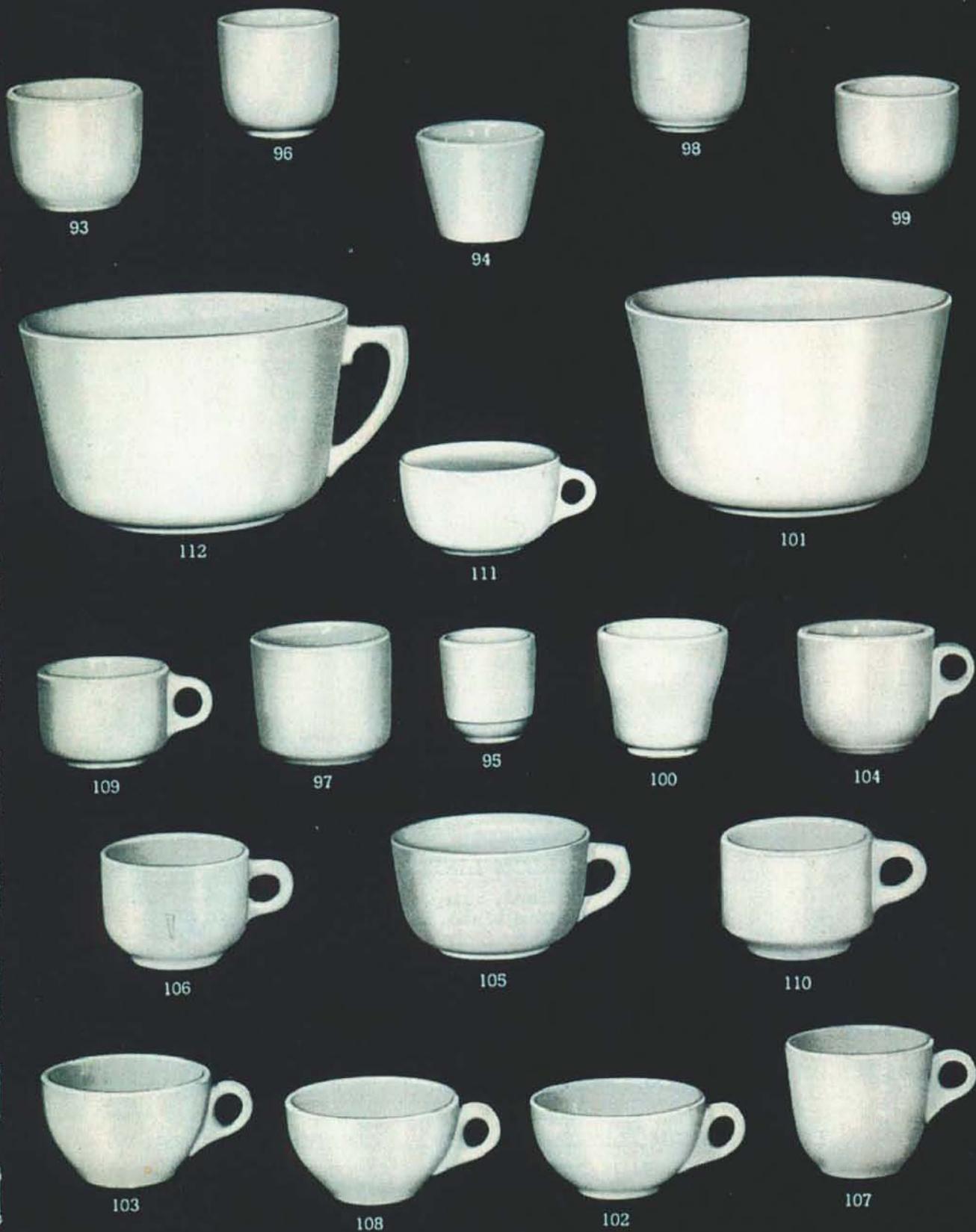
## (Handled)—COFFEE CUPS

102	B-222		9 oz.	Boston, Block Hld.	2.35	4.75		8.6
103	B-223		9 oz.	Chicago, Block Hld.	2.35	4.75		9.9
104	B-224		10 oz.	C.P.O., Block Hld.	2.35	4.75		13.0
105	B-225		26 oz.	Dempsey, One Block Hld.	4.75	10.00		14.5
106	B-226		8½ oz.	Ford, Open Welded Hld.	2.35	4.75		9.0
106	B-227		9 oz.	Ford, Welded Hld.	2.35	4.75		8.4
107	B-228		10 oz.	Holland, Block Hld.	2.35	4.75		7.8
108	B-229		9 oz.	Hotel, Block Hld.	2.35	4.75		8.6
109	B-230		9 oz.	Pope, Welded Hld.	2.35	4.75		10.0
110	B-231		9 oz.	Ship, Welded Hld.	2.35	4.75		10.8
111	B-232		15½ oz.	Giant, Welded Hld.	2.95	5.85		9.0
112	B-233		128 oz.	Gallon, One Hld.	22.50	44.00		59.0
112	B-234		128 oz.	Gallon, Two Hld.	24.00	48.00		60.0

### COFFEE CUP AND SAUCER COMBINATIONS (HANDLED)

CUPS	SAUCERS
Boston Coffee,	Matching Chicago Coffee, P/E
Chicago Coffee,	Matching Saxon Thick Extra Tea, P/E
C.P.O. Coffee,	Matching Saxon Thick Extra Tea, P/E
Dempsey Coffee,	Matching Dempsey Coffee, P/E
Holland Coffee,	Matching Bunn Tea, R/E
Hotel Coffee,	Matching Hotel Coffee, R/E
Giant Coffee,	Matching Canton Coffee, P/E
Q.M.C. Coffee, U/H	Matching Q.M.C. Coffee, R/E

COFFEE AND TEA CUPS



# Jackson China Co.

## TEA CUPS

Cut No.	Catalog No.	Trade Size	Capacity	Articles and Descriptions	Plain List Per Doz.	Decorated List Per Doz.	Actual Size	Approx. Weight Per Doz. In Lbs.
113	B-235		7½ oz.	Adams, Op. Weld. Hld.	\$1.80	\$4.00		8.4
114	B-236		7½ oz.	Ardmore, Block Hld.	1.80	4.00		7.1
115	B-237		8 oz.	Baltimore, Welded Hld.	1.80	4.00		7.1
116	B-238		7 oz.	Bedford, Block Hld.	1.80	4.00		6.2
116	B-239		8 oz.	Bedford, Ex., Block Hld.	1.80	4.00		7.9
117	B-240		6½ oz.	Bedford, Op. Weld. Hld.	1.80	4.00		7.4
117	B-241		7½ oz.	Bedford, Ex., Op. Weld. Hld.	1.80	4.00		8.7
118	B-242		7 oz.	Boston, Block Hld.	1.80	4.00		4.9
118	B-243		8 oz.	Boston, Ex., Block Hld.	1.80	4.00		4.1
119	B-244		8 oz.	Broadway, Welded Hld.	1.80	4.00		8.6
120	B-245		7½ oz.	Bunn, Block Hld.	1.80	4.00		6.6
121	B-246		8 oz.	Cambridge, Lt., Op. Hld.	2.00	4.40		3.7
121	B-247		8 oz.	Cambridge, Lt., Bl. Hld.	2.00	4.40		3.7
122	B-248		7 oz.	Clarion, Block Hld.	1.80	4.00		6.1
123	B-249		7 oz.	Conic, Welded Hld.	1.80	4.00		8.3
123	B-250		7½ oz.	Conic, Extra, Weld. Hld.	1.80	4.00		9.0
123	B-251		8 oz.	Conic, Welded Hld.	1.80	4.00		8.0
124	B-252		7½ oz.	Detroit, Welded Hld.	1.80	4.00		8.6
125	B-253		7½ oz.	Elmira, Op. Weld. Hld.	1.80	4.00		7.2
126	B-254		8 oz.	Elwood, N/R, Op. W. Hld.	1.80	4.00		6.0
127	B-255		7½ oz.	Empire, Block Hld.	1.80	4.00		6.1
128	B-256		7½ oz.	Empire, Welded Hld.	1.80	4.00		6.3
129	B-257		8 oz.	Euclid, Op. Weld. Hld.	1.80	4.00		9.8
130	B-258		8 oz.	Ford, Welded Hld.	1.80	4.00		8.8
131	B-259		7 oz.	Franklin, Op. Weld. Hld.	1.80	4.00		7.6
132	B-260		7½ oz.	Globe, Block Hld.	1.80	4.00		6.6
133	B-261		7½ oz.	Globe, Welded Hld.	1.80	4.00		7.4
134	B-262		7 oz.	Harrison, Welded Hld.	1.80	4.00		8.0
135	B-263		7 oz.	Hotel, Block Hld.	1.80	4.00		6.6
136	B-264		7 oz.	Hotel, Welded Hld.	1.80	4.00		7.0
137	B-265		7 oz.	Hotel, Op. Weld. Hld.	1.80	4.00		6.8
138	B-266		6 oz.	Jack. 6, Op. Weld. Hld.	1.80	4.00		7.9
138	B-267		7 oz.	Jackson 7, Op. Weld. Hld.	1.80	4.00		9.5
139	B-268		7 oz.	K & T, Welded Hld.	1.80	4.00		6.0
140	B-269		8 oz.	K & T, Ex., Weld. Hld.	1.80	4.00		7.3
140	B-270		8 oz.	K & T, Extra, Block Hld.	1.80	4.00		6.9
141	B-271		8 oz.	L & B, Block Hld.	1.80	4.00		7.6
142	B-272		8 oz.	L & B, Welded Hld.	1.80	4.00		7.7
143	B-273		8 oz.	Lakewood, Block Hld.	1.80	4.00		8.1
144	B-274		8 oz.	LaSalle, Op. Weld. Hld.	1.80	4.00		7.0
145	B-275		7½ oz.	Marine, Block Hld.	1.80	4.00		7.3
146	B-276		7½ oz.	Marine, Open Hld.	1.80	4.00		6.6
147	B-277		7 oz.	Marine, Op. Weld. Hld.	1.80	4.00		7.9
148	B-278		8 oz.	Marine, Ex., Weld. Hld.	1.80	4.00		11.2
149	B-280		7 oz.	Penn, Open Weld. Hld.	1.80	4.00		11.8
150	B-281		8 oz.	Philadelphia, Weld. Hld.	1.80	4.00		10.5
151	B-282		8 oz.	Plaza, Open Weld. Hld.	1.80	4.00		6.5
152	B-283		8 oz.	Ricklin, Welded Hld.	1.80	4.00		10.3

**Jackson China Co.**

## TEA CUPS



Jackson China Co.

## TEA CUPS—Continued

Cut No.	Catalog No.	Trade Size	Capacity	Articles and Descriptions	Plain List Per Doz.	Decorated List Per Doz.	Actual Size	Approx. Weight Per Doz. In Lbs.
153	B-284		8 oz.	Rudley, Op. Weld. Hld.	\$1.80	\$4.00		9.7
154	B-285		8 oz.	Saxon, Block Hld.	1.80	4.00		13.6
154	B-286		7½ oz.	Saxon, Block Hld.	1.80	4.00		10.2
154	B-287		6 oz.	Saxon, Block Hld.	1.80	4.00		10.2
155	B-288		7½ oz.	Saxon, Welded Hld.	1.80	4.00		10.5
156	B-289		7½ oz.	Seneca, Block Hld.	1.80	4.00		8.5
157	B-290		7 oz.	Ship, Open Weld. Hld.	1.80	4.00		9.0
158	B-291		7 oz.	Stakup, Con., Weld. Hld.	1.95	4.20		7.7
158	B-292		8 oz.	Stakup, Conic, Weld. Hld.	1.95	4.20		8.0
159	B-293		7 oz.	Stakup, Ovi., Weld. Hld.	1.95	4.20		7.6
159	B-294		8 oz.	Stakup, Ovide, Weld. Hld.	1.95	4.20		7.9
160	B-295		7 oz.	Straus, Welded Hld.	1.80	4.00		6.7
161	B-296		7½ oz.	Temple, Welded Hld.	1.80	4.00		6.7
162	B-297		7 oz.	Tray, Light Block Hld.	1.80	4.00		3.8
163	B-298		7 oz.	Vernon, Welded Hld.	1.80	4.00		8.5

## TEA CUP AND SAUCER COMBINATIONS

CUPS

Broadway,	Matching
Boston,	Matching
Clarion,	Matching
Conic, Extra,	Matching
Conic, Stakup,	Matching
Conic,	Matching
Detroit,	Matching
Elmira,	Matching
Empire,	Matching
Euclid	Matching
Globe,	Matching
Hotel,	Matching
Jackson Six,	Matching
Jackson Seven,	Matching
K & T Extra,	Matching
LaSalle,	Matching
Marine,	Matching
Penn,	Matching
Plaza,	Matching
Rudley,	Matching
Saxon,	Matching
Ship,	Matching
Stakup,	Matching
Vernon,	Matching

## SAUCERS

Staple,	R/E
Boston,	P/E
Medical Banquet,	P/E
Atlantic,	P/E
Atlantic,	P/E
Saxon, No. 1, Thick,	P/E
Detroit, Broad Foot,	R/E
Elwood, Narrow Rim,	R/E
Empire,	R/E
Euclid, Broad Foot,	R/E
Club, Broad Foot,	R/E
Hotel, Broad Foot,	R/E
Elmira,	R/E
Keystone, Broad Foot,	R/E
Staple,	R/E
Staple,	R/E
Marine,	P/E
Detroit, Broad Foot,	R/E
Plaza, Broad Foot,	P/E
Saxon, No. 2, Thick,	P/E
Saxon Coffee.	P/E
Ship, Broad Foot,	R/E
Staple, Broad Foot,	R/E
Vernon, Broad Foot,	R/E

## EGG CUPS

164	B-299		7 oz.	Boston, Footed, P/E	2.20	4.80	5.7
165	B-300		7 oz.	Boston, N/R, Footed	2.20	4.80	5.3
166	B-300 1/2			Covers Only	2.00	4.50	3.8
167	B-301		4 1/2 oz.	Double, Footed	2.00	4.30	5.3
168	B-302	No. 1	7 oz.	Wheat, Unhld., R/E	1.75	3.90	6.5
168	B-303	No. 2	5 1/2 oz.	Wheat, Unhld., R/E	1.70	3.80	5.8
168	B-304	No. 3	4 oz.	Wheat, Unhld., R/E	1.60	3.60	4.3
168	B-305	No. 1	7 oz.	Wheat, Hld., R/E	2.00	4.30	7.0
168	B-306	No. 2	5 1/2 oz.	Wheat, Hld., R/E	1.90	4.20	6.0
168	B-307	No. 3	4 oz.	Wheat, Hld., R/E	1.75	3.90	3.5
169	B-308		7 oz.	Footed, Unhld., P/E	1.75	3.90	6.0
170	B-309		6 oz.	Low Ft., Bang., Unhld.	1.60	3.60	5.0
171	B-310		4 1/2 oz.	Custard, Thick, Unhld.	1.60	3.60	9.0
172	B-311	No. 1	11 oz.	Shirred Egg, Flat, P/E	2.25	4.80	7 1/4"
172	B-312	No. 2	3 1/2 oz.	Shirred Egg, Flat, P/E	1.75	3.90	5 1/2"
173	B-313	7"	5 Pts.	Cupidors	9.00	18.00	36.0

TEA CUPS • EGG CUPS



## FRUITS & DESSERTS

Cut No.	Catalog No.	Trade Size	Capacity	Articles and Descriptions	Plain List Per Doz.	Decorated List Per Doz.	Actual Size	Approx. Weight Per Doz. In Lbs.
174	B-314	3"	2 1/2 oz.	<b>Roll Edge</b>	\$0.90	\$2.05	4 1/8"	2.4
174	B-315	3 1/2"	4 oz.	Roll Edge	1.00	2.25	4 3/4"	3.5
174	B-316	4"	6 oz.	Roll Edge	1.10	2.40	5 1/4"	4.8
174	B-317	4 1/2"	8 oz.	Roll Edge	1.30	2.70	5 3/4"	5.9
175	B-318	3"	3 1/2 oz.	<b>Roll Edge, Coupe</b>	.90	2.05	4"	2.4
175	B-319	3 1/2"	4 1/2 oz.	Roll Edge, Coupe	1.00	2.25	4 3/4"	3.9
175	B-320	3 3/4"	5 oz.	Roll Edge, Coupe	1.05	2.35	4 7/8"	3.9
175	B-321	4"	6 1/2 oz.	Roll Edge, Coupe	1.10	2.40	5 1/4"	4.9
175	B-322	4 1/2"	8 oz.	Roll Edge, Coupe	1.30	2.70	5 1/2"	5.8
175	B-323	5"	9 oz.	Roll Edge, Coupe	1.60	3.40	5 3/4"	6.0
176	B-324	3 1/2"	4 1/2 oz.	<b>Roll Edge, Conic</b>	1.00	2.25	4 7/8"	4.4
176	B-325	4"	5 1/2 oz.	Roll Edge, Conic	1.10	2.40	5 1/8"	4.8
177	B-326	3 1/2"	5 1/2 oz.	<b>Detroit, Roll Edge</b>	1.00	2.25	5"	5.1
178	B-327	4 1/2"	6 oz.	<b>Vernon, Ap., N/R, R/E</b>	2.25	4.90	5 3/4"	6.5
179	B-328	4"	4 oz.	<b>Thick, Plain Edge</b>	1.00	2.25	4 7/8"	5.9
179	B-329	4 1/2"	5 oz.	Thick, Plain Edge	1.10	2.40	5 1/8"	6.3
179	B-330	5"	5 1/2 oz.	Thick, Plain Edge	1.30	2.70	5 3/8"	7.1
180	B-331	3 1/2"	4 oz.	<b>Half Thick, Plain Edge</b>	1.00	2.25	4 3/4"	3.5
180	B-332	4"	4 oz.	Half Thick, Plain Edge	1.10	2.40	4 7/8"	3.8
180	B-333	5"	7 oz.	Half Thick, Plain Edge	1.30	2.70	5 1/2"	4.6
182	B-338	3"	3 1/2 oz.	<b>Banquet, P/E, Coupe</b>	1.00	2.25	4 1/4"	2.5
182	B-339	3 1/2"	4 1/2 oz.	Banquet, P/E, Coupe	1.20	2.50	4 5/8"	3.1
182	B-340	4"	6 1/2 oz.	Banquet, P/E, Coupe	1.30	2.70	5 3/8"	4.3
182	B-341	4 1/2"	8 oz.	Banquet, P/E, Coupe	1.40	3.00	5 5/8"	6.0
183	B-334	3"	2 1/2 oz.	<b>Banquet, Plain Edge</b>	1.00	2.25	4 1/8"	2.5
183	B-335	3 1/2"	4 1/2 oz.	Banquet, Plain Edge	1.20	2.50	4 3/4"	3.0
183	B-336	4"	6 1/2 oz.	Banquet, Plain Edge	1.30	2.70	5 1/4"	4.5
183	B-337	4 1/2"	8 oz.	Banquet, Plain Edge	1.40	3.00	5 3/4"	6.0
184	B-343	4"	4 1/2 oz.	<b>Euclid, Narrow Rim, P/E</b>	1.05	2.35	4 7/8"	4.3
184	B-344	4 1/2"	5 1/2 oz.	Euclid, Narrow Rim, P/E	1.10	2.40	5 1/8"	5.0
185	B-345	5"	10 oz.	Scalloped Edge, Coupe	1.80	3.60	6 3/8"	7.0

## ICE CREAMS

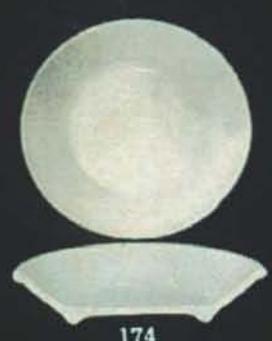
186	B-346	3 1/2"		<b>Roll Edge</b>	.90	2.05	4"	2.6
186	B-347	4"		Roll Edge	1.00	2.25	4 1/2"	3.4
186	B-348	4 1/2"		Roll Edge	1.10	2.40	5"	3.9
187	B-349	3 1/2"		<b>Thick, Plain Edge</b>	.90	2.05	4"	3.4
187	B-350	4"		Thick, Plain Edge	1.00	2.25	4 5/8"	5.4
187	B-351	4 1/2"		Thick, Plain Edge	1.10	2.40	5 1/8"	5.9
188	B-352			<b>Handled, Plain Edge</b>	1.50	3.80	5 5/8"	4.6
189	B-353	4 1/2"		Thick, P/E Ice Cream	1.10	2.40	5"	5.4

## ICE TUBS & JELLY DISH

190	B-354	8"	8 pts.	<b>Hooped</b>	16.00	30.50	8 3/4"	63.0
190	B-355	9"	10 pts.	Hooped	20.00	37.50	9 5/8"	88.0
191	B-356	3"		<b>Berwick Jelly Dish</b>	1.20	2.40	3 1/2"	2.2

# Jackson China Co.

FRUIT AND DESSERTS • ICE CREAMS • ICE TUB • JELLY DISH



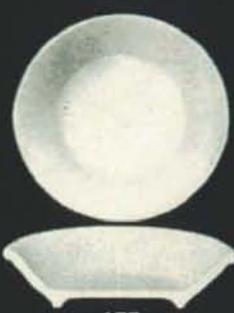
174



175



176



177



178



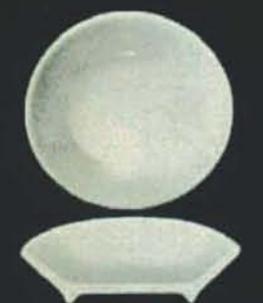
179



180



182



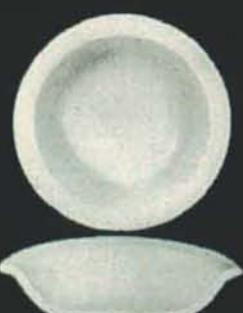
183



191



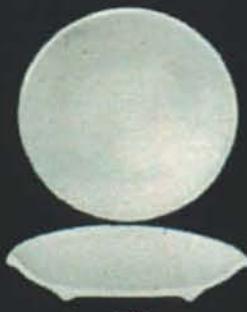
188



184



185



186



187



189

# Jackson China Co.

## JUGS or PITCHERS

Cut No.	Catalog No.	Trade Size	Capacity	Articles and Descriptions	Plain List Per Doz.	Decorated List Per Doz.	Actual Size	Approx. Weight Per Doz. In Lbs.
192	B-357	12s	3 1/8 pts.	Hall Boy, Hld., R/E	\$8.00	\$16.00		34.8
192	B-358	24s	2 5/8 pts.	Hall Boy, Hld., R/E	7.00	14.00		28.1
193	B-359	24s	2 1/4 pts.	Hall Boy, Pa. Hld., R/E	7.00	14.00		36.0
194	B-360	24s	2 1/4 pts.	Hall Boy, Colonial, R/E	7.00	14.00		32.4
195	B-361	66s	2 oz.	Medical, Hld.	1.60	3.40		2.4
195	B-362	66s	2 oz.	Medical, Unhld.	1.30	2.80		2.0
195	B-363	60s	3 1/4 oz.	Medical, Hld.	1.80	3.80		3.8
195	B-364	60s	3 1/4 oz.	Medical, Unhld.	1.50	3.00		3.4
195	B-365	54s	5 oz.	Medical, Hld.	2.30	4.80		4.4
195	B-366	54s	5 oz.	Medical, Unhld.	2.00	4.00		3.9
195	B-367	48s	7 oz.	Medical, Hld.	2.75	5.50		5.9
195	B-368	42s	12 oz.	Medical, Hld.	4.40	8.80		9.4
195	B-369	36s	1 1/4 pts.	Medical, Hld.	5.40	10.80		12.1
195	B-370	30s	2 pts.	Medical, Hld.	7.50	15.00		18.0
196	B-371	60s	2 oz.	Rocaille, Hld.	1.60	3.40		2.6
196	B-372	54s	3 1/2 oz.	Rocaille, Hld.	1.80	3.80		3.7
196	B-373	48s	6 1/2 oz.	Rocaille, Hld.	2.75	5.50		5.3
196	B-374	42s	10 oz.	Rocaille, Hld.	4.50	9.00		7.5
196	B-375	36s	1 pt.	Rocaille, Hld.	6.00	12.00		11.6
196	B-376	30s	2 1/4 pts.	Rocaille, Hld.	9.00	18.00		18.5
196	B-377	24s	3 1/4 pts.	Rocaille, Hld.	12.00	24.00		25.3
196	B-378	12s	3 7/8 pts.	Rocaille, Hld.	20.00	40.00		33.4
196	B-379	6s	5 1/2 pts.	Rocaille, Hld.	25.00	48.00		45.8
196	B-380	4s	9 pts.	Rocaille, Hld.	30.00	57.60		80.0
197	B-381	6s	5 1/2 pts.	Rocaille, Ice Guard, Hld.	30.00	57.60		49.0
197	B-382	4s	9 1/2 pts.	Rocaille, Ice Guard, Hld.	36.00	70.00		75.0
198	B-383	60s	2 oz.	Roll Edge, Hld.	1.60	3.40		2.3
198	B-384	54s	3 1/2 oz.	Roll Edge, Hld.	1.80	3.80		3.6
198	B-385	48s	7 1/2 oz.	Roll Edge, Hld.	2.75	5.50		6.7
198	B-386	42s	12 oz.	Roll Edge, Hld.	4.50	9.00		9.3
198	B-387	36s	1 1/4 pts.	Roll Edge, Hld.	6.00	12.00		14.4
198	B-388	30s	2 3/4 pts.	Roll Edge, Hld.	9.00	18.00		24.4
198	B-389	26s	3 1/2 pts.	Roll Edge, Hld.	12.00	24.00		33.0
198	B-390	24s	4 3/4 pts.	Roll Edge, Hld.	12.00	24.00		37.0
198	B-391	12s	5 3/4 pts.	Roll Edge, Hld.	20.00	40.00		47.0
198	B-392	6s	7 pts.	Roll Edge, Hld.	22.50	45.00		54.0
198	B-393	5s	8 pts.	Roll Edge, Hld.	25.00	48.00		72.0
199	B-394		6 oz.	P/E Waldorf, Spec. Hld.	2.75	5.50		5.0
200	B-395		1 1/2 oz.	Oval Thick, Block Hld.	1.50	3.20		3.2
201	B-396		1 1/2 oz.	Penn Banquet, Lt., Hld.	1.60	3.40		2.2
201	B-397		3 oz.	Penn Banquet, Lt., Hld.	1.80	3.80		3.8

## BEER MUGS

202	B-398		14 oz.	Tankard, Open Hld.	2.75	6.00		15.0
203	B-399		15 oz.	Three Gulp, Ang. Hld.	3.75	7.00		13.5

## CHOCOLATE or SODA MUGS

204	B-400		7 oz.	Bell Top, Open Hld.	2.20	4.80		5.5
204	B-401		7 oz.	Bell Top, Unhld.	2.00	4.20		5.0
205	B-402		8 oz.	Stand. Flare Top, Hld.	2.20	4.80		5.5
205	B-403		8 oz.	Standard Flare, Unhld.	2.00	4.20		5.0

Jackson China Co.

JUGS • PITCHERS • MUGS



195



196



198



194



192



197



193



201



199



200



202



204



205



203

**COFFEE & WATER MUGS**

Cut No.	Catalog No.	Trade Size	Capacity	Articles and Descriptions	Plain List Per Doz.	Decorated List Per Doz.	Actual Size	Approx. Weight Per Doz. In Lbs.
206	B-404		9½ oz.	Allegheny, Weld. Hld.	\$2.25	\$5.00		12.12
207	B-405		8 oz.	Brooklyn, Welded Hld.	2.25	5.00		13.2
207	B-406		8 oz.	Brooklyn, Unhld.	1.85	4.00		13.0
208	B-407		7½ oz.	Buffet, Weld. Open Hld.	2.25	5.00		11.6
209	B-408		8 oz.	Dairy, Welded Hld.	2.25	5.00		12.2
210	B-409		9 oz.	Frisco, Weld. Open Hld.	2.25	5.00		12.8
211	B-410		6 oz.	Jackson-Six, Weld. Hld.	2.25	5.00		13.3
211	B-411		7 oz.	Jackson-Seven, Weld. Hld.	2.25	5.00		15.0
212	B-412		7½ oz.	Lackawanna, Stuck Hld.	2.00	4.50		12.2
213	B-413		8 oz.	Navy, Open Weld. Hld.	2.25	5.00		12.0
214	B-414		9 oz.	Newark, N/R, Stuck Hld.	2.00	4.50		12.4
215	B-415		8 oz.	Pittsburgh	2.25	5.00		14.0
216	B-416		7½ oz.	Texas, Block Hld.	2.00	4.50		11.4
217	B-417		10 oz.	Vienna, Block Hld.	2.00	4.50		11.6
218	B-418		7 oz.	Vienna, Weld. Op. Hld.	2.25	5.00		8.1
219	B-419		14 oz.	Vienna, Coast Grd., Hld.	2.50	5.50		13.8
220	B-420		8 oz.	Waldorf, Weld. Op. Hld.	2.25	5.00		13.9
221	B-421		7 oz.	Adrian, Water, Open Hld.	2.40	4.80		6.4
221	B-422		7 oz.	Adrian, Water, Unhld.	2.00	4.00		6.0
221	B-423		9 oz.	Beverly, Water, Unhld.	2.20	4.40		7.6

**(Unhandled)—MUSTARDS**

222	B-424		3 oz.	Beacon Spoon, Comp. Spoon Covers Only Bodies Only	3.40 1.70 1.70	6.80 3.40 3.40		8.1 2.0 6.1
223	B-425		5 oz.	Boulder Spoon, Comp. Spoon Covers Only Bodies Only	3.40 1.70 1.70	6.80 3.40 3.40		8.1 2.0 6.1
224	B-426		3 oz.	Hotel Cov'd, Complete Covers Only Bodies Only	2.25 .55 1.70	4.80 1.20 3.60		9.0 2.3 6.7
225	B-427		4½ oz.	Medical Cov'd, Comp. Covers Only Bodies Only	2.75 .70 2.05	5.90 1.50 4.40		4.9 0.7 4.2
226	B-428	No. 1	1½ oz.	New York N/R, Comp. Covers Only Bodies Only	2.25 .55 1.70	4.80 1.20 3.60		3.5 0.7 2.8
226	B-429	No. 2	2½ oz.	New York N/R, Complete Covers Only Bodies Only	2.75 .70 2.05	5.90 1.50 4.40		5.7 1.2 4.5
227	B-431	No. 1	2½ oz.	Vienna Cov'd, Complete Covers Only Bodies Only	2.40 .60 1.80	5.00 1.25 3.75		5.2 0.7 4.5
227	B-432	No. 1½	2½ oz.	Vienna Cov'd, Complete Covers Only Bodies Only	2.40 .60 1.80	5.00 1.25 3.75		4.9 0.7 4.2
227	B-433	No. 2	3 oz.	Vienna Cov'd, Complete Covers Only Bodies Only	2.40 .60 1.80	5.00 1.25 3.75		6.2 1.2 5.0
227	B-434	No. 3	4 oz.	Vienna Cov'd, Complete Covers Only Bodies Only	2.75 .70 2.05	5.90 1.50 4.40		7.2 1.2 6.0

# Jackson China Co.

## COFFEE AND WATER MUGS • MUSTARDS



206



207



208



209



210



211



212



213



214



215



216



217



218



219



220



221



222



223



224



225



226

# Jackson China Co.

## (Handled)—MUSTARDS

Cut No.	Catalog No.	Trade Size	Capacity	Articles and Descriptions	Plain List Per Doz.	Decorated List Per Doz.	Actual Size	Approx. Weight Per Doz. In Lbs.
227	B-435	No. 1	2½ oz.	Vienna Cov'd, Complete	\$2.60	\$6.00		6.2
227				Covers Only	.65	1.50		0.7
227				Bodies Only	1.95	4.50		5.5
227	B-436	No. 1½	2½ oz.	Vienna Cov'd, Complete	2.60	6.00		5.5
227				Covers Only	.65	1.50		0.7
227				Bodies Only	1.95	4.50		4.8
227	B-437	No. 2	3 oz.	Vienna Cov'd, Complete	2.60	6.00		6.5
227				Covers Only	.65	1.50		1.0
227				Bodies Only	1.95	4.50		5.5
227	B-438	No. 3	4 oz.	Vienna Cov'd, Complete	3.00	6.50		6.6
227				Covers Only	.75	1.60		1.0
227				Bodies Only	2.25	4.90		5.6

## NAPPIES

See Pages 7, 9

## PICKLES

228	B-439			Austin, Scalloped Edge	3.30	7.80	8¾"	11.5
229	B-440			Colonial, Plain Edge	4.00	9.00	7½"	6.2
230	B-441			Shell, Emboss. Hld.	3.60	8.40	7⁹/₈"	6.2
231	B-442			Scalloped, Plain Hld.	3.60	8.40	7⁹/₈"	6.3

## PLATES

232	B-443	2½"		Roll Edge	.95	2.35	5¹/₈"	3.8
232	B-444	3"		Roll Edge	1.00	2.40	5¹/₂"	4.5
232	B-445	4"		Roll Edge	1.20	2.60	6³/₈"	6.6
232	B-446	4¹/₂"		Roll Edge	1.30	2.80	6³/₄"	8.2
232	B-447	5"		Roll Edge	1.50	3.20	7¹/₄"	9.8
232	B-448	5¹/₂"		Roll Edge	1.90	3.90	7⁹/₈"	10.4
232	B-449	6"		Roll Edge	2.20	4.40	8"	12.4
232	B-450	7"		Roll Edge	2.50	5.00	9"	17.1
232	B-451	7¹/₂"		Roll Edge	2.80	5.60	9¹/₂"	18.1
232	B-452	8"		Roll Edge	2.90	5.80	9⁹/₈"	18.8
232	B-453	8"		Flat, Roll Edge	2.90	5.80	9⁹/₈"	18.8
233	B-454	3"		Thick, Plain Edge	1.00	2.40	5⁹/₈"	6.1
233	B-455	4"		Thick, Plain Edge	1.20	2.60	5⁹/₈"	7.0
233	B-456	4¹/₂"		Thick, Plain Edge	1.30	2.80	6¹/₄"	7.9
233	B-457	5"		Thick, Plain Edge	1.50	3.20	6¹/₈"	10.9
233	B-459	5¹/₂"		Thick, Plain Edge	1.90	3.90	7¹/₄"	11.9
233	B-460	6"		Thick, Plain Edge	2.20	4.40	7⁹/₈"	13.2
233	B-461	6¹/₂"		Thick, Plain Edge	2.35	4.70	8¹/₄"	16.4
233	B-462	7"		Thick, Plain Edge	2.50	5.00	9"	20.6
233	B-463	8"		Thick, Plain Edge	2.90	5.80	9¹/₂"	25.4
234	B-458	5"		York, Thick, P/E	1.50	3.20	7¹/₈"	11.2
235	B-464	3"		Banquet, Plain Edge	1.10	2.60	5¹/₂"	3.5
235	B-465	4"		Banquet, Plain Edge	1.30	2.80	6³/₈"	5.6
235	B-466	4¹/₂"		Banquet, Plain Edge	1.40	3.00	6³/₄"	6.7
235	B-467	5"		Banquet, Plain Edge	1.60	3.40	7¹/₄"	7.4
235	B-468	5¹/₂"		Banquet, Plain Edge	2.00	4.10	7⁹/₈"	9.0
235	B-469	6"		Banquet, Plain Edge	2.30	4.60	8"	9.8
235	B-470	7"		Banquet, Plain Edge	2.60	5.20	9"	14.8
235	B-471	8"		Banquet, Plain Edge	3.00	6.00	9⁹/₈"	18.1
235	B-472	10"		Banquet, Plain Edge	4.20	8.40	10¹/₄"	19.3

# Jackson China Co.

## MUSTARDS • PICKLES • PLATES



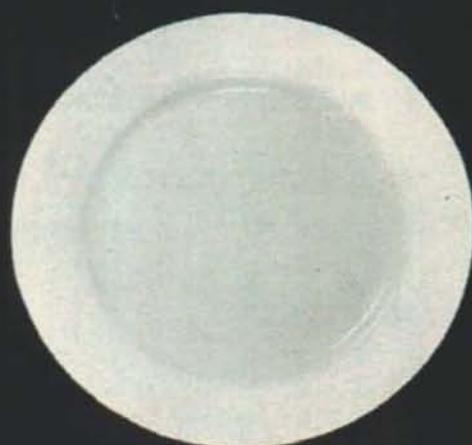
227



228



229



232



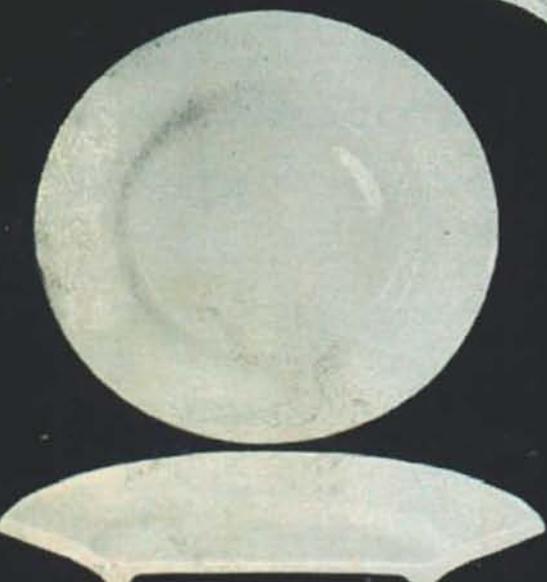
230



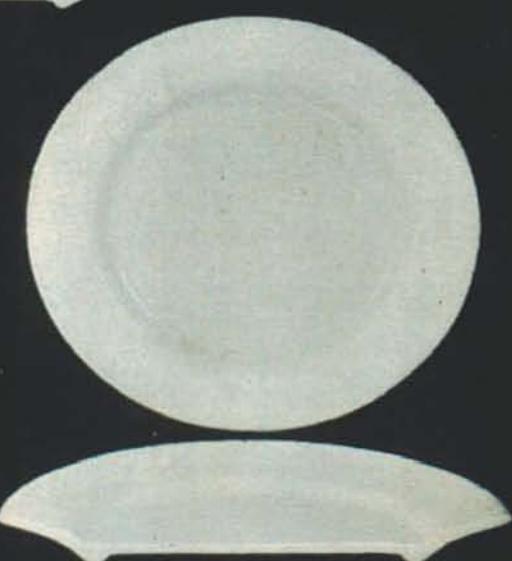
231



234



233



235

# Jackson China Co.

## PLATES—Narrow Rim

Cut No.	Catalog No.	Trade Size	Capacity	Articles and Descriptions	Plain List Per Doz.	Decorated List Per Doz.	Actual Size	Approx Weight Per Doz. In Lbs.
236	B-473	No. 3		Narrow Rim, Roll Edge	\$1.10	\$2.60	5½"	5.4
236	B-474	No. 4		Narrow Rim, Roll Edge	1.30	2.80	6½"	7.9
236	B-475	No. 5		Narrow Rim, Roll Edge	1.60	3.40	7¾"	10.4
236	B-476	No. 6		Narrow Rim, Roll Edge	2.30	4.60	8½"	12.5
236	B-477	No. 7		Narrow Rim, Roll Edge	2.60	5.20	9"	16.4
236	B-478	No. 10		Narrow Rim, Roll Edge	4.20	8.40	10¾"	25.0

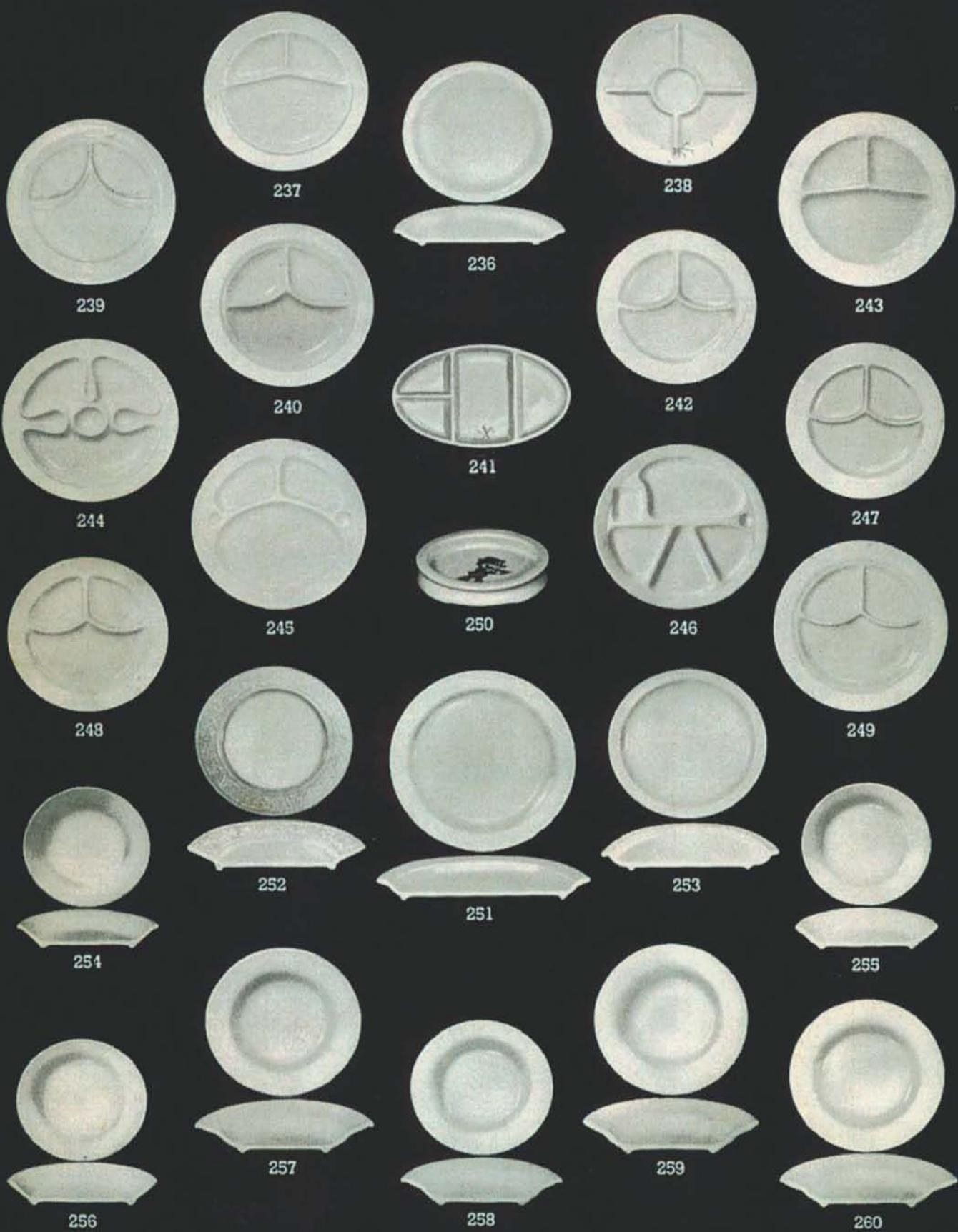
## PLATES—Compartment & Chop

237	B-479			Atlanta, Plain Edge	7.50	15.00	9½"	23.3
238	B-480			Boston Vegetable, R/E	7.50	15.00	9¼"	22.3
239	B-481			Brooklyn, Plain Edge	10.00	21.50	11½"	36.0
240	B-482			Chicago, Roll Edge	7.50	15.00	9¾"	23.5
241	B-483			Delaware Oval, P/E	12.00	23.00	11½"	26.3
242	B-484			Detroit N/R, R/E	6.00	12.00	9½"	20.0
243	B-485			Frisco, Roll Edge	7.50	15.00	10½"	32.9
244	B-486			Heath, Plain Edge	8.00	16.00	10"	28.0
245	B-487			Manhattan, Roll Edge	7.50	15.00	10¼"	27.3
246	B-488			Miami, Plain Edge	10.00	21.50	11½"	46.0
247	B-489			Montclair, Roll Edge	6.00	12.00	9½"	18.8
248	B-490			Philadelphia, Roll Edge	7.50	15.00	9¾"	24.5
249	B-491			St. Louis, Roll Edge	7.50	15.00	10¾"	24.6
250	B-494½		8½ oz.	Baby Plates	12.00	24.00	8½"	25.0
251	B-492	10"		Chop Plates, P/E	7.00	15.00	11"	27.3
252	B-493	10"		Embossed Rim, P/E	4.50	9.00	10¼"	20.0
253	B-494	10"		Narrow Rim, R/E	4.20	8.40	10¾"	24.0

## PLATES—Soup

254	B-495	5"	11 oz.	Roll Edge, Coupe	1.50	3.20	6½"	6.8
254	B-496	6"	16 oz.	Roll Edge, Coupe	2.20	4.40	7½"	11.4
254	B-497	7"	21 oz.	Roll Edge, Coupe	2.50	5.00	8¼"	14.8
255	B-498	5"	10 oz.	Thick, P/E, Coupe	1.50	3.20	6½"	8.4
255	B-499	6"	16 oz.	Thick, P/E, Coupe	2.20	4.40	7½"	13.3
255	B-500	7"	21 oz.	Thick, P/E, Coupe	2.50	5.00	8¼"	16.1
256	B-501	5"	10 oz.	Banquet, P/E, Coupe	1.60	3.40	6½"	7.0
256	B-502	6"	16 oz.	Banquet, P/E, Coupe	2.30	4.60	7½"	10.1
256	B-503	7"	21 oz.	Banquet, P/E, Coupe	2.60	5.20	8¼"	14.0
257	B-504	5"	5 oz.	Roll Edge, Rim	1.65	3.50	7"	8.2
257	B-505	5½"	8 oz.	Roll Edge, Rim	2.05	4.20	7¾"	10.6
257	B-506	6"	8 oz.	Roll Edge, Rim	2.35	4.70	8¼"	12.3
257	B-508	6½"	8 oz.	Roll Edge, Rim	2.50	5.00	8¾"	15.9
257	B-509	7"	11 oz.	Roll Edge, Rim	2.65	5.30	9"	16.5
258	B-507	6"	9 oz.	York, Roll Edge, Rim	2.35	4.70	8½"	14.3
259	B-510	5"	4½ oz.	Thick, P/E, Rim	1.65	3.50	7"	10.3
259	B-511	6"	5½ oz.	Thick, P/E, Rim	2.35	4.70	7¾"	13.0
259	B-512	6½"	7½ oz.	Thick, P/E, Rim	2.50	5.00	8¼"	17.4
259	B-513	7"	11 oz.	Thick, P/E, Rim	2.65	5.30	9"	22.2
260	B-514	3"	2 oz.	Banquet, P/E, Rim	1.50	3.20	5¾"	4.0
260	B-515	5"	5 oz.	Banquet, P/E, Rim	1.75	3.70	7"	8.0
260	B-516	6"	8 oz.	Banquet, P/E, Rim	2.45	4.90	8¼"	11.3
260	B-517	6½"	8 oz.	Banquet, P/E, Rim	2.60	5.20	8¾"	13.8
260	B-518	7"	11 oz.	Banquet, P/E, Rim	2.75	5.50	9"	14.9

PLATES



# Jackson China Co.

## PLATTERS

Cut No.	Catalog No.	Trade Size	Capacity	Articles and Descriptions	Plain List Per Doz.	Decorated List Per Doz.	Actual Size	Approx. Weight Per Doz. In Lbs.
261	B-519	3"		<b>Roll Edge, Oval</b>	\$1.60	\$3.60	6 1/4"	4.3
261	B-520	4"		Roll Edge, Oval	1.80	4.00	7 1/8"	5.8
261	B-521	5"		Roll Edge, Oval	2.20	4.80	8 1/2"	9.8
261	B-522	6"		Roll Edge, Oval	2.75	6.00	9 3/8"	13.1
261	B-523	7"		Roll Edge, Oval	3.20	7.20	10 5/8"	17.8
261	B-524	8"		Roll Edge, Oval	4.20	9.00	11 1/2"	21.5
261	B-525	9"		Roll Edge, Oval	5.00	10.40	12 5/8"	24.8
261	B-526	10"		Roll Edge, Oval	7.00	14.40	13 1/2"	31.2
261	B-527	11"		Roll Edge, Oval	8.50	17.40	14 1/8"	38.0
261	B-528	12"		Roll Edge, Oval	10.00	20.40	15 1/8"	44.8
261	B-529	14"		Roll Edge, Oval	16.00	32.00	17"	64.4
261	B-530	16"		Roll Edge, Oval	20.00	40.00	18 7/8"	56.0
262	B-531	3"		<b>Thick, P/E, Oval</b>	1.60	3.60	6 3/8"	6.1
262	B-532	4"		Thick, P/E, Oval	1.80	4.00	7 1/8"	7.9
262	B-533	5"		Thick, P/E, Oval	2.20	4.80	7 7/8"	9.7
262	B-534	6"		Thick, P/E, Oval	2.75	6.00	8 1/2"	12.0
262	B-535	7"		Thick, P/E, Oval	3.20	7.20	9 1/2"	14.2
262	B-536	8"		Thick, P/E, Oval	4.20	9.00	10 1/8"	18.0
262	B-537	8 1/2"		Thick, P/E, Oval	5.00	10.40	10 5/8"	18.6
262	B-538	9"		Thick, P/E, Oval	5.00	10.40	11"	21.6
262	B-539	9 1/2"		Thick, P/E, Oval	7.00	14.40	11 3/8"	23.8
262	B-540	10"		Thick, P/E, Oval	7.00	14.40	12"	31.4
262	B-541	11"		Thick, P/E, Oval	8.50	17.40	13 1/2"	36.8
262	B-542	12"		Thick, P/E, Oval	10.00	20.40	14"	50.2
262	B-543	14"		Thick, P/E, Oval	16.00	32.00	15"	49.0
262	B-544	16"		Thick, P/E, Oval	20.00	40.00	18 1/2"	77.0
263	B-545	3"		<b>Banquet, P/E, Oval</b>	1.85	4.10	6 3/8"	3.8
263	B-546	4"		Banquet, P/E, Oval	2.05	4.50	7 1/8"	5.2
263	B-547	5"		Banquet, P/E, Oval	2.45	5.30	8 1/2"	8.0
263	B-548	6"		Banquet, P/E, Oval	3.00	6.50	9 3/8"	9.5
263	B-549	7"		Banquet, P/E, Oval	3.45	7.70	10 5/8"	15.0
263	B-550	8"		Banquet, P/E, Oval	4.45	9.50	11 1/2"	18.0
263	B-551	9"		Banquet, P/E, Oval	5.25	10.90	12 1/2"	23.2
263	B-552	10"		Banquet, P/E, Oval	7.25	14.90	13 3/8"	29.0
263	B-553	11"		Banquet, P/E, Oval	8.75	17.90	14 1/8"	39.0
263	B-554	12"		Banquet, P/E, Oval	10.25	20.90	15 1/4"	40.5
263	B-555	14"		Banquet, P/E, Oval	18.00	36.00	17 1/8"	52.2
263	B-556	16"		Banquet, P/E, Oval	22.00	42.00	19"	78.6
264	B-557	No. 4		<b>Narrow Rim, Oval, R/E</b>	2.20	4.80	7 1/8"	7.8
264	B-558	No. 6	9 5/8 oz.	Narrow Rim, Oval, R/E	3.10	6.60	8 1/8"	16.0
264	B-559	No. 8	11 1/2 oz.	Narrow Rim, Oval, R/E	4.90	10.20	11 3/4"	22.5
264	B-560	No. 10	13 1/4 oz.	Narrow Rim, Oval, R/E	7.20	14.60	13 3/8"	29.5

## SAUCE BOATS

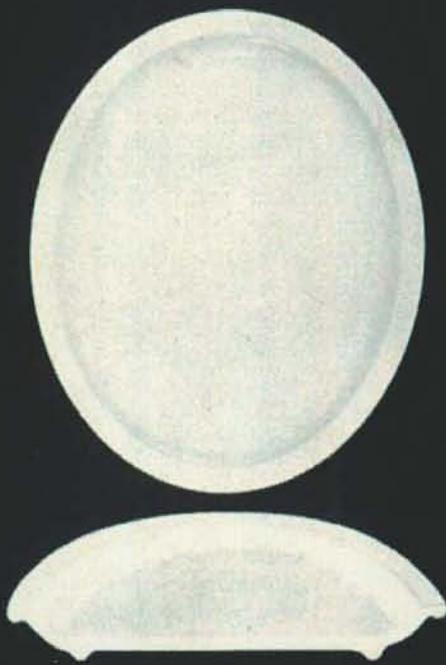
265	B-561		14 oz.	Fast Stand	13.50	27.00		15.0
266	B-566		13 oz.	Q.M.C., Cable Edge	7.50	15.00		18.0
267	B-563	No. 1	11 oz.	Scalloped Edge	7.50	15.00		11.6
267	B-564	No. 2	6 oz.	Scalloped Edge	4.20	8.40		5.6
267	B-565	No. 3	4 oz.	Scalloped Edge	3.75	7.50		4.0
268	B-562		20 oz.	Cable	10.00	20.00		18.9

Jackson China Co.

PLATTERS • SAUCE BOATS



262



264



263



265



261



267



266



268

# Jackson China Co.

## A. D. SAUCERS

Cut No.	Catalog No.	Trade Size	Capacity	Articles and Descriptions	Plain List Per Doz.	Decorated List Per Doz.	Actual Size	Approx. Weight Per Doz. In Lbs.
269	B-567			Albany, Plain Edge	\$ .90	\$ 1.90	5"	3.8
270	B-568			Brulot, Banquet, P/E	.90	1.90	4 3/4"	3.3
271	B-569			Hotel, Roll Edge	.90	1.90	4 7/8"	3.8
272	B-570			Leviathan, Roll Edge	.90	1.90	4 7/8"	2.0
273	B-571			Saxon, Plain Edge	.90	1.90	4 7/8"	2.8
274	B-572			Staple, Roll Edge	.90	1.90	4 7/8"	3.6

### A. D. SAUCER AND CUP COMBINATIONS

#### SAUCERS

Albany, P/E  
Staple, R/E  
Saxon, P/E  
Staple, R/E  
Saxon, R/E  
Hotel, R/E  
Saxon, P/E, Light

#### CUPS, A. D.

Matching  
Matching  
Matching  
Matching  
Matching  
Matching  
Matching

Albany, B/H,  
Culot, U/H,  
Hotel, B/H and U/H  
Jersey, U/H,  
Lotus, U/H,  
Saxon, B/H and U/H,  
Temple, 2 Block Hds.

## COFFEE SAUCERS

275	B-573			Chatham-Berkeley, P/E	1.80	3.60	6 1/8"	6.5
276	B-574			Chicago, Plain Edge	1.20	2.40	6 1/4"	7.8
277	B-575			Dempsey, Plain Edge	2.20	4.40	7 3/4"	13.0
278	B-576			Gallon, Roll Edge	7.00	15.00	11 1/8"	33.0
279	B-577			Giant, Canton, P/E	1.20	2.40	6 3/8"	8.4
280	B-578			Hotel, Roll Edge	1.20	2.40	6 1/2"	8.8
281	B-579			Q.M.C., Roll Edge	1.40	3.00	6 7/8"	9.0
282	B-580			Saxon, Plain Edge	1.20	2.40	6 3/8"	10.8

### COFFEE SAUCER AND CUP COMBINATIONS

#### SAUCERS

Chicago Coffee, P/E  
Saxon Thick Extra Tea, P/E  
Saxon Thick Extra Tea, P/E  
Dempsey Coffee, P/E  
Bunn Tea, R/E  
Hotel Coffee, R/E  
Canton Coffee, P/E  
Q.M.C. Coffee, R/E

#### CUPS

Matching  
Matching  
Matching  
Matching  
Matching  
Matching  
Matching  
Matching

Boston Coffee,  
Chicago Coffee,  
C.P.O. Coffee,  
Dempsey Coffee,  
Holland Coffee,  
Hotel Coffee,  
Giant Coffee,  
Q.M.C. Coffee, U/H

A. D. SAUCERS • COFFEE SAUCERS



276



275



279



281



280



282



272



278



270



269



277



271



273



274

*Jackson* VITRIFIED CHINA CO.

# Jackson China Co.

## TEA SAUCERS

Cut No.	Catalog No.	Trade Size	Capacity	Articles and Descriptions	Plain List Per Doz.	Decorated List Per Doz.	Actual Size	Approx. Weight Per Doz. In Lbs.
283	B-581			Atlantic, P/E	\$1.10	2.20	5 5/8"	7.9
284	B-582			Boston, Banquet, P/E	1.10	2.20	6"	5.2
285	B-583			Boston, Broad Ft., P/E	1.10	2.20	6"	5.1
286	B-584			Bunn, R/E	1.10	2.20	5 3/4"	5.4
287	B-585			Club, Broad Foot, P/E	1.10	2.20	5 5/8"	4.8
288	B-586			Club, Broad Foot, R/E	1.10	2.20	5 5/8"	5.4
289	B-587			Detroit, Broad Ft., R/E	1.10	2.20	5 7/8"	7.6
290	B-588			Elmira, R/E	1.10	2.20	5 5/8"	5.4
291	B-589			Elwood, Nar. Rim, R/E	1.10	2.20	5 3/8"	5.4
292	B-590			Empire, R/E	1.10	2.20	5 7/8"	5.0
293	B-591			Euclid, Broad Foot, R/E	1.10	2.20	5 7/8"	6.4
294	B-592			Hotel, Broad Foot, R/E	1.10	2.20	6 1/4"	7.8
295	B-593			Hotel, Broad Foot, P/E	1.10	2.20	6 1/8"	7.3
296	B-594			Idaho, R/E	1.10	2.20	5 5/8"	5.8
297	B-595			Keystone, Bd. Ft., R/E	1.10	2.20	6 1/8"	7.8
298	B-596			Marine, Banquet, P/E	1.10	2.20	5 7/8"	4.4
299	B-597			Medical, Banquet, P/E	1.10	2.20	5 3/4"	5.3
300	B-599			Plaza, Broad Ft., P/E	1.10	2.20	5 1/2"	6.0
301	B-600	No. 1 No. 2		Saxon, Thick, P/E	1.10	2.20	5 1/8"	9.5
301	B-601			Saxon, Thick, P/E	1.10	2.20	6"	9.5
301	B-602			Saxon, Thick, Extra, P/E	1.10	2.20	6 1/4"	10.3
302	B-603			Ship, Broad Foot, R/E	1.10	2.20	5 5/8"	6.6
303	B-604			Staple, Broad Foot, R/E	1.10	2.20	6"	8.1
304	B-605			Staple, R/E	1.10	2.20	6"	7.1
304	B-606			Staple, Broad Foot, R/E	1.10	2.20	6"	7.1
305	B-607			Vernon, R/E	1.10	2.20	5 1/2"	6.0
306	B-608			Waldorf, R/E	1.10	2.20	6 1/4"	7.8

### SAUCER AND TEA CUP COMBINATIONS

SAUCERS	CUPS
Staple,	R/E Matching Broadway
Boston,	P/E Matching Boston
Medical Banquet,	P/E Matching Clarion
Atlantic,	P/E Matching Conic, Extra
Atlantic,	P/E Matching Conic, Stakup
Saxon, No. 1, Thick,	P/E Matching Conic
Detroit, Broad Foot,	R/E Matching Detroit
Elwood, Narrow Rim,	R/E Matching Elmira
Empire,	R/E Matching Empire
Euclid, Broad Foot,	R/E Matching Euclid
Club, Broad Foot,	R/E Matching Globe
Hotel, Broad Foot,	R/E Matching Hotel
Elmira,	R/E Matching Jackson Six
Keystone, Broad Foot,	R/E Matching Jackson Seven
Staple,	R/E Matching K & T Extra
Staple,	R/E Matching LaSalle
Marine,	P/E Matching Marine
Detroit, Broad Foot,	R/E Matching Penn
Plaza, Broad Foot,	P/E Matching Plaza
Saxon, No. 2, Thick,	P/E Matching Rudley
Saxon Coffee,	P/E Matching Saxon
Ship, Broad Foot,	P/E Matching Ship
Staple, Broad Foot,	R/E Matching Stakup
Vernon, Broad Foot,	R/E Matching Vernon

TEA SAUCERS



283



284



285



286



287



288



289



290



291



292



293



294



295



296



297



298



299



300



301



302



303



304



305



306

## MISCELLANEOUS

Cut No.	Catalog No.	Trade Size	Capacity	Articles and Descriptions	Plain List Per Doz.	Decor- ated List Per Doz.	Actual Size	Approx. Weight Per Doz. In Lbs.
307	B-609		3 $\frac{5}{8}$ oz.	High Foot, P/E Sherbets	\$2.20	\$4.80		4.0
308	B-610		5 $\frac{1}{2}$ oz.	Sick Feeders, Handled	4.00	8.00		3.9
309	B-611			Navy Soap Dish, Oval	3.00	6.60	5 $\frac{3}{8}$ "	6.0
310	B-612			Slab Soap Dish	2.25	4.50	4 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	5.5
311	B-613			Button Trays, Scalloped	1.00	2.50	3 $\frac{3}{4}$ "	2.1
312	B-614			Olive Trays, Scal. Edge	1.75	4.20	5 $\frac{3}{8}$ "	2.4
313	B-615			Pin Trays, Oblong, P/E	2.40	6.00	5 $\frac{1}{8}$ "	4.4
314	B-616			Navy Tooth Brush Hold.	1.90	4.00	4"	8.0

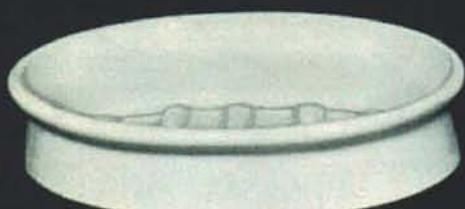
MISCELLANEOUS • TRAY SETS



307



308



309



310



312



311



313



314

Jackson China Co.

COVERED ITEMS

Cut No.	Catalog No.	Trade Size	Capacity	Articles and Descriptions	Plain List Per Doz.	Decorated List Per Doz.	Actual Size	Approx. Weight Per Doz. In Lbs.
315	B-617	8"	24 oz.	Bakers, R/E, Oval Covers Only Bodies Only	9.60	19.20		32.3
315	B-618				4.40	8.40		12.8
315	B-619				5.20	10.80		19.5
316	B-620	48s	7 oz.	Bowls, Low Ft., Th., P/E Covers Only Bodies Only	4.25	9.00		12.7
316	B-621				2.00	4.00		4.5
316	B-622				2.25	4.50		8.2
317	B-623	No. 2	6 oz.	Grapefruit Bowls, N/R Covers Only Bodies Only	4.00	8.50		9.8
317	B-624				2.00	4.00		4.5
317	B-625				2.25	4.50		5.3
318	B-626	4"	9 oz.	Nappie Bowls, R/E, Th. Covers Only Bodies Only	4.50	9.00		12.0
318	B-627				2.25	4.50		4.5
318	B-628				2.25	4.50		7.5
319	B-629	4½"	8 oz.	Nappie, St. Louis, P/E Covers Only Bodies Only	4.25	8.50		10.1
319	B-630				2.00	4.00		4.5
319	B-631				2.25	4.50		5.6
320	B-632		3½ pts.	Casseroles, Round Covers Only Bodies Only	24.00	42.00		34.5
320	B-633				6.00	12.00		15.0
320	B-634				18.00	30.00		19.5
321	B-635		7 oz.	Bouillon, Boston, Hld. Covers Only	2.50	5.30		4.9
321	B-636				1.25	2.65		4.1
322	B-637		7 oz.	Bouillon, Boston, Unhld. Covers Only	1.60	3.60		6.0
322	B-638				1.25	2.65		4.1
323	B-639		7 oz.	Bouillon, Tulip, Unhld. Covers Only	1.60	3.60		4.8
323	B-640				1.25	2.65		3.0
324	B-641		9 oz.	Coffee Cups, Pope, W/H Covers Only	2.35	4.75		10.0
324	B-642				1.25	2.65		3.1
325	B-643		8 oz.	Tea Cups, Boston, B/H Covers Only	1.80	4.00		4.1
325	B-644				1.25	2.65		5.4
326	B-645		7½ oz.	Tea Cups, Globe, B.Hld. Covers Only	1.80	4.00		6.6
326	B-646				1.25	2.65		3.0
326	B-647		7½ oz.	Tea Cups, Globe, W/H Covers Only	1.80	4.00		7.4
326	B-648				1.25	2.65		3.0
327	B-649		7 oz.	Egg Cups, Boston, N/R Covers Only	2.20	4.80		6.0
327	B-650				2.00	4.50		5.3
328	B-651	No. 1		Butter Dishes, R/E Covers Only	10.00	22.00		29.2
328	B-652				2.25	5.00		10.9
328	B-653				1.50	3.50		5.6
328	B-654				6.25	13.50		12.7
329	B-655	No. 2		Butter Dishes, R/E Covers Only	9.00	20.00		19.8
329	B-656				2.00	4.50		6.4
329	B-657				1.50	3.00		3.7
329	B-658				5.50	12.50		9.7
330	B-659			Butter Dishes Covers Only	9.00	20.00		25.2
330	B-660				2.00	4.50		5.7
330	B-661				1.50	3.00		4.0
330	B-662				5.50	12.50		15.5

COVERED ITEMS



318



315



317



329



328



330



323



320



322



319



327



316



324



321



325



326

## COVERED ITEMS—Continued

Cut No.	Catalog No.	Trade Size	Capacity	Articles and Descriptions	Plain List Per Doz.	Decorated List Per Doz.	Actual Size	Approx. Weight Per Doz. In Lbs.
331	B-663		2½ pts.	Dishes Lthouse, Oval	\$24.00	\$42.00		52.8
331	B-664			Covers Only	6.00	12.00		20.4
331	B-665			Bodies Only	18.00	30.00		32.4
332	B-666		3½ pts.	Dishes, Oval	24.00	42.00		39.7
332	B-667			Covers Only	6.00	12.00		18.0
332	B-668			Bodies Only	18.00	30.00		21.7
333	B-669	3½"	5 oz.	Side Dishes, P/E	3.50	7.00		10.8
333	B-670			Covers Only	2.10	4.20		4.8
333	B-671			Bodies Only	1.40	2.80		6.0
334	B-672		5 pts.	Soup Tureens, Montel	24.00	40.00		48.0
334	B-673			Covers Only	6.00	12.00		21.7
334	B-674			Bodies Only	18.00	28.00		26.3
335	B-675		7 pts.	Soup Tureens, Home	36.00	60.00		99.6
335	B-676			Notched Covers Only	9.00	15.00		38.4
335	B-677			Bodies Only	27.00	45.00		61.2
336	B-678		16 oz.	Sauce Tureens, Oval	12.00	24.00		17.1
336	B-679			Notched Covers Only	3.00	6.00		6.6
336	B-680			Bodies Only	9.00	18.00		11.4
337	B-681		14 oz.	Tea Pots, Boston	5.50	12.00		11.5
337	B-682			Covers Only	1.40	3.00		1.5
337	B-683			Bodies Only	4.10	9.00		10.0
337	B-684		38 oz.	Tea Pots, Boston	7.50	17.50		22.1
337	B-685			Covers Only	1.90	4.40		2.0
337	B-686			Bodies Only	5.60	13.10		20.1
339	B-687		10 oz.	Tea Pots, Chicago	7.00	15.00		9.0
339	B-688			Covers Only	1.75	3.75		2.0
339	B-689			Bodies Only	5.25	11.25		7.0
340	B-690		12 oz.	Coffee Pots, Cylinder	8.40	17.00		12.5
340	B-691			Covers Only	2.10	4.25		1.3
340	B-692			Bodies Only	6.30	12.75		11.2
341	B-693		11 oz.	Tea Pots, Globe	7.00	15.00		9.5
341	B-694			Covers Only	1.75	3.75		1.5
341	B-695			Bodies Only	5.25	11.25		8.0
342	B-696		11 oz.	Tea Pots, Globe, Lugs	7.00	15.00		14.0
342	B-697			Covers Only	1.75	3.75		2.5
342	B-698			Bodies Only	5.25	11.25		11.5
343	B-699		18 oz.	Tea Pots, New York	7.00	15.00		16.2
343	B-700			Covers Only	1.75	3.75		2.3
343	B-701			Bodies Only	5.25	11.25		13.9
343	B-702		30 oz.	Tea Pots, New York	8.00	17.50		22.2
343	B-703			Covers Only	2.00	4.40		3.0
343	B-704			Bodies Only	6.00	13.10		19.2
345	B-705		10½ oz.	Tea Pots, St. Louis	7.00	15.00		13.5
345	B-706			Covers Only	1.75	3.75		1.5
345	B-707			Bodies Only	5.25	11.25		12.0

**Jackson China Co.**

**COVERED ITEMS**



336



331



333



335



345



343



337



334



339



341



372



340

Jackson China Co.

**COVERED SUGARS**

Cut No.	Catalog No.	Trade Size	Capacity	Articles and Descriptions	Plain List Per Doz.	Decorated List Per Doz.	Actual Size	Approx. Weight Per Doz. In Lbs
346	B-708	36s	12 oz.	Alvin	\$5.00	\$10.80		12.9
346	B-709			Covers Only	1.25	2.70		2.3
346	B-710			Bodies Only	3.75	8.10		10.6
347	B-711		4 oz.	Boston, Uncovered	1.50	3.00		2.8
348	B-712	30s	16 oz.	Box	6.00	15.00		19.3
348	B-713			Covers Only	1.50	3.75		7.1
348	B-714			Bodies Only	4.50	11.25		12.2
349	B-715	36s	8 oz.	Colonial	5.00	10.60		11.6
349	B-716			Covers Only	1.25	2.65		2.0
349	B-717			Bodies Only	3.75	7.95		9.6
350	B-718	36s	15 oz.	Columbus	7.60	16.00		11.6
350	B-719			Covers Only	1.90	4.00		2.0
350	B-720			Bodies Only	5.70	12.00		9.6
351	B-721		5 oz.	Globe	2.75	6.00		7.1
351	B-722			Covers Only	.70	1.50		1.1
351	B-723			Bodies Only	2.05	4.50		6.0
352	B-724	24s	19 oz.	Hotel	6.00	12.50		33.0
352	B-725			Covers Only	1.50	3.15		12.0
352	B-726			Bodies Only	4.50	9.35		21.0
352	B-727	30s	16 oz.	Hotel	5.00	10.60		25.9
352	B-728			Covers Only	1.25	2.65		9.0
352	B-729			Bodies Only	3.75	7.95		16.9
352	B-730	36s	12 oz.	Hotel	4.00	9.00		21.5
352	B-731			Covers Only	1.00	2.25		8.2
352	B-732			Bodies Only	3.00	6.75		13.3
353	B-733		4 1/2 oz.	Medical	2.75	6.00		5.1
353	B-734			Covers Only	.70	1.50		.9
353	B-735			Bodies Only	2.05	4.50		4.2
354	B-736	30s	18 1/2 oz.	Roll Edge	6.00	12.50		24.3
354	B-737			Covers Only	1.50	3.15		8.6
354	B-738			Bodies Only	4.50	9.35		15.7
354	B-739	36s	11 oz.	Roll Edge	5.00	10.60		13.5
354	B-740			Covers Only	1.25	2.65		3.0
354	B-741			Bodies Only	3.75	7.95		10.5
354	B-742	42s	8 oz.	Roll Edge	4.00	9.00		10.7
354	B-743			Covers Only	1.00	2.25		3.9
354	B-744			Bodies Only	3.00	6.75		6.8
355	B-745		28 oz.	Rocaille	7.00	15.00		21.6
355	B-746			Covers Only	1.75	3.75		4.2
355	B-747			Bodies Only	5.25	11.25		17.4
356	B-748		3 1/2 oz.	Tray, Uncovered	2.00	4.40		3.7
357	B-749	24s	12 1/2 oz.	Vienna	6.00	12.50		24.9
357	B-750			Covers Only	1.50	3.15		4.5
357	B-751			Bodies Only	4.50	9.35		20.4
357	B-752	30s	11 oz.	Vienna	5.00	10.60		17.2
357	B-753			Covers Only	1.25	2.65		3.5
357	B-754			Bodies Only	3.75	7.95		13.7
357	B-755	36s	8 oz.	Vienna	4.00	9.00		11.2
357	B-756			Covers Only	1.00	2.25		2.8
357	B-757			Bodies Only	3.00	6.75		8.4
357	B-758	42s	6 oz.	Vienna	2.75	6.00		7.5
357	B-759			Covers Only	.70	1.50		1.5
357	B-760			Bodies Only	2.05	4.50		6.0

SUGARS—METAL COVERS • Prices Available Upon Request

358	B-761	6"		Low Ft. Conic, Comp.	★	★		
358	B-762	30s	19 oz.	Bodies Only	4.00	8.00	5 3/4"	10.7
359	B-763			St. Denis, Complete	★	★		
359	B-764	30s	28 oz.	Bodies Only	4.20	8.40	5 3/4"	16.0
359	B-765			St. Denis, Complete	★	★		
359	B-766	36s	16 oz.	Bodies Only	3.60	7.20	4 1/2"	11.2

COVERED SUGARS



348



347



352



346



350



349



351



353



354



355



357



358



356



359

## NARROW RIM ITEMS

Cut No.	Catalog No.	Trade Size	Capacity	Articles and Descriptions	Plain List Per Doz.	Decorated List Per Doz.	Actual Size	Approx. Weight Per Doz. In Lbs.
360	B-767	2"		<b>Roll Edge, Oval Baker</b>	\$1.40	\$3.20	4 $\frac{7}{8}$ "	3.0
360	B-768	2 $\frac{1}{2}$ "		Roll Edge, Oval Baker	1.50	3.40	5 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	3.5
360	B-769	3"		Roll Edge, Oval Baker	1.60	3.60	5 $\frac{7}{8}$ "	5.1
360	B-770	4"		Roll Edge, Oval Baker	2.00	4.50	6 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	6.5
360	B-771	5"		Roll Edge, Oval Baker	2.50	5.50	7 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	9.4
360	B-772	6"		Roll Edge, Oval Baker	3.25	7.00	8 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	11.1
360	B-773	7"		Roll Edge, Oval Baker	4.20	9.00	9"	16.1
360	B-774	8"		Roll Edge, Oval Baker	5.20	10.80	10"	22.4
360	B-775	9"		Roll Edge, Oval Baker	6.50	13.00	11 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	26.0
360	B-776	10"		Roll Edge, Oval Baker	8.00	16.00	11 $\frac{7}{8}$ "	31.8
361	B-777		12 oz.	<b>Soup Bowl, 2 Lugs P/E</b>	3.60	7.20	7 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	10.3
362	B-778			<b>Cake Cover, Stak-Up</b>	3.50	7.20	6"	13.0
363	B-779		1 $\frac{1}{2}$ oz.	<b>Creamer, Waldorf, U/H</b>	1.20	2.60		3.0
364	B-780		7 $\frac{1}{2}$ oz.	<b>Tea Cup, Elwood, W/H</b>	1.80	4.00		7.2
365	B-781		7 oz.	<b>Egg Cup, Boston Covers Only</b>	2.20	4.80		6.0
365	B-782				1.25	2.65	4 $\frac{3}{8}$ "	4.1
366	B-783	4"	4 $\frac{1}{2}$ oz.	<b>Fruits, Euclid, P/E</b>	1.05	2.35	4 $\frac{7}{8}$ "	4.3
366	B-784	4 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	5 $\frac{1}{2}$ oz.	Euclid, Plain Edge	1.10	2.40	5 $\frac{1}{8}$ "	5.0
367	B-785	4 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	6 oz.	<b>Vernon, Apple, R/E</b>	2.25	4.90	5 $\frac{3}{4}$ "	6.5
368	B-786	No. 1	8 oz.	<b>Bowls, Grapefruit, R/E</b>	2.25	4.90	6 $\frac{3}{8}$ "	7.9
368	B-787	No. 2	6 oz.	Bowls, Grapefruit, R/E	2.00	4.50	5 $\frac{5}{8}$ "	6.4
368	B-788	No. 1	8 oz.	Bowls, Grapefruit, P/E	2.25	4.90	6 $\frac{3}{8}$ "	6.6
368	B-789	No. 2	6 oz.	Bowls, Grapefruit, P/E	2.00	4.50	5 $\frac{5}{8}$ "	5.3
369	B-790			<b>Match Stand</b>	6.50	14.50	5 $\frac{7}{8}$ "	8.1
370	B-791		9 oz.	<b>Coffee Mug, N.Y., O/H</b>	2.00	4.50		12.0
371	B-792		1 $\frac{1}{2}$ oz.	<b>Mustards, N.Y., U/H</b>	2.25	4.80		3.0
371	B-793		2 $\frac{1}{2}$ oz.	Mustards, New York, U/H	2.40	5.00		6.0
372	B-794	No. 3		<b>Plates, R/E</b>	1.10	2.60	5 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	5.4
372	B-795	No. 4		Plates, R/E	1.30	2.80	6 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	7.9
372	B-796	No. 5		Plates, R/E	1.60	3.40	7 $\frac{3}{8}$ "	10.4
372	B-797	No. 6		Plates, R/E	2.30	4.60	8 $\frac{1}{8}$ "	12.5
372	B-798	No. 7		Plates, R/E	2.60	5.20	9"	16.4
372	B-799	No. 10		Plates, R/E	4.20	8.40	10 $\frac{3}{8}$ "	24.0
373	B-800			<b>Compartment, Detroit R/E</b>	6.00	12.00	9 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	20.0
374	B-801	No. 4		<b>Platters, Oval, R/E</b>	2.20	4.80	7 $\frac{1}{8}$ "	8.3
374	B-802	No. 6		Platters, Oval, R/E	3.10	6.60	8 $\frac{7}{8}$ "	15.4
374	B-803	No. 8		Platters, Oval, R/E	4.90	10.20	11 $\frac{3}{4}$ "	28.0
374	B-804	No. 10		Platters, Oval, R/E	7.20	14.60	13 $\frac{3}{8}$ "	30.7
375	B-805			<b>Saucers, Elwood, R/E</b>	1.10	2.20	5 $\frac{3}{8}$ "	5.4

ALL NARROW RIM ITEMS  
ARE FURNISHED IN  
WHITE OR JAC-TAN BODY

NARROW RIM ITEMS



361



360



362



369



372



373



366



374



375



363



370



371



365



367



368

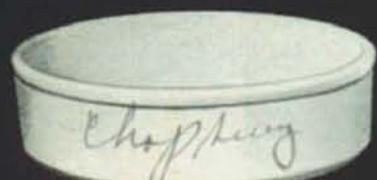


364

## CHINESE ITEMS

Cut No.	Catalog No.	Trade Size	Capacity	Articles and Descriptions	Plain List Per Doz.	Decorated List Per Doz.	Actual Size	Approx. Weight Per Doz. In Lbs.
376	B-806	36s	13 oz.	Canton, High Foot, P/E	\$3.00	\$6.00	5 $\frac{1}{8}$ "	12.0
377	B-807	48s	5 oz.	Chinese, Rice, P/E	2.25	4.50	3 $\frac{7}{8}$ "	3.3
378	B-808	No. 0	17 oz.	Chop Suey, High, S. Base	3.75	7.50	5 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	14.1
379	B-809	No. 1	13 oz.	Chop Suey, Low, S. Base	3.75	7.50	5 $\frac{3}{4}$ "	13.1
379	B-810	No. 2	21 oz.	Chop Suey, Low, S. Base	4.75	9.00	6 $\frac{5}{8}$ "	18.6
379	B-811	No. 3	30 oz.	Chop Suey, Low, S. Base	6.00	11.50	7 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	22.1
380	B-812	No. 1	15 oz.	Chow Mein, Grooved B.	3.75	7.50	5 $\frac{5}{8}$ "	13.7
380	B-813	No. 2	22 oz.	Chow Mein, Grooved Base	4.75	9.00	6 $\frac{3}{8}$ "	18.6
380	B-814	No. 3	30 oz.	Chow Mein, Grooved Base	6.00	11.50	7 $\frac{1}{8}$ "	24.6
380	B-815	No. 4	42 oz.	Chow Mein, Grooved Base	7.50	14.00	7 $\frac{7}{8}$ "	32.0
380	B-816	No. 5	56 oz.	Chow Mein, Grooved Base	9.50	17.50	8 $\frac{1}{8}$ "	40.5
381	B-817	42s	8 oz.	Cyong, High Foot, P/E	2.75	5.50	4 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	6.4
382	B-818	No. 2	8 oz.	Jong, Low Foot, P/E	2.25	4.50	4 $\frac{3}{8}$ "	9.2
382	B-819	No. 3	13 oz.	Jong, Low Foot, P/E	2.50	5.00	4 $\frac{7}{8}$ "	11.5
383	B-820	36s	12 oz.	Bronx, Oatmeal, Scal/E	2.15	4.80	5 $\frac{3}{4}$ "	8.4
384	B-821	No. 5	18 oz.	Chop Suey, S/E	6.00	13.50	6 $\frac{3}{4}$ "	10.8
385	B-822	No. 0	7 oz.	Chop Suey, Low Octagon	3.50	7.50	6"	6.4
385	B-823	No. 1	10 oz.	Chop Suey, Low Octagon	3.75	8.00	6 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	7.5
386	B-824	No. 2	13 oz.	Chinese, Chop Suey, S/E	3.75	8.00	6 $\frac{7}{8}$ "	11.3
387	B-825	No. 2	20 oz.	Yecta Mein, Chop Suey	6.50	14.50	7"	13.4
387	B-826	No. 3	30 oz.	Chicken Noodle, Chop Suey	7.50	17.80	7 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	14.9
388	B-827	6"	12 oz.	Oval Mushroom, Ch. Su.	6.00	13.50	7 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	11.3
389	B-828	7"	11 oz.	Chan Server, Chop Suey	7.00	14.00	8 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	16.5
389	B-829	8"	13 oz.	Mandarin Server	8.00	16.00	9 $\frac{3}{8}$ "	16.1
390	B-830	6"	10 oz.	Oval Server, Chop Suey	6.00	12.00	8"	10.5
390	B-831	7"	17 oz.	Oval Server, Chop Suey	7.00	14.00	8 $\frac{3}{4}$ "	14.6
391	B-832	No. 1	6 oz.	Footed, Oval, Chop Suey	6.00	13.50	7 $\frac{5}{8}$ "	8.3
391	B-833	No. 2	10 oz.	Footed, Oval, Chop Suey	7.50	17.80	8 $\frac{5}{8}$ "	13.1
391	B-834	No. 3	17 oz.	Footed, Oval, Chop Suey	8.50	18.50	9 $\frac{7}{8}$ "	17.3
391	B-835	No. 4	26 oz.	Footed, Oval, Chop Suey	11.00	21.00	11"	25.5
392	B-836		4 oz.	Bronx, Heavy, Unhld.	1.20	2.80		5.9
392	B-837		4 $\frac{1}{2}$ oz.	Bronx, Light, Unhld.	1.20	2.80		5.0
393	B-838		3 oz.	Lotus, Unhandled	1.40	3.00		4.5
394	B-839		2 $\frac{1}{2}$ oz.	Jersey, Clam Broth, U/H	1.20	2.80		3.0
395	B-840	2"		Oriental Sauce Dishes	1.20	2.25	2 $\frac{7}{8}$ "	1.6
395	B-841	2 $\frac{1}{2}$ "		Oriental Sauce Dishes	1.20	2.25	3 $\frac{1}{8}$ "	1.7
396	B-842		3 oz.	Bronx Fruits, Weld. Ed.	.90	2.05	4 $\frac{1}{8}$ "	3.4

CHINESE ITEMS



379



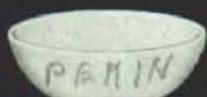
378



380



376



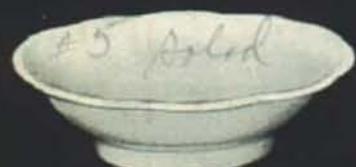
377



381



382



384



386



389



388



387



390



396



394



395



393



392



385



391



383

## JAXON ONE FIRE

Catalog No.	Trade Size	Capacity	Articles and Descriptions	Plain List Per Doz.	Approx. Weight Per Doz. In Lbs.
Jx-4	No. 1	1 oz.	Tankard Creamers, U/H	\$1.10	2.6
Jx-5	No. 2	2 oz.	Tankard Creamers, U/H	1.30	4.0
Jx-6	No. 3	3 oz.	Tankard Creamers, U/H	1.40	6.1
Jx-7	No. 4	4 oz.	Tankard Creamers, U/H	1.50	7.1
Jx-8		4½ oz.	Culot, A.D. Cups, Thick	1.20	6.0
Jx-9		8 oz.	Broadway Tea Cups	1.80	8.6
Jx-10		10 oz.	C.P.O. Coffee Cups	2.35	13.0
Jx-11		6 oz.	Jaxon Six Tea Cups	1.80	7.9
Jx-12		7 oz.	Jaxon Seven Tea Cups	1.80	9.5
Jx-13		13 oz.	Q.M.C. Coffee Cups	2.10	20.6
Jx-14		8 oz.	Saxon Tea Cups, Hdl.	1.80	13.6
Jx-14		8 oz.	Saxon Tea Cups, U/H	1.60	13.0
Jx-16		7½ oz.	Seneca Tea Cups, Hdl.	1.80	8.8
Jx-17		7 oz.	Ship Tea Cup, Hdl.	1.80	7.4
Jx-18		8 oz.	St. Denis Tea Cups, U/H	1.60	10.0
Jx-19		8 oz.	Tulip Tea Cups, U/H	1.60	11.0
Jx-20		7½ oz.	Buffet Coffee Mugs	2.25	11.6
Jx-21		6 oz.	Jaxon Six Coffee Mugs	2.25	13.3
Jx-21		7 oz.	Jaxon Seven Coffee Mugs	2.25	15.0
Jx-23		8 oz.	Navy Coffee Mugs	2.25	13.9
Jx-24	No. 3	4 oz.	Vienna Mustard, Comp., U/H	2.75	9.0
Jx-25			Covers Only	.70	1.4
Jx-26			Bodies Only	2.05	7.6

ALL ITEMS ARE OF GENUINE VITRIFIED TRANSLUCENT CHINA OF HIGHEST GRADE, PURE WHITE BODY AND PERFECTLY FINISHED. ALL SIZES, SHAPES AND WEIGHTS GIVEN ARE STANDARD.

Jackson China Co.

JAXON • ONE FIRE



Jx-9



Jx-11



Jx-10



Jx-4



Jx-8



Jx-13



Jx-17



Jx-18



Jx-19



Jx-16



Jx-14



Jx-24



Jx-20



Jx-21



Jx-23

# Jackson China Co.

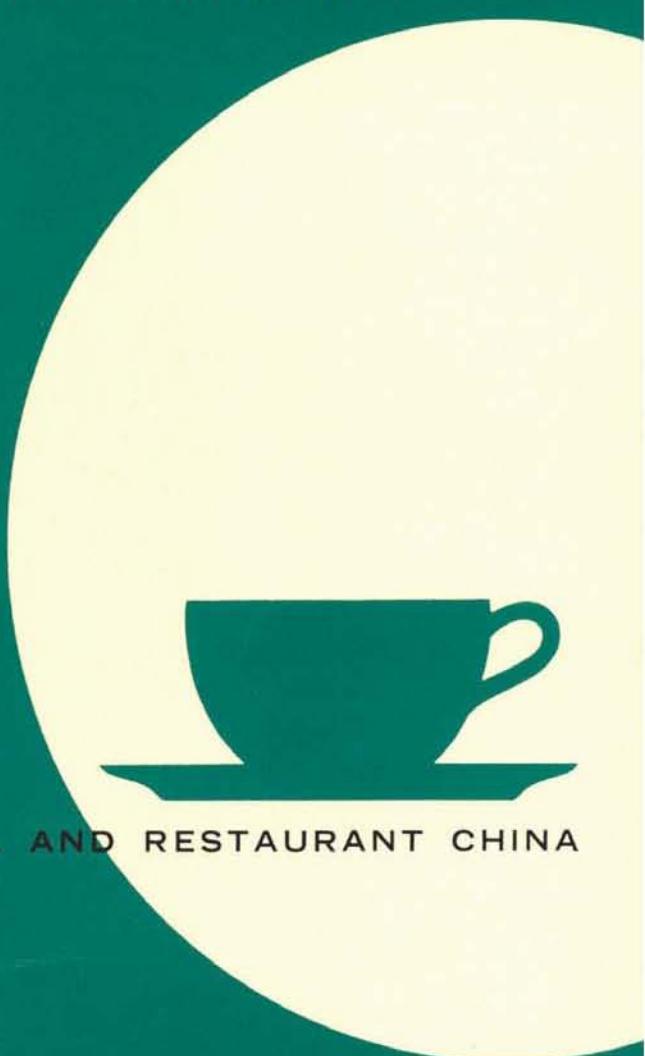
The next two catalogues circa, 1946 - 1973 used BS-5  
BS-6 and BS-7 also two Trade Name backstamps BS-20  
and BS-21.

This is when they started using 3 body colors and 8  
body shapes, plus the contemporary styled Paul McCobb  
shape.

Many of the patterns did not have names, but all  
had catalog numbers.



THE AUTHORITY IN FINE HOTEL AND RESTAURANT CHINA



# Jackson

CHINA

THE  
AUTHORITY  
IN  
FINE  
HOTEL  
AND  
RESTAURANT  
CHINA

This catalog is dedicated to you, our loyal dealers, who are selling the finest in Hotel and Restaurant China.

For more than fifty years the name "JACKSON" has been synonymous with quality, custom decoration and dependability.

As a custom operation our catalog is of necessity merely a guide. Remember — included in our design program are 3 body colors — 8 body shapes including the contemporary styled Paul McCobb shape — and an infinite variety of color combinations and specialized crests.

You can be proud to sell the products bearing the famous backstamp shown below.

JACKSON CHINA  
FALLS CREEK, PA.

## GENERAL INFORMATION

All items listed herein can be furnished on White, Ivory and JacTan Bodies. We reserve the right to discontinue or add items without prior notice. Liquid capacities are brimful and sizes are subject to slight variation consistent with the process of Chinaware Manufacturing.

Orders can be more promptly serviced if correctly composed. Be sure to include proper shape, body color and the appropriate sizes, clearly indicating whether trade or actual. Orders are binding only upon confirmation by the factory and credit approval by our home office. Cancellations can not be accepted if ware is placed in work at the factory, nor returns accepted without authorization.

As common in the Trade, orders are considered complete if within 10 per cent — under or over — of quantities specified. All orders are shipped FOB Falls Creek, Pennsylvania and prices include standard packing charges. Invoices are due net 30 days or 1 per cent 15 day cash discount, but not on package charges or prepaid freight. Claims for loss or damage must be made by the consignee with the carrier as all shipments are made FOB factory.

Because of the process of ceramic manufacturing, colors shown in this catalog may not always represent the true color of the china itself.

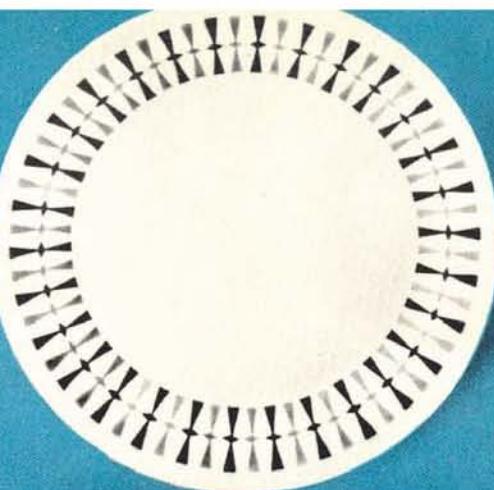
GENERAL SALES OFFICE: 225 - 5TH AVENUE • NEW YORK 10, NEW YORK • Telephone OR 9-5678

FACTORY: FALLS CREEK, PENNSYLVANIA • Telephone 371-4700

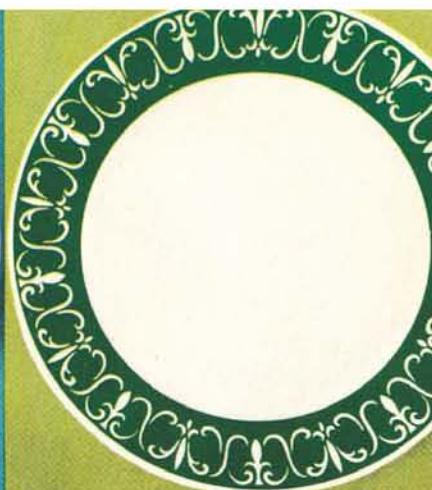
# Jackson China Co.



▲ **Starlite** PATTERN  
Roosevelt Shape SCALE 17



▲ **Picket** PATTERN  
McCobb Shape SCALE 39



▲ **Vendome** PATTERN  
Rolled Edge Shape SCALE 4

OR YOUR CHOICE OF COLOR COMBINATIONS

*Jackson*

THE AUTHORITY IN FINE HOTEL AND RESTAURANT CHINA

**Anvil** PATTERN ▼  
Rolled Edge Shape SCALE 23

**Carousel** PATTERN ▼  
McCobb Shape SCALE 39

**Diamonds** PATTERN ▼  
Roosevelt Shape SCALE 23

Fifteen of Jackson's large assortment of patterns and shapes are presented on these pages.

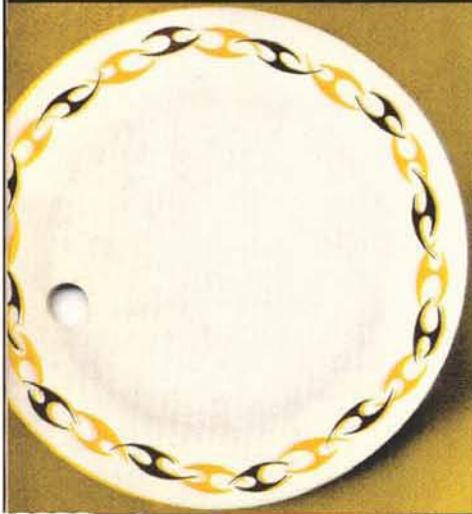
Here are but a few ideas incorporated in this first quality line which includes eight body shapes, 3 body colors and an infinite variety of color combinations.

Jackson's top quality and its emphasis on custom decorations will enhance your decor. Jackson artists will be pleased to create a pattern or crest for you. You will be delighted with the decoration, hardness of glaze and speed of delivery.

Note especially the raised enamel technique and the patented line of contemporary shapes designed especially for Jackson by Paul McCobb.



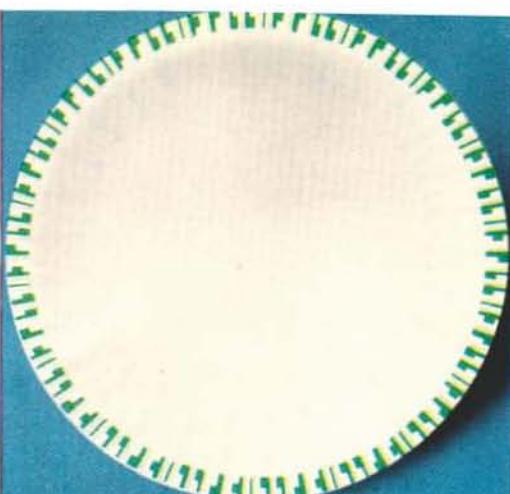
▲ **Flair** PATTERN  
Rolled Edge Shape SCALE 1



# Jackson China Co.



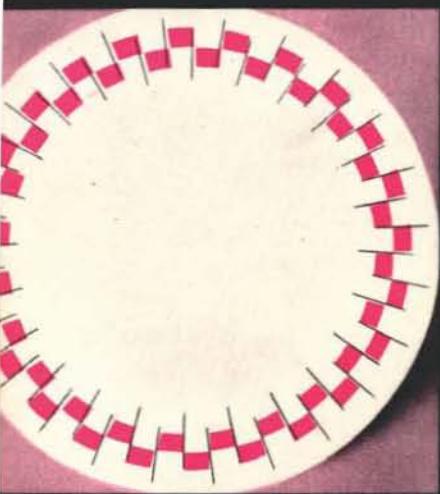
Lace PATTERN ▲  
Carlton Shape SCALE 10



Shadows PATTERN ▲  
Narrow Rim Shape SCALE 23



▲ Caravelle PATTERN  
Belaire Shape SCALE 20



▼ Checkers PATTERN  
Roosevelt Shape SCALE 21

# Jackson

THE AUTHORITY IN FINE HOTEL AND RESTAURANT CHINA



▲ Gay PATTERN  
Rolled Edge Shape SCALE 30



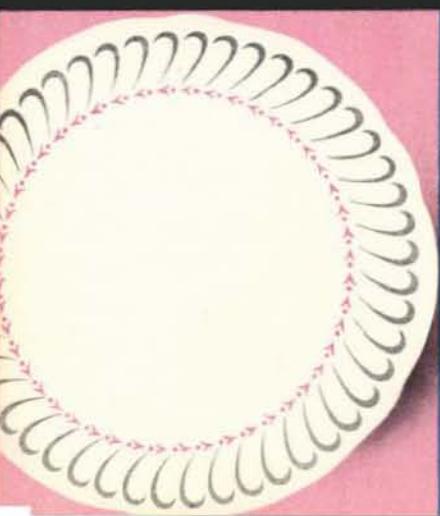
Mecca PATTERN ▼  
Ritz Shape SCALE 15



Sherry PATTERN ▼  
Belaire Shape SCALE 28



Courier PATTERN ▼  
Carlton Shape SCALE 15

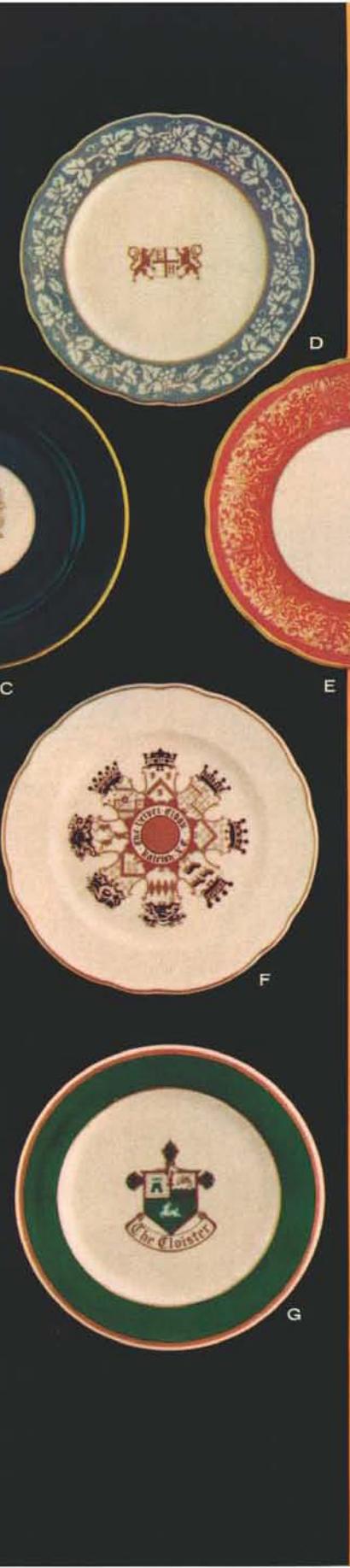


# Jackson China Co.

A to G:  
SOME DISTINCTIVE  
SERVICE PLATES



- A L59 — CG with crest on Roosevelt shape.
- B  $\frac{3}{8}$ " Band with encasing gold lines with crest on banquette weight.
- C R711—CG—356—CG into well with center crest on banquette weight.
- D Raised enamel — Wedgwood — V695—345—317 with coin gold encasing lines and gold crest on Carlton shape.
- E Gold scroll R711—CG—313—CG on Ritz shape.
- F Special 3 color crest on L59—CG—Carlton shape.
- G Full rim R711—CG—325—CG with center crest on banquette weight.



2 MORE  
POPULAR  
PATTERNS

## H OLYMPUS

$\frac{3}{16}$ " black rim on Roosevelt shape plate used with plain white cup with solid black handle and full color on saucer.

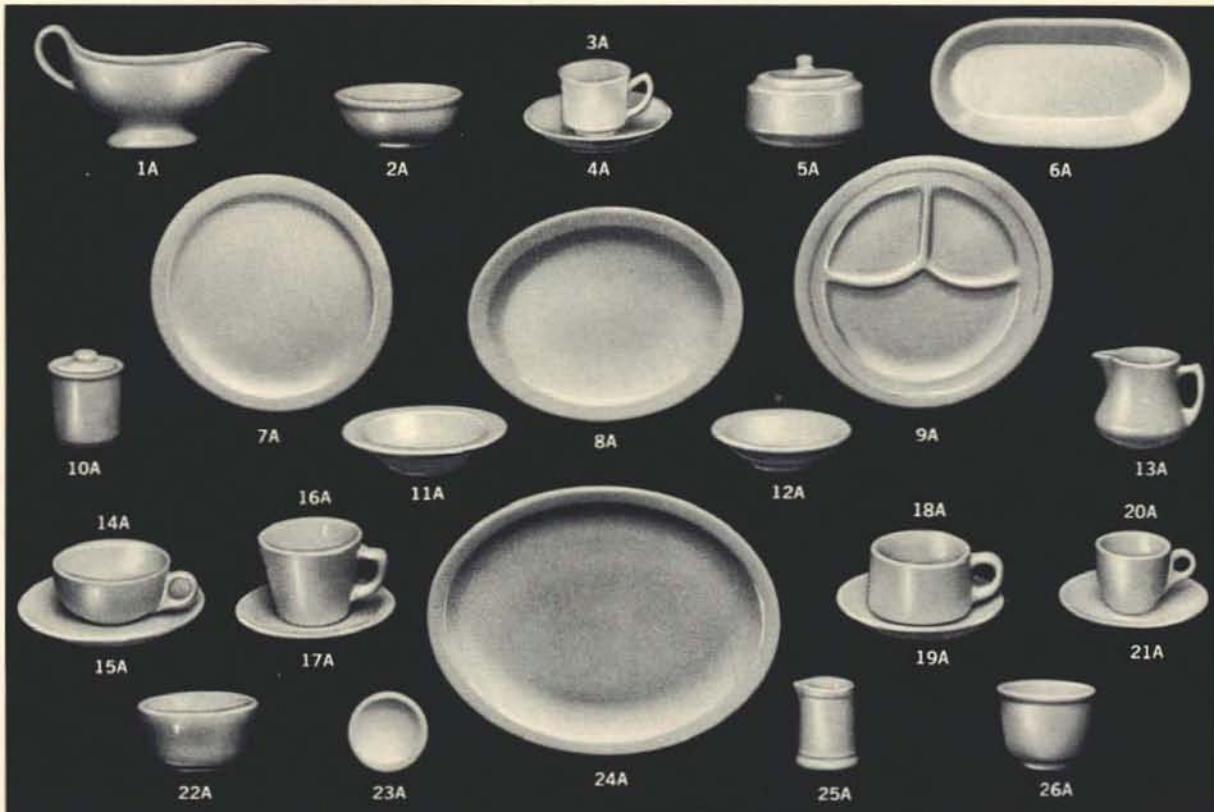
Plate—scale 8  
Cup—scale 27  
Saucer—scale 27

## J ATHENA

Classic P 111-10 with encasing bands in 13 black on narrow rim—used with FOM cup and saucer. Scale 19.



# Jackson China Co.



SUGGESTED ASSORTMENT

*Jackson*

NARROW RIM ITEMS

Here's an assortment of basic items your service should include

CUT NO.	ITEM AND TRADE SIZE	ACTUAL SIZE	CAPACITY	CUT NO.	ITEM AND TRADE SIZE	ACTUAL SIZE	CAPACITY
1A	Sauce Boat No. 1 SE	.....	11 oz.	13A	Jug Hd. Medical 48s	.....	7 oz.
2A	Oatmeal Nappy 5" RE	5 $\frac{3}{4}$ "	16 oz.	14A	Tea Cup Mayfair	.....	7 $\frac{1}{2}$ oz.
3A	FOM A. D. Cup	.....	3 oz.	15A	Tea Saucer Mayfair	6 $\frac{1}{8}$ "	.....
4A	FOM A. D. Saucer	4 $\frac{7}{8}$ "	.....	16A	Tea Cup Elmira	.....	7 $\frac{1}{2}$ oz.
5A	Cov'd Sugar Alvin	.....	12 oz.	17A	Tea Saucer Elmwood	5 $\frac{3}{8}$ "	.....
6A	Colonial Celery No. 2	9 $\frac{3}{4}$ "	.....	18A	Tea Cup Ship	.....	7 oz.
7A	Plate NR No. 3	5 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	.....	19A	Tea Saucer Ship	5 $\frac{5}{8}$ "	.....
7A	Plate NR No. 4	6 $\frac{3}{8}$ "	.....	20A	A. D. Cup Hotel	.....	3 oz.
7A	Plate NR No. 5	7 $\frac{3}{8}$ "	.....	21A	A. D. Saucer Staple	4 $\frac{7}{8}$ "	.....
7A	Plate NR No. 7	9"	.....	22A	Bouillon Liner Tulip U/H	.....	8 oz.
7A	Plate NR No. 8	9 $\frac{5}{8}$ "	.....	23A	Butter RE 2"	3"	.....
8A	Baker RE 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	5 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	3 $\frac{1}{2}$ oz.	24A	Platter NR No. 5	8 $\frac{3}{4}$ "	.....
8A	Baker RE 8"	10"	32 oz.	24A	Platter NR No. 8	11 $\frac{3}{8}$ "	.....
9A	Grill Plate Detroit	9 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	.....	24A	Platter NR No. 10	13 $\frac{3}{8}$ "	.....
10A	Cov'd Mustard Vienna No. 2	.....	3 oz.	25A	Cream Tankard No. 1	.....	1 oz.
11A	Grapefruit RE No. 1	6 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	10 oz.	26A	Egg Cup Wheat No. 1 U/H	.....	7 oz.
12A	Fruit Euclid NR 4"	4 $\frac{7}{8}$ "	4 $\frac{1}{2}$ oz.				

DEFINITION OF SYMBOLS AND ABBREVIATIONS LISTED IN THIS CATALOGUE

BF: Broad Foot

HDL: Handled

LF: Low Foot

PE: Plain Edge

SE: Scalloped Edge

AD: After Dinner

HF: High Foot

NF: Narrow Foot

RE: Roll Edge

U/H: Unhandled

FR: Flat Rim

HT: Half Thick

# Jackson China Co.



CUT NO.	ITEM AND TRADE SIZE	ACTUAL SIZE	CAPACITY	DOZ. PER CART.	APPROX. WGT. PER DOZ. IN LBS.
<b>BOUILLON CUPS</b>					
86	Boston, Handled (Other standard tea cups available with two handles)	---	7 oz.	3	4.7
<b>BOUILLON LINERS</b>					
87	Tulip, Unhandled (Other standard tea cups available unhandled)	---	8 oz.	3	6.0
<b>A.D. CUPS, (DEMI TASSE)</b>					
88	Hotel A.D.	---	3 oz.	3	3.3
<b>A.D. SAUCERS, (DEMI TASSE)</b>					
89	Staple A.D., RE	4 $\frac{7}{8}$ "	---	3	3.6
<b>COFFEE MUGS</b>					
90	Jackson Six	---	6 oz.	4	12.0
91	Navy	---	8 oz.	4	12.0
<b>MUSTARDS</b>					
92	No. 2 Vienna, Covered, U/H	---	3 oz.	3	6.0
92	No. 3 Vienna, Covered, U/H	---	4 oz.	3	6.5
<b>EGG CUPS</b>					
93	Double, Footed	---	4 $\frac{1}{2}$ oz.	3	5.0
94	No. 1 Wheat, RE, U/H	---	7 oz.	3	6.5
94	No. 3 Wheat, RE, U/H	---	4 oz.	3	4.2

*Jackson*

CHINA'S GREATER DURABILITY GIVES LESS COST PER SERVING

# Jackson China Co.



## SUGGESTED ASSORTMENT

*Jackson* REGULAR RIM ITEMS

Here's an assortment of basic items your service should include

CUT NO.	ITEM AND TRADE SIZE	ACTUAL SIZE	CAPACITY	CUT NO.	ITEM AND TRADE SIZE	ACTUAL SIZE	CAPACITY
1B	Sauce Boat No. 1 SE	.....	11 oz.	13B	Jugs Hdl. RE 48s	.....	7½ oz.
2B	Oatmeal Nappy, 5" RE	5¾"	16 oz.	14B	Tea Cup K&T	.....	7½ oz.
3B	Brulot Cup	.....	4 oz.	15B	Tea Saucer Keystone	6⅓"	.....
4B	Brulot Saucer	4¾"	.....	16B	Tea Cup Clarion	7 oz.	.....
5B	Cov'd Sugar Alvin	.....	12 oz.	17B	Tea Saucer Vernon	5½"	.....
6B	Colonial Celery, No. 2	9¾"	.....	18B	Tea Cup Boston	.....	7 oz.
7B	*Plate RE 3"	5½"	.....	19B	Tea Saucer Staple	6"	.....
7B	*Plate RE 4"	6¾"	.....	20B	A. D. Cup Hotel	.....	3 oz.
7B	*Plate RE 5"	7½"	.....	21B	A. D. Saucer Staple	4¾"	.....
7B	*Plate RE 7"	9"	.....	22B	Boston Sherbet	.....	8 oz.
7B	*Plate RE 8"	9¾"	.....	23B	Bouillon Liner Tulip U/H	.....	8 oz.
8B	Baker RE 2½"	5¼"	3½ oz.	24B	Butter RE 2"	3"	.....
8B	Baker RE 8"	10"	32 oz.	25B	Platter RE 5"	8½"	.....
9B	Grill Plate Atlanta	9¾"	.....	25B	Platter RE 8"	11½"	.....
10B	Cov'd Mustard Vienna No. 2	.....	3 oz.	25B	Platter RE 10"	13½"	.....
11B	Grapefruit RE No. 1	6¼"	10 oz.	26B	Cream Tankard No. 1	.....	1 oz.
12B	Coupe Fruit RE 3½"	4¾"	4½ oz.	27B	Egg Cup Wheat No. 1 U/H	.....	7 oz.

\*Also available in Plain Edge Banquet Weight.

# Jackson China Co.

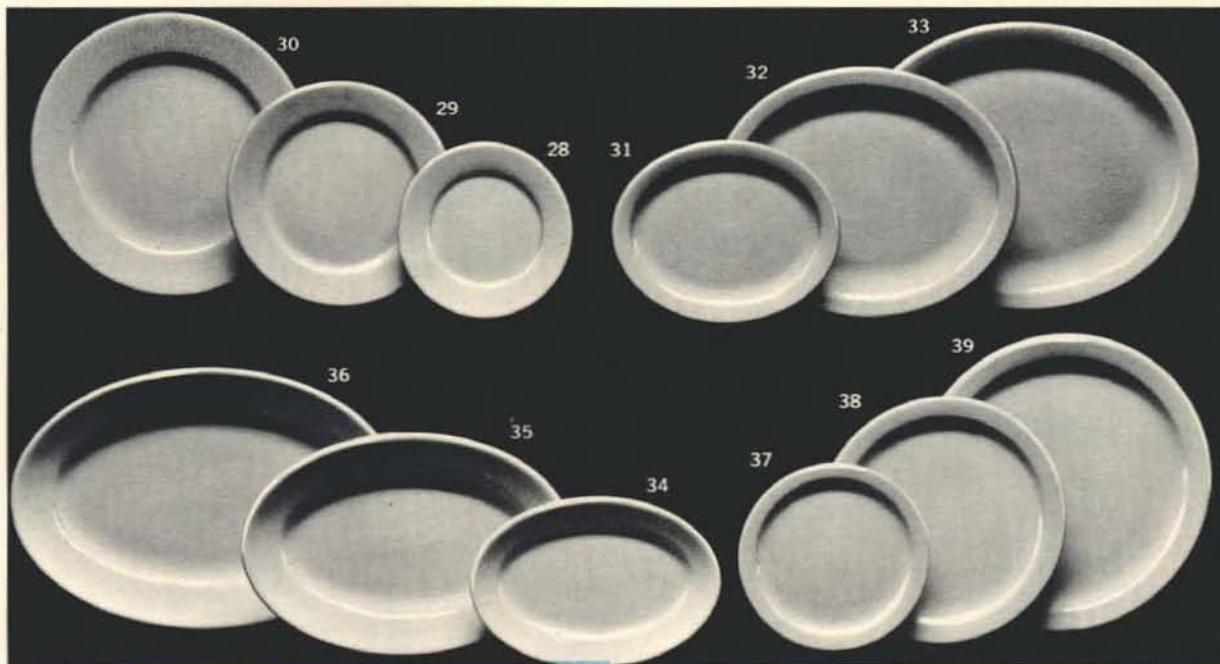


CUT NO.	ITEM AND TRADE SIZE	ACTUAL SIZE	CAPACITY	DOZ. PER CART.	APPROX. WGT. PER DOZ. IN LBS.
<b>TEA CUPS</b>					
1	FOM	.....	7½ OZ.	3	4.7
2	Bedford	7 OZ.	3	6.0	
3	Boston	7 OZ.	3	4.5	
4	Broadway	8 OZ.	3	8.5	
5	California	7½ OZ.	3	6.0	
6	Central	7 OZ.	3	6.7	
7	Clarion	7 OZ.	3	5.5	
8	Elmira	7½ OZ.	3	7.3	
9	Empire	7½ OZ.	3	6.2	
10	Hotel	7 OZ.	3	6.3	
11	Jackson Six	6 OZ.	3	7.0	
12	Jefferson	7½ OZ.	3	7.0	
13	K & T	7½ OZ.	3	7.0	
14	LaSalle	7½ OZ.	3	7.3	
15	Mayfair	7½ OZ.	3	4.5	
16	New Yorker	7 OZ.	3	7.5	
17	Penn	7 OZ.	3	12.0	
18	Ship	7 OZ.	3	9.0	
19	Stak-up	7 OZ.	3	8.0	
20	Vernon	7 OZ.	3	8.5	
<b>TEA SAUCERS</b>					
21	Elwood, RE N/F	5¾"	.....	3	4.8
22	Keystone, RE B/F	6⅓"	.....	3	8.0
23	Mayfair, RE B/F	6⅓"	.....	3	5.0
24	FOM	6"	.....	3	4.8
25	Ship, RE B/F	5⅔"	.....	3	6.0
26	Staple, RE N/F	6"	.....	3	7.0
27	Vernon, RE B/F	5½"	.....	3	5.8

*Jackson*

CUPS AND SAUCERS SERVE YOU LONGER

# Jackson China Co.

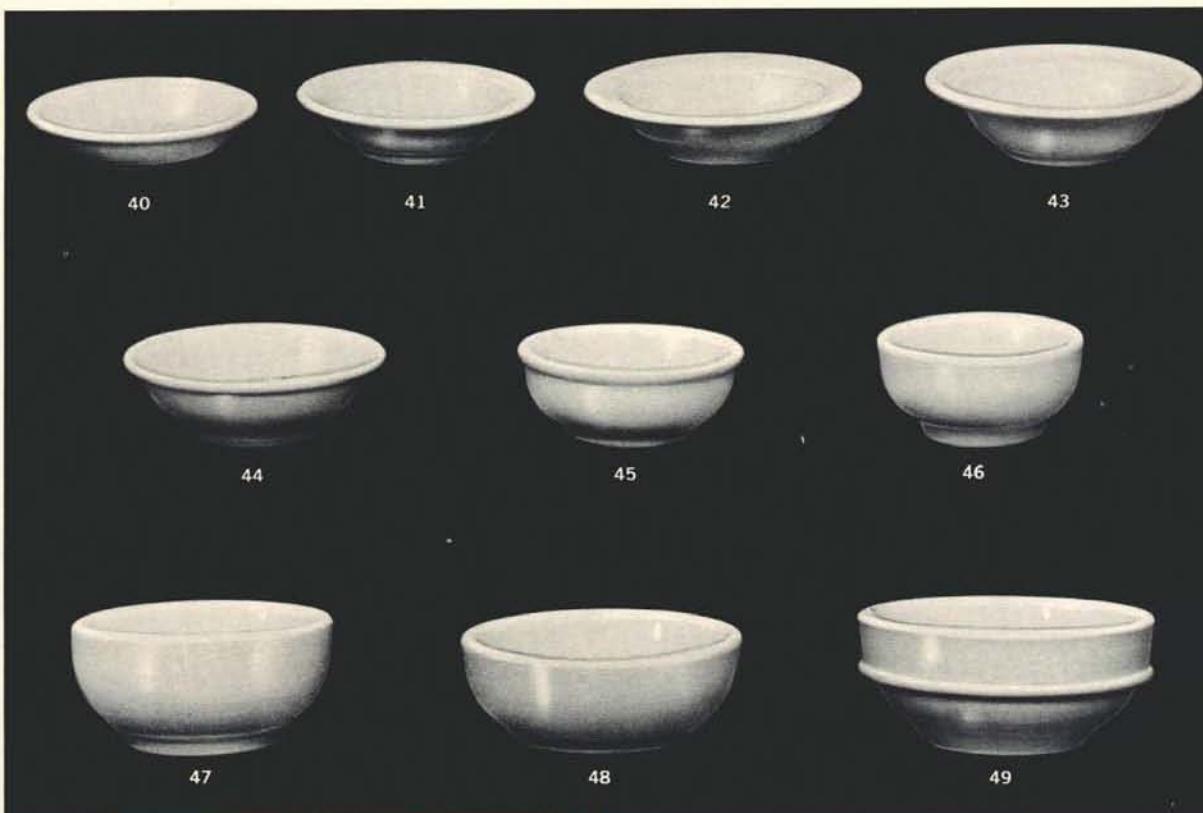


CUT NO.	ITEM AND TRADE SIZE	ACTUAL SIZE	CAPACITY	DOZ. PER CART.	APPROX. WGT. PER DOZ. IN LBS.
<b>PLATES</b>					
28	3" Roll Edge	5½"	—	3	5.0
28	4" Roll Edge	6¾"	—	3	7.0
28	4½" Roll Edge	6¾"	—	3	8.5
28	5" Roll Edge	7⅓"	—	3	10.0
28	6" Roll Edge	8"	—	3	13.0
29	7" Roll Edge	9"	—	3	17.0
29	7½" Roll Edge	9½"	—	3	18.0
29	8" Roll Edge	9¾"	—	3	19.5
30	10" Roll Edge	10¼"	—	3	22.5
30	11" Roll Edge	11¾"	—	1	27.0
37	No. 3 Narrow Rim RE	5½"	—	3	5.0
37	No. 4 Narrow Rim RE	6¾"	—	3	7.0
37	No. 5 Narrow Rim RE	7¾"	—	3	10.0
37	No. 6 Narrow Rim RE	8½"	—	3	12.5
38	No. 7 Narrow Rim RE	9"	—	3	16.0
38	No. 8 Narrow Rim RE	9¾"	—	3	18.5
39	No. 10 Narrow Rim RE	10¾"	—	2½	24.0
<b>PLATTERS, (OVAL DISHES)</b>					
34	3" Roll Edge	6¼"	—	3	4.8
34	4" Roll Edge	7¾"	—	3	6.0
34	5" Roll Edge	8½"	—	3	9.8
34	6" Roll Edge	9½"	—	3	13.0
34	7" Roll Edge	10¾"	—	3	17.0
35	8" Roll Edge	11½"	—	3	21.0
35	9" Roll Edge	12½"	—	3	25.0
35	10" Roll Edge	13½"	—	3	32.0
36	12" Roll Edge	15½"	—	1	44.0
36	14" Roll Edge	17"	—	1	64.0
31	No. 4 Narrow Rim RE	7½"	—	3	7.8
31	No. 5 Narrow Rim RE	8¾"	—	3	11.5
32	No. 6 Narrow Rim RE	9¾"	—	3	16.0
32	No. 8 Narrow Rim RE	11¾"	—	3	23.0
33	No. 9 Narrow Rim RE	12½"	—	1	30.0
33	No. 10 Narrow Rim RE	13¾"	—	1	31.0

*Jackson*

PLATES GIVE YOU THE LOWEST COST PER SERVING

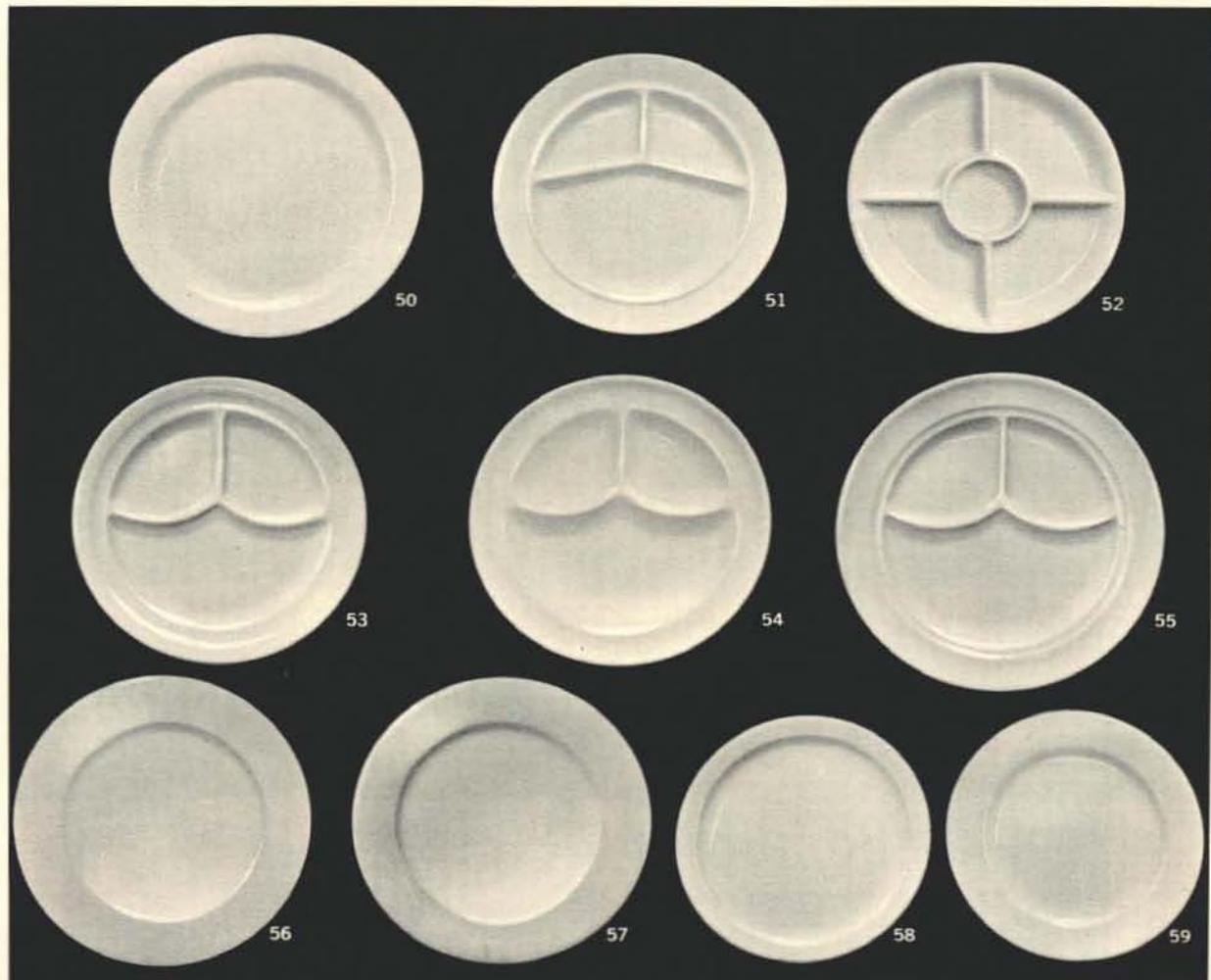
# Jackson China Co.



CUT NO.	ITEM AND TRADE SIZE	ACTUAL SIZE	CAPACITY	DOZ. PER CART.	APPROX. WGT. PER DOZ. IN LBS.
<b>FRUITS, (SAUCE DISHES)</b>					
40	3" RE Coupe	4"	3 1/4 oz.	3	3.0
40	3 1/2" RE Coupe	4 3/4"	4 1/2 oz.	3	4.3
40	4" RE Coupe	5 1/4"	6 1/2 oz.	3	5.0
41	3 1/2" PE NR Euclid	4 5/8"	3 3/4 oz.	3	3.7
41	4" PE NR Euclid	4 7/8"	4 1/2 oz.	3	4.2
42	4 1/2" RE Vernon	5 3/4"	9 oz.	3	6.6
<b>GRAPEFRUITS</b>					
43	No. 1 Roll Edge	6 1/4"	10 oz.	3	7.7
43	No. 2 Roll Edge	5 5/8"	6 1/2 oz.	3	5.7
<b>OATMEALS</b>					
44	30s Roll Edge	6 1/4"	14 oz.	3	9.0
44	36s Roll Edge	5 5/8"	11 oz.	3	7.0
<b>NAPPIES</b>					
45	3" RE Pudding	4 1/4"	7 1/2 oz.	3	5.7
45	4" RE Cereal	5"	10 oz.	3	8.0
45	5" RE Oatmeal	5 3/4"	16 oz.	3	12.0
<b>SOUP BOWLS</b>					
46	42s L/F Chilli	4 1/2"	10 oz.	4	9.0
47	30s L/F H/T	5 5/8"	18 oz.	3	14.0
47	36s L/F H/T	5"	14 oz.	3	12.0
48	36s L/F Waldorf	5 1/2"	14 oz.	3	12.0
49	30s L/F P/E Stak	5 3/4"	18 oz.	3	12.0
49	36s L/F P/E Stak	5 1/4"	15 oz.	4	10.0

WITH *Jackson* CHINA THE SAVINGS ARE IN DECREASED COSTS

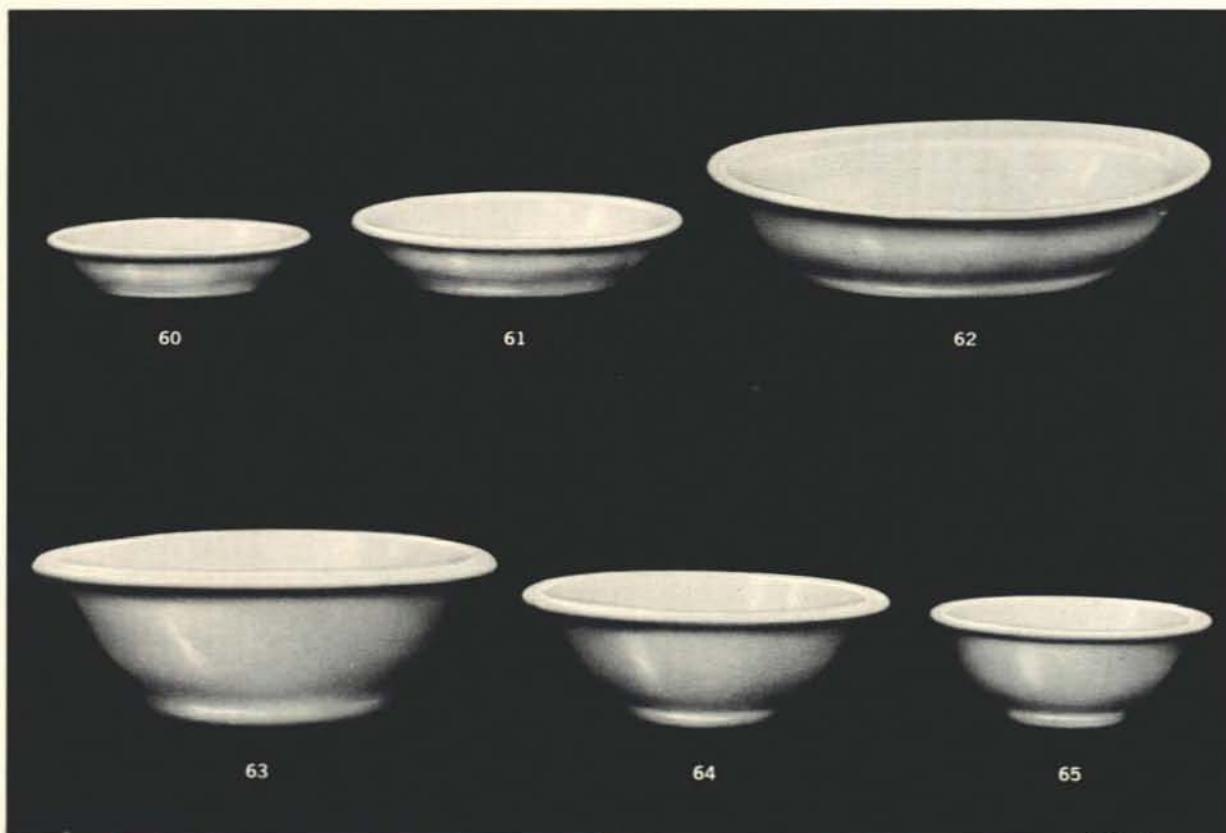
# Jackson China Co.



CUT NO.	ITEM AND TRADE SIZE	ACTUAL SIZE	CAPACITY	DOZ. PER CART.	APPROX. WGT. PER DOZ. IN LBS.
PLATES, CHOP					
50	Cannon PE	11"	....	2	27.5
50	California PE	12"	....	2	34.0
PLATES, GRILL					
51	Atlanta, RE	9½"	....	2	23.0
52	Boston Vegetable, RE	9¾"	....	2	22.0
53	Detroit, NR RE	9½"	....	2	21.0
53	New York, NR	8½"	....	2	18.0
54	Philadelphia, RE	9¾"	....	2	24.5
55	St. Louis, RE	10¾"	....	2	24.5
PLATES, SERVICE					
56	Berkeley, Plain Edge	10¼"	....	3	13.5
57	10" PE Banquet	10¼"	....	3	19.0
PLATES, SOUP					
58	6" Coupe Deep, RE	7½"	....	3	11.0
58	7" Coupe Deep, RE	8¼"	....	3	14.5
59	5" Rim Deep, RE	7"	....	3	8.5
59	6" Rim Deep, RE	8½"	....	3	13.0
59	7" Rim Deep, RE	9"	....	3	16.0

REMEMBER, ANY OF THE DESIGNS AND PATTERNS ARE AVAILABLE ON ANY OF THE ITEMS  
DESCRIBED ON THESE PAGES IN EITHER WHITE, IVORY OR JAC-TAN BODY

# Jackson China Co.

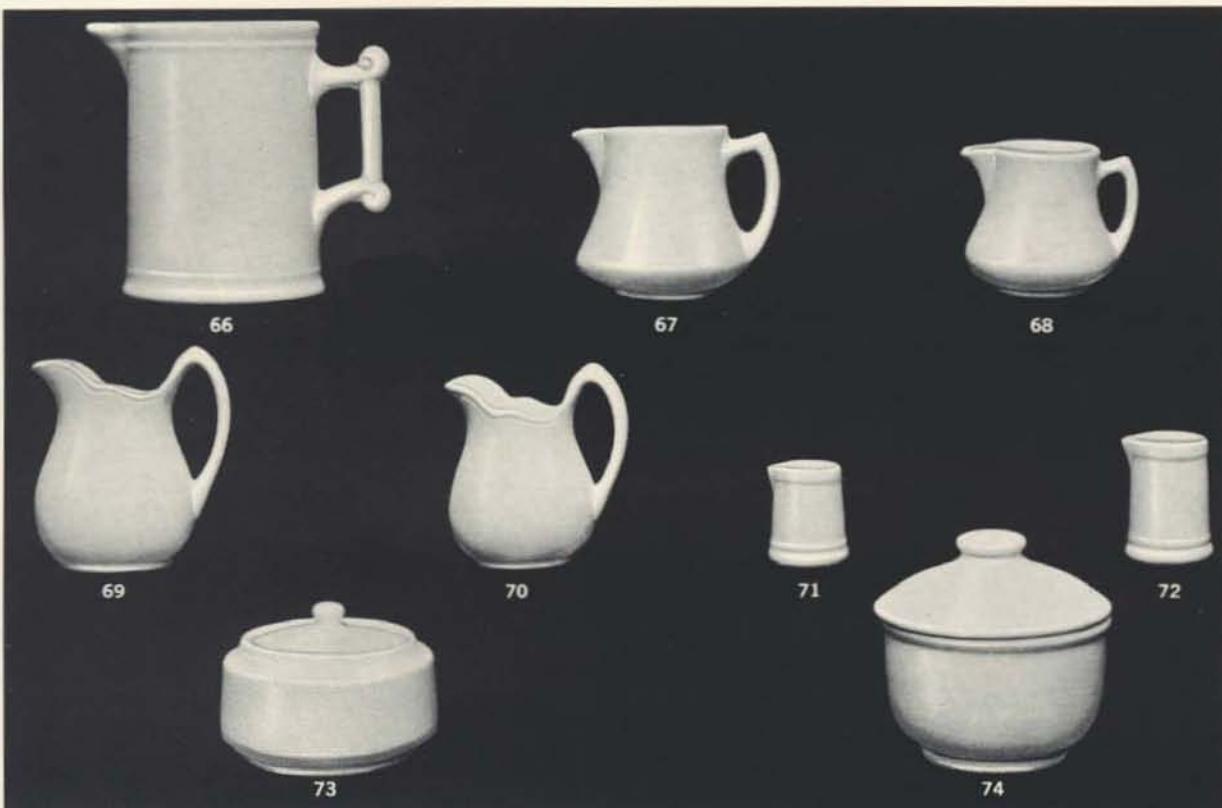


CUT NO.	ITEM AND TRADE SIZE	ACTUAL SIZE	CAPACITY	DOZ. PER CART.	APPROX. WGT. PER DOZ. IN LBS.
BAKERS, (OVAL)					
60	2" Roll Edge.....	4 $\frac{7}{8}$ "	2 $\frac{1}{2}$ oz.	3	3.0
60	2 $\frac{1}{2}$ " Roll Edge.....	5 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	3 $\frac{1}{2}$ oz.	3	3.7
60	3" Roll Edge.....	6"	5 oz.	3	5.2
60	4" Roll Edge.....	6 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	7 $\frac{1}{2}$ oz.	3	6.6
61	5" Roll Edge.....	7 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	10 oz.	3	9.0
61	6" Roll Edge.....	8 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	16 oz.	3	11.0
61	7" Roll Edge.....	9"	22 oz.	2	15.0
61	8" Roll Edge.....	10"	32 oz.	2	21.0
62	10" Roll Edge.....	11 $\frac{7}{8}$ "	48 oz.	1 $\frac{1}{2}$	32.0
SALAD BOWLS					
63	No. 1 RE Footed.....	11"	90 oz.	1	48.0
64	No. 2 RE Footed.....	10 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	70 oz.	1	37.0
64	No. 3 RE Footed.....	9 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	54 oz.	1	28.0
65	No. 4 RE Footed.....	8 $\frac{1}{8}$ "	32 oz.	2	20.0
65	No. 5 RE Footed.....	6 $\frac{3}{4}$ "	19 oz.	2	13.0
65	No. 6 RE Footed.....	6 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	16 oz.	2 $\frac{1}{2}$	10.0

*Jackson*

CHINA IS UNCONDITIONALLY GUARANTEED AGAINST CRAZING

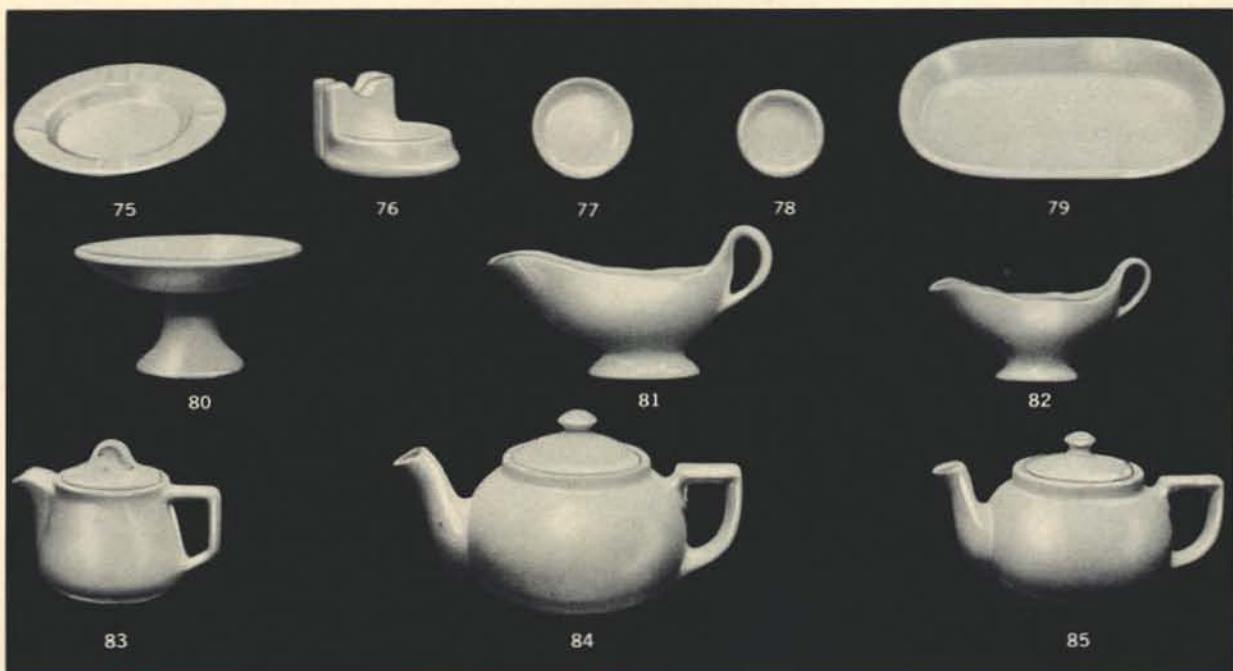
# Jackson China Co.



CUT NO.	ITEM AND TRADE SIZE	ACTUAL SIZE	CAPACITY	DOZ. PER CART.	APPROX. WGT. PER DOZ. IN LBS.
<b>JUGS OR PITCHERS</b>					
66	24s Hall Boy, Handled	.....	2 3/4 pts.	2	28.0
66	30s Medical, Handled	.....	2 pts.	3	20.0
66	36s Medical, Handled	.....	1 1/4 pts.	2	14.0
66	42s Medical, Handled	.....	12 oz.	3	10.0
67	48s Medical, Handled	.....	7 oz.	3	6.0
67	54s Medical, Handled	.....	5 oz.	3	4.5
68	60s Medical, Handled	.....	3 oz.	3	3.9
68	66s Medical, Handled	.....	2 oz.	6	2.5
69	12s Roll Edge, Handled	.....	5 3/4 pts.	1	48.0
69	24s Roll Edge, Handled	.....	4 3/4 pts.	1/2	40.0
69	30s Roll Edge, Handled	.....	2 1/2 pts.	1/2	25.0
69	36s Roll Edge, Handled	.....	1 1/4 pts.	2	14.0
70	42s Roll Edge, Handled	.....	12 oz.	3	9.0
70	48s Roll Edge, Handled	.....	7 1/2 oz.	3	7.0
70	54s Roll Edge, Handled	.....	3 1/2 oz.	3	4.0
70	60s Roll Edge, Handled	.....	2 oz.	3	2.5
<b>CREAMERS</b>					
71	No. 1 Tankard U/H	.....	1 oz.	6	2.6
71	No. 2 Tankard U/H	.....	2 oz.	6	4.2
72	No. 3 Tankard U/H	.....	3 oz.	3	6.3
72	No. 4 Tankard U/H	.....	4 oz.	3	7.2
<b>SUGAR BOWLS</b>					
73	Alvin Covered	.....	12 oz.	2	12.0
74	30s RE Covered	.....	18 oz.	1	22.0
74	36s RE Covered	.....	11 oz.	1	13.5

*Jackson* CHINA HAS A COLOR PATTERN AND SHAPE TO MATCH YOUR MOOD

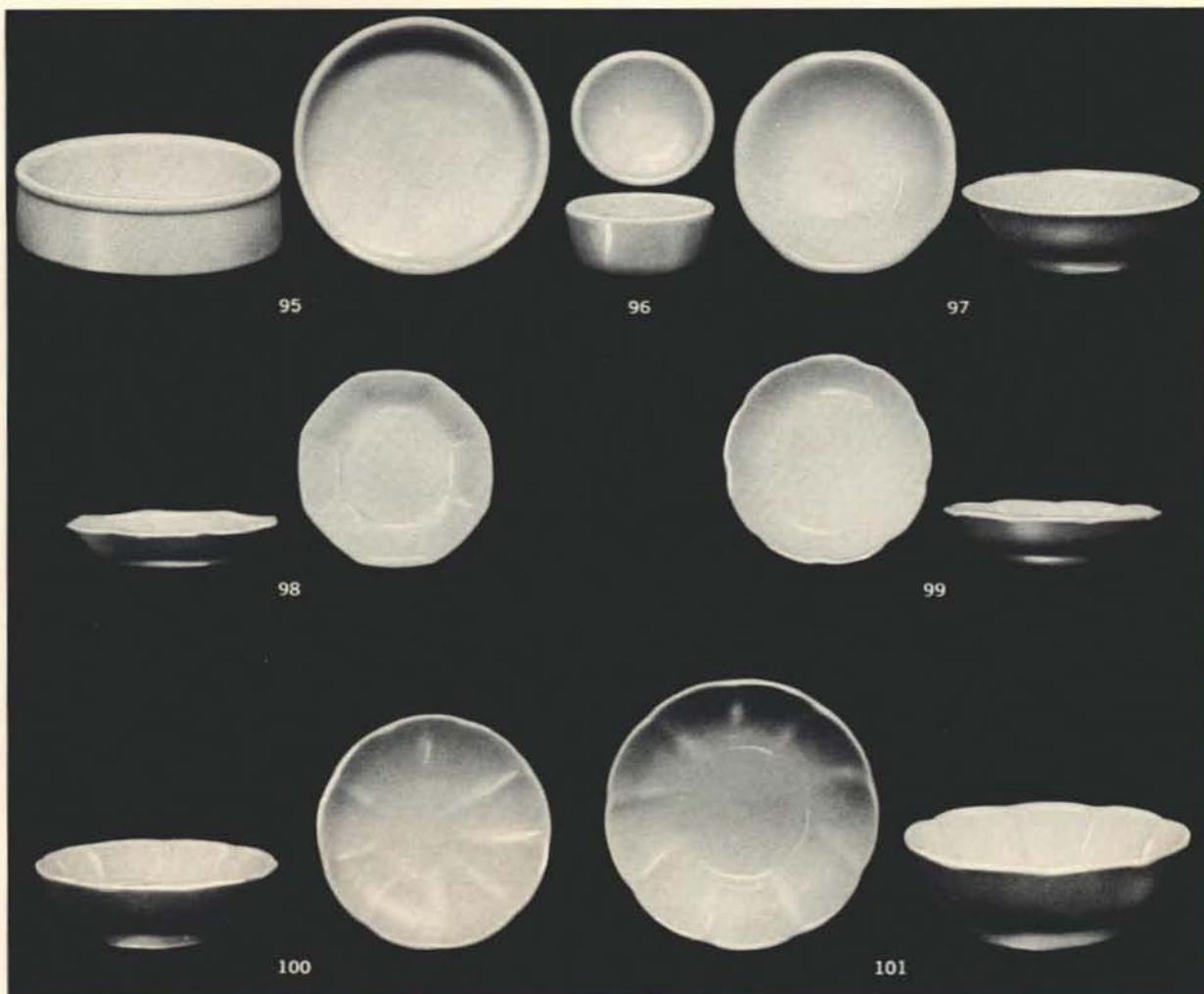
# Jackson China Co.



CUT NO.	ITEM AND TRADE SIZE	ACTUAL SIZE	CAPACITY	DOZ. PER CART.	APPROX. WGT. PER DOZ. IN LBS.
<b>ASH TRAYS</b>					
75	Round, 4 Rest	6"	.....	3	6.3
75	Florida, Round, 4 Rest	5 1/8"	.....	3	4.7
76	Desk, Match Stand	4"	.....	3	8.2
<b>BUTTERS</b>					
77	2" Roll Edge	3"	.....	12	1.4
77	2 1/2" Roll Edge	3 1/2"	.....	12	2.0
78	2" PE Thick	2 5/8"	.....	12	1.8
78	2 1/2" PE Thick	3"	.....	12	2.0
<b>CELERY TRAYS</b>					
79	No. 1 Colonial Oblong	12 1/2"	.....	2	22.0
79	No. 2 Colonial Oblong	9 3/4"	.....	3	12.0
79	No. 3 Colonial Oblong	7 1/2"	.....	3	6.2
<b>COMPOTS</b>					
80	No. 3 RE High Foot	8"	.....	1/2	18.0
80	No. 4 RE High Foot	7"	.....	1/2	11.5
80	No. 5 RE High Foot	6"	.....	1	8.5
<b>SAUCE BOATS</b>					
81	No. 1 Scalloped Edge, Large	.....	11 oz.	2	12.0
81	No. 2 Scalloped Edge, Medium	.....	6 oz.	3	6.5
82	No. 3 Scalloped Edge, Small	.....	4 oz.	3	4.5
<b>TEA POTS</b>					
83	Chicago Covered	.....	10 oz.	3	9.5
84	30s New York Covered	.....	30 oz.	1	20.0
85	42s New York Covered	.....	18 oz.	1	14.5

ANY OF THE FOOD FLATTERING COLORS SHOWN IN THIS CATALOG ARE AVAILABLE  
IN ANY PATTERN OR SHAPE

# Jackson China Co.

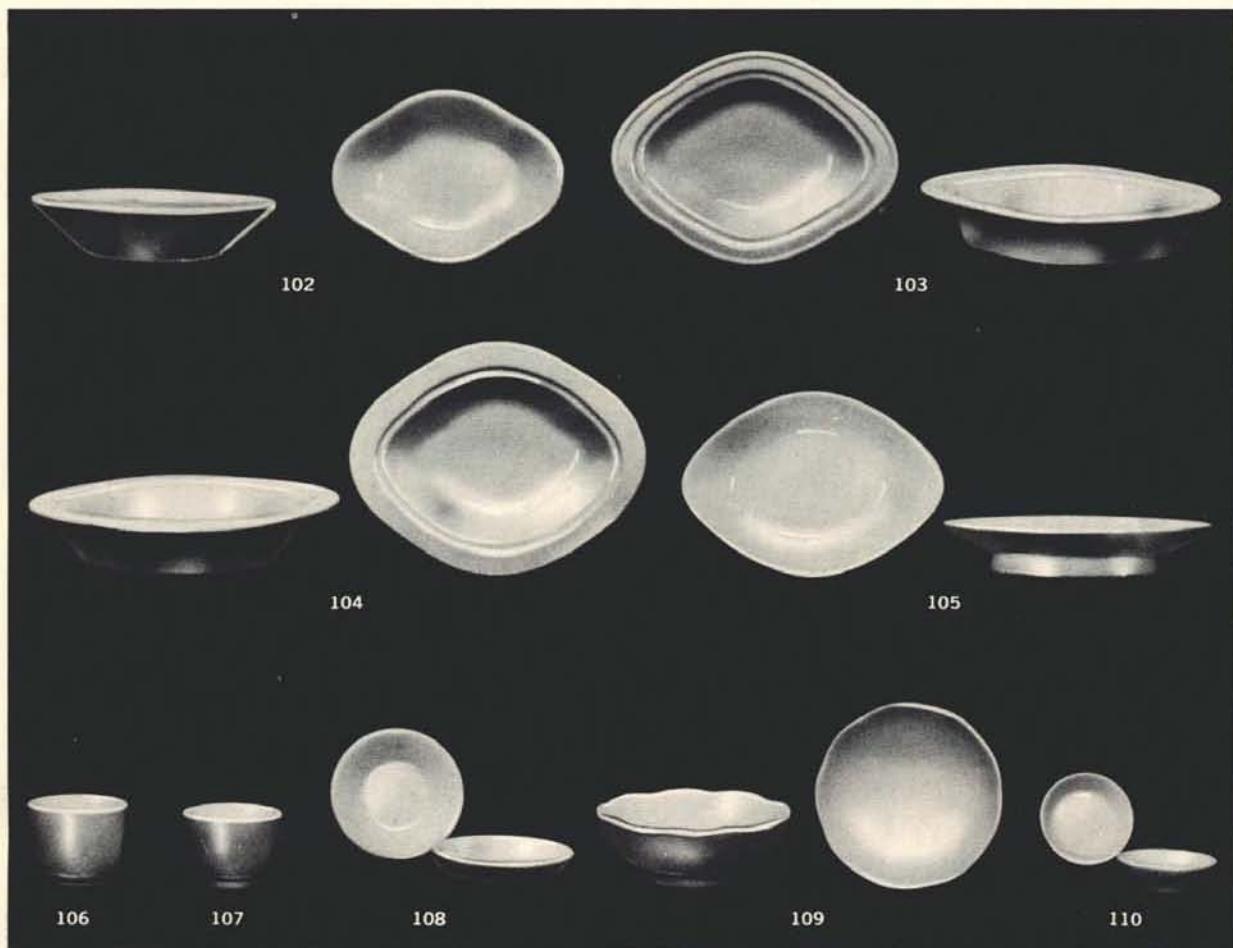


## CHINESE ITEMS

CUT NO.	ITEM AND TRADE SIZE	ACTUAL SIZE	CAPACITY	DOZ. PER CART.	APPROX. WGT. PER DOZ. IN LBS.
<b>BOWLS</b>					
95	No. 1 Chow Mein, Grooved Base.....	5 $\frac{5}{8}$ "	14 oz.	2	13.7
95	No. 2 Chow Mein, Grooved Base.....	6 $\frac{3}{8}$ "	21 oz.	1	19.0
95	No. 3 Chow Mein, Grooved Base.....	7"	28 oz.	1	24.6
95	No. 4 Chow Mein, Grooved Base.....	7 $\frac{7}{8}$ "	40 oz.	$\frac{5}{6}$	33.0
95	No. 5 Chow Mein, Grooved Base.....	8 $\frac{5}{8}$ "	54 oz.	$\frac{2}{3}$	40.0
95	No. 6 Chow Mein, Grooved Base.....	9 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	66 oz.	$\frac{2}{3}$	44.0
96	No. 2 Jong Bowl, Low Foot, PE.....	4 $\frac{3}{8}$ "	8 oz.	3	9.2
96	No. 3 Jong Bowl, Low Foot, PE.....	4 $\frac{3}{4}$ "	12 oz.	3	13.0
<b>COMPOTS</b>					
97	No. 5 Scalloped Edge, Chop Suey.....	6 $\frac{3}{4}$ "	18 oz.	2 $\frac{1}{3}$	10.8
98	No. 1 Low Octagon, Chop Suey.....	6 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	9 oz.	3	7.3
99	No. 2 Chinese, Chop Suey.....	6 $\frac{7}{8}$ "	13 oz.	2 $\frac{1}{2}$	11.3
100	No. 2 Yecta Mein, Chop Suey.....	7"	22 oz.	2	12.5
101	No. 3 Chicken Noodle, Chop Suey.....	7 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	30 oz.	2	14.9

*Jackson* CHINA IS THE FIRST CHOICE OF OUTSTANDING CHINA BUYERS

# Jackson China Co.



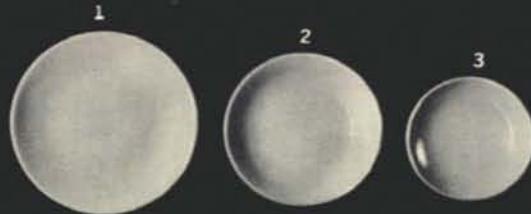
## CHINESE ITEMS

CUT NO.	ITEM AND TRADE SIZE	ACTUAL SIZE	CAPACITY	DOZ. PER CART.	APPROX. WGT. PER DOZ. IN LBS.
<b>COMPOTS</b>					
102	6" Oval Mushroom, Chop Suey	7 $\frac{1}{8}$ "	12 oz.	2	11.0
103	7" Chan Server, Chop Suey	8 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	11 oz.	1 $\frac{2}{3}$	17.0
104	6" Oval Server, Chop Suey	8"	10 oz.	2	11.0
104	7" Oval Server, Chop Suey	8 $\frac{3}{4}$ "	17 oz.	2	15.0
105	No. 1 Oval Footed, Chop Suey	7 $\frac{1}{8}$ "	6 oz.	2	8.4
105	No. 2 Oval Footed, Chop Suey	8 $\frac{1}{8}$ "	10 oz.	1 $\frac{1}{2}$	13.0
105	No. 3 Oval Footed, Chop Suey	9 $\frac{1}{8}$ "	17 oz.	1 $\frac{2}{3}$	17.0
105	No. 4 Oval Footed, Chop Suey	11"	28 oz.	1 $\frac{1}{3}$	25.0
<b>CUPS, A.D.</b>					
106	Bronx, unhandled	....	4 oz.	3	5.5
107	Lotus, unhandled	....	3 oz.	3	4.3
<b>FRUITS</b>					
108	3" Bronx, Welded Edge	4 $\frac{1}{8}$ "	3 oz.	3	3.0
<b>OATMEALS</b>					
109	36s Bronx, Scalloped Edge	5 $\frac{3}{4}$ "	12 oz.	3	8.0
<b>SAUCE DISHES</b>					
110	2" Oriental, PE	2 $\frac{7}{8}$ "	....	12	1.6

*Jackson* — THE FINAL WORD IN FINE CHINA

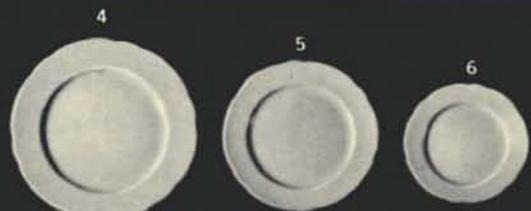
Jackson china Co.

DISTINCTIVE NEW *Jackson* CHINA SHAPES



*the Roosevelt*

A distinctive new coupe shaped straight edge series with the added protection of a full roll of the underside for "still more" durability — as found in all Jackson China.



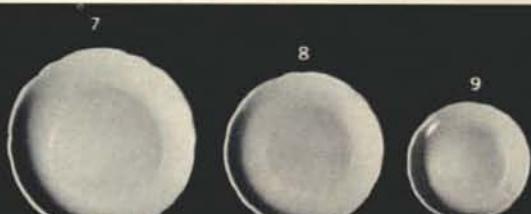
*the Carlton*

This impressive new service offers a handsome regular rim shape accented by an appealing scalloped edge. Available in a complete range of patterns.



*the Belaire*

Narrow Rim Scallop Plates



*the Ritz*

Another rich service featuring the flattering beauty of a coupe shape with a scalloped edge. The Ritz comes in any of Jackson's wide selection of patterns.

The attractive new plate shapes shown above are available with the complete assortment shown on inside back cover.

*Jackson*

...THE AUTHORITY IN FINE HOTEL AND RESTAURANT CHINA

CUT NO.	ITEM AND TRADE SIZE	ACTUAL SIZE	DOZEN PER CARTON	APPROX. WEIGHT PER DOZEN IN LBS.	CUT NO.	ITEM AND TRADE SIZE	ACTUAL SIZE	DOZEN PER CARTON	APPROX. WEIGHT PER DOZEN IN LBS.
3	3" Roosevelt Plate	5 1/8"	3	4.8	5	7" Carlton Plate	9 1/8"	3	13.9
3	4" Roosevelt Plate	6 1/8"	3	7.1	4	8" Carlton Plate	9 3/4"	3	17.4
3	5" Roosevelt Plate	7 1/8"	3	9.4	4	10" Carlton Plate	10 1/2"	2	21.0
2	6" Roosevelt Plate	8 1/8"	3	12.5	9	3" Ritz Plate or Belaire	5 1/2"	3	4.0
2	7" Roosevelt Plate	9 1/8"	3	15.0	9	4" Ritz Plate or Belaire	6 3/8"	3	6.4
1	8" Roosevelt Plate	9 3/4"	3	19.3	9	5" Ritz Plate or Belaire	7 1/4"	3	8.6
1	10" Roosevelt Plate	10 3/8"	2	21.7	8	6" Ritz Plate or Belaire	8 1/8"	3	12.5
6	3" Carlton Plate	5 1/2"	3	3.5	8	7" Ritz Plate or Belaire	9 1/8"	3	15.5
6	4" Carlton Plate	6 1/8"	3	5.5	7	8" Ritz Plate or Belaire	9 3/4"	3	20.2
6	5" Carlton Plate	7 1/4"	3	8.0	7	10" Ritz Plate or Belaire	10 1/2"	2 1/2	22.0
5	6" Carlton Plate	8 1/8"	3	9.8	7	11" Ritz Plate or Belaire	11 1/4"	1	26.0

*Jackson*

...for an extensive selection in shapes and patterns of the finest, most serviceable hotel and restaurant ware.

# Jackson China Co.



Here's an assortment of basic items your service should include

CUT NO.	ITEM AND TRADE SIZE	ACTUAL SIZE	CAPACITY	DOZ. PER CART.	APPROX. WGT. PER DOZ. IN LBS.
10	Carlton Creamer		8½ oz.	3	6.5
11	Carlton Covered Sugar		10 oz.	3	9.0
12	Bellford (or Carlton) U/H Bouillon Liner			3	4.8
13	4" Carlton Dish (Platter)	7"		3	6.0
13	6" Carlton Dish (Platter)	9¼"		3	12.0
14	7" Carlton Dish (Platter)	10¼"		3	15.5
14	8" Carlton Dish (Platter)	11½"		2	21.8
14	9" Carlton Dish (Platter)	12½"		1	27.0
15	10" Carlton Dish (Platter)	13¾"		1	34.5
16	3½" Carlton Fruit	4¾"		3	3.4
16	4" Carlton Fruit	4¾"		3	4.0
17	No. 1 Carlton Grapefruit	6¼"		3	8.1
18	7" Carlton Rim Soup	9"		3	14.1
19	Bellford (or Carlton) 2 hhd. Bouillon Cup			3	5.5
20	Bellford Tea Cup		7½ oz.	3	5.5
21	Carlton Tea Saucer	5¾"		3	4.8
22	Carlton A.D. Cup		3 oz.	3	3.1
23	Carlton A.D. Saucer	4¾"		3	3.4
24	Alto Tea Cup		7 oz.	3	6.0
25	Carlton Tea Cup		6¾ oz.	3	4.7

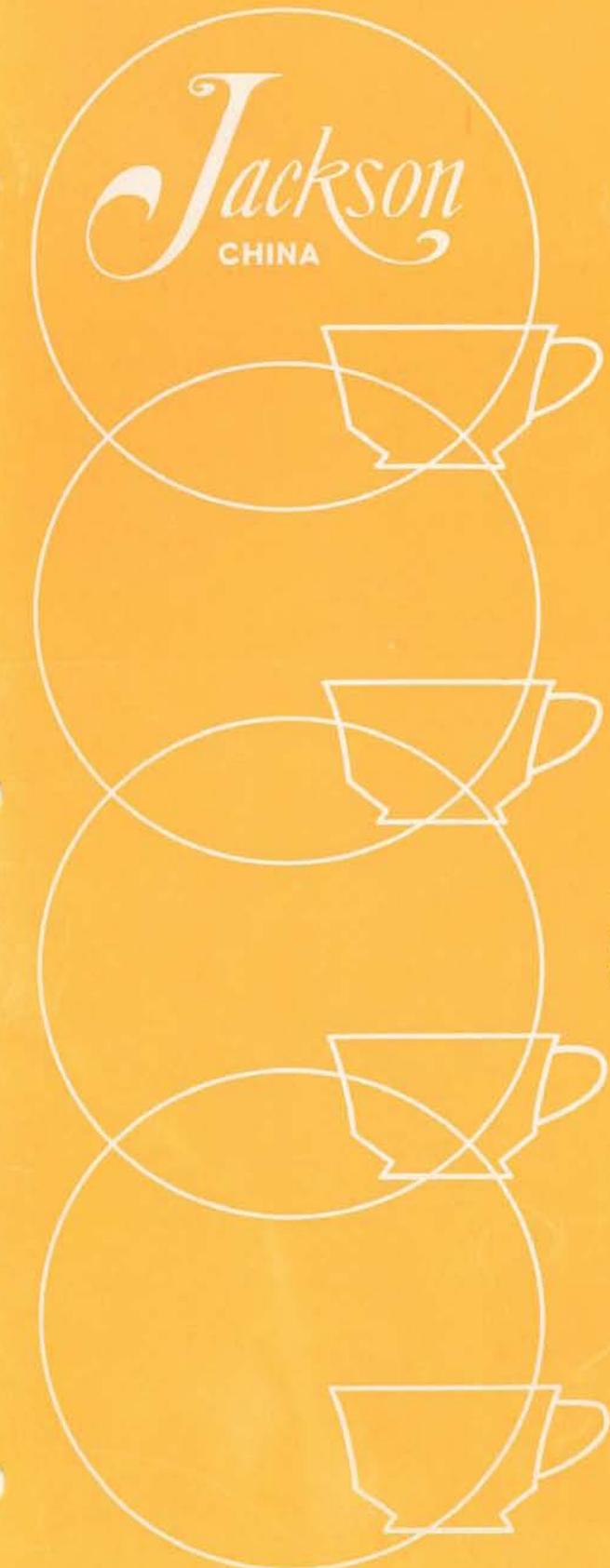
*Jackson*

... PLATES GIVE YOU THE LOWEST COST PER SERVING

JACKSON VITRIFIED CHINA COMPANY

FALLS CREEK, PENNSYLVANIA

Jackson China Co.



The Jackson Vitrified China  
complete catalogue of  
shapes and designs.

Printed in 1970

# Jackson

CHINA

GENERAL SALES OFFICE: 212 5th Avenue • New York, N.Y. 10010 Telephone 212 679-5678  
FACTORY: Falls Creek, Pennsylvania 15840 • Telephone 814 371-4700

## LETTERS TO DEALERS

This catalog is dedicated to you, our loyal dealers, who are selling the finest in Hotel and Restaurant China.

For more than fifty years the name "JACKSON" has been synonymous with quality, custom decoration and dependability.

As a custom operation, our catalog is of necessity merely a guide. Remember — included in our design program are 3 body colors — 13 body shapes including the contemporary styled Paul McCobb and swirl shapes and an infinite variety of color combinations and specialized crests.

You can be proud to sell the products bearing the famous backstamp shown above.

## GENERAL INFORMATION

All items listed herein can be furnished on White, Ivory and Tan Bodies. We reserve the right to discontinue or add items without prior notice. Liquid capacities are brimful and sizes are subject to slight variation consistent with the process of Chinaware Manufacturing. Orders can be more promptly serviced if correctly composed. Be sure to include proper shape, body color and the appropriate sizes, clearly indicating whether trade or actual. Orders are binding only upon confirmation by the factory and credit approval by our home office. Cancellations can not be accepted if ware is placed in work at the factory, nor returns accepted without authorization.

As common in the Trade, orders are considered complete if within 10 per cent — under or over — of quantities specified. All orders are shipped FOB Falls Creek, Pennsylvania and prices include standard packing charges. Invoices are due net 30 days or 3 per cent 15 day cash discount, but not on package charges or prepaid freight. Claims for loss or damage must be made by the consignee with the carrier as all shipments are made FOB factory.

Because of the process of ceramic manufacturing, colors shown in this catalog may not always represent the true color of the china itself.

Most standard items packed 3 doz. to a carton.

## INDEX

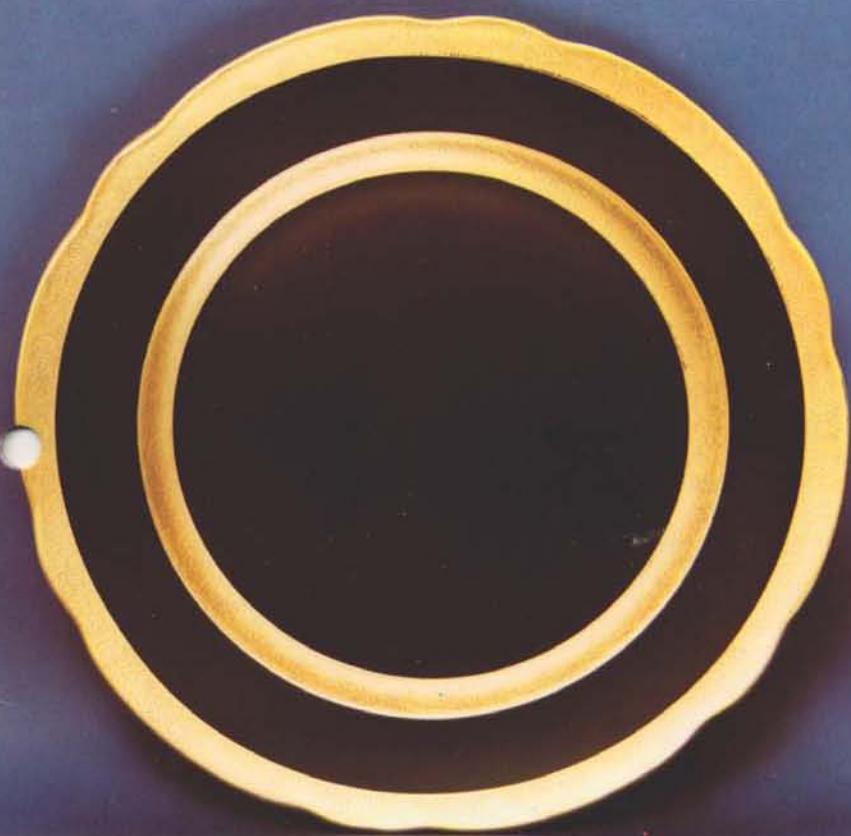
Gold Patterns & Belaire Shape . . . . .	4
Roosevelt Shape . . . . .	5
Crests . . . . .	6 & 7
Decals & Ritz Shape . . . . .	8
Narrow Rim Shape . . . . .	9
Rolled Edge & Banquet Weight . . . . .	10
Print Decorations . . . . .	11
Paul McCobb Patterns . . . . .	12 & 13
Carlton Shape . . . . .	14
The Peoples' Choice . . . . .	15
Paul McCobb Shapes . . . . .	16
Various Plate Shapes . . . . .	17
Beautility ® Ware . . . . .	18
Cup & Saucer Shapes . . . . .	19
Miscellaneous Shapes . . . . .	20
Item Specifications . . . . .	21 & 22
Jackalume ® Shapes . . . . .	23



AFFILIATIONS: American Restaurant China Council, Permanent Ware Institute, American Hotel and Motel Association, Trade Member N.S.I.D., Mfg. Agents for Food Service Industry.

Jackson China Co.

*Renaissance  
of Elegance*



THE AUTHORITY IN FINE HOTEL AND RESTAURANT CHINA

Jackson China Co.



*Gold Patterns*



LI-CG-CG 'P'



1/8" LINE IN CG IN GROOVE OF PLATE 'M'



BANQUET PLATE C.E. L59-CG 'M'



V772-227 'H'



V580-273-212 'K'



V756-152-197 'P'



V780-212 'H'



V755-227-273 'L'



V501-212 'H'

*Belaire Shape*

NARROW RIM SCALLOP

# Jackson China Co.

**Jackson**  
CHINA



V537-273-212 'K'



V736-273-74 'N'

"DIAMONDS" pattern



V582-242-275 'K'



V965-261-10 'L'

"CHECKERS" pattern



V944-136-222 'K'



V558-6-212 'P'



V523-446-298 'L'



V521-489-171 'N'



V408-18-196 'L'

Roosevelt Shape COUPE

# Jackson China Co.



Crests &



R711-CG-398-CG 'X'



1/8" LINE-13 'F'



R711-CG-308-CG 'X'



3/16" LINE-13 'F'



SOLID SURFACE 465-CG



3/16" LINE-74 'F'



R711-CG-514-CG 'X'



SPECIAL IN 152 +212



R711-CG-363-CG 'X'



3/8" LINE-CG-13-CG 'T'



R711-309 'P'



L-1-CG-CG 'P'

NOTE: SCALES INDICATE PRICE

# Jackson China Co.

## Service Plates



R711-CG-334-CG 'DD'



R711-CG-309-CG CREST 309 + CG 'X'



R711-CG-332-CG W/CG CENTER 'X'



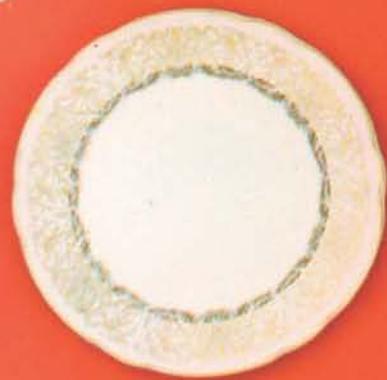
R711-370 'P'



L59-CG CREST 10-13-CG 'M'



1/8" IN 13 CREST 13 'D'



GOLD SCROLL DECAL W/CG EDGE 'X'



V747-10-CG CREST 10 + CG 'R'



PRINT CREST 190-212



3/8" BAND-13 BROKEN BAND 'I'



P111-T72 IVORY BODY 'G'  
CRESTS ADDITIONAL



R711-CG-308-CG CENTER CG 'X'

# Jackson China Co.



*Decals*



D-268 'R'



DECAL PATTERN A 'R'



D-240 'R'



V574-13 'H'



3/8" BAND IN 13 W/CG LINES 'T'



V956-261-10 'I'

"MECCA" pattern



V912-261-136-222 'R'

"SUGAR MAPLE"  
pattern



V649-152 'H'



V904-261-6-222 'T'

"STAR FLOWER" pattern  
COUPE SCALLOP

*Ritz Shape*

# Jackson China Co.

**Jackson**  
CHINA



V607-7 'P'

Airbrush "OASIS" pattern



V654-111 'R'

Airbrush "WILDLIFE" pattern



V619-6 JACTAN 'R'

Airbrush "WESTERN" pattern



V585-197-152 'J'



V504-10 'N'

Airbrush "LOBSTER" pattern



V733-190-222 'N'

"SHADOWS" pattern



V694-227 'H'

"HARMONY" pattern



V627-172-10 'K'

"SILHOUETTE" pattern

V515-174-10 'I'



*Narrow Rim*

# Jackson China Co.



V636-325-317 'U'  
"LIEX" pattern



V695-344-317 'Z'  
"GRAPE" pattern



V731-313-317 'U'  
"VENDOME" pattern

RAISED ENAMELS



V667-324-317 'U'  
"WESTERN BRANDING  
IRON" pattern



V416-13-152 'S'



V735-275 'K'



V576-136 'H'



V732-273-212 'N'  
"ANVIL" pattern



V693-172 'H'  
"CLIFTON" pattern

*Rolled Edge & Banquet Weight*

# Jackson China Co.



P249-10 L54-10 'K'  
"HUMMING BIRD" pattern



P111-T72 'G'



P291-7-10 L362-10 'M'



P143-15 'M'  
"WILLOW" pattern



P142-15 'O'  
"DELPH" pattern



P134-6 'G'



P126-13 'G'



P111-10 L13 'K'

*Prints*

# Jackson China Co.



V1115-212-171 'K'



V567-13-10 'T'



V409-197-275 'K'



V508-291 'N'



V569-171-212 'N'



V783-227 'T'



RADIATE JUBILEE



V734-261 'H'



R711-334 'P'

# Jackson China Co.



1/8" LINE CG-GROOVE '6'



V510-273-196-212-275 'R'



P111-212-L212 '5'

*Paul McCobb* ©

On these pages are depicted a few of the more popular patterns in the distinctive contemporary McCobb shape. This is the only successful innovation in modern shapes and design to be developed in commercial china in years. Conceived by the famous decorator, Paul McCobb, it represents a fresh approach to "top of the table" enhancement and is a fully copyrighted line.



VAL 450-10 '5'



V509-273-212 'O'  
"STAR BURST"  
pattern



NEIGE WHITE JUBILEE



V407-196-190 'K'

# Jackson China Co.



V951-222-227 'I'



3/32" LINE -13 'F'



V406-6-212 'L'

"CORONET or COURIER  
pattern



V819-227-6 'L'



V560-18 'H'



V697-227-6 'K'



V725-10 'G'



P-2037B-T72 'I'



V503-13-212 'Q'

*Carlton Shape* WIDE RIM SCALLOP

# Jackson China Co.



V516-99 L212 'L'



V500-10 'H'



V727-13-264 'R'



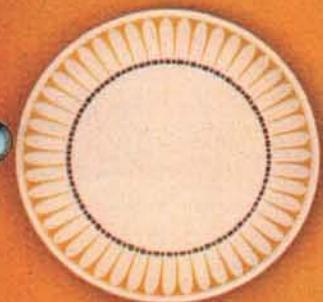
V557-157-170 'N'



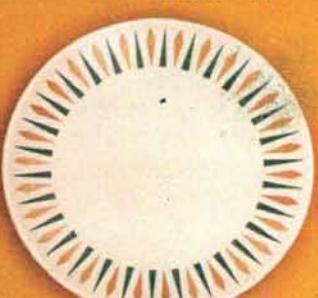
V524-15-190-427 'Q'

## ADDITIONAL

## POPULAR



V540-212-273 'L'



V572-246-227 'N'

*Jackson*

## PATTERNS



V554-190-222 'L'



V622-174 'P'



V737-6-279 'N'



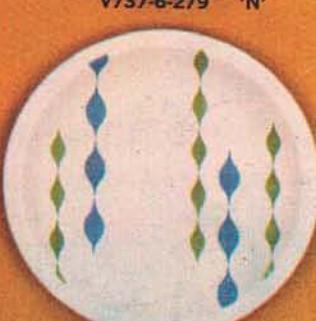
V505-274 L7 'P'



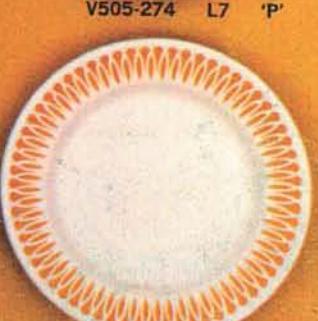
V570-13-212 'N'



V553-155-7 'K'



V550-293-157 'K'



V534-154 'K'

# Jackson China Co.

THE DISTINCTIVE

*McCobb* SHAPES



McCobb PLATTER



McCobb PLATE



COUPE SOUP



CEREAL / GRAPEFRUIT



SALAD BOWL



U/H LOW BOUILLON



COV. SUGAR



CREAMER



FRUIT



HIGH CUP SMALL SAUCER



LOW CUP SMALL SAUCER



REG. CUP SMALL SAUCER

# Jackson China Co.

## DISTINCTIVE *Jackson* SHAPES



ROLLED EDGE



NARROW RIM



ROOSEVELT



BANQUET WEIGHT



CARLTON BEUTILITY ®



BELAIRE



RITZ



McCobb



BERKLEY



HERITAGE



CANNON CHOP PLATE



CALIFORNIA CHOP PLATE



ST. LOUIS GRILL PLATE



BOSTON GRILL PLATE



N.Y. GRILL PLATE



PHILA. GRILL PLATE



DETROIT GRILL PLATE

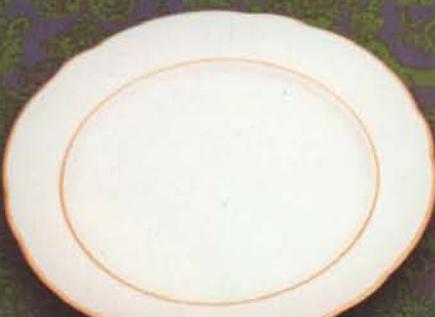
# Jackson China Co.



# 10 PLATTER



# 10 PLATE



# 6 PLATE



# 8 BAKER



# 6 RIM SOUP



CARLTON CUP  
& B. SAUCER



# 4 PLATE



GRAVY BOAT



# 4 FRUIT

## Jackson Beaulity Ware

The perfect china for caterers and rental organizations

Beaulity is more than a provocative name . . . Jackson's Beaulity line is a new concept in quality china-making . . . perfectly conceived and designed especially for catering and rental enterprises . . . crafted by America's foremost artisans, Beaulity possesses an inherent beauty, look and feel of the finest quality household dinnerware, yet, having the great strength and resistance to chipping and wear worthy of the finest commercial china.

# Jackson China Co.



## Cup & Saucer Styles



ORLEANS MUG



MATCH STAND A/T



4 REST A/T



TEXAS C&amp;S



U/H SODA MUG



BRULOT C&amp;S



ELMIRA CUP



CLARION CUP



NEW YORKER CUP



HOTEL CUP



LA SALLE CUP



MAYFAIR C&amp;S

K&T CUP  
STAPLE SAUCERSENECA CUP  
ELLWOOD SAUCERSHIP CUP KEystone  
SAUCEROLEAN CUP  
ELLWOOD SAUCERSTAK-UP CUP  
SHIP SAUCERSTAFFORD CUP  
ELLWOOD SAUCER

F.O.M. C&amp;S

BOSTON CUP  
VERNON SAUCERBELLFORD CUP  
BELAIRE SAUCER

CARLTON C&amp;S



ALTO C&amp;S



McCOBB LOW C&amp;S

McCOBB REG. CUP  
McCOBB SMALL SAUCERMcCOBB TALL CUP  
McCOBB SMALL SAUCERBELLFORD  
U/H BOUILLOnCLARION U/H  
BOUILLOnTULIP U/H  
BOUILLOnHOTEL A. D. CUP  
STAPLE A. D. SAUCERITALIA A. D. CUP  
F.O.M. A. D. SAUCER

F.O.M. A.D. C&amp;S

*Jackson*  
CHINA

CUPS AND SAUCERS SERVE YOU LONGER

# Jackson China Co.



CARLTON PLATTER



N.R. PLATTER



McCOBB PLATTER



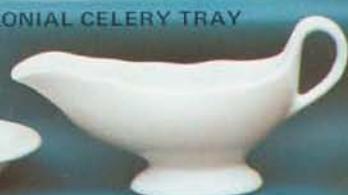
RE RIM SOUP



COLONIAL CELERY TRAY



RE FOOTED SALAD BOWL



SE SAUCE BOAT



RE BAKER



CARLTON CREAMER



CARLTON SUGAR



RE HANDLED JUG



ALVIN SUGAR



MEDICAL JUG



VERNON FRUIT



OATMEAL NAPPY 30's



OATMEAL NAPPY 36's



PUDDING NAPPY



OATMEAL NAPPY



EUCLID FRUIT #3 1/2



CEREAL NAPPY



RE BUTTER



RE COUPE FRUIT



ICE CREAM



EUCLID FRUIT #4

*Jackson*

CHINA HAS DISTINCTIVE SHAPES TO COORDINATE YOUR DECOR

# Items-Shapes-Sizes-Capacities

DESCRIPTION	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	SIZE
Ash Trays-Round 4 Rest.....	6"	Cups-Stak-Up Tea.....	7 oz.	Plates-#4 RE.....	6 3/8"	Soups-#6 RE Rim.....	8 1/8"
Ash Trays-Florida.....	5 1/8"	Cups-Texas Tea.....	13 oz.	Plates-#4 1/2 RE.....	6 3/4"	Soups-#7 RE Rim.....	9"
Ash Trays-Desk/Match.....	4"	Cups-Thomas Tea.....	6 5/8 oz.	Plates-#5 RE.....	7 1/8"	Soups-Lug.....	5 5/8"
Bakers-#2 RE.....	4 7/8"	Cups-Vernon Tea.....	7 oz.	Plates-#6 RE.....	8"	Sugars-Alvin Covered.....	12 oz.
Bakers-#2 1/2 RE.....	5 1/4"	Cups, Brulot, A.D.....	4 oz.	Plates-#7 RE.....	9"	Sugars-30's RE Covered.....	18 oz.
Bakers-#3 RE.....	6"	Cups-Cuban, A.D.....	2 oz.	Plates-#7 1/2 RE.....	9 1/2"	Sugars-36's RE Covered.....	11 oz.
Bakers-#4 RE.....	6 1/2"	Cups-F.O.M., A.D.....	2 3/4 oz.	Plates-#8 RE.....	9 5/8"	Teapots-Chicago Covered.....	10 oz.
Bakers-#5 RE.....	7 1/4"	Cups-Havana, A.D.....	2 1/4 oz.	Plates-#10 RE.....	10 1/4"	Teapots-30's N. Y.....	30 oz.
Bakers-#6 RE.....	8 1/4"	Cups-Hotel, A.D.....	3 oz.	Plates-#11 RE.....	11 3/8"	Teapots-42's N.Y.....	18 oz.
Bakers #7 RE.....	9"	Cups-Italia, A.D.....	3 oz.	Plates-Atlanta Grill.....	9 5/8"		
Bakers #8 RE.....	10"	Cups-Prado, A.D.....	1 5/8 oz.	Plates-Boston Grill.....	9 3/8"		
Bakers #10 RE.....	11 7/8"	Cups-Double Egg.....	4 1/2 oz.	Plates-Detroit Grill.....	9 1/2"	Plates-#3 Belaire.....	5 1/2"
Bowls-42's L/F Chili Soup.....	4 1/2"	Cups-#1 Wheat Egg.....	7 oz.	Plates-New York Grill.....	8 1/2"	Plates-#4 Belaire.....	6 1/2"
Bowls-30's L/F H/T Soup.....	5 5/8"	Cups-#3 Wheat Egg.....	4 oz.	Plates-Philadelphia Grill.....	9 3/8"	Piglets-#5 Belaire.....	7 1/4"
Bowls-36's L/F H/T Soup.....	5"	Cups-F.O.M. Bouillon, 2 Hld.....	7 1/2 oz.	Plates-St. Louis Grill.....	10 3/8"	Plates-#6 Belaire.....	8 1/2"
Bowls-36's L/F Waldorf Soup.....	5 1/2"	Cups-Any Standard Tea Available With 2 Handles.....		Plates-Berkeley P/E Service.....	10 1/4"	Plates-#7 Belaire.....	9"
Bowls-30's L/F P/E Stak Soup.....	5 3/4"	Fruits-#3 RE Coupe.....	4"	Plates-#10 P/E Banquet Serv.....	10 1/8"	Plates-#8 Belaire.....	9 7/8"
Bowls-36's L/F P/E Stak Soup.....	5 1/4"	Fruits-#3 1/2 RE Coupe.....	4 3/4"	Plates-#10 Heritage Service.....	10 7/8"	Plates-#10 Belaire.....	10 5/8"
Butters-#2 R/E.....	3"	Fruits-#4 RE Coupe.....	5 1/4"	Plates-California Chop.....	12"	Plates-#11 Belaire.....	11 1/8"
Butters-#2 P/E Thick.....	2 5/8"	Fruits-#4 1/2 RE Vernon.....	5 3/4"	Plates-Cannon Chop.....	11"		
Butters-#2 1/2 R/E.....	3 1/2"	Grapefruits-#1 RE.....	6 1/4"	Platters-#3 RE Platters.....	6 1/4"		
Butters-#2 1/2 P/E Thick.....	3"	Grapefruits-#2 RE.....	5 5/8"	Platters-#4 RE.....	7 1/8"		
Trays-#1 Colonial Celery.....	12 1/2"	Ice Creams-Boston Sherbets.....	7 oz.	Platters-#5 RE.....	8 1/2"	Cups-Bellford 2 Hdl. Bouillon.....	7 1/2 oz.
Trays-#2 Colonial Celery.....	9 3/4"	Ice Creams-Single Lip.....	4 1/8"	Platters-#6 RE.....	9 1/2"	Bakers-#2 1/2 Carlton.....	5 1/8"
Trays-#3 Colonial Celery.....	7 1/2"	Ice Creams-Double Lip.....	4 7/8"	Platters-#7 RE.....	10 5/8"	Bakers-#3 Carlton.....	5 3/4"
Comports-#3 H/F.....	8"	Jelly Dish.....	3 1/8"	Platters-#8 RE.....	11 1/2"	Creams-Carlton.....	8 1/2 oz.
Comports-#4 H/F.....	7"	Jugs-12's RE Handled.....	5 3/4 pts.	Platters-#9 RE.....	12 5/8"	Cups-Alto Tea.....	7 oz.
Comports-#5 H/F.....	6"	Jugs-24's RE Handled.....	4 3/4 pts.	Platters-#10 RE.....	13 1/2"	Cups-Bellford Tea.....	7 1/2 oz.
Creamers-#1 Tankard U/H.....	1 oz.	Jugs-30's RE Handled.....	2 1/2" pts.	Platters-#12 RE.....	15 1/8"	Cups-Carlton Tea.....	6 3/4 oz.
Creamers-#2 Tankard U/H.....	2 oz.	Jugs-36's RE Handled.....	1 1/4" pts.	Platters-#14 RE.....	17"	Cups-Carlton A.D.....	3 oz.
Creamers-#3 Tankard U/H.....	3 oz.	Jugs-42's RE Handled.....	12 oz.	Salads-#1 RE.....	11"	Fruits-#3 1/2 Carlton.....	4 1/2"
Creamers-#4 Tankard U/H.....	4 oz.	Jugs-48's RE Handled.....	7 1/2 oz.	Salads-#2 RE.....	10 1/2"	Fruits-#4 Carlton.....	4 7/8"
Cups-Adams Tea.....	7 1/2 oz.	Jugs-54's RE Handled.....	3 1/2 oz.	Salads-#3 RE.....	9 1/4"	Fruits-#4 1/2 Carlton.....	5 1/2"
Cups-Bedford Tea.....	7 oz.	Jugs-60's RE Handled.....	2 oz.	Salads-#4 RE.....	8 1/8"	Grapefruits-#1 Carlton.....	6 1/4"
Cups-Boston Tea.....	7 oz.	Jugs-24's Hall Boy Handled.....	2 3/4 pts.	Salads-#5 RE.....	6 3/4"	Grapefruits-#2 Carlton.....	5 7/8"
Cups-Boston Coffee.....	9 oz.	Jugs-30's Med. Handled.....	2 pts.	Salads-#6 RE.....	6 1/4"	Liners-Alto Bouillon.....	7 oz.
Cups-Broadway Tea.....	8 oz.	Jugs-36's Med. Handled.....	1 1/4 pts.	Salads-#7 RE.....	5 3/8"	Liners-Bellford Bouillon.....	7 1/2 oz.
Cups-California Tea.....	7 1/2 oz.	Jugs-42's Med. Handled.....	12 oz.	Saucerboats-#1 S.E.....	11 oz.	Liners-Carlton Bouillon.....	6 3/4 oz.
Cups-Catalina Tea.....	13 oz.	Jugs-48's Med. Handled.....	7 oz.	Saucerboats-#2 S.E.....	6 oz.	Nappies-#5 Carlton.....	5 3/4"
Cups-Central Tea.....	7 oz.	Jugs-54's Med. Handled.....	5 oz.	Saucerboats-#3 S.E.....	4 oz.	Plates-#3 Carlton.....	5 1/2"
Cups-Clarion Tea.....	7 oz.	Jugs-60's Med. Handled.....	3 oz.	Saucers-Central Tea.....	5 7/8"	Plates-#4 Carlton.....	6 3/8"
Cups-Elmira Tea.....	7 1/2 oz.	Jugs-66's Med. Handled.....	2 oz.	Saucers-Elwood Tea.....	5 3/8"	Plates-#5 Carlton.....	7 1/8"
Cups-Empire Tea.....	7 1/2 oz.	Liners-Tulip U/H Bouillon.....	8 oz.	Saucers-F.O.M. Tea.....	6"	Plates-#6 Carlton.....	8 1/8"
Cups-Finesse Tea.....	6 oz.	Liners-F.O.M. U/H Bouillon.....	7 1/2 oz.	Saucers-Finesse Tea.....	5 3/4"	Plates-#7 Carlton.....	9 1/8"
Cups-F.O.M. Tea.....	7 1/2 oz.	Any Standard Tea Cup Available Unhandled.....		Saucers-Keystone Tea.....	6 1/8"	Plates-#8 Carlton.....	9 3/4"
Cups-Holland Tea.....	9 1/4 oz.	Mugs-Cocoa Handled.....	6 1/4 oz.	Saucers-Mayfair Tea.....	6 1/8"	Plates-#10 Carlton.....	10 3/8"
Cups-Hotel Tea.....	7 oz.	Mugs-Jackson Six Handled.....	6 oz.	Saucers-Medical Tea.....	5 3/4"	Platters-#4 Carlton.....	7"
Cups-Jackson Tea.....	6 oz.	Mugs-Navy Handled.....	8 oz.	Saucers-Olean Tea.....	5 3/8"	Platters-#5 Carlton.....	8 1/4"
Cups-Jefferson Tea.....	7 1/2 oz.	Mugs-Soda U/H.....	7 oz.	Saucers-Ritz Tea.....	5 5/8"	Platters-#6 Carlton.....	9 1/4"
Cups-K and T Tea.....	7 1/2 oz.	Mugs-Soda Handled.....	7 oz.	Saucers Ship Tea.....	5 5/8"	Platters-#7 Carlton.....	10 1/4"
Cups-Lasalle Tea.....	7 1/2 oz.	Mustards-#2 Vienna Covered.....	3 oz.	Saucers-Staple Tea.....	6"	Platters-#8 Carlton.....	11 1/2"
Cups-Mayfair Tea.....	7 1/2 oz.	Mustards-#3 Vienna Covered.....	4 oz.	Saucers-Texas Tea.....	6 7/8"	Platters-#9 Carlton.....	12 1/2"
Cups-New York Tea.....	7 oz.	Nappy-30's RE Oatmeals.....	6 1/4"	Saucers-Thomas Tea.....	6 1/8"	Platters-#10 Carlton.....	13 3/8"
Cups-Olean Tea.....	7 1/4 oz.	Nappy-36's RE Oatmeals.....	5 5/8"	Saucers-Vernon Tea.....	5 1/2"	Saucers-Alto Tea.....	5 1/2"
Cups-Orleans H/F Tea.....	9 oz.	Nappy-#3 RE Pudding.....	4 1/4"	Saucers-Brulot A.D.....	4 7/8"	Saucers-Carlton.....	5 3/4"
Cups-Penn Tea.....	7 oz.	Nappy-#4 RE Cereal.....	5"	Saucers-Cuban A.D.....	4 7/8"	Saucers-Driftwood.....	5 3/4"
Cups-Philadelphia Tea.....	7 3/4 oz.	Nappy-#5 RE Oatmeal.....	5 3/4"	Saucers-F.O.M. A.D.....	4 7/8"	Saucers-Carlton A.D.....	4 7/8"
Cups-Ritz Tea.....	6 5/8 oz.	Nappy-Florida R/E Oatmeal.....	5 1/2"	Saucers-Staple A.D.....	4 7/8"	Soups-#5 Carlton Rim.....	7"
Cup-Ship Tea.....	7 oz.	Plates-#3 RE.....	5 1/2"	Soups-#6 RE Coupe.....	7 1/2"	Soups-#6 Carlton Rim.....	8 1/4"
Stafford Tea.....	6 1/4 oz.			Soups-#7 RE Coupe.....	8 1/4"	Soups-#7 Carlton Rim.....	9"
				Soups-#5 RE Rim.....	7"	Sugars-Carlton Covered.....	10 oz.

# Jackson China Co.

## Items-Shapes-Sizes-Capacities

DESCRIPTION	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	SIZE
Cream McCobb	7½ oz.	Plates - 8 Ritz	9¾"	Platters - #4 Narrow Rim	7½"
Cups McCobb Bouillon,		Plates - 10 Ritz	10½"	Platters - #5 Narrow Rim	8½"
Any Shape		Plates - 11 Ritz	11¼"	Platters - #6 Narrow Rim	9½"
Cups McCobb Reg Tea	7 oz.	Plates - #3 Roosevelt	5¾"	Platters - #7 Narrow Rim	10½"
Cups McCobb Low Tea	7½ oz.	Plates - #4 Roosevelt	6½"	Platters - #8 Narrow Rim	11½"
Cups McCobb High Tea	7½ oz.	Plates - #5 Roosevelt	7¾"	Platters - #9 Narrow Rim	12½"
Saucers McCobb Small Tea	5½"	Plates - #6 Roosevelt	8½"	Platters - #10 Narrow Rim	13½"
Saucers McCobb Reg. Tea Saucers	6½"	Plates - #7 Roosevelt	9½"	Bowls - #1 Chow Mein	5½"
Fruits - 3½ McCobb	4¾"	Plates - #8 Roosevelt	9¾"	Bowls - #2 Chow Mein	6½"
Fruits - 4 McCobb	5½"	Plates - #9 Roosevelt	10½"	Bowls - #3 Chow Mein	7"
Grapefruits McCobb Cereal	5¾"	Plates - #10 Roosevelt	11¾"	Bowls - #4 Chow Mein	7½"
Liners Bouillon Available				Bowls - #5 Chow Mein	8½"
in any McCobb Shape				Bowls - #6 Chow Mein	9½"
Plates - #3 McCobb	5½"			Bowl - #2 Jong	4½"
Plates - #4 McCobb	6½"			Chop Suey - #5 S/E	6½"
Plates - #5 McCobb	7½"			Chop Suey - #1 Low Octagon	6½"
Plates - #6 McCobb	8½"			Chop Suey - #2 Chinese	6½"
Plates - #7 McCobb	9"			Chop Suey - #3 Yenta Mein	7"
Plates - #8 McCobb	9¾"			Chop Suey - #3 Chicken Noodle	7½"
Plates - #10 McCobb	10"			Chop Suey - #6 Oval Mushroom	7½"
Plates - McCobb Chop	11½"			Chop Suey - #7 Chan Server	8½"
Platters - #4 McCobb	7½"			Chop Suey - #6 Oval Server	8"
Platters - #5 McCobb	8½"			Chop Suey - #7 Oval Server	8½"
Platters - #7 McCobb	10½"			Chop Suey - #1 Oval Frd.	5½"
Platters - #8 McCobb	11¾"			Chop Suey - #2 Oval Frd.	8½"
Platters - #10 McCobb	12½"			Chop Suey - #3 Oval Frd.	9½"
Salads - #1 McCobb Large	60 oz.			Chop Suey - #4 Oval Frd.	11"
Salads - #3 McCobb Medium	30 oz.			Cups-Bronx U/H A.D.	4 oz.
Soups McCobb Coupe	7½"			Cups-Globe U/H A.D.	4 oz.
Sugars McCobb Covered	7½ oz.			Cups-Lotus U/H A.D.	3 oz.
Plates - #3 Banquet Plain Edge	5½"			Fruits - #3 Bronx W.E.	4½"
Plates - #4 Banquet Plain Edge	6½"			Oatmeals - 36's Bronx S/E	5½"
Plates - #5 Banquet Plain Edge	7½"			Oatmeals - 42's Bronx S/E	5½"
Plates - #6 Banquet Plain Edge	8½"			Sauce Dish - #2 PE Oriental	2½"
Plates - #7 Banquet Plain Edge	9½"				
Plates - #8 Banquet Plain Edge	9¾"				
Plates - #10 Banquet Plain Edge	10½"				
Plates - #3 Ritz	5½"				
Plates - #4 Ritz	6½"				
Plates - #5 Ritz	7½"				
Plates - #6 Ritz	8½"				
Plates - #7 Ritz	9"				

As Leaders In Custom-Styling and Decoration, We Are Continually Developing and Expanding Our Extensive Line. Ask Your Dealer About New Items.

### SUGGESTED CHINA REQUIREMENTS FOR SERVICING A NEW INSTALLATION\*

Since seating capacity determines the necessary quantities, the following chart is based on a 100 seat installation. All quantities are listed in dozens.

To insure the maximum life for your china, an adequate supply should be on hand at all times. This chart is a minimum guide for item and quantity breakdown of the four basic types of food serving operations.

COUNTER SERVICE and/or MODIFIED TABLE SERVICE - Coffee Shops, Diners, Fast-Turnover Restaurants	
Item	oz.
Plate #3) Bread & Butter	27
Plate #4)	
Plate #5 - Salad, Dessert	51
Plate #7) Luncheon, Dinner	15
Plate #8)	
Platter #4 - French Fried Potatoes	18
Platter #6) Fried Eggs,	
Platter #7) Sandwich	18
Platter #8) Dinner, Steak	15
Cup - Tea - Coffee	54
Saucer - Tea - Coffee	54
Fruit - Vegetable, Fruit, Ice Cream	45
Bowl } Grapefruit } Soup, Cereal	18
Nappy } Baked Apple	
Plate #4) Underliner for Bowl, etc.	18
Plate #5)	
Bouillon - Soup	9
Saucer - Underliner for Bouillon	9
Creamer) Cream	9
Jug )	
Sugar - Sugar	9

CATERING SERVICE - Off-and-On Premises - Caterers	
Item	oz.
Plate #3) Bread & Butter	18
Plate #4)	
Plate #5 - Salad, Dessert, Appetizer and/or Hors d'Oeuvres	51
Plate #8 ) Dinner	18
Plate #10)	
Cup - Tea - Coffee	18
Saucer - Tea - Coffee	18
Soup - Soup	18
Plate #8 - Underliner for Soup - or -	18
Bouillon - Soup	18
Saucer - Underliner for Bouillon	18
Fruit - Side Dish - Vegetable, Fruit	30
Grapefruit - Salad, Grapefruit and/or Deep Dish Dessert	18
Plate #5 - Underliner for Grapefruit	18
Creamer) Cream	6
Jug )	
Sugar - Sugar	6

\*The above chart should be used as a general guide with the consideration that each installation is individual, and must be treated as such.

DINING ROOM SERVICE - Supper Clubs, Fine Hotels, DeLuxe Restaurants	
Item	oz.
Plate #3) Bread & Butter	27
Plate #4)	
Plate #5 - Salad, Dessert, Appetizer	42
Plate #7) Luncheon	21
Plate #8 ) Dinner	21
Plate #10) French Fried Potatoes Asparagus Spears, Baked Potato	18
Platter #8 )	
Platter #9 ) Steak, Lobster	10
Platter #10)	
Cup - Tea - Coffee	27
Saucer - Tea - Coffee	27
A.D. Cup - Demitasse	6
A.D. Saucer - Demitasse	6
Bouillon - Soup	18
Saucer - Underliner for Bouillon	18
Soup - Oyster on Half Shell, Clam, Spaghetti	6
Plate #8 - Underliner for Soup	6
Fruit - Side Dish - Vegetable, Fruit	27
Grapefruit - Salad, Grapefruit, Baked Apple, Deep Dish Dessert	9
Plate #5 - Underliner for Grapefruit	9
Creamer) Cream	9
Sugar - Sugar	9

TRAY SERVICE - School Cafeterias, Hospitals, Nursing Homes, In-Plant Feeding	
Item	oz.
Plate #4 - Bread & Butter Salad, Dessert	48
Plate #7 - Dinner	30
Cup - Tea - Coffee	36
Saucer - Tea - Coffee	36
Bowl )	
Grapefruit) Cereal, Soup, Nappy ) Salad	30
Fruit - Vegetable, Fruit, Ice Cream	48

# Jackson China Co.



McCOBB  
VAL 454-259 '6'



McCOBB  
VAL 448-13 '6'



McCOBB  
VAL 449-157-275 '6'

## *The Distinguished Mc Cobb & Delmonico Shapes*

### ON JACALUME® BODY



DELMONICO  
VAL 451-212 '6'



McCOBB  
VAK 450-465-155 '6'



DELMONICO  
PIII-6 '3'

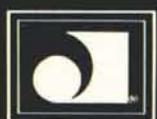


DELMONICO  
3/8" BAND IN 13  
CG ENCASING LINES '11'



DELMONICO  
VAL 455-154 '6'

Jackson China Co.



**Jackson China**  
CUSTOM COLLECTION



*...the beautiful  
way to set  
your tables*

## **Jackson China**

... for more than 70 years, the Jackson name has been synonymous with quality, custom decoration and dependability. The exceptional durability of Jackson China is imparted through a vitrification process which gives it great strength and resistance to chipping, breaking and wear; the hardness of our glaze is unequalled; and the colors remain bright and clear through years of use.

As a matter of fact, all china manufactured by Jackson surpasses U.S. Government specifications for vitrified china, as well as the U.S. Food and Drug Administration standards for control of lead and cadmium release. Every Jackson piece is designed and hand-crafted with great skill, the best materials, and painstaking care. Meticulous inspection of every piece at every step assures the highest quality. Fine clay, superior glaze, unusually beautiful shapes and designs, make Jackson China expensive looking in all price ranges.

You can be proud to sell the products bearing our famous backstamp; you can be sure you're selling the finest in Hotel and Restaurant China.



*Dining Room Service for  
Westlake Club, Houston, Texas*



*International Flagship Service for  
American Airlines*

<b>Table of Contents</b>	<b>Page</b>
Imagination/Innovation.....	4
Elegance, with gold or platinum.....	5
Pierre, embossed .....	6
Rolled Edge, wide rim.....	7
Banquet Weight, wide rim.....	7
Roosevelt, smooth edge coupe .....	8
Ritz, coupe scallop.....	8
Narrow Rim .....	9
Regal, wide rim .....	9
Carlton, wide rim scallop .....	10
Belaire, narrow rim scallop .....	10
Lucerne, wide rim rolled edge .....	11
Moderne, semi-coupe .....	11
Swirl, fluted .....	12
Custom Service Plates .....	13
Create the Pattern .....	14, 15
Color Chart .....	14, 15
Design Sheet .....	16

## So much more than a catalogue.

This is your introduction to the beauties of the Jackson China Custom Collection. It cannot serve completely as a catalogue, as Jackson China is constantly innovating; adding new patterns, new shapes; using new techniques. As you go through it, remember that our design program offers twelve body shapes, plus an infinite variety of color combinations and specialized crests.

NOTE: Because of the process of ceramic manufacturing, colors shown in this catalogue may not always represent the exact true color of the china itself.

## Why use china?

Because it is aesthetically pleasing. China helps feed the soul as well as the body . . . makes institutional feeding less 'institutional'. . . changes 'eating out' to 'dining out.' Because China adds style to any decor, savor to any menu. Because China conditions a child to values we must not forget. Because China is more hygienic than any single service ware. Because too much of our world has already become a disposal problem.

And because study after study has demonstrated that *China, properly selected and used, costs far less per meal than disposables.*

**Jackson Made is Custom Made:**  
Unique, distinctive, and the perfect  
complement to the foods you serve . . .  
to the decor of your foodservice operation.



SPUNGOLD-M



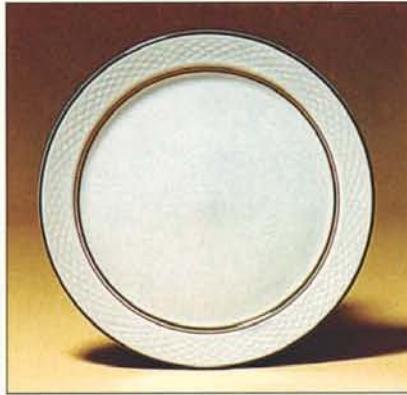
# Jackson China

## Imagination/Innovation

*Since 1914*



W310A-273-L



LINES IN 190 & 10-D

**INNOVATIVE . . .** you're seeking an exciting, innovative approach . . . a challenging, fresh and imaginative new way to promote your restaurant . . . We invite you to discover the marvel and magic of china. Brought to you through the proven expertise of JACKSON CHINA.

**FUNCTIONAL . . .** Quite simply, JACKSON CHINA specializes in decorated chinaware. In an infinite variety of shapes and decorations. In a limitless array of styles and designs. All individually tailored to meet the diverse needs throughout the world of fine dining.



R711-384-13-10-H + CREST



MARGARET ROSE-G



83-5B-152-178-F

**VERSATILE . . .** The JACKSON expertise is illustrated in the scope of achievements over many decades. Ranging from simple color line decorations to the most extensive coat of arms decorations in multi-colors and coin gold.

**DECORATIVE . . .** JACKSON CHINA offers a rich heritage of craftsmanship and artistry, combined with today's most extensive and intensive china expertise . . . to provide you with a china showcase that is different and distinctive.

**NEW PRODUCTS . . .** We invite you to discover the new shapes from JACKSON CHINA . . . We invite you to explore the avenues of creative custom designed chinaware. Design it yourself — or let our JACKSON designers create it for you. The result will be unique, distinctive, and the perfect complement to the foods you serve . . . to the decor of your foodservice operation . . . Discover the marvel and magic of JACKSON customware designed to generate excitement, impact and profit for your operation. It may be the perfect chinaware you have been looking for.



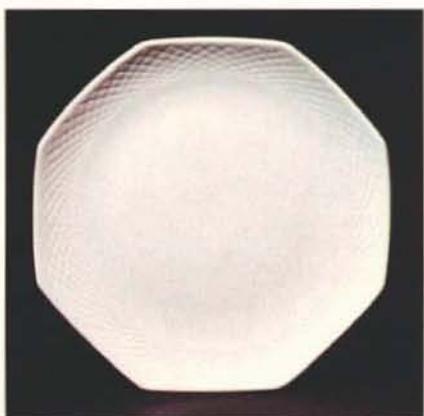
SOLID WITH ACID ETCH-M

## The Age of Elegance

24K gold or priceless platinum — acid-etched into the finest china in utterly exquisite patterns. What more could any caterer to discriminating taste command? These are the top-of-the-line Jackson designs . . . to which you can have added your own crest if desired. Both the gold and the platinum "pewter look" gleam on through years of use because of our secret process of application after the second firing. Here at the highly particular caterer's fingertips, is true understated elegance, designed to add perfect finesse to the finest occasions.



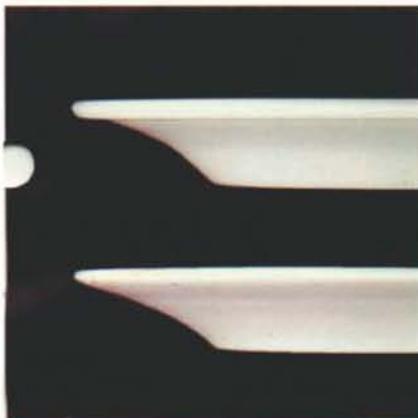
PEWTER SCROLL-J



## Pierre

Here is strong, durable china, beautifully embossed, shaped and sized for every foodservice situation. And there's an item range of serving and accessory pieces to complete the most elegant table service. PIERRE, make it the start of your own exclusive meal service.





## Rolled Edge & Banquet Weight

When constant heavy use demands durability far beyond the norm, Jackson China once again supplies the answer. We present our ROLLED-EDGE shape — for chip-resistant strength — made in a sturdy weight which can take even careless handling in the 'back of the house'! And please note that Jackson's BANQUET WEIGHT china is exceptionally elegant, eye-pleasing, far from 'weighty' . . . assuring you of a beautiful banquet setting every time.



JR-72-6-D

DB-I-212-D

BK-A-222-436-H

JR-72-4-E

V693-172-D



BK-D-E

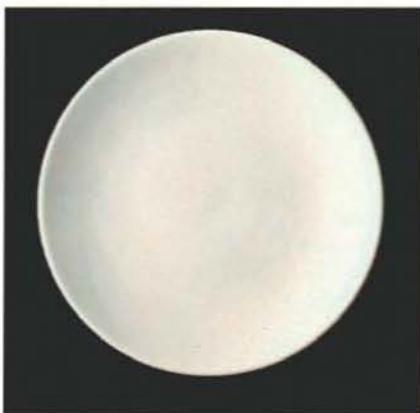
BK-F-72-L

JR-72-2-13-D

CONTESSA-L

BK-C-D





## Roosevelt

Another superior presentation of the much-desired coupe shape, smooth-edged, in a selection of eye-pleasing designs, from soft and subtle to outspokenly original. Jackson China offers such variety of pattern that every possible quirk of artistic taste can be easily and happily satisfied.



## Ritz

Pleasing patterns — a wide range of imaginative designs — all enhanced by the additional slope and depth of the scalloped coupe shape. And for speedy service, as you know, nothing could be more efficient than the coupe . . . which, in effect, 'cups' the meal to hold it in place just as you wish it presented, without spillage or displacement.



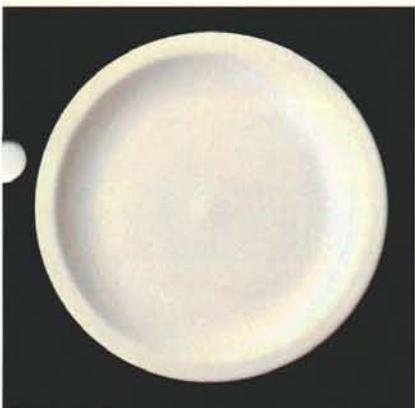
V451-13-F

V1134-178-D

R711CG-308-CG-J + CREST

P134-6-D

P2037B-264-E



## Narrow Rim

Beautifully practical — the NARROW-RIM shape is eminently at your service when space is at a premium — as for smaller tables, hospital feeding, etc. There is, of course, more plate area for food, a larger well surface, yet, once again, no matter how functional Jackson China may be, the designs are always fresh and original. One of them will be ideal for your purposes, adding prestige and image to your operation.



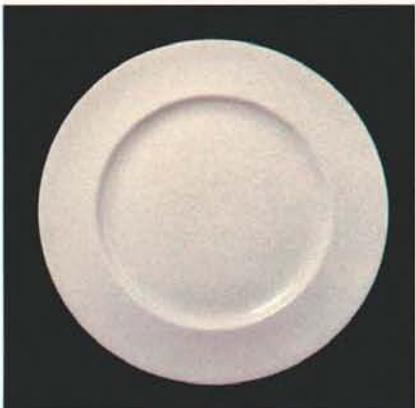
HERALDIC-13-D

RD-E

CHATTILLON-152-D

V445-E

P137-13-D



## Regal

The ultimate china for elegant dining. REGAL is much more than just a provocative name . . . Jackson's REGAL is a new concept in quality china-making, crafted by America's foremost artisans. REGAL possesses the inherent beauty, look and lightweight feel of the finest quality household dinnerware, yet it has the great strength and chip and wear-resistance worthy of the finest commercial china.



FLORAL IN 22, 152, 621, W/CG

V747-CG-10-CG W/SPUNGOLD-K

ALLEGRO-H

V747-CG-7-CG-I + CREST

FLOWERING CRABTREE  
DEC-H + CREST

## Jackson China Co.



### Carlton

The CARLTON shape, with wide-rim scalloped edge, lends itself to even more distinctive designs and patterns — contemporary, monotone shading and sunbursts; traditional scrolls and motifs; exquisite flowering from the nostalgia of the past. These are exclusive designs that can make your table settings uniquely your trademark.



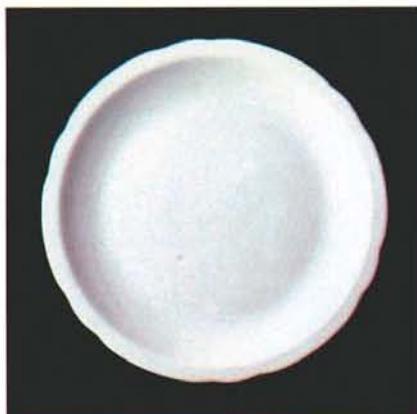
JR-72-7-D

V406-6-212-E

P2037B-10-E

V503-13-212-G

JR72-3-D



### Belaire

The delicate decorative look of the BELAIRE shape is a delight . . . its narrow-rim scalloped edge lends itself to beautiful artistic designs. But don't be fooled . . . beneath that fragile appearance that adds so much to any table setting is a typically Jackson sturdiness and durability that defies description. And the narrow rim makes the BELAIRE design an ideal space-saver.



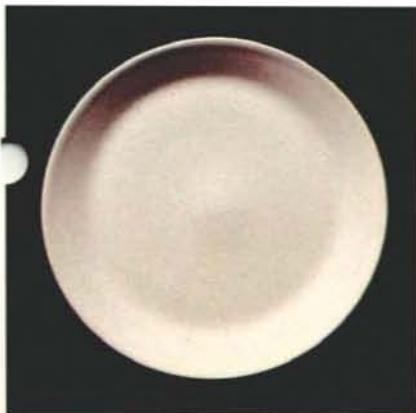
CHATTILLON-D

V780-212-D

V501-10-D

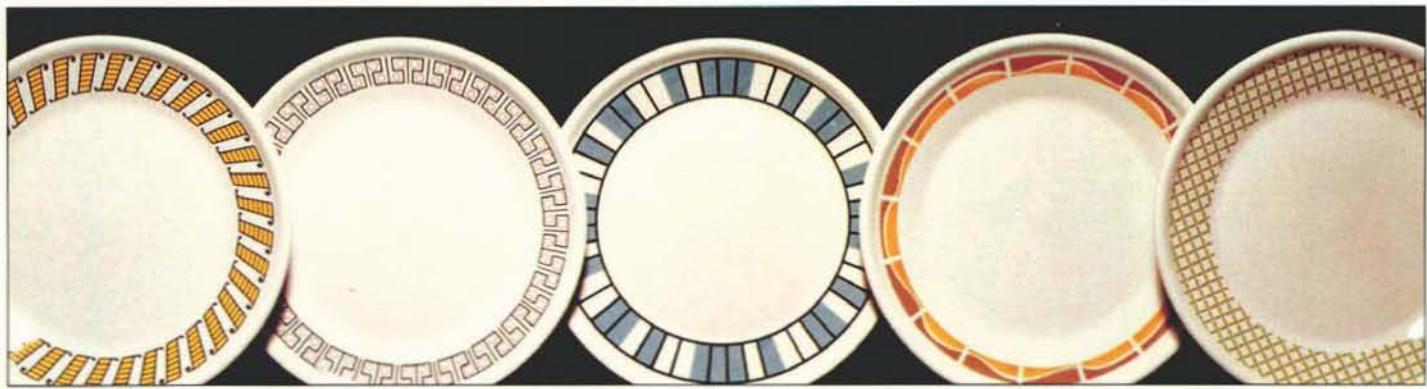
V755-273-212-E

RD2-E



## Lucerne

A decorator shape combined with modern designs make LUCERNE one of your best china values today. Truly contemporary shapes — a treat to the eye, a delight to handle . . . a compliment to the efforts of the chef, to the elegance of the guests.



M-11-72-G

M-1-10-13-G

M-4-264-13-G

M-7-72-E

DB-12-G



## Moderne

The shape of today. The graceful semi-coupe shape and beautiful designs that produce such glamorous table settings. No clumsy, bulky look here, as found in ordinary heavy-duty commercial china . . . but an enticing beauty that endures for years.



1/4" BAND IN 13 W/CG-7

V1143-279-227-5

MODERNE WHITE-I + CREST

SPECKLE IN 157-3

1/8" CG LINE-6



## Swirl

In a class by itself . . . completely different in shape, contour and appearance . . . SWIRL blends the classic and contemporary styles with supreme sophistication. Even the most restrained decoration only serves to enhance the simple elegance of its aesthetically pleasing shape. Indeed, SWIRL seems destined to decorate the tables of executive dining rooms and most exclusive clubs.



BK3-72-F

V747-13-174-13-G

DEBORAH-13-G

V964-152-222-E

BK-2-72-CG-H



P134-13-D

## Custom Service Plates



V747-CG-273-CG + CREST

"To each his own." Even though Jackson patterns are the most diverse, beautiful, practical and durable available — with almost no end to the choice — we realize that you may have something very special and unique . . . very personally yours . . . in mind. So Jackson is always ready, willing and able to produce your design and/or crest for you . . . naturally with the same painstaking craftsmanship and using only the finest materials for which Jackson is so famous. We present, as examples, only a few of the hundreds of custom-designed patterns created in recent years.



V747-CG-13-CG-I + CREST

R711-CG-703-CG-J + CREST

SOLID IN 13 W/ACID ETCH-M

GOLD SCROLL W/LINES IN 13-J + CREST

V747-CG-53-CG-I + CREST



V747-CG-671-CG-J + CREST

# Create the Pattern

The Custom Collection is the perfect starting point for your chinaware, because it is the collection that needs you to complete it! Select your design. Design it yourself. Or let our Jackson designers create it for you. Choose the bands, borders, patterns and colors that suit your operation.



SHAPE



DESIGN



# that sets your style

Be creative with pastel tints or rich hues, simple or involved motifs. Add a crest or your own proud name. The result will be your Custom Collection. Unique, distinctive, and the perfect complement to the foods you serve . . . to the decor of your foodservice operation.



COLOR



YOUR DINING SERVICE

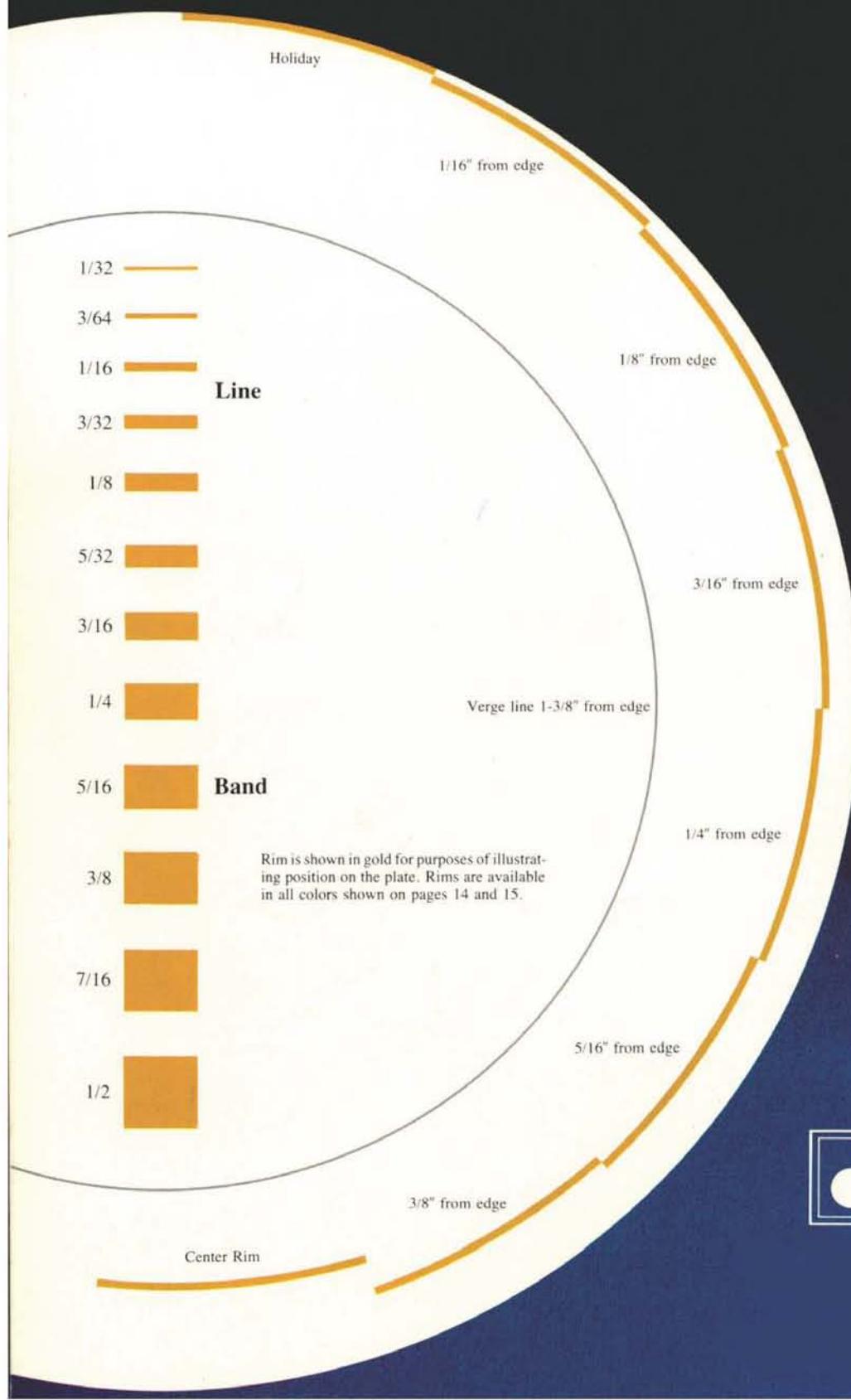
165 BLUE	294 LT. AQUA	275 TURQUOISE	18 DK. TEAL	196 MINT GREEN	621 ALMOND GREEN	646 GRASS GREEN	7 DK. GREEN	157 GRASS GREEN	155 SPRING GREEN
669 GREEN	666 JADE GREEN	208 MIST GREEN	271 CHARTREUSE	274 MYRTLE GREEN	243 MINT GREEN	474 ICE GREEN	129 DUSK GRAY	197 GRAY	264 GRAY
626 CITRON GRAY	685 OLD ROSE	172 DUST GRAY	257 CHARCOAL	13 BLACK	645 BEIGE	227 LT. FAWN	686 BRICK RED	657 BRICK RED	122 WINE
606 PRUNE PURPLE	133 DUSTY LILAC	605 LAVENDER	100 ROSEWOOD	625 TEAL	280 LAUREL	455 DK. JADE GREEN	635 DK. GREEN	156 DK. GRASS GREEN	190 PALM GREEN

**Jackson China Co.**

**Swirl collection**

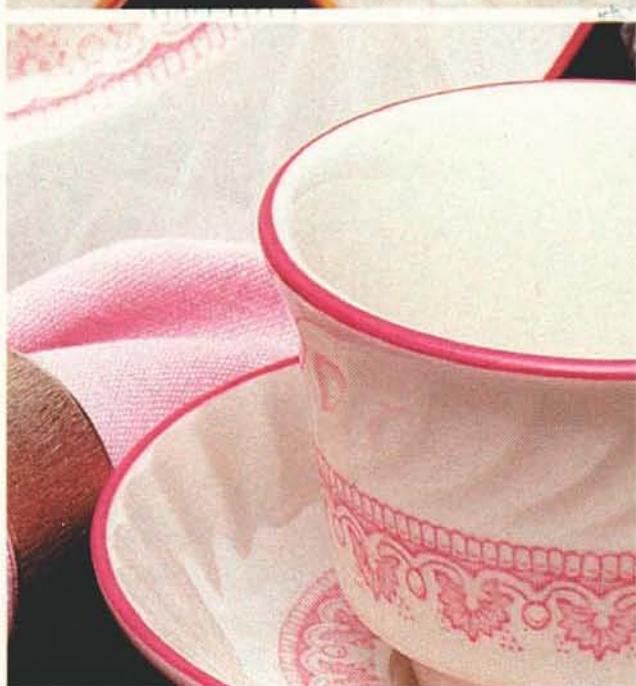
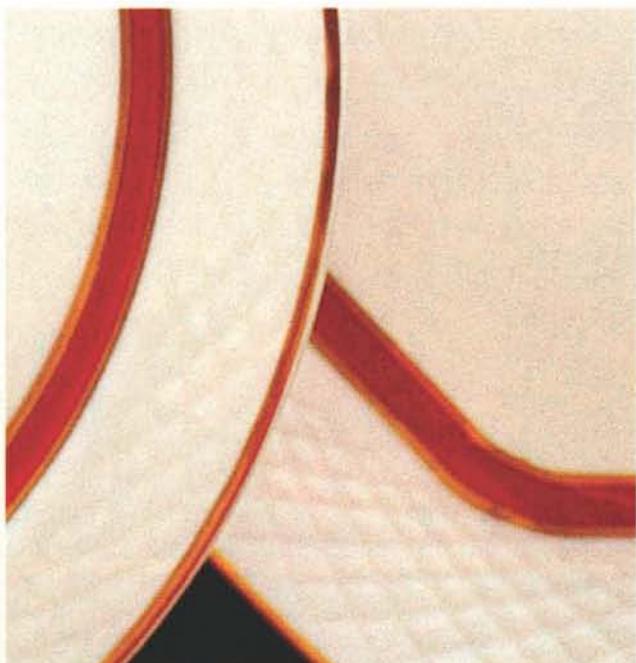


## Design Sheet



**Jackson Made  
Is Custom Made**

 Jackson China  
*Maitre d' Collection*



# We've Made Elegance Practical.

There's a move in foodservice toward upgrading the entire look to reflect higher quality. Jackson China can help you upgrade the look of your dining establishment with our new open stock collection of beautiful foodservice china. We've improved the concept of what open stock means — convenience and elegance.

Our new family of patterns combines European-style elegance with the flexibility of open stock. That means easy availability and quick delivery in the full range of foodservice sizes.

Jackson China has made it easy for every type of foodservice operation, from family restaurants to white tablecloth establishments, to move up to a new standard of sophisticated design. Our new open stock collection makes it practical and affordable to set a more elegant table.

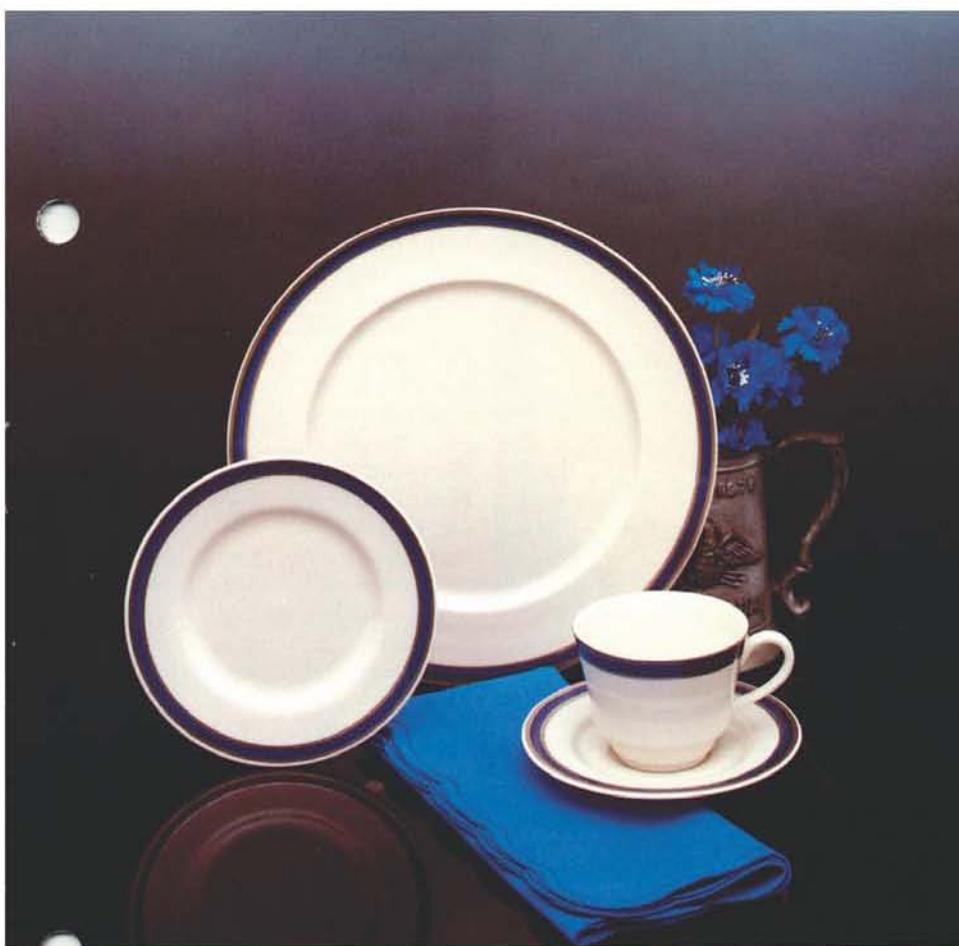


## SWIRL WHITE

A.D. Cup	3 oz	.09 l
A.D. Saucer	4 $\frac{1}{16}$ "	11.5 cm
Bouillon U/H	7 $\frac{1}{2}$ oz	.22 l
Dish (Platter) #8	11 $\frac{5}{8}$ "	29.5 cm
Dish (Platter) #10	13 $\frac{3}{8}$ "	34.5 cm
Fruit	4 $\frac{1}{8}$ "	12 cm
Grapefruit	6 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	16 cm
Plate #3	5 $\frac{5}{8}$ "	14.5 cm
Plate #4	6 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	16 cm
Plate #5	7 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	18.5 cm
Plate #7	9 $\frac{3}{16}$ "	23.5 cm
Plate #8	9 $\frac{7}{8}$ "	25 cm
Plate #10	10 $\frac{1}{16}$ "	26 cm
Rim Soup #7	9 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	23.5 cm
Tea Cup	7 $\frac{1}{2}$ oz	.22 l
Tea Saucer	5 $\frac{7}{8}$ "	15 cm



# Jackson China Co.



## SAPPHIRE (Regal)

A.D. Cup	2 oz.	.06 l
A.D. Saucer	4"	10 cm
Bouillon U/H	9½ oz	.28 l
Dish (Platter)		
Oval #8	11½"	29 cm
Fruit	5¾"	13.5 cm
Grapefruit	5¼"	13.5 cm
Plate #3	6"	15 cm
Plate #4	6¾"	16 cm
Plate #5	7¼"	18.5 cm
Plate #6	8½"	22 cm
Plate #8	9½"	24.5 cm
Plate #10	10¾"	26.5 cm
Rim Soup #7	9"	23 cm
Tea Cup	7¼ oz	.21 l
Tea Saucer	5¾"	14.5 cm
Coffee Cup	9½ oz	.28 l
Coffee Saucer	5¾"	14.5 cm



## ROSEDALE (Regal)

Fruit	5¾"	13.5 cm
Plate #4	6¾"	16 cm
Plate #6	8½"	22 cm
Plate #10	10¾"	26.5 cm
Rim Soup #7	9"	23 cm
Tea Cup	7¼ oz	.21 l
Tea Saucer	5¾"	14.5 cm
*Bouillon U/H	7¼ oz	.21 l
*Dish (Platter)		
Oval #8	11½"	29 cm
*Grapefruit	5¼"	13.5 cm

\*Non-Stock – Special Order



# Jackson China Co.



## APOLLO (Pierre)

Bouillon U/H	7 oz	.21 l
Dish Oval	12½"	31 cm
Fruit	5¾"	14.5 cm
Grapefruit	6¼"	16 cm
Plate Round #3	5¾"	15 cm
Plate Round #4	6⅓"	17 cm
Plate Round #5	7⅓"	19 cm
Plate Round #6	8⅓"	22 cm
Plate Round #7	9⅓"	24 cm
Plate Round #8	10⅓"	26 cm
Plate Round #10	10⅓"	27 cm
Plate Octagon #4	6⅓"	16 cm
Plate Octagon #6	8"	20.5 cm
Plate Octagon #8	10"	25.5 cm
Rim Soup #7	9⅓"	23 cm
Tea Cup	7⅓ oz	.215 l
Tea Saucer	6"	15 cm
*A.D. Cup	3 oz	.09 l
*A.D. Saucer	4⅓"	12 cm
*Creamer	7 oz	.21 l
*Sugar Covered	8 oz	.235 l
*Salt & Pepper (Pr.)		
*Tea Pot Covered	25 oz	.74 l
*Candlestick/Bud Vase		
*Service Plate (Lines)	12"	30.5 cm
*Service Plate (Center)	12"	30.5 cm
*Non-Stock – Special Order		



## CHALFONTE (Swirl)

Bouillon U/H	7½ oz	.22 l
Dish (Platter) #8	11½"	29.5 cm
Fruit	4¾"	12 cm
Grapefruit	6¼"	16 cm
Plate #3	5¾"	14.5 cm
Plate #4	6¼"	16 cm
Plate #5	7¼"	18.5 cm
Plate #7	9⅓"	23.5 cm
Plate #8	9⅓"	25 cm
Plate #10	10⅓"	26 cm
Rim Soup #7	9¼"	23.5 cm
Tea Cup	7½ oz	.22 l
Tea Saucer	5¾"	15 cm
*A.D. Cup	3 oz	.09 l
*A.D. Saucer	4⅓"	11.5 cm
*Dish (Platter) #10	13⅓"	34.5 cm

\*Non-Stock – Special Order

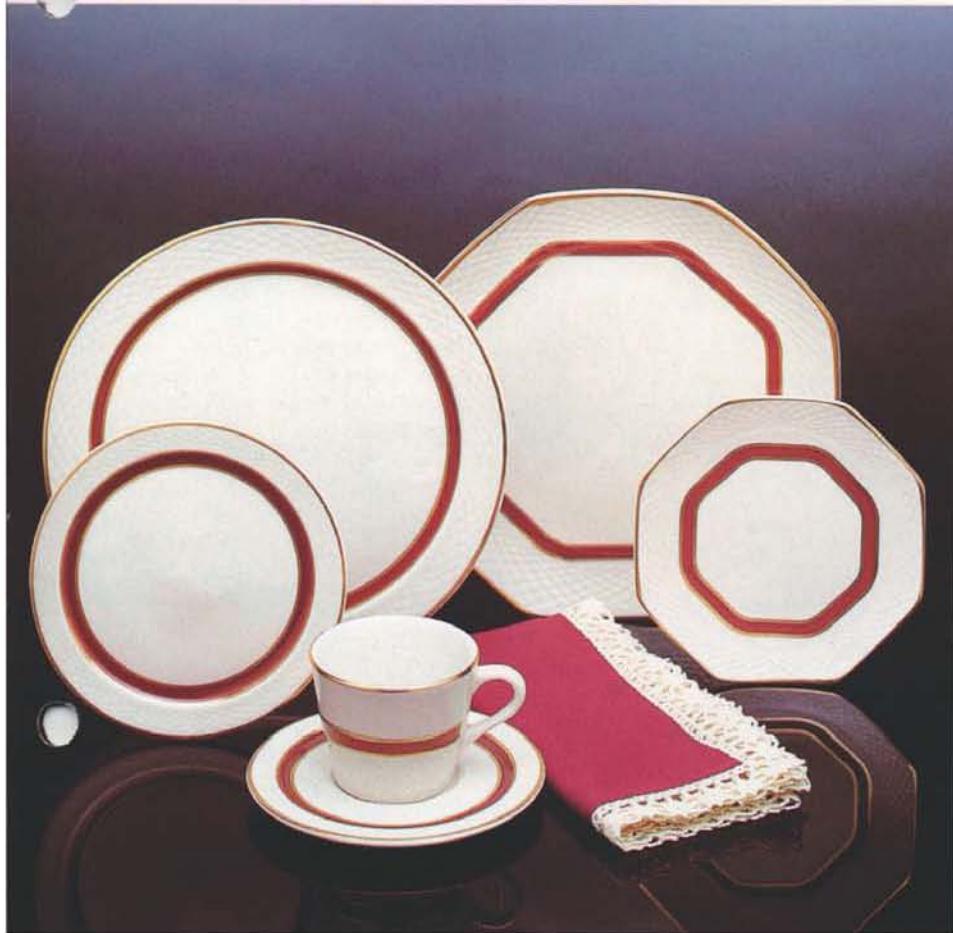


# Jackson China Co.



## MODERNE WHITE

Bouillon U/H	7 $\frac{3}{4}$ oz	.23 l
Dish (Platter) #8	11 $\frac{1}{8}$ "	29.5 cm
Fruit	4 $\frac{5}{8}$ "	12 cm
Grapefruit Large	5 $\frac{3}{16}$ "	13 cm
Grapefruit Small	5 $\frac{1}{8}$ "	13 cm
Plate #3	5 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	14 cm
Plate #4	6 $\frac{3}{8}$ "	16 cm
Plate #5	7 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	18.5 cm
Plate #7	9"	23 cm
Plate #8	9 $\frac{3}{4}$ "	25 cm
Plate #10	10 $\frac{5}{8}$ "	27 cm
Rim Soup #7	9 $\frac{1}{8}$ "	23 cm
Tea Cup Tall	7 oz	.21 l
Tea Saucer	5 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	13.5 cm
Tea Saucer	5 $\frac{7}{8}$ "	15 cm
Mug Delmonico	8 oz	.235 l



## TIARA (Pierre)

A.D. Cup	3 oz	.09 l
A.D. Saucer	4 $\frac{3}{16}$ "	12 cm
Bouillon U/H	7 oz	.21 l
Dish Oval	12 $\frac{1}{8}$ "	31 cm
Fruit	5 $\frac{5}{8}$ "	14.5 cm
Grapefruit	6 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	16 cm
Plate Round #3	5 $\frac{7}{8}$ "	15 cm
Plate Round #4	6 $\frac{1}{16}$ "	17 cm
Plate Round #5	7 $\frac{9}{16}$ "	19 cm
Plate Round #6	8 $\frac{3}{16}$ "	22 cm
Plate Round #7	9 $\frac{3}{8}$ "	24 cm
Plate Round #8	10 $\frac{3}{16}$ "	26 cm
Plate Round #10	10 $\frac{5}{8}$ "	27 cm
Plate Octagon #4	6 $\frac{5}{16}$ "	16 cm
Plate Octagon #6	8"	20.5 cm
Plate Octagon #8	10"	25.5 cm
Rim Soup #7	9 $\frac{1}{8}$ "	23 cm
Tea Cup	7 $\frac{1}{4}$ oz	.215 l
Tea Saucer	6"	15 cm
Creamer	7 oz	.21 l
Sugar Covered	8 oz	.235 l
Salt & Pepper (Pr.)		
Tea Pot Covered	25 oz	.74 l
Candlestick/ Bud Vase		
Service Plate	12 "	30.5 cm



# Jackson China Co.



## CARLYLE (Regal)

Fruit †	5 $\frac{3}{8}$ "	13.5 cm
Plate #4	6 $\frac{3}{8}$ "	16 cm
Plate #6 †	8 $\frac{5}{8}$ "	22 cm
Plate #10	10 $\frac{3}{8}$ "	26.5 cm
Rim Soup #7 †	9"	23 cm
Tea Cup	7 $\frac{1}{4}$ oz	.21 l
Tea Saucer	5 $\frac{5}{8}$ "	14.5 cm
*Bouillon U/H	7 $\frac{1}{4}$ oz	.21 l
*Dish (Platter)		
Oval #8 †	11 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	29 cm
*Grapefruit †	5 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	13.5 cm

\*Non-Stock – Special Order

†No Center Decoration



## PIERRE WHITE

A.D. Cup	3 oz	.09 l
A.D. Saucer	4 $\frac{3}{16}$ "	12 cm
Bouillon U/H	7 oz	.21 l
Dish Oval	12 $\frac{1}{8}$ "	31 cm
Fruit	5 $\frac{5}{8}$ "	14.5 cm
Grapefruit	6 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	16 cm
Plate Round #3	5 $\frac{7}{8}$ "	15 cm
Plate Round #4	6 $\frac{1}{16}$ "	17 cm
Plate Round #5	7 $\frac{9}{16}$ "	19 cm
Plate Round #6	8 $\frac{5}{16}$ "	22 cm
Plate Round #7	9 $\frac{3}{8}$ "	24 cm
Plate Round #8	10 $\frac{3}{16}$ "	26 cm
Plate Round #10	10 $\frac{9}{16}$ "	27 cm
Plate Octagon #4	6 $\frac{5}{16}$ "	16 cm
Plate Octagon #6	8"	20.5 cm
Plate Octagon #8	10"	25.5 cm
Rim Soup #7	9 $\frac{1}{8}$ "	23 cm
Tea Cup	7 $\frac{1}{4}$ oz	.215 l
Tea Saucer	6"	15 cm
Creamer	7 oz	.21 l
Sugar Covered	8 oz	.235 l
Salt & Pepper (Pr.)		
Tea Pot Covered	25 oz	.74 l
Candlestick/ Bud Vase		
Service Plate	12 "	30.5 cm



# Jackson China Co.



## LIDO (Swirl)

A.D. Cup	3 oz	.09 l
A.D. Saucer	4 $\frac{1}{16}$ "	11.5 cm
Bouillon U/H	7 $\frac{1}{2}$ oz	.22 l
Dish (Platter) #8	11 $\frac{5}{8}$ "	29.5 cm
Fruit	4 $\frac{5}{8}$ "	12 cm
Grapefruit	6 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	16 cm
Plate #3	5 $\frac{5}{8}$ "	14.5 cm
Plate #4	6 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	16 cm
Plate #5	7 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	18.5 cm
Plate #7	9 $\frac{3}{16}$ "	23.5 cm
Plate #8	9 $\frac{7}{8}$ "	25 cm
Plate #10	10 $\frac{5}{16}$ "	26 cm
Rim Soup #7	9 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	23.5 cm
Tea Cup	7 $\frac{1}{2}$ oz	.22 l
Tea Saucer	5 $\frac{7}{8}$ "	15 cm

\*Dish (Platter) #10 13 $\frac{5}{8}$ " 34.5 cm

\*Non-Stock – Special Order



## KINGS COURT (Regal)

Fruit	5 $\frac{3}{8}$ "	13.5 cm
Plate #4	6 $\frac{3}{8}$ "	16 cm
Plate #6	8 $\frac{5}{8}$ "	22 cm
Plate #10	10 $\frac{3}{8}$ "	26.5 cm
Rim Soup #7	9"	23 cm
Tea Cup	7 $\frac{1}{4}$ oz	.21 l
Tea Saucer	5 $\frac{7}{8}$ "	14.5 cm

*A.D. Cup	2 oz	.06 l
*A.D. Saucer	4"	10 cm
*Bouillon U/H	7 $\frac{1}{4}$ oz	.21 l
*Dish (Platter)		
Oval #8	11 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	29 cm
*Grapefruit	5 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	13.5 cm
*Plate #3	6"	15 cm
*Plate #5	7 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	18.5 cm
*Plate #7	9"	23 cm
*Plate #8	9 $\frac{5}{8}$ "	24.5 cm

\*Non-Stock – Special Order



# Jackson China Co.



## CAVALIER (Banquet)

Bouillon U/H	7½ oz	.22 l
Fruit	4¾"	12 cm
Grapefruit	6¼"	16 cm
Plate #3	5⅜"	14.5 cm
Plate #4	6¼"	16 cm
Plate #5	7¼"	18.5 cm
Plate #6	8⅝"	20.5 cm
Plate #8	9¾"	25 cm
Plate #10	10¼"	26 cm
Rim Soup #6	7⅓"	20 cm
Tea Cup	7½ oz	.22 l
Tea Saucer	5⅜"	14.5 cm
*A.D. Cup	3 oz.	.09 l
*A.D. Saucer	4⅓"	12.5 cm
*Dish (Platter) #8	11½"	29 cm
*Dish (Platter) #10	13½"	34.5 cm

\*Non-Stock – Special Order



## ONYX (Swirl)

A.D. Cup	3 oz	.09 l
A.D. Saucer	4⅓"	11.5 cm
Bouillon U/H	7½ oz	.22 l
Dish (Platter) #8	11⅓"	29.5 cm
Fruit	4¾"	12 cm
Grapefruit	6¼"	16 cm
Plate #3	5⅜"	14.5 cm
Plate #4	6¼"	16 cm
Plate #5	7¼"	18.5 cm
Plate #7	9⅓"	23.5 cm
Plate #8	9⅔"	25 cm
Plate #10	10⅓"	26 cm
Rim Soup #7	9¼"	23.5 cm
Tea Cup	7½ oz	.22 l
Tea Saucer	5⅜"	15 cm
*Dish (Platter) #10	13⅓"	34.5 cm

\*Non-Stock – Special Order



# Jackson China Co.

## ROMA

Bouillons U/H Finesse 6 oz.  
 Dishes (Platters) Banquet #8 - 11½"  
 Fruits Banquet #3½ - 4¾"  
 Grapefruits Banquet #1 - 6¼"  
 Plates Banquet #3 - 5½"  
 Plates Banquet #4 - 6¼"  
 Plates Banquet #5 - 7-1/8"  
 Plates Banquet #7 - 9"  
 Plates Banquet #8 - 9-5/8"  
 Plates Banquet #10 - 10¾"  
 Soups Rim Banquet #6 - 8¼"  
 Tea Cups Finesse 6 oz.  
 Tea Saucers Finesse 5¾"



## HERITAGE

Bouillons U/H Carlton 7 oz.  
 Fruits Beaulity #4 - 4-7/8"  
 Plates Beaulity #4 - 6½"  
 Plates Beaulity #6 - 8"  
 Plates Beaulity #10 - 10¾"  
 Soups Beaulity #6 - 8"  
 Tea Cups Carlton 7 oz.  
 Tea Saucers Carlton 5¾"

## ONYX

Bouillons U/H Swirl 7½ oz.  
 Dishes (Platters) Swirl #8 - 11-5/8"  
 Fruits Swirl #3½ - 4-5/8"  
 Grapefruits Swirl #1 - 6-7/8"  
 Plates Swirl #3 - 5-5/8"  
 Plates Swirl #4 - 6¼"  
 Plates Swirl #5 - 7¼"  
 Plates Swirl #7 - 9-3/16"  
 Plates Swirl #8 - 9-7/8"  
 Plates Swirl #10 - 10 5/16"  
 Tea Cups Swirl 7½ oz.  
 Tea Saucers Swirl 5-7/8"



# Jackson China Co.

## CHRISTINA RED

Bouillon U/H Doral 6½ oz.  
 Dishes (Platters) Carlton #6 – 9¼"  
 Dishes (Platters) Carlton #8 – 11½"  
 Fruits Carlton #4 – 4-7/8"  
 Grapefruits Carlton #1 – 6¾"  
 Plates Carlton #3 – 5½"  
 Plates Carlton #4 – 6-3/8"  
 Plates Carlton #5 – 7¾"  
 Plates Carlton #7 – 9-1/8"  
 Plates Carlton #8 – 9¾"  
 Plates Carlton #10 – 10-3/8"  
 Tea Cups Doral 6½ oz.  
 Tea Saucers Alto 5½"



## GRECIAN GOLD

Bouillons U/H F.O.M. 7½ oz.  
 Fruits Berkley #4 – 5¼"  
 Plates Banquet #3 – 5½"  
 Plates Banquet #4 – 6¾"  
 Plates Banquet #5 – 7-1/8"  
 Plates Banquet #8 – 9-5/8"  
 Plates Banquet #10 – 10½"  
 Soups Rim Berkley #6 – 8"  
 Tea Cups F.O.M. 7½ oz.  
 Tea Saucers Medical 6"



## CARLTON WHITE

Bouillons U/H Bellford 7 oz.  
 Dishes (Platters) Carlton #7 – 10½"  
 Dishes (Platters) Carlton #8 – 11½"  
 Dishes (Platters) Carlton #9 – 12½"  
 Fruits Carlton #3½ – 4½"  
 Grapefruits Carlton #1 – 6¾"  
 Plates Carlton #3 – 5½"  
 Plates Carlton #4 – 6-3/8"  
 Plates Carlton #5 – 7¾"  
 Plates Carlton #7 – 9-1/8"  
 Plates Carlton #8 – 9¾"  
 Plates Carlton #10 – 10-3/8"  
 Tea Cups Alto 7 oz.  
 Tea Cups Bellford 7 oz.  
 Tea Saucers Carlton 5¾"



# Jackson China Co.

## TEMPO

Bouillons U/H Tulip 8 oz.  
 Dishes (Platters) RE #7 - 10-5/8"  
 Dishes (Platters) RE #8 - 11½"  
 Dishes (Platters) RE #9 - 12-5/8"  
 Fruits RE #3½ - 4¾"  
 Grapefruits RE #1 - 6¼"  
 Plates Roosevelt #3 - 5¾"  
 Plates Roosevelt #4 - 6½"  
 Plates Roosevelt #5 - 7-3/8"  
 Plates Roosevelt #7 - 9-1/8"  
 Plates Roosevelt #8 - 9¾"  
 Plates Roosevelt #10 - 10-3/8"  
 Tea Cups Boston 7 oz.  
 Tea Cups K&T 7½ oz.  
 Tea Cups Seneca 7 oz.  
 Tea Saucers Vernon 5-5/8"



## RADIATE

Bouillons U/H McCobb Low 7 oz.  
 Dishes (Platters) McCobb #8 - 11½"  
 Dishes (Platters) McCobb #10 - 13"  
 Fruits McCobb #3½ - 4¾"  
 Grapefruits McCobb Cereal 5-3/8"  
 Plates McCobb #3 - 5½"  
 Plates McCobb #4 - 6½"  
 Plates McCobb #5 - 7-3/8"  
 Plates McCobb #7 - 9-3/8"  
 Plates McCobb #8 - 10"  
 Tea Cup Heirloom 7½ oz.  
 Tea Saucer McCobb Small 5½"  
 Tea Saucer Vernon 5-5/8"



## EBONY

Bouillons U/H Bellford 7 oz.  
 Dishes (Platters) Carlton #7 - 10¼"  
 Dishes (Platters) Carlton #8 - 11½"  
 Dishes (Platters) Carlton #9 - 12½"  
 Fruits Carlton #4 - 4-7/8"  
 Grapefruits Carlton #1 - 6¼"  
 Plates Carlton #3 - 5½"  
 Plates Carlton #4 - 6-3/8"  
 Plates Carlton #5 - 7½"  
 Plates Carlton #7 - 9-1/8"  
 Plates Carlton #8 - 9¾"  
 Plates Carlton #10 - 10-3/8"  
 Tea Cups Bellford 7 oz.  
 Tea Saucers Carlton 5¾"



# Jackson china Co.

## ROOSEVELT WHITE

Bouillons U/H Tulip 8 oz.  
 Dishes (Platters) RE #7 - 10-5/8"  
 Dishes (Platters) RE #8 - 11½"  
 Dishes (Platters) RE #9 - 12-5/8"  
 Fruits RE #3½ - 4¾"  
 Grapefruits RE #1 - 6¼"  
 Plates Roosevelt #3 - 5¾"  
 Plates Roosevelt #4 - 6½"  
 Plates Roosevelt #5 - 7-3/8"  
 Plates Roosevelt #7 - 9-1/8"  
 Plates Roosevelt #8 - 9¾"  
 Plates Roosevelt #10 - 10-3/8"  
 Tea Cups Boston 7 oz.  
 Tea Cups K&T 7½ oz.  
 Tea Cups Seneca 7 oz.  
 Tea Saucers Vernon 5-5/8"



## CHRISTINA BLUE

Bouillons U/H Doral 6½ oz.  
 Dishes (Platters) Carlton #6 - 9½"  
 Dishes (Platters) Carlton #8 - 11½"  
 Fruits Carlton #4 - 4-7/8"  
 Grapefruits Carlton #1 - 6¼"  
 Plates Carlton #3 - 5½"  
 Plates Carlton #4 - 6-3/8"  
 Plates Carlton #5 - 7½"  
 Plates Carlton #7 - 9-1/8"  
 Plates Carlton #8 - 9¾"  
 Plates Carlton #10 - 10-3/8"  
 Tea Cups Doral 6½ oz.  
 Tea Saucers Alto 5½"



## METRO

Bouillons U/H McCobb Low 7 oz.  
 Dishes (Platters) McCobb #7 - 10-3/8"  
 Dishes (Platters) McCobb #8 - 11½"  
 Dishes (Platters) McCobb #10 - 13"  
 Fruits McCobb #4 - 5¼"  
 Grapefruits McCobb Cereal 5-3/8"  
 Plates McCobb #3 - 5½"  
 Plates McCobb #4 - 6½"  
 Plates McCobb #5 - 7-3/8"  
 Plates McCobb #7 - 9-3/8"  
 Plates McCobb #8 - 10"  
 Tea Cups McCobb Low 7 oz.  
 Tea Cups McCobb Regular 6½ oz.  
 Tea Saucers McCobb Small 5½"

# Jackson China Co.

## CLIFTON GRAY

Bouillons U/H Tulip 8 oz.  
 Dishes (Platters) RE #7 - 10-5/8"  
 Dishes (Platters) RE #8 - 11½"  
 Dishes (Platters) RE #9 - 12-5/8"  
 Fruits RE #3½ - 4¾"  
 Grapefruits RE #1 - 6¼"  
 Plates RE #3 - 5½"  
 Plates RE #4 - 6½"  
 Plates RE #5 - 7-1/8"  
 Plates RE #7 - 9"  
 Plates RE #8 - 9-5/8"  
 Tea Cups Boston 7 oz.  
 Tea Cups K&T 7½ oz.  
 Tea Saucers Staple 6"



## MAJESTY

Bouillons U/H Bellford 7 oz.  
 Dishes (Platters) Carlton #7 - 10½"  
 Dishes (Platters) Carlton #8 - 11½"  
 Dishes (Platters) Carlton #9 - 12½"  
 Fruits Carlton #4 - 4-7/8"  
 Grapefruits Carlton #1 - 6¼"  
 Plates Ritz #3 - 5-5/8"  
 Plates Ritz #4 - 6½"  
 Plates Ritz #5 - 7-3/8"  
 Plates Ritz #8 - 9-7/8"  
 Plates Ritz #10 - 10-3/8"  
 Soups Rim Carlton #6 - 8½"  
 Tea Cups Bellford 7 oz.  
 Tea Saucers Carlton 5¾"

## LIDO

Bouillons U/H Swirl 7½ oz.  
 Dishes (Platters) Swirl #8 - 11-5/8"  
 Fruits Swirl #3½ - 4-5/8"  
 Grapefruits Swirl #1 - 6-7/8"  
 Plates Swirl #3 - 5-5/8"  
 Plates Swirl #4 - 6½"  
 Plates Swirl #5 - 7¼"  
 Plates Swirl #7 - 9-3/16"  
 Plates Swirl #8 - 9-7/8"  
 Plates Swirl #10 - 10-5/16"  
 Tea Cups Swirl 7½ oz.  
 Tea Saucers Swirl 5-7/8"



# Jackson China Co.

## INTERLUDE

Bouillons U/H Bellford 7 oz.  
 Dishes (Platters) Carlton #7 - 10½"  
 Dishes (Platters) Carlton #8 - 11½"  
 Dishes (Platters) Carlton #9 - 12½"  
 Fruits Carlton #3½ - 4½"  
 Grapefruits Carlton #1 - 6½"  
 Plates Carlton #3 - 5½"  
 Plates Carlton #4 - 6-3/8"  
 Plates Carlton #5 - 7½"  
 Plates Carlton #7 - 9-1/8"  
 Plates Carlton #8 - 9¾"  
 Plates Carlton #10 - 10-3/8"  
 Tea Cups Bellford 7 oz.  
 Tea Saucers Carlton 5¾"



## CAVALIER

Bouillons U/H F.O.M. 7½ oz.  
 Fruits RE #3½ - 4¾"  
 Grapefruits RE #1 - 6½"  
 Plates Banquet #3 - 5½"  
 Plates Banquet #4 - 6½"  
 Plates Banquet #5 - 7-1/8"  
 Plates Banquet #6 - 8"  
 Plates Banquet #8 - 9-5/8"  
 Plates Banquet #10 - 10¼"  
 Soups Rim Berkley #6 - 8"  
 Tea Cups F.O.M. 7½ oz.  
 Tea Saucers Medical 6"

## CHRISTINA BLACK

Bouillons U/H Doral 6½ oz.  
 Dishes (Platters) Carlton #6 - 9¾"  
 Dishes (Platters) Carlton #8 - 11½"  
 Fruits Carlton #4 - 4-7/8"  
 Grapefruits Carlton #1 - 6½"  
 Plates Carlton #3 - 5½"  
 Plates Carlton #4 - 6-3/8"  
 Plates Carlton #5 - 7½"  
 Plates Carlton #7 - 9-1/8"  
 Plates Carlton #8 - 9¾"  
 Plates Carlton #10 - 10-3/8"  
 Tea Cups Doral 6½ oz.  
 Tea Saucers Alto 5½"



# Jackson China Co.

## SWIRL WHITE

Bouillons U/H Swirl 7½ oz.  
 Dishes (Platters) Swirl #8 – 11-5/8"  
 Fruits Swirl #3½ – 4-5/8"  
 Grapefruits Swirl #1 – 6-7/8"  
 Plates Swirl #3 – 5-5/8"  
 Plates Swirl #4 – 6½"  
 Plates Swirl #5 – 7½"  
 Plates Swirl #7 – 9-3/16"  
 Plates Swirl #8 – 9-7/8"  
 Plates Swirl #10 – 10-5/16"  
 Tea Cups Swirl 7½ oz.  
 Tea Saucers Swirl 5-7/8"



## VELVET

Bouillons U/H Bellford 7 oz.  
 Dishes (Platters) Carlton #7 – 10½"  
 Dishes (Platters) Carlton #8 – 11½"  
 Dishes (Platters) Carlton #9 – 12½"  
 Fruits Carlton #4 – 4-7/8"  
 Grapefruits Carlton #1 – 6¼"  
 Plates Ritz #3 – 5-5/8"  
 Plates Ritz #4 – 6½"  
 Plates Ritz #5 – 7-3/8"  
 Plates Ritz #7 – 9"  
 Plates Ritz #8 – 9-7/8"  
 Plates Ritz #10 – 10-3/8"  
 Tea Cups Bellford 7 oz.  
 Tea Saucers Carlton 5¾"



## ELITE

Bouillons U/H Tulip 8 oz.  
 Dishes (Platters) NR #6 – 9¾"  
 Dishes (Platters) NR #7 – 10¾"  
 Dishes (Platters) NR #8 – 11-3/8"  
 Fruits NR #4 – 4-7/8"  
 Grapefruits RE #1 – 6¼"  
 Plates Roosevelt #3 – 5¾"  
 Plates Roosevelt #4 – 6½"  
 Plates Roosevelt #5 – 7-3/8"  
 Plates Roosevelt #7 – 9-1/8"  
 Plates Roosevelt #8 – 9¾"  
 Plates Roosevelt #10 – 10-3/8"  
 Tea Cups Boston 7 oz.  
 Tea Cups K&T 7½ oz.  
 Tea Cups Seneca 7 oz.  
 Tea Saucers Vernon 5-5/8"



# Jackson China Co.

## CLIFTON RED

Bouillons U/H Tulip 8 oz.  
 Dishes (Platters) RE #7 - 10-5/8"  
 Dishes (Platters) RE #8 - 11½"  
 Dishes (Platters) RE #9 - 12-5/8"  
 Fruits RE #3½ - 4¾"  
 Grapefruits RE #1 - 6¼"  
 Plates RE #3 - 5½"  
 Plates RE #4 - 6½"  
 Plates RE #5 - 7-1/8"  
 Plates RE #7 - 9"  
 Plates RE #8 - 9-5/8"  
 Tea Cups Boston 7 oz.  
 Tea Cups K&T 7½ oz.  
 Tea Saucers Staple 6"



## CHATILLON

Bouillons U/H Bellford 7 oz.  
 Dishes (Platters) Carlton #7 - 10¼"  
 Dishes (Platters) Carlton #8 - 11½"  
 Fruits Carlton #3½ - 4½"  
 Grapefruits Carlton #1 - 6¼"  
 Plates Belaire #3 - 5½"  
 Plates Belaire #4 - 6½"  
 Plates Belaire #5 - 7½"  
 Plates Belaire #7 - 9"  
 Plates Belaire #8 - 9-7/8"  
 Plates Belaire #10 - 10-5/8"  
 Tea Cups Alto 7 oz.  
 Tea Cups Bellford 7 oz.  
 Tea Saucers Belaire 5½"



## UNIQUE

Bouillons U/H McCobb Low 7 oz.  
 Dishes (Platters) McCobb #8 - 11½"  
 Dishes (Platters) McCobb #10 - 13"  
 Fruits McCobb #3½ - 4¾"  
 Grapefruits McCobb Cereal 5-3/8"  
 Plates McCobb #3 - 5½"  
 Plates McCobb #4 - 6½"  
 Plates McCobb #5 - 7-3/8"  
 Plates McCobb #7 - 9-3/8"  
 Plates McCobb #8 - 10"  
 Tea Cups Heirloom 7½ oz.  
 Tea Saucers McCobb Small 5½"



# Jackson China Co.

## CHRISTINA GOLD

Bouillons U/H Doral 6½ oz.  
 Dishes (Platters) Carlton #6 – 9¼"  
 Dishes (Platters) Carlton #8 – 11½"  
 Fruits Carlton #4 – 4-7/8"  
 Grapefruits Carlton #1 – 6½"  
 Plates Carlton #3 – 5½"  
 Plates Carlton #4 – 6-3/8"  
 Plates Carlton #5 – 7½"  
 Plates Carlton #7 – 9-1/8"  
 Plates Carlton #8 – 9¾"  
 Plates Carlton #10 – 10-3/8"  
 Tea Cups Doral 6½ oz.  
 Tea Saucers Alto 5½"



## NEIGE WHITE (JAC ALUME)

Bouillons U/H McCobb Low 7 oz.  
 Dishes (Platters) McCobb #8 – 11-1/8"  
 Dishes (Platters) McCobb #10 – 12-5/8"  
 Fruits McCobb #3½ – 4-5/8"  
 Grapefruits McCobb Cereal 5-3/8"  
 Plates McCobb #3 – 5-3/8"  
 Plates McCobb #4 – 6-5/16"  
 Plates McCobb #5 – 7-5/16"  
 Plates McCobb #7 – 9-3/16"  
 Plates McCobb #8 – 9-11/16"  
 Tea Cups Contempri 7 oz.  
 Tea Saucers McCobb Small 5-7/16"

## REGENCY

Bouillons U/H Bellford 7 oz.  
 Fruits Carlton #4 – 4-7/8"  
 Grapefruits Carlton #1 – 6½"  
 Plates Carlton #3 – 5½"  
 Plates Carlton #4 – 6-3/8"  
 Plates Carlton #5 – 7½"  
 Plates Carlton #6 – 8-1/8"  
 Plates Carlton #8 – 9¾"  
 Plates Carlton #10 – 10-3/8"  
 Soups Rim Carlton #6 – 8½"  
 Tea Cups Bellford 7 oz.  
 Tea Saucers Carlton 5¾"



# Jackson China Co.

## ROSETTE

Bouillons U/H Bellford 7 oz.  
Dishes (Platters) Carlton #7 - 10 $\frac{1}{4}$ "  
Dishes (Platters) Carlton #8 - 11 $\frac{1}{2}$ "  
Fruits Carlton #3 $\frac{1}{2}$  - 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ "  
Grapefruits Carlton #1 - 6 $\frac{1}{4}$ "  
Plates Carlton #3 - 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ "  
Plates Carlton #4 - 6-3/8"  
Plates Carlton #5 - 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ "  
Plates Carlton #7 - 9-1/8"  
Plates Carlton #8 - 9 $\frac{1}{4}$ "  
Tea Cups Bellford 7 oz.  
Tea Saucers Carlton 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ "



**CENTURY** Service Plates  
Plate Beaulity #10 - 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ "

## DIPLOMAT

Bouillons U/H Swirl 7 $\frac{1}{2}$  oz.  
Fruits Swirl #3 $\frac{1}{2}$  - 4-5/8"  
Grapefruits Swirl #1 - 6-7/8"  
Plates Swirl #3 - 5-5/8"  
Plates Swirl #4 - 6 $\frac{1}{4}$ "  
Plates Swirl #5 - 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ "  
Plates Swirl #8 - 9-7/8"  
Plates Swirl #10 - 10-5/16"  
Soups Swirl #6 - 8 $\frac{1}{4}$ "  
Tea Cups Swirl 7 $\frac{1}{2}$  oz.  
Tea Saucers Swirl 5-7/8"



# *Autumn Mist*



AUTUMN MIST—Jackson's exclusive Sahara body color combined with a subtle orange mist and flecks brings us back to basics. A true tan body highlighted by handcrafted decorating gives the stoneware appearance and the durability of vitrified china. The best of both worlds.



**JACKSON CHINA, Inc.**